



**Genesys Voice Platform 8.5**

# **User's Guide**

**The information contained herein is proprietary and confidential and cannot be disclosed or duplicated without the prior written consent of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc.**

Copyright © 2009–2013 Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

## **About Genesys**

Genesys is the world's leading provider of customer service and contact center software - with more than 4,000 customers in 80 countries. Drawing on its more than 20 years of customer service innovation and experience, Genesys is uniquely positioned to help companies bring their people, insights and customer channels together to effectively drive today's customer conversation. Genesys software directs more than 100 million interactions every day, maximizing the value of customer engagement and differentiating the experience by driving personalization and multi-channel customer service - and extending customer service across the enterprise to optimize processes and the performance of customer-facing employees. Go to [www.genesyslab.com](http://www.genesyslab.com) for more information.

Each product has its own documentation for online viewing at the Genesys Customer Care website or on the Documentation Library DVD, which is available from Genesys upon request. For more information, contact your sales representative.

## **Notice**

Although reasonable effort is made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of release, Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc., cannot assume responsibility for any existing errors. Changes and/or corrections to the information contained in this document may be incorporated in future versions.

## **Your Responsibility for Your System's Security**

You are responsible for the security of your system. Product administration to prevent unauthorized use is your responsibility. Your system administrator should read all documents provided with this product to fully understand the features available that reduce your risk of incurring charges for unlicensed use of Genesys products.

## **Trademarks**

Genesys, the Genesys logo, and T-Server are registered trademarks of Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names referred to in this document are the property of other companies. The Crystal monospace font is used by permission of Software Renovation Corporation, [www.SoftwareRenovation.com](http://www.SoftwareRenovation.com).

## **Customer Care from VARs**

If you have purchased support from a value-added reseller (VAR), please contact the VAR for Customer Care.

## **Customer Care from Genesys**

If you have purchased support directly from Genesys, please contact [Genesys Customer Care](#). Before contacting Customer Care, please refer to the [Genesys Care Program Guide](#) for complete contact information and procedures.

## **Ordering and Licensing Information**

Complete information on ordering and licensing Genesys products can be found in the [Genesys Licensing Guide](#).

## **Released by**

Genesys Telecommunications Laboratories, Inc. [www.genesyslab.com](http://www.genesyslab.com)

**Document Version:** 85gvp\_us\_12-2013\_v8.5.001.00



# Table of Contents

<b>List of Procedures</b>	.....	<b>11</b>
<b>Preface</b>	.....	<b>13</b>
	About Genesys Voice Platform.....	13
	Intended Audience.....	14
	Making Comments on This Document .....	14
	Contacting Genesys Customer Care.....	14
	Document Change History .....	15
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>17</b>
	About GVP.....	17
	GVP Components.....	17
	IVR Profiles.....	20
	GVP MIBs .....	20
	Genesys Administrator .....	20
	GVP Identifiers and SIP Headers.....	22
	Session Identifiers .....	22
	Application Identifiers.....	23
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Provisioning GVP.....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Configuration and Provisioning Overview.....</b>	<b>29</b>
	Configuring GVP.....	29
	Configuring GVP Processes in Genesys Administrator .....	30
	Task Summary: Configuring GVP .....	33
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring Common Features.....</b>	<b>37</b>
	Configuring SIP Communication and Routing .....	38
	Enabling Secure Communication .....	42
	Configuring MCP, MRCPv2, CCP, CTIC, and RM for Secure SIP Transport .....	44

	Procedures that Support Enabling Secure Communication .....	46
	Enabling IPv6 Communication .....	53
	Enabling Conference Services .....	58
	Configuring Reporting.....	59
	Configuring Logging .....	62
	Configuring SNMP .....	68
	Configuring Client-Side Connections.....	68
	Customizing SIP Responses .....	74
	Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts .....	76
	Resource Manager Session Timers.....	76
	Additional Timeouts .....	79
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Configuring the Resource Manager.....</b>	<b>83</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring the Resource Manager.....	83
	Important Resource Manager Configuration Options .....	84
	Configuring Logical Resource Groups.....	89
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring Policy Server .....</b>	<b>97</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring Policy Server .....	97
	Important Policy Server Configuration Options .....	98
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Provisioning IVR Profiles.....</b>	<b>103</b>
	Provisioning IVR Profiles for GVP .....	103
	IVR Profile Configuration Options.....	109
	Operational Parameter Management and Self-Service Applications ....	123
	IVR Profile Configuration for GVPi .....	123
	IVR Profile Configuration for Cisco ICM .....	127
	Mapping IVR Profiles to DID Numbers .....	128
	DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard.....	131
	Data Retention Policy Wizard .....	134
	IVR Profile Configuration for Tenants .....	136
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Configuring the Media Control Platform .....</b>	<b>141</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform.....	142
	Enabling ASR and TTS .....	146
	Enabling Outbound Dialing.....	149
	Media Server Markup Language .....	153
	Important Media Control Platform Configuration Options .....	154
	Important MRCP Server Configuration Options .....	190

<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Configuring the MRCP Proxy .....</b>	<b>195</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy.....	195
	Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy for HA .....	196
	Important MRCP Proxy Configuration Options.....	198
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Configuring the Call Control Platform.....</b>	<b>209</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring the Call Control Platform .....	209
	Important Call Control Platform Configuration Options.....	212
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Configuring the CTI Connector .....</b>	<b>225</b>
	Configuring the CTI Connector.....	225
	Important CTI Connector Configuration Options .....	229
	Cisco ICM Messages and Data Formats .....	235
	Interaction Data Formats .....	237
	CTIC (Genesys) and Treatments.....	238
	Invalid Treatment Types.....	238
	Music Treatment .....	239
	PlayAnnounce & PlayAnnounceAndDigits Treatments.....	239
	VoiceXML Call Reporting.....	240
	Multiple Trunk Group ID support for CTI Connector (ICM) .....	240
	CTI Connector (ICM) and ECC Variables.....	241
	CTIC (ICM) Parameter Notes .....	242
	TrunkGroupID .....	242
	eccvariableList and eccSessionIdVarname .....	242
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Configuring the Supplementary Services Gateway .....</b>	<b>245</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring the Supplementary Services Gateway .....	245
	Important Supplementary Services Gateway Configuration Options.....	246
	Call Progress Detection.....	251
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Configuring the PSTN Connector .....</b>	<b>255</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring the PSTN Connector .....	255
	Important PSTN Connector Configuration Options .....	256
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Configuring the Fetching Module and Squid Proxy.....</b>	<b>265</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring the Fetching Module and Squid.....	265
	Important Fetching Module Configuration Options .....	266
	Configuring the Squid Caching Proxy.....	268

<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Configuring the Reporting Server.....</b>	<b>271</b>
	Task Summary: Configuring the Reporting Server .....	271
	Configuring Reporting, by Granularity .....	273
	Configuring Database Retention Policies .....	274
	Important Reporting Server Configuration Options .....	276
	Controlling Access to Reporting Services .....	283
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Configuring GVP in Multi-Site Environments .....</b>	<b>287</b>
	Overview.....	287
	Configuring the Site Folder .....	288
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Monitoring GVP .....</b>	<b>291</b>
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Reporting Overview.....</b>	<b>293</b>
	Reports—Using GA vs. Using GAX.....	293
	Generating a Report with GA .....	294
	Generating a Report with GAX .....	298
	GAX Report Generation Table.....	300
	Report Groups .....	303
	Call Detail Record Browsing .....	303
	Dashboard .....	303
	Operational Reporting.....	303
	Service Quality Reporting .....	305
	Voice Application Reporting .....	305
	Report Filters .....	306
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Voice Platform Dashboards.....</b>	<b>311</b>
	Overview.....	311
	Call Dashboard.....	314
	IVR Profile Utilization .....	315
	Component Utilization.....	316
	Tenant Utilization .....	318
	SQ Latency Dashboard .....	319
	Fetch Dashboard .....	321
	SSG Dashboard .....	322
	SSG IVR Profile Utilization .....	323
	SSG Component Utilization .....	323
	SSG Tenant Utilization .....	324
	PSTNC Dashboard.....	325
	CTIC Dashboard.....	326

<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Real-Time Reports.....</b>	<b>329</b>
	Overview.....	329
	Active Call Browser .....	329
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Historical Reports.....</b>	<b>337</b>
	Overview.....	337
	IVR Profile Call Arrivals .....	338
	Component Call Arrivals.....	340
	Tenant Call Arrivals.....	342
	Media Service Call Arrivals.....	343
	IVR Profile Call Peaks .....	344
	Component Call Peaks.....	347
	Tenant Call Peaks.....	349
	Media Service Call Peaks.....	351
	MCP VXML Call Arrivals.....	352
	MCP VXML Call Peaks.....	352
	ASR/TTS Usage .....	353
	ASR/TTS Usage Peaks .....	354
	Media Services Usage and GVP Ports Peaks.....	355
	Historical Call Browser .....	358
	Per-Call IVR Actions Report .....	363
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Service Quality Reports.....</b>	<b>367</b>
	Overview.....	367
	SQ Call Failures .....	367
	SQ Failure Summary .....	370
	SQ Latency Summary .....	372
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Voice Application Reports.....</b>	<b>377</b>
	Overview.....	377
	VAR Call Completion Summary.....	377
	VAR IVR Action Summary .....	380
	VAR Last IVR Action.....	382
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Appendixes.....</b>	<b>385</b>
<b>Appendix A</b>	<b>Module and Specifier IDs.....</b>	<b>387</b>
	Media Control Platform.....	387
	Next Generation Interpreter Module ID and Specifiers .....	408

Genesys Voice Platform Interpreter Module ID and Specifiers .....	409
Call Control Platform .....	411
Connection, Dialog, or Conference Events.....	412
Media Controller Events.....	414
Log_4 (INFO) Events .....	416
Resource Manager .....	417
CTI Connector .....	422
CTI Adaptor .....	423
CTI Client.....	425
Supplementary Services Gateway .....	426
PSTN Connector .....	428
Dialogic Manager .....	428
Gateway Manager .....	429
Media Manager .....	431
PSTN Connector.....	432
Fetching Module .....	432

## **Appendix B      Media Control Platform Reference Information..... 435**

Audio and Video File Formats .....	435
Audio-Only Formats—Play .....	435
Video-Only Formats—Play .....	438
Combined Audio and Video Formats—Play .....	438
Audio-Only Formats—Record.....	439
Video-Only Formats—Record.....	441
Combined Audio and Video Formats—Record.....	441
Dynamic Media Control Platform Parameters .....	442
CPA Configuration Options That Can be Overwritten .....	443
SIP Headers .....	445
Handling Error Responses for Outbound Calls .....	449
VAR Metrics.....	450

## **Appendix C      Tuning Call Progress Detection ..... 455**

Call Progress Detection.....	455
Supported North American SIT Tones .....	456
Tone Definition .....	456
Answering Machine Detection .....	460
Beep Detection .....	462
Continuous Tone Detection.....	463

## **Appendix D      SIP Response Codes..... 465**

SIP Responses to Inbound Calls.....	465
-------------------------------------	-----



<b>Appendix E</b>	<b>Device Profiles .....</b>	<b>475</b>
	Device Profile Usage .....	475
	Sending SDP .....	475
	Inbound Usage Examples .....	475
	Outbound Usage Examples .....	481
	Receiving SDP .....	483
	Configuring Device Profiles .....	484
	Device Profile Configuration File .....	484
	Customizing Device Profiles .....	489
	Default Device Profiles .....	491
<b>Appendix F</b>	<b>VAR API .....</b>	<b>495</b>
	Overview .....	495
	VAR Records .....	495
	VoiceXML <log> Extensions .....	497
<b>Appendix G</b>	<b>Video Support .....</b>	<b>503</b>
	Overview .....	503
	Supported Protocols and Specifications .....	503
	Video Features .....	504
	VoiceXML Features .....	504
	Advanced Features .....	506
<b>Appendix H</b>	<b>Custom Log Sinks .....</b>	<b>509</b>
	Overview .....	509
	Log Sink Interface .....	509
	Building and Linking the Library .....	514
<b>Appendix I</b>	<b>SSG HTTP Interface .....</b>	<b>515</b>
	Creating Outbound Requests .....	515
	HTTP Request .....	515
	HTTP Response .....	518
	Querying Outbound Request Status .....	523
	HTTP Request .....	523
	HTTP Response .....	524
	Canceling Outbound Requests .....	529
	HTTP Request .....	530
	HTTP Response .....	531
	SSG Database Queue Clearing During a Restart .....	534
	Single HTTP POST (Create/Query/Cancel) .....	534

	Asynchronous Result Notification .....	535
	Result Notification on Success .....	535
	Result Notification on Failure .....	537
	Root Page Access .....	541
	HTTP XML Schema .....	542
	Request Schema .....	542
	Response Schema .....	549
<b>Appendix J</b>	<b>Network Partitioning Configuration Options .....</b>	<b>555</b>
	Configuration Options and Protocols .....	555
<b>Appendix K</b>	<b>SIP Customizable Headers and Parameters .....</b>	<b>559</b>
	Abstract Information from Incoming SIP Messages .....	559
	sip.in.invite.headers .....	560
	sip.in.invite.params .....	560
	Session Variables for VXML .....	560
	vxmli.session_vars .....	561
	Media Control Platform .....	561
	Next Generation Interpreter .....	561
<b>Supplements</b>	<b>Related Documentation Resources .....</b>	<b>565</b>
	<b>Document Conventions .....</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>Index</b>	.....	<b>571</b>



# List of Procedures

Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters . . . . .	30
Creating an SSL private key and certificate . . . . .	46
Creating an SSL key and self-signed certificate for use with IIS . . . . .	47
Creating Security Certificates for TLS Interactions. . . . .	49
Configuring the Fetching Module for HTTPS . . . . .	51
Configuring logical resource groups. . . . .	90
Configuring Resource Group capabilities, preferences, and AOR . . . . .	94
Creating the resource access point for Recording Server . . . . .	95
Provisioning IVR Profiles . . . . .	103
Mapping IVR Profiles to DIDs. . . . .	129
Using the DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard . . . . .	131
Using the Data Retention Policy Wizard. . . . .	134
Provisioning ASR and TTS resources . . . . .	146
Modifying the Squid Configuration . . . . .	268
Enabling HTTPS for Reporting. . . . .	283
Configuring a Site folder by using Genesys Administrator . . . . .	288
Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator . . . . .	294
Generating a report using GAX . . . . .	299
Filtering the Voice Platform Dashboard with GA . . . . .	312
Generating the Active Call Browser Report with GA . . . . .	330
Generating the IVR Profile Call Arrivals Report with GA . . . . .	338
Generating the Historical Call Browser Report. . . . .	358
Generating the Per-Call IVR Actions Report . . . . .	364
Generating the SQ Call Failures Report with GA. . . . .	368
Generating the SQ Failure Summary Report . . . . .	370
Generating the SQ Latency Summary Report . . . . .	372
Generating the VAR Call Completion Summary Report with GA . . . . .	378
Generating the VAR IVR Action Summary Report. . . . .	380
Generating the VAR Last IVR Action Report . . . . .	382
Provisioning Device Profiles. . . . .	490





## Preface

Welcome to the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 User's Guide*. This document provides detailed information about configuring, provisioning, and monitoring Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) and its components.

This document is valid for the 8.5 release of this product.

---

**Note:** For versions of this document created for other releases of this product, visit the Genesys Customer Care website, or request the Documentation Library DVD, which you can order by e-mail from Genesys Order Management at [orderman@genesyslab.com](mailto:orderman@genesyslab.com).

---

This preface contains the following sections:

- [About Genesys Voice Platform, page 13](#)
- [Intended Audience, page 14](#)
- [Making Comments on This Document, page 14](#)
- [Contacting Genesys Customer Care, page 14](#)
- [Document Change History, page 15](#)

For information about related resources and about the conventions that are used in this document, see the supplementary material starting on [page 559](#).

---

## About Genesys Voice Platform

GVP is a group of software components that constitute a robust, carrier-grade voice processing platform. GVP unifies voice and web technologies to provide a complete solution for customer self-service or assisted service.

In the Voice Platform Solution (VPS), GVP 8.5 is fully integrated with the Genesys Management Framework. GVP uses Genesys Administrator, the standard Genesys configuration and management Graphical User Interface (GUI), to configure, tune, activate, and manage GVP processes and GVP voice and call control applications. GVP interacts with other Genesys components and can be deployed in conjunction with other solutions, such as Enterprise

Routing Solution (ERS), Network Routing Solution (NRS), and Network-based Contact Solution (NbCS).

---

**Note:** GVP is a scalable solution with flexible configuration and deployment options.

---

---

## Intended Audience

This document, primarily intended for system integrators and administrators, assumes that you have a basic understanding of:

- Computer-telephony integration (CTI) concepts, processes, terminology, and applications.
- Network design and operation.
- Your own network configurations.

You should also be familiar with the Genesys Framework architecture.

---

## Making Comments on This Document

If you especially like or dislike anything about this document, feel free to e-mail your comments to [Techpubs.webadmin@genesyslab.com](mailto:Techpubs.webadmin@genesyslab.com).

You can comment on what you regard as specific errors or omissions, and on the accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this document. Please limit your comments to the scope of this document only and to the way in which the information is presented. Contact your Genesys Account Representative or Genesys Customer Care if you have suggestions about the product itself.

When you send us comments, you grant Genesys a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate, without incurring any obligation to you.

---

## Contacting Genesys Customer Care

If you have purchased support directly from Genesys, please contact [Genesys Customer Care](#).

Before contacting Customer Care, please refer to the [Genesys Care Program Guide](#) for complete contact information and procedures.

---

## Document Change History

This is the first release of the Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 User's Guide. In future releases of this document, this section will list topics that are new or that have changed significantly since the first release of this document.







## Chapter

# 1

## Introduction

Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) is a software suite that integrates call processing, reporting, management, and application servers with Voice over IP (VoIP) networks, to deliver Web-driven dialog and call control services to callers.

This chapter introduces the GVP components and Genesys Administrator, the GUI for configuring and managing GVP. It contains the following sections:

- [About GVP, page 17](#)
- [Genesys Administrator, page 20](#)
- [GVP Identifiers and SIP Headers, page 22](#)

---

## About GVP

This section describes the GVP component applications and other objects in a GVP configuration:

- [GVP Components](#)
- [IVR Profiles](#) (see [page 20](#))
- [GVP MIBs](#) (see [page 20](#))

## GVP Components

GVP comprises the following components:

- **Resource Manager**—Functions as a SIP Proxy that controls access and routing to all resources in a GVP deployment. It also functions as a SIP Registrar, and monitors the health of GVP resources in the deployment. Its functions include:
  - Allocates and monitors resources.
  - Manages sessions.
  - Selects services.

- Enforces policies.
- **Policy Server**—Provides validation and resolution of GVP-specific business rules to Genesys Administrator through an HTTP interface with Management Framework. Its functions include:
  - Manages and validates Direct Inward Dialing (DID) numbers.
  - Provides static analysis and validation of Resource Manager tenant and IVR policies.
- **Media Control Platform**—Provides media-centric services to other GVP components, and to third-party gateways that use GVP services. The Media Control Platform is responsible for the execution of supported Voice Extensible Markup Language (VoiceXML) applications. Its functions include:
  - Initiates, answers, transfers, and disconnects calls.
  - Plays audio and Text-to-Speech (TTS) prompts.
  - Handles Automatic Speech Recognition (ASR) and dual tone multi-frequency (DTMF) inputs.
  - Provides conference services.
- **MRCP Proxy**—Acts as a proxy for all MRCPv1 Real-Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) resource traffic within a GVP deployment. Its functions include:
  - Provides resource management for the MRCPv1 speech resource traffic.
  - Provides load balancing for MRCPv1 speech resources.
  - Processes periodic updates from Management Framework for its Applications and resources.
  - Sends ASR and TTS usage data for tenants, IVR Profiles, or the entire deployment to the Reporting Server.
- **Call Control Platform**—Provides call control capability in accordance with the supported W3C Call Control Extensible Markup Language (CCXML) standard. The Call Control Platform is optional in a GVP deployment. It operates as a SIP Back-to-Back User Agent (B2BUA) for requests to and from GVP components. Its functions include:
  - Accepts, rejects, and redirects calls, including handling call setup information to enable intelligent routing and selective answering. Call-handling capabilities include supervised transfer, whispering, and call hold.
  - Creates outbound calls through third-party gateways.
  - Uses Media Control Platform services to initiate VoiceXML dialogs, start conferences, and perform implicit transcoding.
  - Provides multi-party conference support with moderator and floor control capabilities.
  - Provides personal assistant services, such as dialing from a personal address book or corporate directory, managing personal appointments, and managing voicemail and e-mail.

For information about creating CCXML applications that use Call Control Platform capabilities, see the *Genesys Voice Platform CCXML Reference*.

- **Reporting Server**—Stores and summarizes data and statistics submitted by Reporting Clients to provide near real-time reports by hour, day, week, and month. Reporting Clients on the Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, and Call Control Platform send call detail records (CDRs), Metrics, and Operational Reporting (OR) statistics to the Reporting Server. The Reporting Server provides an XML web services interface that is used by Genesys Administrator to obtain GVP reporting information. The XML web services interface is also accessible to any HTTP client, providing customers with access to GVP reporting outside of Genesys Administrator.

For information on the real-time and historical reports, see “Monitoring GVP” on [page 291](#).

- **CTI Connector**—Provides additional computer telephony integration (CTI) functionality by connecting to the IVR Server, which is part of the larger Genesys Suite, through Media Control Platform. As a result, CTI Connector remains in the call path to receive and pass call data between IVR Server and the Media Control Platform. Its functions include:
  - Routes calls to Universal Routing Server (URS).
  - Call processing treatments.
  - Transfers user data
  - Transfers through CTI
  - Remote switch transfers
  - Receives statistical data
  - Performs user/interaction data operations.
- **Supplementary Services Gateway**—Provides call processing services to the application layer through HTTP. Its functions include:
  - Outbound MCP session initiation.
- **PSTN Connector**—Provides connectivity to traditional telephony environments such as Public Switched Telephone Networks (PSTN) switches. Its functions include:
  - Media Gateway functionality (uses Dialogic boards on the TDM side).
  - Call Progress Analysis.
  - All transfers including various switch specific network transfers.

For detailed information about how the GVP components perform their functions, see Chapter 3, “How GVP Works” in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

For information about the Genesys Voice Platform and component architecture, see Chapter 2, “GVP Architecture” in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

## IVR Profiles

Voice Extensible Markup Language (VoiceXML) and Call Control Extensible Markup Language (CCXML) are the application-level languages that are used to construct voice and call control applications that control the interaction between the external user and the GVP software.

Voice and call control applications are configured as `IVR Profile` objects in Genesys Administrator. The IVR Profiles define how requests received by the VPS are translated into concrete service requests GVP which components within the deployment can execute.

## GVP MIBs

The MIB Installation Package (IP) contains the Management Information Base (MIB) files that GVP uses to support Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

For general information about SNMP in a GVP deployment, see Chapter 2, “GVP Architecture” in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*. For detailed information about the MIBs, see the *Genesys Voice Platform Troubleshooting Guide*.

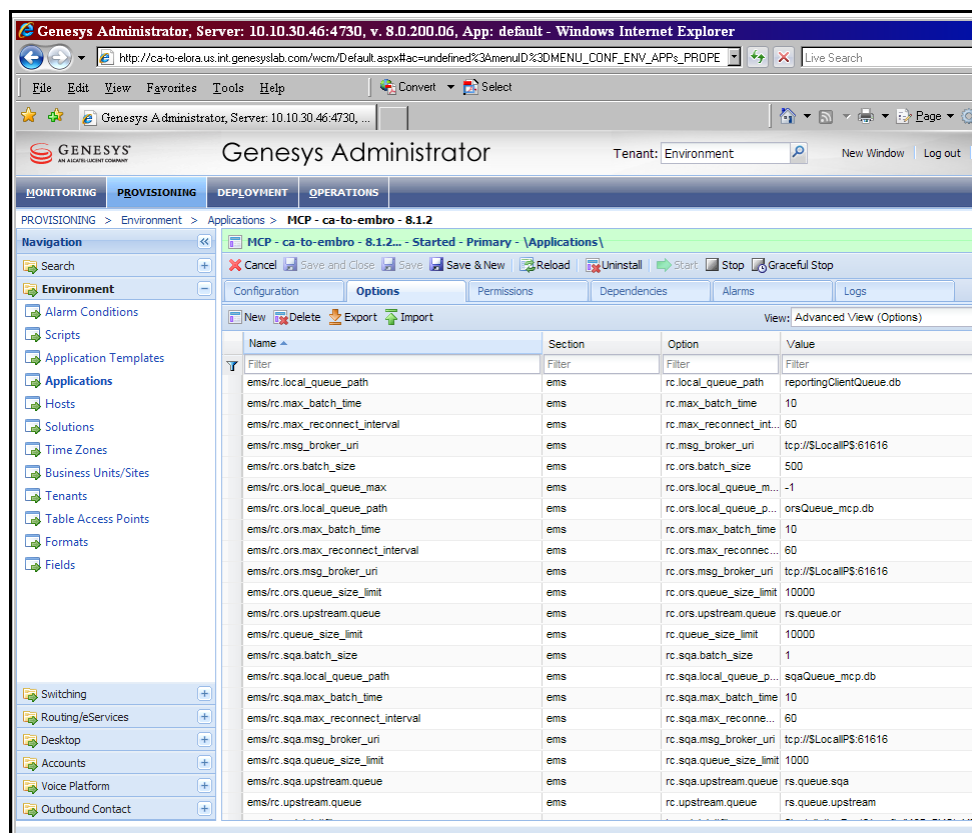
---

# Genesys Administrator

Genesys Administrator is a Web-based user interface for the management and configuration of Genesys components.

Use Genesys Administrator to deploy, configure, provision, and monitor GVP.

[Figure 1](#) shows a typical Genesys Administrator page.



**Figure 1: Genesys Administrator**

To access Genesys Administrator in your Genesys deployment, go to the following URL:

http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm

## More Information

- For information about installing Genesys Administrator, see the *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Deployment Guide*.
- For general information about using Genesys Administrator, see the online *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Help*.
- For information about using Genesys Administrator to configure and provision GVP Application objects and IVR Profiles, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#) and [Procedure: Configuring logical resource groups](#), on [page 90](#).
- For information about using Genesys Administrator to monitor GVP and view reports, see [Part 2](#) of this manual, starting on [page 291](#).

**Note:** The Genesys Administrator's enable and disable features for its objects has no impact on the GVP objects.

# GVP Identifiers and SIP Headers

This section explains two important categories of identifiers that are used in GVP:

- [Session Identifiers](#)
- [Application Identifiers](#) (see [page 23](#))

## Session Identifiers

There are three types of session identifiers that are used to track, co-ordinate, and report on GVP sessions. [Table 1](#) describes the session identifiers and the SIP extension headers in which the ID information is captured.

**Table 1: GVP Session Identifiers and SIP Headers**

Session ID	Description	SIP Header
Genesys CallUUID	The Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) that T-Server or SIP Server generates for the customer interaction.	X-Genesys-CallUUID  The Resource Manager (SIP Proxy) and GVP components (User Agents) propagate this header, without changes, in all SIP messages.
GVP Session ID	The 128-bit Globally Unique Identifier (GUID), and other GVP specific parameters separated by semicolons that identifies a call session for a particular GVP resource. The GUID is generated by:  Resource Manager when it creates a new session in response to a new SIP INVITE request.  Media Control Platform or Call Control Platform when it initiates a new session for an outbound call.  It is passed in the following format: <code>&lt;GUID&gt;[; gvp.rm.cti-call=1][; gvp.rm.datanode=&lt;datanode&gt;][; gvp.rm.tenant-id=&lt;tenant info&gt;]</code>	X-Genesys-GVP-Session-ID  If the header does not already exist in the SIP request, the Resource Manager inserts the header in requests that it forwards. The Resource Manager and GVP components propagate this header in all subsequent SIP messages for the session.

**Table 1: GVP Session Identifiers and SIP Headers (Continued)**

Session ID	Description	SIP Header
GVP Component ID	<p>The ID that the GVP component generates to identify the call leg.</p> <p>The component correlates the Component ID with the GVP Session ID, and logs the correlation for correct call detail records (CDRs).</p> <p>For more information on the CDR reports, see “Monitoring GVP” on <a href="#">page 291</a>.</p>	<p>ccxml-session-id</p> <p>For the Call Control Platform only, when it sends a request to initiate an outbound session, but the Resource Manager session has not been assigned yet. This enables a newly created CCXML session to make multiple SIP requests before it has received a response to any of them.</p>

## Application Identifiers

There are two kinds of *applications* in a GVP deployment:

- The GVP components or processes, which exist as `Application` objects in the Genesys Configuration Layer.
- The VoiceXML and CCXML applications, which exist as `IVR Profile` objects in the Genesys Configuration Layer.

[Table 2](#) describes the identifiers that GVP uses for both kinds of applications, and the SIP extension headers in which the ID information is captured.

**Table 2: GVP Application Identifiers and SIP Headers**

Application ID	Description	SIP Header
Application DBID	<p>The DBID that the Configuration Layer assigns to the GVP component <code>Application</code> object.</p> <p>This ID is used internally by Reporting Server to link accumulated call data and summary data with specific GVP components.</p>	Not Applicable

**Table 2: GVP Application Identifiers and SIP Headers (Continued)**

Application ID	Description	SIP Header
IVR Profile name	<p>The user-defined name that was assigned to the IVR Profile when it was created.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For backwards compatibility:</p> <p>If <code>gvp-tenant-id = [TenantX]</code>, Resource Manager assumes that the associated tenant for the call is TenantX.</p> <p>If <code>gvp-tenant-id = IVRAppY</code>, Resource Manager assumes that the associated IVR Profile for the call is IVRAppY. If the <code>X-Genesys-gsw-ivr-profile-id</code> header is also present, it is used to determining the IVR Profile and the Request URI parameter denotes the tenant.</p> <p>If <code>gvp-tenant-id = [TenantX].IVRAppY</code>, Resource Manager assumes that the associated tenant for the call is TenantX, and the IVR Profile is IVRAppY. If the <code>X-Genesys-gsw-ivr-profile-id</code> header is also present, it is ignored.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>gvp-tenant-id</code> parameter in the SIP Request-URI—The Resource Manager uses this parameter, if it is present, to identify the voice or call control application for a new session.</li> <li><code>gvp.rm.tenant-id</code> parameter in the <code>X-Genesys-GVP-Session-ID</code> extension SIP header—The Resource Manager inserts this parameter in the header before it forwards the initial session request.</li> <li><code>X-Genesys-gsw-ivr-profile-name</code></li> </ul>
IVR Profile DBID	<p>The DBID that the Configuration Layer assigns to the IVR Profile.</p> <p>This ID is used internally by Reporting Server to link call level and summary data to a specified IVR Profile.</p>	<p><code>X-Genesys-RM-Application-dbid</code></p> <p>The Resource Manager adds this header to the initial INVITE request to a resource. Resources log the DBID in their CDRs to the Reporting Server.</p>
IVR Profile ID	The ID that Resource Manager uses to map a new RM session to the IVR Profile.	<code>X-Genesys-gsw-ivr-profile-id</code>
Campaign ID for MSML	<p>The ID that Resource Manager uses to assign an outbound campaign-id value in order to establish a SIP session from the same campaign on the same Media Server.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The campaign-id is not mandatory for all of the outbound modes. If an msml service request is received without the campaign-id, Resource Manager will route the request to any available Media Server.</p>	<code>X-Genesys-gsw-session-dbid</code>



**Table 2: GVP Application Identifiers and SIP Headers (Continued)**

Application ID	Description	SIP Header
Gateway Header for PSTN Connector	The header that Resource Manager uses to inform SIP Server of the identity of the PSTN Connector from which the call originated.	X-Genesys-GVP-Trunk-Pref ix

### Importing and Exporting Configuration Server Data

When data is exported from Configuration Server, and then imported back with or without modification, be aware that the DBIDs of existing configuration objects (such as GVP Application processes and IVR Profiles) are not preserved when imported or exported. In these cases:

- Reporting Server will not be able to correlate historical data with the new IDs, and GVP reports will not display older data.
- GVP components that use CCILib may encounter problems, because they will no longer receive updates for objects for which they registered to receive updates under the old IDs. Restarting Configuration Server will fix this problem.





**Part**

# 1

## Provisioning GVP

This part of the Guide provides information about Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) configuration and provisioning that you perform on the Provisioning tab of Genesys Administrator.

This information appears in the following chapters:

- Chapter 2, “Configuration and Provisioning Overview,” on [page 29](#)
- Chapter 3, “Configuring Common Features,” on [page 37](#)
- Chapter 4, “Configuring the Resource Manager,” on [page 83](#)
- Chapter 5, “Configuring Policy Server,” on [page 97](#)
- Chapter 6, “Provisioning IVR Profiles,” on [page 103](#)
- Chapter 7, “Configuring the Media Control Platform,” on [page 141](#)
- Chapter 8, “Configuring the MRCP Proxy,” on [page 195](#)
- Chapter 9, “Configuring the Call Control Platform,” on [page 209](#)
- Chapter 10, “Configuring the CTI Connector,” on [page 225](#)
- Chapter 11, “Configuring the Supplementary Services Gateway,” on [page 245](#)
- Chapter 12, “Configuring the PSTN Connector,” on [page 255](#)
- Chapter 13, “Configuring the Fetching Module and Squid Proxy,” on [page 265](#)
- Chapter 14, “Configuring the Reporting Server,” on [page 271](#)
- Chapter 15, “Configuring GVP in Multi-Site Environments,” on [page 287](#)

:



## Chapter

# 2

## Configuration and Provisioning Overview

This chapter provides an overview of the tasks to configure Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) components and provision GVP. It contains the following sections:

- [Configuring GVP, page 29](#)
- [Task Summary: Configuring GVP, page 33](#)

---

**Note:** This guide assumes that you have deployed a basic GVP as described in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*. For more information about installing GVP components and providing the basic connections, see the *Deployment Guide*

---

---

## Configuring GVP

The GVP components are configured as `Application` objects in the Genesys Configuration Layer. To deploy the Voice Platform Solution (VPS), you must create and configure the required `Application` objects in Genesys Administrator. For information about creating and deploying the GVP Applications, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

To process calls in GVP 8.5, you must provision the IVR Profiles in Genesys Administrator. To trigger the execution of a particular VoiceXML or CCXML application when an incoming call is received, map the IVR Profile to a DN range. For more information about provisioning IVR Profiles and, if required, mapping them to DNs, see Chapter 6 on [page 103](#).

---

**Warning!** Genesys recommends, that in a multi-tenancy deployment, the service provider or enterprise manager of GVP should be the only user that can manage DID groups or define Tenants. Tenants should not be given access to edit their own configurations because of a potential conflict in numbering and naming uniqueness required by GVP. However, Tenant users can be assigned to read their configurations and reports.

---

## Configuring GVP Processes in Genesys Administrator

The following procedure describes how to configure GVP Application and IVR Profile objects in Genesys Administrator. For more information about using Genesys Administrator, see the online *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Help*.

---

### Procedure:

#### Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters

**Purpose:** To describe the general method for using Genesys Administrator to view or modify configuration options in GVP Application and IVR Profile objects.

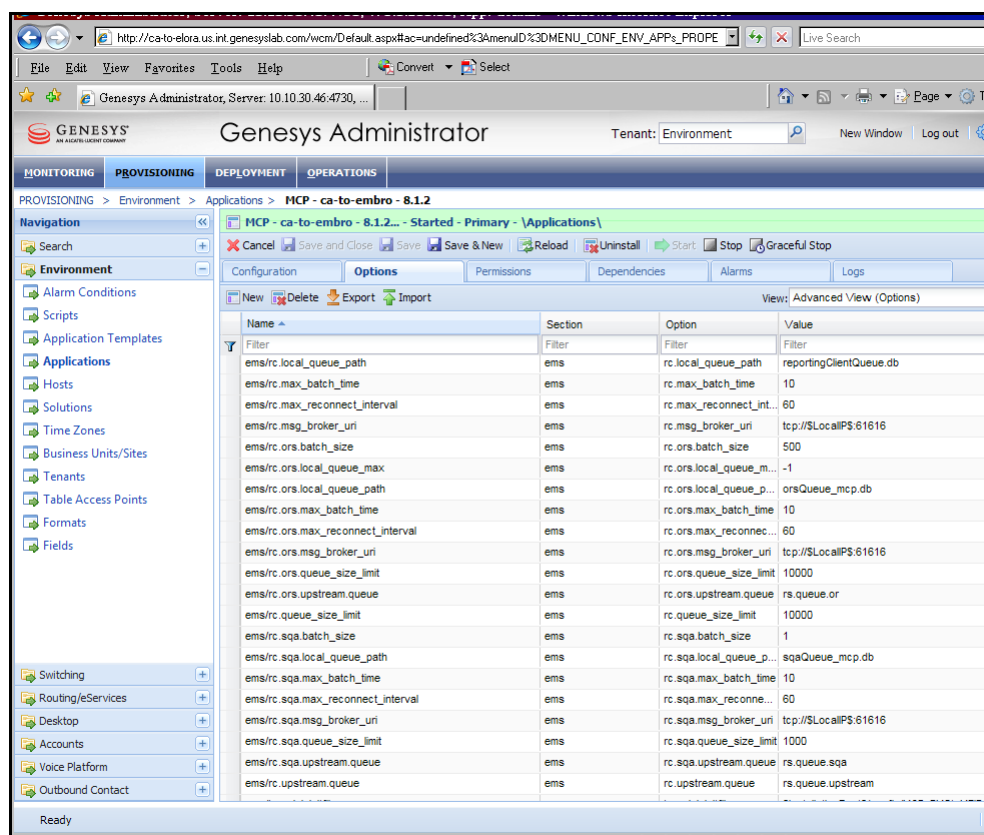
#### Prerequisites

- The Application or IVR Profile object has been created as described in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*. In particular, for GVP Application objects, the Application was created from an Application Template into which metadata had been imported.
- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:  
`http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm`

#### Start of procedure

1. In Genesys Administrator, go to the Options tab of the object that you want to configure:
  - For a component Application, go to the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Component Application> > Options tab.
  - For an IVR Profile, go to the Provisioning > Voice Platform > IVR Profile > Options tab.

Figure 2 shows the Options tab.



**Figure 2: Genesys Administrator Options Tab**

For each configurable parameter, the Options tab displays the following information:

- The option display name.
  - The configuration section that contains the option.
  - The configuration option name provided by the template.
  - The current option value, either user-defined or default.
2. You can change the display in a number of ways:
    - To sort the information in ascending or descending order by column, click the column header, and then select the desired sort order option from the drop-down list.
    - To show or hide a column, click any column header, select the Columns submenu from the drop-down list, and then select or clear check boxes in the Columns list to show or hide columns.
  3. To change an option setting:
    - a. Double-click the Value of the option that you want to change.  
You can view the same information for all configuration options in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.
    - b. Enter the new value in the Value field.

4. To save your changes, click **Save** and then **Apply**.
5. To update the metadata descriptions (from an updated Templates XML file), click **Reload**. This reloads the metadata file without affecting configured option values.
6. To view the Help documentation for an option, click the blue arrow to the left of the option name.

#### End of procedure

[Table 3](#) provides information about the options in the `rptui` configuration section of the default `Application` object. [Table 3](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the default `Application` object.

The default `Application` object is created automatically and is always available when you start Genesys Administrator.

**Table 3: Reporting UI Configuration Options—default Application**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Minimum Dashboard Refreshing Interval	The minimum refresh interval, in seconds, to refresh the Voice Platform Dashboard data.	An integer greater than zero. <b>Default value:</b> 10
Maximum Number of Items in the Dashboard	The maximum number of IVR Profiles and/or Components that can be filtered at one time.	An integer range greater than zero. <b>Default value:</b> 50
Daylight Saving Hours	The daylight savings time difference, in hours and minutes, to apply to timestamps to adjust to local time.  When specifying the value, use leading zeros if necessary.	<HH>: <mm> where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;HH&gt; indicates hours.</li> <li>• &lt;mm&gt; indicates minutes.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 01:00
Reporting Server HTTP Timeout	The timeout, in seconds, for communications between GVP Reports and the Reporting Server.  If your deployment experiences frequent timeouts, increase this value.	Any positive integer. <b>Default value:</b> 30 (seconds)



**Table 3: Reporting UI Configuration Options—default Application (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Show Local Time	Specifies whether GVP Reports will display date and time values in local time, rather than in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), which is the default format that Reporting Server returns.  To display local time in reports, set this option to <code>true (1)</code> and specify a <a href="#">timezone offset</a> (see <a href="#">Timezone Offset</a> ).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>true (1)</code>—Date and time values will display in local time.</li> <li><code>false</code>—Date and time values will display in GMT.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <code>true</code>
Timezone Offset	The time offset, in hours and minutes, that will be applied to convert GMT to local time (see <a href="#">Show Local Time</a> ), in the time zone where GVP reports will be accessed.  Dates and times in all GVP reports will be converted.  When specifying the value, use leading zeros if necessary.	<code>&lt;s&gt;&lt;HH&gt;:&lt;mm&gt;</code> where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>&lt;s&gt;</code> is either <code>+</code> (plus) or <code>-</code> (minus), to indicate whether the time should be added or subtracted.</li> <li><code>&lt;HH&gt;</code> indicates hours.</li> <li><code>&lt;mm&gt;</code> indicates minutes.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <code>-08:00</code>

## Task Summary: Configuring GVP

[Task Summary: Configuring and Provisioning GVP](#) provides an overview of the tasks to implement full GVP functionality in your deployment.

### Task Summary: Configuring and Provisioning GVP

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Set up connections, SIP communications, and routing between the Resource Manager and all the other GVP components.	See: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Configuring SIP Communication and Routing” on <a href="#">page 38</a>.</li> <li>For secure communications, see “Enabling Secure Communication” on <a href="#">page 42</a>.</li> </ul> See also component-specific requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Media Control Platform, see Table Task Summary: on <a href="#">page 142</a>.</li> <li>For the Call Control Platform, see Table Task Summary: on <a href="#">page 209</a>.</li> <li>For the CTI Connector, see “Configuring the CTI Connector” on <a href="#">page 225</a>.</li> </ul>

**Task Summary: Configuring and Provisioning GVP (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Provision the resources for the Resource Manager.	See “Configuring Logical Resource Groups” on <a href="#">page 89</a> .
Provision the IVR Profiles.	<p>See Chapter 6 on <a href="#">page 103</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For additional specific configuration for GVPi IVR Profiles, see</li> <li>To modify legacy VoiceXML applications to work with GVPi, see the <i>Genesys Voice Platform Application Migration Guide</i>.</li> </ul>
(Optional) Deploy Policy Server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enables Genesys Administrator to manage DID Groups and Resource Manager policies.</li> </ul>
Enable GVP Reporting.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configure the options in the <code>ems</code> configuration section of the Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, Call Control Platform, Fetching Module, and CTI Connector Application objects. For more information, see “Configuring Reporting” on <a href="#">page 59</a>.</li> <li>Configure the Reporting Server (see Chapter 14 on <a href="#">page 271</a>).</li> <li>If required, configure access control for Reporting services (see “Controlling Access to Reporting Services” on <a href="#">page 283</a>).</li> <li>On the Monitoring tab of Genesys Administrator, verify that the Voice Platform view appears in the navigation panel. If necessary, modify the default (Configuration Manager) Application configuration to enable GVP reports to be displayed in Genesys Administrator. For more information, see “” on <a href="#">page 285</a>.</li> </ul>
(Optional) Enable Automatic Speech Recognition (ASR) and Text-to-Speech (TTS).	<p>See “Enabling ASR and TTS” on <a href="#">page 146</a>.</p> <p>To configure the MRCP Proxy, see Chapter 8 on <a href="#">page 195</a>.</p>
(Optional) Enable conferencing.	See “Enabling Conference Services” on <a href="#">page 58</a> .

**Task Summary: Configuring and Provisioning GVP (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
(Optional) Configure individual components to customize or enable GVP features.	<p>In general, see the remaining chapters in the Provisioning part of this guide. More specifically, to customize:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Logging behavior, see “Service Quality Analysis (SQA)” on <a href="#">page 61</a>.</li><li>• Session behavior and performance, see “Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts” on <a href="#">page 76</a>.</li><li>• Messaging, see “Configuring SNMP” on <a href="#">page 68</a> and Table 100 on <a href="#">page 466</a>.</li><li>• Call Control Platform device profiles, see “Configuring Device Profiles” on <a href="#">page 484</a>.</li><li>• Caching behavior, see “Configuring the Squid Caching Proxy” on <a href="#">page 268</a>.</li></ul>



# 3

## Configuring Common Features

This chapter describes how to implement functionality that is shared across all the components in a Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) deployment. It contains the following sections:

- [Configuring SIP Communication and Routing, page 38](#)
- [Enabling Secure Communication, page 42](#)
- [Enabling IPv6 Communication, page 53](#)
- [Enabling Conference Services, page 58](#)
- [Configuring Reporting, page 59](#)
- [Configuring Logging, page 62](#)
- [Configuring SNMP, page 68](#)
- [Configuring Client-Side Connections, page 68](#)
- [Customizing SIP Responses, page 74](#)
- [Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts, page 76](#)

This chapter describes selected configuration options (parameters) that are common to GVP components. Later chapters similarly highlight important configuration options that are more component-specific.

---

**Note:** Configuration options and parameters are one in the same, and these terms are used interchangeably throughout the chapter.

---

The configuration option tables in this chapter provide parameter descriptions, and also the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the GVP Application objects. For information about all the available configuration parameters, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

Configure the options in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <GVP Component> > Options tab. For detailed

steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

**Note:** The configuration options for GVP processes are complex and provide a great deal of flexibility. Deploying GVP as described in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide* provides a fully functional, basic GVP deployment, with the minimum number of customizations required for GVP to operate in your environment. Before performing additional customizations, ensure that you review the configuration options and fully understand their implications.

## Configuring SIP Communication and Routing

**Task Summary: Configuring SIP Communications and Routing** summarizes the steps and parameters to configure the transport and routing mechanisms for SIP messaging within the GVP deployment.

### Task Summary: Configuring SIP Communications and Routing

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
For each Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, Call Control Platform, and CTI Connector Application in your deployment, configure the SIP transports for the supported transport protocols.	<p>Configure the <code>sip.transport.&lt;x&gt;</code> options (see <a href="#">page 40</a>). Note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Resource Manager, specify separate transports for SIP proxy, registrar, and monitoring purposes.</li> <li>The lowest <code>&lt;x&gt;</code> in a set of <code>sip.transport.&lt;x&gt;</code> options indicates the preferred default protocol. By default, User Datagram Protocol (UDP) is the preferred protocol for all components (<code>sip.transport.0</code>).</li> <li>To make TCP the preferred protocol, either reorder (by renaming) the respective <code>sip.transport</code> parameters, or else remove the <code>sip.transport.0</code> UDP parameter so that the <code>sip.transport.1</code> TCP parameter is the lowest numerically defined <code>sip.transport.&lt;x&gt;</code> and thus, becomes the default.</li> </ul>

**Task Summary: Configuring SIP Communications and Routing (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
For each Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, Call Control Platform, and CTI Connector Application in your deployment, configure the SIP transports for the supported transport protocols. (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For secure SIP (SIPS) communications, specify a transport for TLS. For more information, see “Enabling Secure Communication” on <a href="#">page 42</a>.</li> <li>For setting IP DiffServ (ToS) field in the outgoing SIP messages, specify the ToS parameter: <code>sip.transport.&lt;x&gt;.tos</code></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If you change the default preferred protocol for the Call Control Platform, you must complete additional steps on the CCXML application side, to ensure that the Request-URI specifies the correct protocol. For more information, see <a href="#">page 211</a>.</p>
Configure the route set and routing table for outbound calls.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For each Media Control Platform and Call Control Platform Application in your deployment, configure the <code>sip.routeset</code> or <code>sip.securerouteset</code> option.</li> <li>For each Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, and Call Control Platform Application in your deployment, configure the required <code>sip.route.dest.&lt;n&gt;</code> entries.</li> </ul>
Verify settings that determine behavior in relation to the SIP stack.	<p>Review and, if necessary, modify the options that control such parameters as number of threads, size of the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) of the network interfaces, and number of connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the Resource Manager, the relevant options are in the proxy configuration section.</li> <li>For the Media Control Platform and Call Control Platform, the relevant options are in the <code>sip</code> configuration section.</li> </ul>

[Table 4](#) provides information about important SIP communications and routing options. It includes parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in various configuration sections in the Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, and Call Control Platform Application objects.

The default values for the `sip.transport.<n>` parameter in the Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, Call Control Platform, and CTI Connector Applications are summarized in [Table 4](#).

For information about all the available configuration options, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 4: Default SIP Transports**

Component Application	Section.Option Name	Default Value
Resource Manager	proxy.sip.transport.0	transport0 udp:any:5060
	proxy.sip.transport.1	transport1 tcp:any:5060
	proxy.sip.transport.2	transport2 tls:any:5061 cert=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_certificate.pem key=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_private_key.pem
	<b>Note:</b> If host names are used in your deployment, the proxy.sip.transport.[x] must be configured with that hostname—for example, proxy.sip.transport.0 = transport0 udp:myhostname.com:5060.	
	registrar.sip.transport.0	transport0 udp:any:5062
	registrar.sip.transport.1	transport1 tcp:any:5062
	registrar.sip.transport.2	transport2 tls:any:5063 cert=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_certificate.pem key=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_private_key.pem
	monitor.sip.transport.0	transport0 udp:any:5064
	monitor.sip.transport.1	transport1 tcp:any:5064
	monitor.sip.transport.2	transport2 tls:any:5065 cert=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_certificate.pem key=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_private_key.pem
	subscription.sip.transport.0	transport0 udp:any:5066
	subscription.sip.transport.1	transport1 tcp:any:5066
	subscription.sip.transport.2	transport2 tls:any:5067 cert=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_certificate.pem key=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_private_key.pem



**Table 4: Default SIP Transports (Continued)**

Component Application	Section.Option Name	Default Value
Media Control Platform <b>Note:</b> If all sip.transport.x values are empty, UDP, TCP, and TLS transports will all be enabled, and will listen from ports 5070, 5070, and 5071, respectively, on any network interface.	sip.transport.0	transport0 udp:any:5070
	sip.transport.1	transport1 tcp:any:5070
	sip.transport.2	transport2 tls:any:5071 cert=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_certificate.pem key=\$InstallationRoot\$\config\x509_private_key.pem
MRCP V2 Client <b>Note:</b> If all sip.transport.x values are empty, UDP, TCP, and TLS transports will all be enabled, and will send MRCP session request from ports 7080, 7080, and 7081, respectively, on any network interface.	sip.transport.0	transport0 udp:any:7080
	sip.transport.1	transport0 udp:any:7080
	sip.transport.2	transport2 tls:any:7081 type=TLSv1
Call Control Platform <b>Note:</b> If all sip.transport.x values are empty, UDP, TCP, and TLS transports will all be enabled, and will listen from ports 5068, 5068, and 5069, respectively, on any network interface.	sip.transport.0	transport0 udp:any:5068
	sip.transport.1	transport1 tcp:any:5068
	sip.transport.2	transport2 tls:any:5069 cert=\$InstallationRoot\$/config/x509_certificate.pem key=\$InstallationRoot\$/config/x509_private_key.pem
	mediacontroller.sipsproxy	The address of SIP Secure Proxy for outbound SIP requests. Specify in this format: 10.10.30.205:5071 Default: \$LocalIP\$:5061
	mediacontroller.bridge_sips_server	Address of sip secure bridge server Default: \$LocalIP\$:5061
	mediacontroller.sipsecure	If this flag is set to true, all the outbound sip requests would be in SIP Secure protocol. Note that the hints attribute of the CCXML elements that initiates an outbound request can overwrite this configuration. Possible Values: 1 - true 0 - false (default)

**Table 4: Default SIP Transports (Continued)**

Component Application	Section.Option Name	Default Value
CTI Connector <b>Note:</b> If all <code>sip.transport.x</code> values are empty, UDP, TCP, and TLS transports will all be enabled, and will listen from ports 5080, 5080, and 5081 respectively, on any network interface.	<code>sip.transport.0</code>	<code>transport0 udp:any:5080</code>
	<code>sip.transport.1</code>	<code>transport1 tcp:any:5080</code>
	<code>sip.transport.2</code>	<code>transport2 tls:any:5081</code> <code>cert=\$InstallationRoot\$/config/x509_certificate.pem</code> <code>key=\$InstallationRoot\$/config/x509_private_key.pem</code>
PSTN Connector	<code>GatewayManager . UserAgentAddr</code>	
	<code>GatewayManager . UserAgentPort</code>	

## Enabling Secure Communication

**Task Summary: Enabling SIPS, HTTPS, and SRTP in GVP** summarizes the steps and parameters to set up your GVP deployment to use Secure Socket Layer (SSL) technology for secure SIP (SIPS), secure HTTP (HTTPS), and secure RTP (SRTP) communication.

**Task Summary: Enabling SIPS, HTTPS, and SRTP in GVP**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Set up GVP to use SIPS for call control messaging.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If required, generate and deploy the SSL private key and certificate (see <a href="#">Procedure: Creating an SSL private key and certificate</a>).</li> <li>2. On the Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, Call Control Platform, and CTI Connector Applications, specify the SIP transport for TLS, including the additional parameters for the certificate and key (see information about the <code>sip.transport.&lt;x&gt;</code> option on <a href="#">pages 38</a>, and the default values in Table 4 on <a href="#">page 40</a>).</li> <li>3. On the Media Control Platform and Call Control Platform Applications, specify secure routing for outbound calls (see information about the <code>sip.securerouteset</code> option on <a href="#">page 40</a> and the <code>sip.route.dest.&lt;n&gt;</code> option on <a href="#">page 40</a>).</li> <li>4. On the Call Control Platform Applications, specify secure SIP proxy to generate dialogs by using TLS calls (see information about the <code>mediacontroller.sipsproxy</code> option on <a href="#">page 41</a>).</li> <li>5. Modify the CCXML applications, as required, to ensure that the Request-URI specifies TLS as the transport protocol.</li> </ol>
Set up the Fetching Module to use HTTPS.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Generate and deploy the SSL private key and certificate. For information about creating a self-signed certificate, see <a href="#">Procedure: Creating an SSL key and self-signed certificate for use with IIS</a>, on <a href="#">page 47</a>.</li> <li>2. On the Media Control Platform or Call Control Platform Applications in your deployment, configure the <code>https_proxy</code>, and the <code>ssl_*</code> parameters in the <code>fm</code> section.</li> <li>3. If Squid is deployed, modify the Squid configuration file, if necessary, to configure “safe” and SSL ports, and to enforce SSL (see <a href="#">Procedure: Modifying the Squid Configuration</a>, on <a href="#">page 268</a>). Also, if the HTTPS connection is to tunnel through Squid or another HTTP proxy, configure the <code>https_proxy</code> parameter in the <code>fm</code> section.</li> </ol>
Verify that timeout settings are suitable for your deployment.	<p>Given the additional processing time and lags associated with SSL encryption/decryption and handshakes, reconsider the following settings in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Fetching Module, <code>iproxy.connect_timeout</code> (default is 5 seconds).</li> <li>• For the Media Control Platform, timeouts in the <code>sessmgr</code> and <code>sip</code> sections.</li> </ul>

**Task Summary: Enabling SIPS, HTTPS, and SRTP in GVP (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Enable SRTP for the media channel between the Media Control Platform and the remote endpoint.	<p>On the Media Control Platform Application:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify the required mode (accept-only, offer, or offer_strict) in the <code>mpc.srtp.mode</code> parameter. By default, SRTP is not enabled.</li> <li>If necessary, modify the default values for the encryption and authentication algorithms (the cryptographic suites), and for the session parameters that the Media Control Platform will advertise in the SDP crypto attribute: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>mpc.srtp.cryptomethods</code></li> <li><code>mpc.sessionparams</code></li> <li><code>mpc.sessionparamsoffer</code></li> </ul> </li> </ol>
Enable SRTP for the media channel between the MRCPv2 server and the Media Control Platform.	<p>On the MRCPv2 Application that represents the third-party MRCP server for ASR or TTS, verify and, if required, modify settings for the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>provision.vrm.client.TlsCertificateKey</code></li> <li><code>provision.vrm.client.TlsPrivateKey</code></li> <li><code>provision.vrm.client.TlsPassword</code></li> </ul>
Create security certificates to enable the Supplementary Services Gateway to interact with SIP Server over secure ports.	On Windows and Linux install and configure security certificates to enable interactions over TLS. See <a href="#">Procedure: Creating Security Certificates for TLS Interactions</a> , on page 49.
If necessary, set up the Reporting Server to use HTTPS.	See “Enabling HTTPS for Reporting” on <a href="#">page 283</a> .
Configure Genesys Administrator to use HTTPS to access Reporting Server web services, for the GVP reports that are displayed in the Monitoring > Voice Platform view.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In Genesys Administrator, on the Provisioning &gt; Environment &gt; Applications &gt; default &gt; Options tab, set the value of <code>rptui.enablehttps</code> to true.</li> <li>Ensure that the web server for Reporting Server is configured to enable HTTPS.</li> </ul>

---

**Note:** Observe standard security practices to ensure that you protect the security of SSL private keys, SSL certificates, and configured user names and passwords—for example, ensure that they are stored on secure hosts, and do not create them over a network.

---

## Configuring MCP, MRCPv2, CCP, CTIC, and RM for Secure SIP Transport

This section offers configuration examples that enable secure communication.

## MCP

**Inbound** Inbound supports both sips: and transport=TLS schemas. Examples:

```
INVITE
sips:dialog@000.00.000.00:5071;voicexml=http://000.00.000.00/testcase/gvp8/hellotransfer.vxml;aai=N/A SIP/2.0
```

```
INVITE
sip:dialog@000.00.000.00;transport=TLS;voicexml=http://000.00.000.00/testcase/gvp8/hellotransfer.vxml;aai=N/A SIP/2.0
```

**Transfer** Transfer can make calls with both and “transport=tls”. Examples:

```
<transfer name="newcall" dest="sips:4162245081@000.00.000.00:5071"
bridge=
sent: INVITE sips:4162245081@000.00.000.00:5071 SIP/2.0
sent: REFER sips:Genesys@000.00.000.00:5071 SIP/2.0
```

```
<transfer name="newcall"
dest="sip:4162245081@000.00.000.00:5071;transport=tls"bridge=
sent: INVITE sip:4162245081@000.00.000.00:5071;transport=tls SIP/2.0
sent: REFER sip:Genesys@000.00.000.00:5071;transport=tls SIP/2.0
```

## MRCPv2

Nuance Speech Server 6 supports only the sips: schema. Example:  
sips:mresources@[MRCP server IP]:[port]

Nuance Speech Server 5 supports the transport=tls schema. Example:  
sip:mresources@[MRCP server IP]:[port] ; transport=TLS

## Call Control Platform (CCP)

Inbound CCP supports sip secure schema sips: and transport=TLS

The example below applies to both:

```
INVITE
sips:ccxml@000.00.000.00:5069;ccxml=http://000.00.000.00/testcase/gvp8/dialog.ccxml;
```

```
INVITE
sip:ccxml@000.00.000.00:5069;transport=TLS;ccxml=http://000.00.000.00/testcase/gvp8/dialog.ccxml;
```

## CTI Connector

When CTI Connector receives an incoming call on a secure channel, it will use only a secure channel to make the outbound call.

For example:

```
INVITE sips:1234@000.000.000.00:5080 SIP/2.0
```

```
INVITE sip:1234@000.000.000.00:5080;transport=TLS SIP/2.0
```

## Resource Manager

When the Resource Manager receives an incoming call on a secure channel, it will use only a secure channel to make the outbound call.

## Procedures that Support Enabling Secure Communication

The following procedures support the tasks outlined in [Task Summary: Enabling SIPS, HTTPS, and SRTP in GVP](#):

- [Procedure: Creating an SSL private key and certificate](#)
- [Procedure: Creating an SSL key and self-signed certificate for use with IIS, on page 47](#)
- [Procedure: Creating Security Certificates for TLS Interactions, on page 49](#)
- [Procedure: Configuring the Fetching Module for HTTPS, on page 51](#)

---

### Procedure:

#### Creating an SSL private key and certificate

**Purpose:** To illustrate how to create and deploy the private key and SSL certificate that are used for SIPS and HTTPS authentication.

Perform this procedure for each Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, and Call Control Platform in your deployment.

#### Prerequisites

- The OpenSSL Toolkit (openssl) or other SSL tool is available.  
You can download the OpenSSL Toolkit for Windows from Shining Light Productions at the following URL:  
<http://www.shininglightpro.com/products/Win32openssl.html>  
For more information about OpenSSL, see <http://www.openssl.org/>.

**Start of procedure****1. Generate the private key:**

- For a password-protected key, execute the following command:  
`openssl genrsa -aes128 -out x509_private_key.pem 2048`
- For a non-password-protected key, execute the following command:  
`openssl genrsa -out x509_private_key.pem 2048`

**2. Generate the certificate.**

The following example of the required command creates a certificate with file name `x509_certificate.pem`, which expires in 1095 days:

```
openssl req -new -x509 -key x509_private_key.pem -out  
x509_certificate.pem -days 1095
```

For information about additional supported parameters, see the *openssl Manual* page on the OpenSSL web site (<http://www.openssl.org/>).

**3. Install the certificate and key.**

The default GVP configuration assumes that the file names and paths are as follows:

- For the certificate:  
`$InstallationRoot$\config\x509_certificate.pem`
- For the private key:  
`$InstallationRoot$\config\x509_private_key.pem`

**End of procedure****Next Steps**

- If required, modify the `sip.transport.<x>` configuration option for TLS to update the parameters for the certificate path, key path, and password (if applicable).

---

**Procedure:****Creating an SSL key and self-signed certificate for use with IIS**

**Purpose:** To illustrate how to use the OpenSSL Toolkit to create a private key and self-signed SSL certificate request, to enable HTTPS connections to the IIS web server for Fetching Module communications.

**Prerequisites**

- The OpenSSL Toolkit (openssl) has been installed, with default settings. You can download the OpenSSL Toolkit for Windows from Shining Light Productions at the following URL:

<http://www.shininglightpro.com/products/Win32openssl.html>

For more information about OpenSSL, see <http://www.openssl.org/>.

### Start of procedure

1. Set up the openssl directories and files:
  - a. (Optional, but recommended) Add C:\openssl\bin to your system path (Control Panel > System > Advanced > Environment Variables > System Variables).
  - b. Create a working directory—for example, C:\ssl.
  - c. Create the directory structure and files required by openssl:
    - Directories: keys, requests, and certs
    - Files: database.txt and serial.txt—these are empty (zero-byte) text files

To create the directories and files manually, execute the following commands at the C:\ssl> UNIX prompt:

```
md keys
md requests
md certs
copy con database.txt
^Z
copy con serial.txt
01
^Z
```

2. Set up a Certificate Authority (CA):
  - a. At the C:\ssl> prompt, execute the following command to create a 1024-bit private key:
 

```
openssl genrsa -des3 -out keys/ca.key 1024
```
  - b. At the C:\ssl> prompt, execute the following command to create the CA certificate:
 

```
openssl req -config openssl.conf -new -x509 -days 1001 -key keys/ca.key -out certs/ca.cer
```

The following certificate is created:

```
c:\ssl\certs\ca.cer
```

3. Create an IIS Certificate Request (certreq.txt).

For more information, see the Microsoft Knowledge Base article number 228821, which is available from Microsoft Technical Support (<http://support.microsoft.com>).

4. Sign the Certificate Request.
  - a. Copy the certreq.txt file into C:\ssl\requests.



- b. At the `C:\ssl>` prompt, execute the following command to sign the request:

```
C:\ssl>openssl ca -policy policy_anything -config openssl.conf
-cert certs/ca.cer -in requests/certreq.txt -keyfile keys/ca.key
-days 360 -out certs/iis.cer
```

5. Install the new certificate under IIS.

For more information, see the Microsoft Knowledge Base article number 228836, which is available from Microsoft Technical Support (<http://support.microsoft.com>).

The secure web server is now accessible from any web browser, using SSL.

### End of procedure

### Next Steps

- Create security certificates for TLS interactions (if required). See [Procedure: Creating Security Certificates for TLS Interactions](#).

---

## Procedure: Creating Security Certificates for TLS Interactions

**Purpose:** To create security certificates to enable the Supplementary Services Gateway to interact with SIP Server by using TLS through secure ports.

### Summary

The Security Pack on Linux provides the components, such as shared libraries and an example of a Certification Authority (CA), that are used to generate certificates and to deploy them on the installed GVP components.

### Start of procedure

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>On Windows</b>           | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Import the <code>ca_cert.pem</code> file to the Trusted Root Certificate Authorities folder.</li> <li>2. Import the <code>&lt;serial_#&gt;_&lt;host_name&gt;_cert.pfx</code> file to the Personal folder of the certificate service.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>On Linux</b>             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Install the Security Pack for Linux.</li> <li>4. Configure the environment variable that corresponds to Linux and specify the path to Security Pack libraries. For example, export<br/> <code>LD_LIBRARY_PATH=/home/svetar/Security/Linux/SecurityPack_810</code><br/> The certificate is generated and added to the application.</li> </ol> |
| <b>On Windows and Linux</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. In Genesys Administrator, assign the certificate to the host machine and the host application.</li> </ol>  |

6. Create a secure port for the SIP Server Application.

For a detailed description of the configuration that is required to assign the certificate to the host machine, application, and port, see Chapter 18 in the *Genesys 8.5 Security Deployment Guide*.

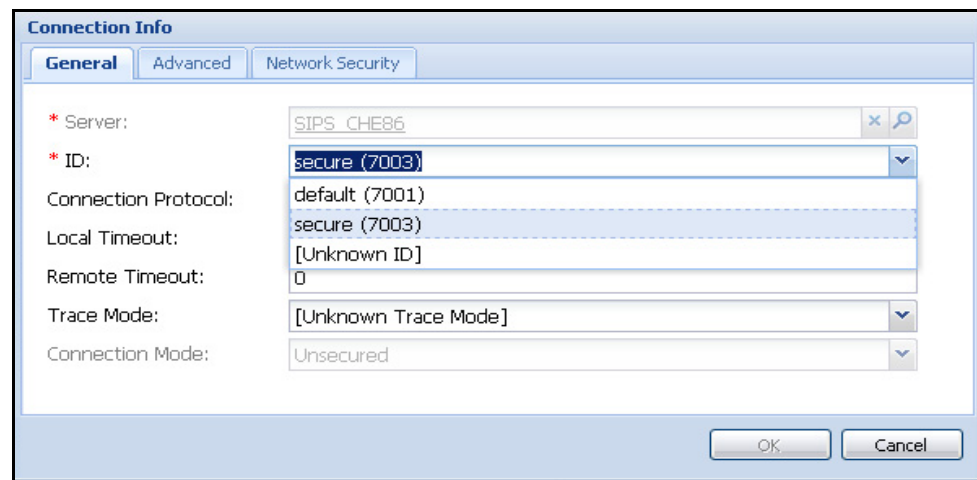
7. Assign the certificate to the secure port.

SIP Server will listen on both the default and the secure port.

8. In Genesys Administrator, in the Supplementary Services Gateway Application, create a connection to SIP Server.

9. In the Connection Info dialog box, edit the properties to configure the ports to which the Supplementary Services Gateway will connect to SIP Server. See Figure 3 on [page 50](#).

For a detailed description of how to install and configure security certificates, see Chapters 16-18 in the *Genesys Security Deployment Guide*



**Figure 3: Connection Info Dialog Box in Genesys Administrator**

### End of procedure

### Next Steps

- Configure the Fetching Module (pwproxy) to access files over HTTPS (see [Procedure: Configuring the Fetching Module for HTTPS](#)).

---

**Note:** The following procedure is applicable for pre Genesys Voice Platform 8.1.2 only deployments.

---

---

## Procedure: Configuring the Fetching Module for HTTPS

**Purpose:** To modify the default Fetching Module configuration to enable secure HTTPS communications.

Perform this procedure on each Fetching Module in your deployment.

### Prerequisites

- The SSL certificate and key have been created and installed under IIS. For information about creating a self-signed certificate, see [Procedure: Creating an SSL key and self-signed certificate for use with IIS](#), on [page 47](#).

### Start of procedure

1. Create the PEM certificate file:
  - a. Using a text editor, create a new file, `proxy_client.pem`. You can store the file under any directory on the Fetching Module server.
  - b. Open the `ca.key` file created by `openssl` (see [Step 2](#) on [page 48](#)).
  - c. Copy all the lines from `ca.key` into the new `proxy_client.pem` file.
  - d. Press Enter to create one blank line at the end of the text.
  - e. Open the `iis.cer` file created when you signed the certificate request (see [Step 4](#) on [page 48](#)).
  - f. Copy all the lines from `iis.cer` starting from `-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----` and ending with `-----END CERTIFICATE-----`, inclusive, into the bottom of the `proxy_client.pem` file.

The final file will look similar to [Figure 4](#).

```

-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----
Proc-Type: 4, ENCRYPTED
DEK-Info: DES-EDE3-CBC, 70D8F72D9BB079C3

aFn0kM5agLiG7gvcEBjZ+GIAKfFsCQKuq3cYBkng/Zlp5vgapDqx6JUycPcBs7A/
Y35h4E4HDJv40gJ3xqLc4ENrhFH4Vezc4hFDb5SfQteVQP1nkLxYBE5vUY+55xwv
UCcbrpD3PjqVakWPwdz7HtA7prH/4izUytE99yEE3C5pf3QpnUv0ps90H+WN3x9L
IAWun2t2bojDjwofIREx4C0iWH/3PHi9gqpbZeRXvgwvEfw8dpKwh/oV5mCexcWt
YTJ/6Nf5fFCA2NxoaboZXIBa83IS0uceZXAb5yEiXfpe4k4wPweLHc7kzhwLiWJL
6JUUnG7yjAcVxeN6gDK+oxGRkPoz7xp0VwTWRk/uCSF0umai30Mrv8Cu0dya0hB/2
jBD1PeH8+1yfngH5RCu33vZJIMJtHVB iTA330YQLDqke2xvJf4uBxdawU7BSmYpT
Bo35suRc4wARf7TF8Gvxl5epFDCSx32i81rkbZhv9GLFfaj i iBV3VRTMLN+ydSxb
QnLU+0e5Ln1BRBY70UX0HLuGJRMdY1j/vkJYPbCeGh0a4S4wPQT1tPyCBpYdVhCH
DFZn55GLzlf0d4BUXeFl1LKu5FK9P0B4ozLtXwMZtaUXQ44vLjPJTWLMLpNY3AKS
zmb2boDqn5btipuxwmqXYFLfIZl6h32sLLuZex3gv9lBURsD8Zr+HgqVNzXwJTW9
kDEndj5Bd+pMue3i/9gr0nPAVMFkFsUuHEZPNNNI2AZsWw0kPsd9o7YEHVJGovS6
AV3D6KPh0HFhg8AHmrEHcJLKN77JTSlbUJdA0+t/KNyYRs3TLwEexg==
-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----

-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIICYjCCAcugAwIBAgIBATANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQFADCBijELMAKGA1UEBhMCQ0Ex
EDA0BgNVBAGTB09udGFyaW8xEDA0BgNVBACTB01hcmtoYW0xEDA0BgNVBAoTB0dl
bmVzeXMxCjAIBgNVBAsTATEXfZAVBgNVBAMTDjEzOC4xMjAuODQUMTQ0MSAwHgYJ
KoZIHvcNAQkBFhFxBYUB2b2ljZWdlbmllLmNvbTAeFw0wODA0MjUxNDUxNTBaFw0w
OTA0MjUxNDUxNTBaMGMCzAJBgNVBAYTAkNBMCswCQYDVQQIEwJPTjEjEQMA4GA1UE
BxMHTWFya2hhbTEQMA4GA1UEChMHR2VuZXR5ZXR5ZXR5ZXR5ZXR5ZXR5ZXR5ZXR5
AxMOMTM4LjEyMCA4NC4xNDQwZD8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBBQADgY0AMIGJAoGBAMQr
f+mPgVE8Aemgbg90UocmyEJ0lh2yC3K6jC1UgLPF6TQaJ2vLIniCBSUUIngDrujo
8PKMJBXOpL4FUIqMzcX0foVCx4zXK7bPw08mibm1DB1DDJ7dy+2n7vLRV1PM6R/r
G4l2oYeRC6tYLEg3818WJnGR49yrWPMGfHvXeHTzAgMBAAEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEE
BQADgYEAaVG00q0sU7L3riGomIWCnp30rtcv4lnVmUDG9BvhBWNF65EfXiSwEjq i
GIAss9CZYw1odqo+hZsNLttwERLRn973K4G6mywQFnEreishZeonMFm0BZjkvch
ynbPVTr/000t3+cKhW1Ef1osh5fFXlWlHnrwv11mpkG00Z8pVME=
-----END CERTIFICATE-----

```

**Figure 4: Sample PEM Certificate File**

2. Save the file.
3. In Genesys Administrator, on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Fetching Module> > Options tab, modify the Fetching Module configuration:
  - a. Verify that the value of the `fm.https_proxy` parameter is empty (disabled—encrypted pages will not be cached).
  - b. Configure the following options in the `iproxy` configuration section:
    - `ssl_key_passwd = <Your private key passphrase>`

- `ssl_key = <Local path to your proxy_client.pem file>`
- `ssl_cipher_list = TLSv1`

For information about other SSL-related configuration options for the Fetching Module, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference* (options beginning with `ssl_` in the `iproxy` section).

- c. Click Save or Apply to save the configuration changes.
4. Restart the Fetching Module application.

### End of procedure

### Next Steps

- If required, modify the Squid configuration file to identify the “safe” ports for HTTP and SSL requests, to identify the ports to be used for SSL connections, and to deny access to non-SSL connections.

For more information, see [Procedure: Modifying the Squid Configuration](#), on [page 268](#)

---

## Enabling IPv6 Communication

[Table 5](#) contains a list of the configuration options that you should be aware of if you intend to support Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) communication in your environment. These options can be used to customize your GVP configuration.

---

**Notes:** Although, the GVP components supports IPv6, the Genesys SIP Server and Cisco T-Servers do not. Before you enable IPv6 in your GVP deployment, contact your Genesys Sales Representative for more information.

GVP components support non-linked-local IPv6 addresses only. When using IPv6, do not use linked-local addresses.

---

**Tip:** When using IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses, be aware that not all operating platforms function in the same way. While IPv4-mapped IPv6 addresses might function on a Windows platform, they might not function on a Linux platform.

**Table 5: Configuration Options that Support IPv6**

Component	Configuration option	Description
Resource Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[proxy] sip.preferred_ipversion</li> <li>[registrar] sip.preferred_ipversion</li> <li>[monitor] sip.preferred_ipversion</li> <li>[subscription] sip.preferred_ipversion</li> </ul>	Use this option to specify the preferred IP version when a destination address resolves into multiple IP addresses that use different IP versions. The first IP address processed that matches the preferred IP version is used. However, if a sip.transport is not defined for the preferred version, a defined version that matches one of the processed IP addresses is used. Valid values are ipv4 and ipv6.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[proxy] sip.transport.&lt;n&gt;</li> <li>[registrar] sip.transport.&lt;n&gt;</li> <li>[monitor] sip.transport.&lt;n&gt;</li> <li>[subscription] sip.transport.&lt;n&gt;</li> </ul>	Use these options to define the transport layer for the SIP stack and the network interfaces that are used to process SIP requests.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[proxy] sip.transport.localaddress_ipv6</li> <li>[registrar] sip.transport.localaddress_ipv6</li> <li>[monitor] sip.transport.localaddress_ipv6</li> <li>[subscription] sip.transport.localaddress_ipv6</li> </ul>	Use these options to specify the sent-by field of the Via header and the hostport part of the Contact header in an outgoing SIP message if an IPv6 transport is used. The value must be a host name or domain name. (Configuration of this option is not required; it can work with the default value.)

**Table 5: Configuration Options that Support IPv6 (Continued)**

Component	Configuration option	Description
Resource Manager (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[proxy] sip.route.default.udp.ipv6</li> <li>[registrar] sip.route.default.udp.ipv6</li> <li>[monitor] sip.route.default.udp.ipv6</li> <li>[subscription] sip.route.default.udp.ipv6</li> </ul>	Use these options to specify the transport that is defined in the sip.transport.x configuration option, where x is the value of this option. These options are used when there are no IPv6 UDP routes found.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[proxy] sip.route.default.tcp.ipv6</li> <li>[registrar] sip.route.default.tcp.ipv6</li> <li>[monitor] sip.route.default.tcp.ipv6</li> <li>[subscription] sip.route.default.tcp.ipv6</li> </ul>	Use these options to specify the transport that is defined in the sip.transport.x configuration option, where x is the value of these options. These options are used when there are no IPv6 TCP routes found.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[proxy] sip.route.default.tls.ipv6</li> <li>[registrar] sip.route.default.tls.ipv6</li> <li>[monitor] sip.route.default.tls.ipv6</li> <li>[subscription] sip.route.default.tls.ipv6</li> </ul>	Use these options to specify the transport that is defined in the sip.transport.x configuration option, where x is the value of this option. These options are used when there are no IPv6 TLS routes found.
	<b>Note:</b> For a complete description of these Resource Manager options and their default values, see Table 13 on <a href="#">page 85</a> .	
Media Control Platform	[mpc] preferredipinterface	Use this option to specify the preferred IP interface to use (IPv4 or IPv6) when SDP is being negotiated. This option value sets the root connection attribute in SDP answers and sets the connection attribute in SDP offers.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[sip] route.default.udp.ipv6</li> <li>[sip] route.default.tcp.ipv6</li> <li>[sip] route.default.tls.ipv6</li> </ul>	Use these options to specify the default IPv6 route for UDP, TCP, or TLS. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the sip.transport.x configuration option.

**Table 5: Configuration Options that Support IPv6 (Continued)**

Component	Configuration option	Description
Media Control Platform (continued)	[sip] transport.x	Use this option to define the transport layer for the SIP stack and the network interfaces that are used to process SIP requests.
	[sip] preferred_ipversion	Use this option to specify the preferred IP version when a destination address resolves into multiple IP addresses that use different IP versions. The first IP address processed that matches the preferred IP version is used. However, if a sip.transport is not defined for the preferred version, a defined version that matches one of the processed IP addresses is used. Valid values are ipv4 and ipv6.
	[sip] transport.localaddress_ipv6	Use this option to specify the sent-by field of the Via header and the hostport part of the Contact header in an outgoing SIP message if an IPv6 transport is used. The value must be a host name or domain name. (Configuration of this option is not required; it can work with the default value.)
	<b>Note:</b> For a complete description of these Media Control Platform options and their default values, see Table 23 on <a href="#">page 156</a> .	
Call Control Platform	[ccxml] basichttp.recv.host.ipv6	Use this option to specify the IPv6 address or host name on which the basic HTTP event I/O processor will listen for HTTP requests on IPv6 network interface.
	[ccxml] createsession.recv.host.ipv6	Use this option to specify the IPv6 address or host name on which the session creation event I/O processor will listen for HTTP requests on IPv6 network interface.
	[ccxml] createsession.recv.accessuri	Use this option to specify the preferred IP version that will be used in the create session access URI session.ioproductors["createsession"].
	[mediacontroller] sdp.localhost.ipv6	Use this option to specify the host part of the local host IPv6 address that is used in SDP.
	[sip] basichttp.recv.accessuri	Use this option to specify the preferred IP version that will be used in basic HTTP access URI session.ioproductors["basichttp"].



**Table 5: Configuration Options that Support IPv6 (Continued)**

Component	Configuration option	Description
Call Control Platform (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[sip] route.default.udp.ipv6</li> <li>[sip] route.default.tcp.ipv6</li> <li>[sip] route.default.tls.ipv6</li> </ul>	Use these options to specify the default IPv6 route for UDP, TCP, or TLS. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the sip.transport.x configuration option.
	[sip] transport.x	Use this option to define the transport layer for the SIP stack and the network interfaces that are used to process SIP requests.
	[sip] preferred_ipversion	Use this option to specify the preferred IP version when a destination address resolves into multiple IP addresses that use different IP versions. The first IP address processed that matches the preferred IP version is used. However, if a sip.transport is not defined for the preferred version, a defined version that matches one of the processed IP addresses is used. Valid values are ipv4 and ipv6.
	[sip] transport.localaddress_ipv6	Use this option to specify that the sent-by field of the Via header and the hostport part of the Contact header in the outgoing SIP message will be set to this value if a IPv6 transport is used. (Configuration of this option is not required; it can work with the default value.)
	<b>Note:</b> For a complete description of these Call Control Platform options and their default values, see Table 26 on <a href="#">page 213</a>	
CTI Connector	[sip] transport.x	Use this option to define the transport layer for the SIP stack and the network interfaces that are used to process SIP requests.
	[sip] preferred_ipversion	Use this option to specify the preferred IP version when a destination address resolves into multiple IP addresses that use different IP versions. The first IP address processed that matches the preferred IP version is used. However, if a sip.transport is not defined for the preferred version, a defined version that matches one of the processed IP addresses is used. Valid values are ipv4 and ipv6.

**Table 5: Configuration Options that Support IPv6 (Continued)**

Component	Configuration option	Description
CTI Connector (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[sip] route.default.udp.ipv6</li> <li>[sip] route.default.tcp.ipv6</li> <li>[sip] route.default.tls.ipv6</li> </ul>	Use these options to specify the default IPv6 route for UDP, TCP, or TLS. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the sip.transport.x configuration option.
	[sip] transport.localaddress_ipv6	Use this option to specify that the sent-by field of the Via header and the hostport part of the Contact header in the outgoing SIP message will be set to this value if a IPv6 transport is used. (Configuration of this option is not required; it can work with the default value.)
	<b>Note:</b> For a complete description of these CTI Connector options and their default values, see Table 27 on <a href="#">page 230</a> .	
Supplementary Services Gateway	[Common] enable-ipv6	Use this option to enable an IPv6 communication between the SSG and SIP Server.
	<b>Note:</b> For a complete description of this Supplementary Services Gateway option and its default value, see Table 30 on <a href="#">page 247</a> .	

## Enabling Conference Services

**Task Summary:** [Configuring Conferencing](#) summarizes the steps and parameters to configure the GVP deployment to provide conference service.

**Notes:** You can set values for options such as conference reserve, maximums for number of conferences and participants, and conference capabilities can be set at the level of the resource group, the resource, and the IVR Profile, in order of override priority. These parameters are significant in determining how the Resource Manager handles a particular request for conference service.

Genesys recommends that, before you modify options, you carefully review the descriptions for all contexts (resource group, individual resource, and IVR Profile). For more information about the configuration options, see the remaining chapters in the Provisioning section of this guide, and the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*

## Task Summary: Configuring Conferencing

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Assign a conference resource to a logical resource group that provides conference service. <b>Note:</b> For MCP only.	See “Configuring Logical Resource Groups” on <a href="#">page 89</a> : <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Create or modify a logical resource group for the Resource Manager, where the value of the <code>&lt;logical resource group&gt;.service-types</code> option includes <code>conference</code>.</li> <li>2. Set the general conference maximums for the resource group (see the description of the <code>confmaxsize</code> and <code>confmaxcount</code> options).</li> <li>3. If the resource has not already been added to the Resource Manager connections, add it. For more information, see the chapter about postinstallation activities in the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i>.</li> </ol>
Create an IVR Profile for conference service.	Set the following required parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>gvp.service-prerequisite.conference-id</code></li> </ul> Also consider the following IVR Profile options, which determine whether and how conference service will be provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>gvp.general.application-confmaxsize</code></li> <li>• <code>gvp.general.service-type</code></li> <li>• <code>gvp.policy.conference-allowed</code></li> <li>• <code>gvp.policy.conference-capability-requirements</code></li> <li>• <code>gvp.policy.conference-usage-limit</code> and <code>conference-usage-limit-per-session</code></li> </ul> For more information, see “IVR Profile Configuration Options” on <a href="#">page 109</a> .
Verify that conference-related settings on the Media Control Platform and Call Control Platform are suitable.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the Media Control Platform, review the options in the conference section.</li> <li>• For the Call Control Platform, verify the settings for the Default Conference device profile, and the options in the <code>mediacontroller</code> configuration sections.</li> </ul>
(Optional) Customize the SIP response codes and Resource Manager behavior in the event of an error.	On the Resource Manager, customize the value of the <code>rm.conference-sip-error-respcode</code> option. For more information, see Table 100 on <a href="#">page 466</a> .

## Configuring Reporting

This section describes important parameters for GVP Reporting, which you configure in the `ems` section of the Resource Manager, Media Control Platform,

Call Control Platform, Fetching Module, CTI Connector, UCM Connector, MRCP Proxy, Supplementary Services Gateway, and PSTN Connector Application objects.

For general information about Reporting in a GVP deployment, see Chapter 3, “How GVP Works” in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

For information about additional configuration options, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

Except where otherwise indicated, all changes to `ems` configuration options take effect after you restart the component Application.

[Table 6](#) summarizes the default values for the various logs and metrics filters for the component Application objects.

---

**Note:** Genesys recommends that you do not modify the log filter settings.

---

**Table 6: Default Log and Metrics Filters**

Component	Option Name (in <code>ems</code> Section)*					
	<code>logconfig.DATAC</code>	<code>logconfig.MFSINK</code>	<code>logconfig.TRAPSINK</code>	<code>metrics-config.DATAC</code>	<code>metrics-config.MFSINK</code>	<code>metricsconfig.TRAPSINK</code>
MCP	0-2, 4 * *	* * *	0-4 * *	*	0-16, 18-41, 43, 52-56, 72-74, 76-81, 127-129, 130, 132-141	Not Applicable
CCP	0-2 * *	0-3, 5 * *	* * *	*	1000-1001, 1003-1005, 1007-1016, 1019-1021, 1024, 1027-1036, 1039-1045, 1048-1050, 1052-1054, 1056, 1058-1062	*
CTIC	Not Applicable	* * *	* * *	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
SSG	Not Applicable	* * *	* * *	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
PSTNC	Not Applicable	* * *	* * *	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Table 6: Default Log and Metrics Filters (Continued)**

Com- ponent	Option Name (in ems Section)*					
	logconfig. DATAC	logconfig. MFSINK	logconfig. TRAPSINK	metrics- config. DATAC	metrics- config. MFSINK	metricsconfig. TRAPSINK
MRCP Proxy	Not Applicable	* * *	* * *	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
RM	Not Applicable	* * *	* * *	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

---

**Note:** The MCP, CCP, MRCPP, and RM components must have a connection to the Reporting Server application in order to collect metrics, CDR and OR data.

---

## Service Quality Analysis (SQA)

[Table 7](#) describes the parameters required for Service Quality reporting in the Media Control Platform.

---

**Note:** Service Quality reports apply to NGi VoiceXML applications, and are found in Genesys Administrator. GVP 8.1.5 and thereafter are NGi-only platforms unless you run MCP 8.1.4 to incorporate support for GVPi applications.

---

**Table 7: Service Quality Advisor Parameters**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SQA Enable Flag	Specifies whether to perform Service Quality Analysis.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
Inbound Reject Failure Codes	Specifies which in call reject reason codes that, when encountered, do not mark the call as a failure.	A pipe ( )separated list. <b>Default value:</b> decline

**Table 7: Service Quality Advisor Parameters (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Outbound Reject Failure Codes	Specifies which out call reject reason codes that, when encountered, do not mark the call as a failure.	A pipe ( ) separated list. <b>Default value:</b> busy decline fax noanswer hangup
Call Reject Latency Threshold	Specifies the maximum time, in milliseconds, to determine whether the call reject latency is considered a failure because it falls below the threshold.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 3000
Audio Gap Latency	Specifies the largest audio gap allowed while playing audio to the customer.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 2000
Cumulative Response Latency Threshold	Specifies the maximum threshold, in milliseconds, before playing a prompt after customer interaction.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 4000
Inter Prompt Latency Threshold	Specifies the maximum time, in milliseconds, before playing a prompt after playing a previous prompt when no customer interaction has taken place.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 4000
First Prompt Outbound Latency Threshold	Specifies the maximum threshold, in milliseconds, before playing a prompt on an outbound call.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 3000
First Prompt Inbound Latency Threshold	Specifies the maximum threshold, in milliseconds, before playing a prompt on an inbound call.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 3000
Call Answer Latency Threshold	Specifies the maximum time, in milliseconds, to determine whether the call answer latency is considered a failure because it falls below the threshold.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 3000
SQA Batch Size	Specifies the number of SQA messages to queue before sending them to the Reporting Server.	An integer in the range of 1–5000. <b>Default value:</b> 5000

## Configuring Logging

Table 8 describes the most commonly customized options for logging. Table 9 on page 67 summarizes the default values for these options in GVP. The

options are in the log configuration section of each GVP component Application.

Configure the options for each component in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <GVP Application> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

Changes take effect immediately.

The Application Templates do not expose all the logging parameters that are standard in Genesys applications; therefore, the Options tab and its metadata (which is also described in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*) therefore do not describe all the parameters that determine the logging behavior of GVP applications. For more information about the additional, standard logging options, see the Log Section in the chapter about common configuration options in the *Framework 8.5 Configuration Options Reference Manual*.

**Table 8: Selected Configuration Options—log Section**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
all	A comma-separated list of the output destinations to which the Application (GVP process) sends all log events.  Setting <code>log.verbose</code> to <code>all</code> and this parameter ( <code>log.all</code> ) to <code>network</code> enables an application to send log events of the Standard, Interaction, and Trace levels to Message Server. With this setting, Debug-level log events are not sent to Message Server, and they are not stored in the Log Database.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>stdout</code>—Log events are sent to the Standard output (<code>stdout</code>).</li> <li><code>stderr</code>—Log events are sent to the Standard error output (<code>stderr</code>).</li> <li><code>network</code>—Log events are sent to Message Server, which can reside anywhere on the network. Message Server stores the log events in the Log Database.</li> </ul>
standard	A comma-separated list of the output destinations to which the application (GVP process) sends log events of the Standard level.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>memory</code>—Log events are sent to the memory output on the local disk. This is the safest output in terms of application performance.</li> <li><code>&lt;filename&gt;</code>—Log events are stored in a file with the specified name. The default path for the file is the working directory of the application.</li> </ul>
interaction	A comma-separated list of the output destinations to which the application (GVP process) sends log events of the Interaction level and higher (that is, Standard and Interaction levels).	
trace	A comma-separated list of the output destinations to which the application (GVP process) sends log events of the Trace level and higher (that is, Standard, Interaction, and Trace levels).	
debug	A comma-separated list of the output destinations to which the application (GVP process) sends log events of the Debug level and higher (that is, Standard, Interaction, Trace, and Debug levels).	
Enable 6.x Compatibility Log Output Priority	Specifies whether the application uses 6.x output logic.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>true</code>—The log of the level specified by Log Output options is sent to the specified output.</li> <li><code>false</code>—The log of the level specified by Log Output options and higher levels is sent to the specified output.</li> </ul>



**Table 8: Selected Configuration Options—log Section (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
expire	<p>(Applicable only if log output is configured to be sent to a log file.)</p> <p>Specifies the criteria for determining when log files (segments) expire and are deleted.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>false</code>—No expiration. All generated segments are stored.</li> <li><code>&lt;number&gt;</code> <code>file &lt;number&gt;</code>—A number in the range of 1–100 that specifies the maximum number of log files to store.</li> <li><code>&lt;number&gt; day</code>—A number in the range of 1–100 that specifies the maximum number of days before log files are deleted. (This value is not applicable for Reporting Server.)</li> </ul>
Log Message Format	<p>The log record header format that an Application uses when writing logs in the log file.</p> <p>Using compressed log record headers improves application performance and reduces the size of the log file. When <code>message_format=short</code> (compressed headers):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A header of the log file or the log file segment contains information about the application (such as the application name, application type, host type, and time zone), whereas individual log records within the file or segment do not contain this information.</li> <li>Log message priority is abbreviated to <code>Std</code>, <code>Int</code>, <code>Trc</code>, or <code>Dbg</code> (instead of <code>Standard</code>, <code>Interaction</code>, <code>Trace</code>, or <code>Debug</code>, respectively).</li> <li>The message ID does not contain the prefix <code>GCTI</code> or the application type ID.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>short</code>—The Application uses compressed headers when writing log records in the log file.</li> <li><code>full</code>—The Application uses complete headers when writing log records in the log file.</li> </ul> <p><b>Log record examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full format: 2002-05-07T18:11:38.19 6 Standard localhost cfg_dbserver GCTI-00-05060 Application started</li> <li>Short format: 2002-05-07T18:15:33.95 2 Std 05060 Application started</li> </ul>

**Table 8: Selected Configuration Options—log Section (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Log Segmentation	<p>(Applicable only if log output is configured to be sent to a log file.)</p> <p>Specifies the mode of measurement and maximum size for a log file segment. If the current log segment exceeds the size set by this option, the file is closed and a new log file is created.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>false</code>—No segmentation is allowed.</li> <li>• <code>&lt;number&gt; KB &lt;number&gt;</code>—The maximum segment size, in kilobytes. The minimum segment size is 100 KB.</li> <li>• <code>&lt;number&gt; MB</code>—The maximum segment size, in megabytes.</li> <li>• <code>&lt;number&gt; hr</code>—The number of hours for the segment to stay open. The minimum time period is 1 hour. (This value is not applicable for Reporting Server.)</li> </ul>
Time Generation for Log Messages.	<p>The system by which an application calculates the log record time when a log file is generated. The time is converted from the time in seconds since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>&lt;number&gt; local</code>—The time of log record generation is expressed as a local time, based on the time zone and any seasonal adjustments. Time zone information of the application's host computer is used.</li> <li>• <code>&lt;number&gt; utc</code>—The time of log record generation is expressed as Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).</li> </ul>

**Table 8: Selected Configuration Options—log Section (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Time Format for Log Messages	The format in which the log file presents the time at which the application generated the log record.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>time</code>—The time string is the HH:MM:SS.sss format (hours, minutes, seconds, milliseconds).</li> <li><code>locale</code>—The time string is formatted according to the locale of the system.</li> <li><code>ISO8601</code>—The date in the time string is the ISO 8601 format. Fractional seconds are given in milliseconds. <b>Example:</b> <code>2001-07-24T04:58:10.123</code></li> </ul>
Verbose Level	<p>Specifies the minimum level of log events that will be generated.</p> <p>In descending order of priority, the log event levels are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard</li> <li>Interaction</li> <li>Trace</li> <li>Debug</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>all</code>—All log events.</li> <li><code>debug</code>—Log events of all levels (same as <code>all</code>).</li> <li><code>trace</code>—Log events of the Standard, Interaction, and Trace levels.</li> <li><code>interaction</code>—Log events of the Standard and Interaction levels.</li> <li><code>standard</code>—Log events of the Standard level only.</li> <li><code>none</code>—No output will be generated.</li> </ul>

[Table 9](#) provides the default values for those options in the log configuration section that are commonly customized.

**Table 9: Default Values for Selected log Options**

Option Name	Default Value							
	RM	MCP	CCP	FM	RS	SSG	CTIC	PSTN
<code>all</code>	<code>../logs/ResourceMgr</code>	<code>../logs/MCP</code>	<code>../logs/ccp</code>	<code>../logs/fm</code>	Empty	<code>../logs/SSG</code>	<code>../logs/CTICconnector</code>	<code>../logs/PSTNconnector</code>
<code>debug</code>	<code>../logs/ResourceMgr</code>	<code>../logs/MCP</code>	<code>../logs/ccp</code>	<code>../logs/fm</code>	<code>/logs/rs.log</code>	<code>../logs/SSG</code>	<code>../logs/CTICconnector</code>	<code>../logs/PSTNconnector</code>

**Table 9: Default Values for Selected log Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Default Value							
	RM	MCP	CCP	FM	RS	SSG	CTIC	PSTN
expire	20 (files)	10 (files)	10 (files)	10 (files)	false	7 days	20 (files)	7 days
interaction	../logs/ResourceMgr	../logs/MCP	../logs/ccp	../logs/fm	Empty	../logs/SSG	../logs/CTICconnector	../logs/PSTNConnector
message_format	short	short	short	short	full	short	short	short
segment	10000 KB	10000 KB	10000 KB	10000 KB	10 MB	10000 KB	10000 KB	10000 KB
standard	../logs/ResourceMgr	../logs/MCP_standard	../logs/ccp_standard	../logs/fm	stdout	../logs/SSG	../logs/CTICconnector	../logs/PSTNConnector
time-format	time	ISO8601	ISO8601	time	time	ISO8601	time	ISO8601
trace	../logs/ResourceMgr	../logs/MCP	../logs/ccp	../logs/fm	Empty	../logs/SSG	../logs/CTICconnector	../logs/PSTNConnector
verbose	standard	interaction	interaction	standard	trace	standard	standard	standard

## Configuring SNMP

Table 10 describes the option for snmp task timeout.

**Table 10: Selected Configuration Options—snmp Section**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SNMP Task Timeout	Specifies the maximum time interval, in milliseconds, that SNMP waits for a new task.	Any integer greater than zero. <b>Default Value: 100</b>

## Configuring Client-Side Connections

GVP components provide the ability to configure the server-side ports in a UDP or a TCP connection. This includes situations where the GVP components act as the server (for example, Call Control Platform's SIP service

port), so that modification of the corresponding configuration results in a different listening port. It also includes situations where the GVP components acts as the client (for example, Call Control Platform's connection to Reporting Server), so that modification of the port option results in an attempt to connect to a different remote port.

[Table 11](#) describes the connections for each GVP component.

**Table 11: Client Connections**

Component	Connection	Purpose
Call Control Platform (CCP)	Configuration Server —TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the CCP to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Message Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Sends logs to the Message Server if sink logging is turned on.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows CCP to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS).
	SIP—UDP option <code>sip.transport.x</code> <b>Default value:</b> 5068 SIP—UDP/TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the CCP to provide SIP Service
	Reporting Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the CCP to send sink, OR and CDR information to the Reporting Server.
Call Control Platform (CCP) (continued)	HTTP—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the CCP to fetch pages and HTTP messaging.
	SNMP—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the CCP to connect to SNMP Master Agent

**Table 11: Client Connections (Continued)**

Component	Connection	Purpose
Media Control Platform (MCP)	Configuration Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the MCP to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Message Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Sends logs to the Message Server if sink logging is turned on.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the MCP to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS).
	SIP—UDP option <code>sip.transport.x</code> <b>Default value:</b> 5070 SIP—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the MCP to provide SIP Service.
	Reporting Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the MCP to send logging, OR, and CDR information to the Reporting Server.
	HTTP—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the MCP to fetch pages and HTTP messaging.
	PageCollector—TCP dynamically configured by the OS with ports ranging from 1024 to 65535.	Allows the legacy interpreter (GVPI) to fetch pages from the Web Server.
	SNMP—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the MCP to connect to SNMP Master Agent
	MRCPv2—TCP/UDP option: <code>mrcpv2client.sip.localport</code> <b>Default value:</b> 7080	Allows local non-security SIP messages.

**Table 11: Client Connections (Continued)**

Component	Connection	Purpose
Media Control Platform (MCP) (continued)	RTP—UDP options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>mcp.rtp.portlow</code></li> <li><code>mcp.rtp.porthigh</code></li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 10000-65535	Allows the MCP to receive media data.
	RTP for ASR/TTS UDP options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>mtinternal.rtp_min_port</code></li> <li><code>mtinternal.rtp_max_port</code></li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 20000-30000	Allows the MCP to perform recognition and play synthesized text.
Reporting Server (RS)	Configuration Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the RS to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Message Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Sends logs to the Message Server if sink logging is turned on.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the RS to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS), and to receive High Availability instructions.
	DBMS (Oracle or MSSQL)	Allows the RS to connect to an Oracle or MSSQL database for data storage. There can be up to seven connections.
Resource Manager (RM)	Configuration Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the RM to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Message Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Sends logs to the Message Server if sink logging is turned on.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the RM to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS).
	SIP—TCP/UDP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the RM to provide SIP Service.

**Table 11: Client Connections (Continued)**

Component	Connection	Purpose
Resource Manager (RM)	Reporting Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the RM to send logging, OR, and CDR information to the Reporting Server.
	Cluster—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows RM to monitor the primary and backup connections for High Availability configuration.
Supplementary Services Gateway (SSG)	Configuration Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the SSG Connector to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Message Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Sends logs to the Message Server if sink logging is turned on.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the SSG to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS).
	HTTP Client port—TCP option [fm]portrange <b>Default value:</b> Empty	Allows the SSG to post the call results to the Notification URL that is specified in the call request sent by the Trigger Application.
	T-Lib Port—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the SSG to send and receive T-lib messages from SIP Server.



**Table 11: Client Connections (Continued)**

Component	Connection	Purpose
CTI Connector (CTIC)	Configuration Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the CTI Connector to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the CTI Connector to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS).
	SIP—UDP option <code>sip.transport.x</code> <b>Default value:</b> 5080 SIP—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the CTI Connector to provide SIP Service.
	IVR Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS with ports in a range is determined by the configuration parameter <code>IVRSCClientPortRange</code> in the corresponding IVR Server section.	Allows the CTI Connector to receive messages from IVR Server.
PSTN Connector (PSTNC)	Configuration Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Allows the PSTN Connector to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Message Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Sends logs to the Message Server if sink logging is turned on.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Enables the PSTN Connector to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS).
	SIP—UDP option: • <code>GatewayManager.LocalSIPPort</code> <b>Default value:</b> 5060	Enables the PSTN Connector to provide SIP Service

**Table 11: Client Connections (Continued)**

Component	Connection	Purpose
MRCP Proxy (MRCPP)	Configuration Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Enables the MRCPP to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Message Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Sends logs to the Message Server if sink logging is turned on.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Enables the MRCPP to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS).
	Reporting Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS.	Enables the MRCPP to send OR log information to the Reporting Server.
	ASR and TTS speech engines—TCP dynamically configured by the OS.	Enables MRCPP to send RTSP requests and receive responses.
Policy Server (PS)	Configuration Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Enables the PS to receive configuration data and updates from the Configuration Server.
	Message Server—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Enables PS to send logs to the Message Server if sink logging is turned on.
	Local Control Agent (LCA)—TCP dynamically configured by the OS	Enables PS to send status information to the Solution Control Server (SCS).
	HTTP—TCP dynamically configured by the OS <b>Default value:</b> 8090	Enables PS to receive incoming policy queries from Genesys Administrator.

## Customizing SIP Responses

This section lists the configuration options that enable you to customize the SIP responses and alarms that the Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, Call Control Platform, and CTI Connector signal for certain events and conditions.

For more information about the SIP response codes that are generated, and how the following configuration options relate to them, see Table 100 on [page 466](#). For more information about all the configuration options, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

To customize GVP behavior in response to error conditions and other events, consider the following options.

- **Resource Manager:**
  - `rm.conference-sip-error-respcode`
  - `rm.options_response_contenttype`
  - `rm.options_response_msg_body`
  - `rm.resource-no-match-respcode`
  - `rm.resource-unavailable-respcode`
  - `rm.suspend-mode-respcode`
  - `<gateway resource group>.noresource-response-code`
- **IVR Profile:**
  - `gvp.policy.announcement-call-forbidden-response-code`
  - `gvp.policy.announcement-call-forbidden-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.announcement-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.ccxml-usage-limit-exceeded-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.ccxml-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.conference-forbidden-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.conference-forbidden-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.conference-usage-limit-exceeded-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.conference-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.dialing-rule-forbidden-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.dialing-rule-forbidden-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.external-sip-forbidden-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.external-sip-forbidden-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.external-sip-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.inbound-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.inbound-call-forbidden-response-code`
  - `gvp.policy.msml-call-forbidden-response-code`
  - `gvp.policy.msml-call-forbidden-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.msml-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.outbound-call-forbidden-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.outbound-call-forbidden-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.outbound-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.outbound-call-forbidden-response-code`
  - `gvp.policy.transfer-forbidden-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.transfer-forbidden-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.usage-limit-exceeded-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.voicexml-dialog-forbidden-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.voicexml-dialog-forbidden-set-alarm`
  - `gvp.policy.voicexml-usage-limit-exceeded-respcode`
  - `gvp.policy.voicexml-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm`

- **Media Control Platform:**
  - `sip.sendalert`
  - `sip.copyunknownheaders`
- **Call Control Platform:**
  - `ccpccxml.defaultrejectcode`
  - `ccpccxml.sip.send_progressing`
  - `session.copy_unknown_headers`
  - `sip.copyunknownheaders`
  - `sip.OPTIONS.header.Accept`
  - `sip.OPTIONS.header.Accept-Encoding`
  - `sip.OPTIONS.header.Accept-Language`
  - `sip.OPTIONS.header.Allow`
- **CTI Connector:**
  - `sip.copyunknownheaders`

To further customize the SIP response codes for specific situations, use the `<hints>` attribute of the `<redirect>` and `<reject>` tags—the `responseCode` property of the `hints` object specifies the response code to be used.

## Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts

This section describes two kinds of timeouts that determine the length of a session and affect responses to service requests:

- The session inactivity timers, expiry timers, and timeouts that the Resource Manager uses to manage sessions (see “[Resource Manager Session Timers](#)”).
- Additional timeouts that are set at the resource level, or specified in SIP or HTTP requests (see “[Additional Timeouts](#)” on [page 79](#)).

### Resource Manager Session Timers

[Table 12](#) summarizes the configuration options that determine the session timers that the Resource Manager uses to manage sessions, in the order in which the Resource Manager applies them. Configure these options on the IVR Profile, Tenant, or Application (Media Control Platform, Call Control Platform, Resource Manager) objects, as applicable for your deployment.

The Resource Manager adds a `Session-Expires` header to initial INVITE requests if one is not present, and if the request does not contain the `timer` option in the `Supported` header. The value of the `Session-Expires` header is the configured value of the applicable session inactivity timer.

**Table 12: Session Timer Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>Environment Tenant/ IVR Profile</b>		
<code>gvp.general.sip.sessiontimer</code>	<p>The timeout interval, in seconds, for the SIP session that is executed for the IVR Profile. If the Resource Manager receives no SIP messages associated with this call leg within the timeout interval, it considers the call leg to have ended.</p> <p>For the call leg associated with the IVR Profile for this tenant, the value that you configure for this <code>sip.sessiontimer</code> option overrides session expiry timeouts that are set at the level of the resource and the Resource Manager.</p>	<p>Any positive integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
<b>PSTN Connector GatewayManager Section</b>		
Enable Session Timer	Specifies whether the session timers is enabled for a call session.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> True</p>
Session Timer Interval (secs)	The time interval, in seconds, for which a call session must be refreshed before it expires.	<p>An integer in the range of 90 to 86400.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 1800</p>
Session Minimum Timer Interval (secs)	The minimum time interval, in seconds, for which a call session must be refreshed.	<p>An integer in the range of 90 to 1800.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 90</p>
Session Timer Refresh	Specifies which user agent is to initiate the refresh of a call session.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Local</li> <li>• 1—Remote</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>

**Table 12: Session Timer Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>Resource Manager proxy Section</b>		
Min SE	<p>The minimum value of the <code>Session-Expires</code> header, in seconds, that the Resource Manager will accept.</p> <p>If an incoming SIP request contains a <code>Session-Expires</code> header with a value that is less than <code>sip.min_se</code>, the Resource Manager rejects the INVITE request with a 422 (<code>Session interval too small</code>) response.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> After restart.</p>	<p>Any unsigned integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 90</p>
Session Expires	<p>The default timeout interval, in seconds, for Media Control Platform or Call Control Platform sessions. If no re-INVITES are sent or received within the timeout period, the session expires.</p> <p>If a different timeout has been set for a particular VoiceXML or CCXML application, it overrides the value of this <code>sip.sessionexpires</code> option.</p>	<p>An integer in the range of 90–3600.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 1800</p>
<b>Resource Manager proxy Section</b>		
Min SE	<p>The minimum value of the <code>Session-Expires</code> header, in seconds, that the Resource Manager will accept.</p> <p>If an incoming SIP request contains a <code>Session-Expires</code> header with a value that is less than <code>sip.min_se</code>, the Resource Manager rejects the INVITE request with a 422 (<code>Session interval too small</code>) response.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> After restart.</p>	<p>Any unsigned integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 90</p>
Session Timeout	<p>The timeout interval, in seconds, for each SIP session (call leg) that the Resource Manager handles.</p> <p>If a different timeout has been set for a particular resource or XML application, it overrides the Resource Manager session expiry timeout for the applicable session.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> After restart.</p>	<p>Any unsigned integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 1800</p>

**Table 12: Session Timer Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>Resource Manager registrar Section</b>		
Registrar Max Expiry Time	The maximum expiry time, in seconds, of this registrar. If the client requests an expiry time greater than this value, this <code>sip.registrar.maxexpirytime</code> value is returned.	An integer in the range of 60–7200. <b>Default value: 60</b>
Registrar Min Expiry Time	The minimum expiry time, in seconds, of this registrar. If the client requests an expiry time smaller than this value, the request is rejected, with this value in the Min-Expires header.	An integer in the range of 60–7200. <b>Default value: 60</b>

## Additional Timeouts

The following timeouts and timers are also important for GVP behavior:

- Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, and Call Control Platform:
  - `dproxy.sip.timer.ci_proceeding`—The timeout for the client INVITE. The timer starts after a 1xx response is received for a client INVITE. If a final response is not received before the timer expires, the SIP session and dialog is destroyed without further notice to the UAS. This timer should be greater than the connect timeout of the outbound call (depending on how the outbound call is initiated, the connect timeout can be specified in the transfer tag, or in the `remdial` command). Otherwise, the `dsip.timer.ci_proceeding` timer will trigger before the connect timeout occurs, which overrides the connect timeout. (The default is 120000 ms, or 120 seconds.)
- Resource Manager:
  - `sip-timer_B`—The timeout Resource Manager uses when selecting a resource for messaging. If no 1xx provisional response is received with this timeout, Resource Manger considers this resource unreachable, and attempts to select another resource.
- Media Control Platform:
  - `mpc.rtp.timeout`—The timeout for the RTP/RTCP stream. (The default is 60000 ms.)
  - `msml.cpd.beep.timeout`—The timeout for the default beep. (The default is 30 seconds.)
  - `msml.cpd.postconnect.timeout`—The timeout for the CPD postconnect. (The default is 30 seconds.)
  - `msml.cpd.preconnect.timeout`—The timeout for CPD preconnect. (The default is 30 seconds.)

- `sessmgr.acceptcalltimeout`—The timeout for the platform to accept inbound calls, after alerting is issued. (The default is 30000 ms.)
- `sessmgr.maxincalltime`—The maximum call time for inbound calls. (The default is 0—disabled.)
- `sip.hfdisctimer`—The timeout to terminate a SIP hookflash transfer. (The default is 5000 ms.)
- `sip.referxferwaitbye` - After a REFER transfer, timeout to wait for BYE message from the remote end before sending BYE to disconnect the call. If it is zero, it will send BYE right after a NOTIFY/200 is received. If it is non-zero, it will wait for the configured timeout (in milliseconds) before sending the BYE. Values are specified in millisecond. (The default is 0 - send BYE immediately).
- `stack.connection.timeout`—The connection timeout for the MRCP Client stack to establish a TCP connection to the MRCP server. (The default is 10000 ms.)
- `vrml.client.timeout`—The connection timeout for the MRCP Client to receive a response from the MRCP server. (The default is 10000 ms.)
- `vxmli.default.connecttimeout`—The default value of the `connecttimeout` attribute for bridge or consultation transfers, if not provided. (The default is 30000 ms.)
- `vxmli.initial_request_fetchtimeout`—The fetch timeout for the initial VoiceXML page. (The default is 30000 ms.)
- `vxmli.max_script_time`—The maximum time allowed for each script or ECMAScript expression to be executed. (The default is 2000 ms.)
- Call Control Platform:
  - `ccxmli.fetch.timeout`—The default timeout for the fetch of the initial page to be completed. (The default is 30 seconds.)
- Supplementary Services Gateway:
  - `ssg.ReqAccOnResourceDNErrTimeoutSecs`—The timeout for the Supplementary Services Gateway to reject new requests from tenant applications if the Supplementary Services Gateway fails to register a Resource DN with SIP Server. (The default is 900 seconds).
  - `ssg.ReqAccOnSIPConnErrTimeoutSecs`—The default timeout for the Supplementary Services Gateway to reject new requests from tenant applications if the Supplementary Services Gateway fails to connect to SIP Server. (The default is 900 seconds).
- CTI Connector:
  - `ctic.connectcalltimeout`—The default timeout that CTI Connector waits for an outbound call to connect. (The default is 6000 ms)
  - `IServer_Sample.keepaliveresptimeout`—The timeout that CTI Connector waits for a response from IVR Server. (The default is 3 seconds.)
  - `IVRSC.scriptidfetchtimeout`—The time to wait for a response to fetch the script id from URS. (The default is 5000 ms.)



- PSTN Connector:
  - `GatewayManager.XferConnectTimeoutMSec`—The time to wait for the transfer result after issuing a blind or consult transfer request. (The default is 60000 ms)
- MRCP Proxy:
  - `timeout.back_in_service`—The time to wait for the server to be put back into service after it encounters errors such as timeout or TCP connection error.
  - `timeout.barge_in_occurred`—The timeout for a barge-in to occur.
  - `timeout.clean_loop`—The time interval in which idle sessions are cleaned, as determined by `timeout.max_idle` configuration option.
  - `timeout.close_session`—The time it takes for a `Close-Session` request to expire.
  - `timeout.control`—The time it takes for a `CONTROL` message to expire.
  - `timeout.define_grammar`—The time it takes for a `DEFINE-GRAMMAR` message to expire.
  - `timeout.get_params`—The time it takes for a `GET-PARAMS` message to expire.
  - `timeout.get_result`—The time it takes for a `GET-RESULT` message to expire.
  - `timeout.get_server_info`—The time to wait to get a response to a `Get-Server-Info` request (ping) before timing out.
  - `timeout.lca_calibrate`—The time to wait (at connect or re-connect) before an application mode query is sent to the LCA. After this timeout expires the query can be sent.
  - `timeout.max_idle`—The maximum amount of time a session can be idle before it is terminated.
  - `timeout.open_session`—The time it takes for an `Open-Session` to expire.
  - `timeout.pause`—The time it takes for a `PAUSE` message to expire.
  - `timeout.recog_start_timers`—The time it takes for a `RECOGNITION-START-TIMERS` message to expire.
  - `timeout.recognize`—The time it takes for a `RECOGNIZE` message to expire.
  - `timeout.reconnect_interval`—The time to wait before a reconnect attempt is made, if the TCP connection is not yet established with the MRCP server.
  - `timeout.resume`—The time it takes for a `RESUME` message to expire.
  - `timeout.set_params`—The time it takes for a `SET-PARAMS` message to expire.
  - `timeout.speak`—The time it takes for a `SPEAK` message to expire.
  - `timeout.stop`—The time it takes for a `STOP` message to expire.

- `connection.timeout`—The time it takes before a connection times out when the SRM MRCPv1 and MRCPv2 stack is attempting to establish a TCP connection to the server.
- `timeout`—The maximum amount of time that SNMP can wait for a new task.



## Chapter

# 4

## Configuring the Resource Manager

This chapter describes the Resource Manager configuration requirements for your Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) deployment. It contains the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring the Resource Manager, page 83](#)
- [Important Resource Manager Configuration Options, page 84](#)
- [Configuring Logical Resource Groups, page 89](#)

---

### Task Summary: Configuring the Resource Manager

[Task Summary: Configuring the Resource Manager](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to implement Resource Manager functionality in your GVP deployment.

#### Task Summary: Configuring the Resource Manager

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Set up the Resource Manager to function as SIP Proxy, SIP Registrar, SIP Notifier, and resource monitor and manager.	See “Configuring SIP Communication and Routing” on <a href="#">page 38</a> . To secure SIP communications between the Resource Manager and the other GVP components, ensure that you specify a transport for the Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol and a secure routeset for outbound calls.
Provision GVP resources.	See “Configuring Logical Resource Groups” on <a href="#">page 89</a> .

**Task Summary: Configuring the Resource Manager (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Configure the IP DiffServ (ToS).	Set the SIP packet's ToS using <code>[sip]transport.[n].tos</code> See “Configuring SIP Communication and Routing” on <a href="#">page 38</a> .
Provision IVR Profiles.	See Chapter 6 on <a href="#">page 103</a> .
Configure conferencing.	See “Enabling Conference Services” on <a href="#">page 58</a> .
Configure reporting.	See “Configuring Reporting” on <a href="#">page 59</a> .
Customize logging.	See “Configuring Logging” on <a href="#">page 62</a> .
Customize session management behavior and performance.	See “Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts” on <a href="#">page 76</a> . See also the parameters in the proxy section that specify parameters such as the number of threads and connections.
Customize client-side communication ports.	See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .
Customize Resource Manager messaging.	See “Configuring SNMP” on <a href="#">page 68</a> and Table 100 on <a href="#">page 466</a> .

---

## Important Resource Manager Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or may want to customize.

Configure the options in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Resource Manager> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

Except where otherwise indicated, all changes to Resource Manager parameters take effect after you restart the Resource Manager.

The Resource Manager configuration options are in the following configuration sections:

- **cluster**—Parameters that determine the High Availability behavior.
- **gvp**—Parameters that monitor the health and status of the network interfaces and bonding drivers.
- **ems**—Parameters that determine Reporting behavior. (See Table 6 on [page 60](#).)

- `log`—Parameters that determine the behavior for Management Framework logging. (See “Configuring Logging” on [page 62](#).)
- `monitor`—Parameters that support the Resource Manager in its role as manager of GVP resources.
- `proxy`—Parameters that determine the behavior of the Resource Manager in its role as SIP Proxy and session manager.
- `registrar`—Parameters that determine the behavior of the Resource Manager in its role as SIP Registrar.
- `rm`—Parameters that determine the behavior of the Resource Manager in its role as manager of GVP services.
- `snmp`—Parameters that determine the behavior of SNMP. (See “Configuring SNMP” on [page 68](#).)
- `subscription`—Parameters that control the SUBSCRIBE/NOTIFY behavior.

[Table 13](#) provides information about important Resource Manager parameters that are not described in Chapter 3 on [page 37](#). [Table 13](#) provides parameter descriptions, and also the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the Resource Manager Application object.

For information about all the available configuration options for the Resource Manager, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 13: Selected Resource Manager Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>cluster Section</b>		
Election Timer	Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, in which this node waits for a response from its remote members. If there is no response within this time, the local Resource Manager becomes the active node.	An integer in the range of 1000–10000 <b>Default value:</b> 3000
FailOver Batch Script	Specifies the path to the fail over script.	Install dir /bin/nbl.bat <b>Default value:</b> \$InstallationRoot\$/bin/nbl.bat
Heartbeat Interval	Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, for which the members of the cluster check each other's health status.	An integer in the range of 2000–60000 <b>Default value:</b> 2000

**Table 13: Selected Resource Manager Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Cluster Standby Mode	This parameter has effect only if cluster.virtual-ip parameter is non-empty. If true, this parameter mandates that the RM cluster run in hot-standby redundancy mode where call data is replicated to other RM node for SIP dialog redundancy. Otherwise, this parameter mandates that the RM cluster be run in warm-standby redundancy mode where SIP dialog redundancy is not supported, but the new requests will be handled by the other healthy RM node	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Members	List of ID's of the members in the cluster (unsigned integers 1 to 32 delimited by space). For NLB, the ID's correspond to the unique host identifier (priority) number specified for each of the NLB cluster machines.	<b>Default value:</b> 1 2
Members 1	Describes the IP and TCP port on which the member ID 1 can be reached. The format is IP:Port where IP and Port specifies the IP and port where this RM node can be reached for cluster communication	<first member IP address>:<first member cluster communication port> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Members 2	Describes the IP and TCP port on which the member ID 2 can be reached. The format is IP:Port where IP and Port specifies the IP and port where this RM node can be reached for cluster communication	<second member IP address>:<second member cluster communication port> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
My Member ID	Indicates this cluster manager instance's member ID (select one among the ID's listed in cluster.members)	An integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Cluster Virtual IP Address	If non-empty, this parameter indicates that this RM node is part of a RM cluster and the value specifies the virtual IP address of the RM cluster this RM node is part of. In stand-alone mode, this parameter must be left empty.	An integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Cluster HA Mode	Specifies which cluster the Resource Manager instances are configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• none—stand alone RM</li> <li>• active-standby—RM in cluster</li> <li>• active-active—external load balancer</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> none

**Table 13: Selected Resource Manager Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>rm Section</b>		
FIPS Mode Enabled	Enables FIPS mode in RM.	True False Default value: False Changes take effect: start/restart
SIP Header for DNIS	<p>The header from which the Resource Manager will retrieve the DNIS, to identify which IVR Profile to use.</p> <p>Ensure that the value you specify is consistent with Media Gateway behavior, so that the INVITE messages that SIP Server forwards to the Resource Manager have the DNIS information in the expected header.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value of this parameter is History-Info but there is no History-Info header in the SIP INVITE, the Resource Manager picks up the DNIS from the To header.</li> <li>• If the value of the specified header in the SIP INVITE is not a valid DNIS, the Resource Manager cannot map the SIP request to an IVR Profile, and it defaults to the next behavior to select the IVR Profile.</li> <li>• If the P-Called-Party-ID header is present, SIP Header for DNIS is ignored.</li> </ul> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To</li> <li>• Request-Uri</li> <li>• History-Info</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> History-Info</p>
Default Resource Port Capacity	<p>Specifies the port capacity that is assigned to each physical resource.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter can be overridden by the MaxPorts configuration during post installation activities. For more information, see the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i>.</p>	Any unsigned integer. <b>Default value:</b> 500
<b>monitor Section</b>		
SIP Resource OPTIONS Interval	The interval, in milliseconds, at which the Resource Manager sends OPTIONS messages to a healthy resource, to determine whether the resource is alive.	Any unsigned integer. <b>Default value:</b> 5000

**Table 13: Selected Resource Manager Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SIP Unavailable Resource OPTIONS Interval	The interval, in milliseconds, at which the Resource Manager sends OPTIONS messages to a dead resource to determine whether the resource is alive.	Any unsigned integer. <b>Default value:</b> 5000
SIP Release Conference Resource on Failure	Specifies how to handle new incoming calls that are joining the conference if the conference resource goes offline.  If set to <b>True</b> , all conference sessions are released, and the new incoming calls are routed to the next available resource.  If set to <b>False</b> , all conference sessions are released, and the new incoming calls will receive an error.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>True</b></li> <li>• <b>False</b></li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <b>True</b>
<b>proxy Section</b>		
Preferred IP Version Used in SIP Proxy	Specifies the preferred IP version when multiple IP addresses with different IP versions are resolved from a destination address. The first address from the list with the preferred IP version is used. However, if there the sip.transport.x configuration option is not defined with the preferred version, other version are used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>ipv4</b></li> <li>• <b>ipv6</b></li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <b>ipv4</b>



**Table 13: Selected Resource Manager Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
IP Type of Service for SIP Transport	<p>Specifies the IP differentiated services field (ToS) to set in all outgoing SIP packets over the SIP transport.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Windows Server 2008/2012, the ToS configuration is not supported. It must be configured at the OS level. You can define per executable and per port, and what type of DiffServ bits to set on the outgoing packets using the QoS policy defined in the following article.  <a href="http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc771283.aspx">http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc771283.aspx</a></li> <li>For all Operating Systems, when the SIP/RTP packets are sent across different subnets, the router may reset the DiffServ bits in the IP header even though it was set by MCP.</li> </ul>	<p>Range: 0-255</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Disabled</li> <li>16—IPTOS LOWDELAY (0x10)</li> <li>32—IPTOS PREC PRIORITY (0x20)</li> <li>64—IPTOS PREC CRITICAL (0x40)</li> <li>184—DiffServ EF (Expedited Forward 0xBB)</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
Record Route Host	<p>Specifies the host to be used for the Record-Route when an INVITE is forwarded when Resource Manager is in stand-alone mode. The value specified can either be configured as an IP address, or FQDN. If the value is empty, the IP address of the outgoing transport is used.</p>	<hostname or IP address>

## Configuring Logical Resource Groups

For each type of service that GVP provides (VoiceXML, CCXML, Conference, MSML, Announcement, Recording Server), you must create and configure a logical resource group (LRG) that the Resource Manager will use as its resource pool. You must create a resource group for each type of service, even if there is only one resource available to provide that service (in other words, if the group has a single member).

Use the Genesys Administrator Resource Group Wizard (Provisioning > Voice Platform > Resource Groups) to create, modify, or view settings for the resource group and to specify the resources that belong to each group. For detailed information about using the Resource Group Wizard, see [Procedure: Configuring logical resource groups](#).

You identify the actual resource hosts and applications in the connections that you configure for the Resource Manager. In addition, you must create a remote access point for the `recordingserver` resource that points to the Resource Manager. See [Procedure: Creating the resource access point for Recording Server](#), on [page 95](#).

For more information about logical resource groups, see the chapter about post-installation activities in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

The following procedure provides the detailed steps to use the Resource Group Wizard.

---

## **Procedure:** **Configuring logical resource groups**

**Purpose:** To create or modify the property information that is shared by a logical group of GVP resources managed by a particular Resource Manager.

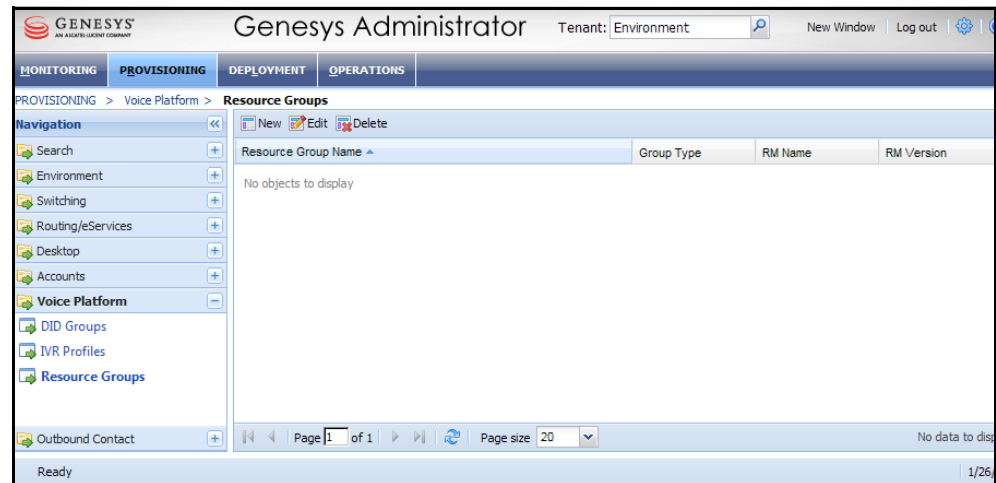
Unless otherwise indicated, changes to logical resource group configurations take effect immediately.

### **Prerequisites**

- The GVP Application objects have been installed, as described in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.
- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:  
`http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm`

## Start of procedure

1. In Genesys Administrator, go to the Provisioning > Voice Platform > Resource Groups panel (see [Figure 5](#)).



**Figure 5: The Resource Groups Panel**

2. Do one of the following to invoke the wizard:
  - To create a new group, click **New**.
  - To modify the configuration parameters for an existing group, select the group name and click **Edit**.
  - To delete an existing group, click **Delete**.

For more information on how to use the Resource Groups Wizard, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

## End of procedure

## Next Steps

- If required, configure the `noresource-response-code` option in the `<gateway resource group>` section of the Resource Manager Application object. The default behavior for the Resource Manager with regard to gateway resources is not to retry failed requests. To configure the Resource Manager to automatically retry other resources in a gateway resource group, specify the required SIP failure response codes in the `noresource-response-code` option. This option does not appear in the Resource Management Wizard, you configure it on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Resource Manager> > Options tab.
- Manually set the capabilities and the preferences for the Logical Resource Group (see [page 94](#)).

[Table 14](#) provides information about the Resource Manager parameters for logical groups.

**Table 14: Logical Group Section Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Group Type	Specifies the type of logical resource group.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Media Control Platform</li> <li>Call Control Platform</li> <li>Gateway</li> <li>CTI Connector</li> <li>Recording Server</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
CTI Usage	Specifies whether the Resource Manager will use CTI Connector for a Gateway logical group resource.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Always off—Resource Manager does not use CTI Connector, and proceeds with the call using DNIS-IVR Profile mapping.</li> <li>Always On—Resource Manager will not map the call.</li> <li>Based on DID Lookup—Resource Manager performs the IVR Profile lookup for the call and forwards it to CTI Connector with the CTI service parameters configured in the IVR Profile.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Port Capacity	<p>Specifies the port capacity of all resources in this logical resource group combined. Individual resource port capacity will be ignored.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The port capacity option is available for the Recording Server resource group only when parallel-forking is used as the load balancing scheme.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Default value:</b> 500</li> </ul>
Load Balancing Scheme	<p>The distribution algorithm that the Resource Manager will use to select a resource within this logical resource group.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The parallel forking option value is available for the Recording Server LRG only.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Round-robin</li> <li>Least used</li> <li>Least percent</li> <li>parallel forking</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Round-robin

**Table 14: Logical Group Section Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Max Conference Size (For MCP)	The maximum number of participants allowed in a conference.	An integer in the range of 0–32.
Max Conference Count (For MCP)	The maximum number of conferences allowed for a resource.	Any integer.
Monitoring Method	The method that the Resource Manager will use to determine whether the physical resources that belongs to the logical resource group are alive and healthy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SIP OPTIONS—Resource Manager will use SIP OPTIONS messages.</li> <li>None—Resource Manager will not monitor resource health. It assumes that resources in this group are always alive.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> SIP OPTIONS
Geo Location (Optional)	The geographical location of the resource.	A character string.
Capability (Manually configured)	<p>The list of values supported by the resources within the logical resource that corresponds to the SIP INVITE capability. This is read from the configuration parameter capability of a logical resource, and the parameter value has the following syntax:</p> <pre>[cap_NameA]=[cap_ValueA1], ..., [cap_ValueAm]; [cap_NameB]=[cap_ValueB1], ..., [cap_ValueBn]; ...; [cap_NameM]=[cap_ValueM1], ..., [cap_ValueMi]</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> The set of [cap_NameX] must be unique.</p>	A character string.
Preference (Manually configured)	Specifies which logical resource group has preference. If there are two resource groups with difference preference numbers, the logical resource group with lower number is considered first for all calls.	Any positive integer.
Address of Record (AOR) (Manually configured)	Specifies the list of contacts for the physical resource. This parameter must be configured manually in order for Resource Manager to support static routing (see <a href="#">Procedure: Configuring Resource Group capabilities, preferences, and AOR</a> , on page 94)	[sip sips]:<address>:<port>.

The following procedure provides the detailed steps to manually configure the Logical Resource Group capabilities, preferences and AOR.

---

## **Procedure:** **Configuring Resource Group capabilities, preferences, and AOR**

**Purpose:** To configure capabilities, preferences, and AOR for the logical resource group.

### **Prerequisites**

- The GVP Application objects have been installed, as described in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.
- The Logical Resource Group has been created.
- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:  
`http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm`

### **Start of procedure**

1. In Genesys Administrator, go to the Provisioning > Environment > Business Units/Sites
2. Select the appropriate tenant.
3. Select the MCP Application, and click Edit.
4. Add the Capability, Preference, and AOR parameters to the `gvp.lrg` section. For more information on how to add options using Genesys Administrator, see the *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Help*. See [Table 14](#) for descriptions of these parameters.

### **End of procedure**

---

**Note:** When a SIP Server HA pair is configured as a gateway resource for the Resource Manager, the `sip-address` configuration option in the T-Server section of both SIP Servers in the pair must be configured to point to the virtual-ip for the HA pair. This value is used by SIP Server to build the `Via` and the `Contact` headers in SIP messages.

---

---

## Procedure: Creating the resource access point for Recording Server

**Purpose:** To provide an overview of the steps to configure logical recording server Application, to provide a presence for the recording server in the Genesys Configuration Layer.

### Summary

You must create a separate Application for each recording server in your deployment. The Application type is Resource Access Point.

For detailed information about importing Application Templates and metadata, and creating Applications from the templates, see Appendix A in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*, which describes the pre-installation activities

### Prerequisites

- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:  
`http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm`
- The Resource Manager Installation Package (IP) is available.

### Start of procedure

#### Configure Resource Access Points:

1. Create the Recording Server Application object.
  - a. Import the required Application Template from the Resource Manager Installation Package (IP). For example, `VP_CallRecordingServer_814.apd`.
  - b. On the Provisioning > Environment > Applications tab, create and name the new Resource Access Point, based on the Application Template.
2. In the `gvp.rm` section, on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Recording Server> > Options tab, configure the following options:
  - `aor=sip[s]:<host|ip>:<port>`
  - `port-capacity=500`
  - `redundancy-type=active`

---

**Note:** The host and port number in the aor configuration option, is populated automatically when the LRG group wizard is used to create the `recordingserver` resource group.

---

3. In the provision section, ensure the default value of 1 is retained for the recording-server configuration option.
4. Save the configuration.

**End of procedure****Next Steps**

- No further steps are required.





## Chapter

# 5

## Configuring Policy Server

The Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) Policy Server component is used by Genesys Administrator for the validation and resolution of GVP-specific business rules. It is a stand-alone Java process that connects to Management Framework through an HTTP interface.

This chapter provides information about configuring Policy Server in the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring Policy Server, page 97](#)
- [Important Policy Server Configuration Options, page 98](#)

---

### Task Summary: Configuring Policy Server

[Task Summary: Configuring Policy Server](#) summarizes the tasks that are required to implement Policy Server functionality in your GVP deployment.

#### Task Summary: Configuring Policy Server

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Create a connection to Policy Server in the Configuration Manager Application.	In Genesys Administrator, open the Configuration Manager Application and on the Configuration tab, add Policy Server to the Connections.  <b>Note:</b> Policy Server can be deployed with Genesys Administrator and Configuration Manager and later releases only.
Customize client side communication ports.	See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .

# Important Policy Server Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or may want to customize.

Configure the options on Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Policy Server> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on page 30.

The configurable Policy Server parameters are in the following configuration sections:

- **https**—Parameters that determine how security is implemented for Policy Server.
- **https\_key**—Parameters that specifies the optional security key password.
- **log**—Parameters that determine the logging behavior.
- **reporting**—Parameters that determines how data from Policy Server is reported.

[Table 15](#) provides information about important Policy Server parameters that are not described in Chapter 3 on [page 37](#). [Table 15](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the Policy Server Application object.

Unless indicated otherwise, all changes take effect immediately.

For a complete list of Policy Server configuration options and their descriptions, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 15: Selected Policy Server Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>https Section</b>		
SSL Keystore Path	Specifies the path to the keystore file, which will be used for all the HTTPS connectors.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> \${user.home}/.keystore Changes take effect: start/restart
SSL Keystore Password	Specifies the password for the keystore file.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty Changes take effect: start/restart

**Table 15: Selected Policy Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SSL Keystore Type	Specifies the type of keystore, which defines the supported file format for the security implementation.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> JKS Changes take effect: start/restart
SSL Certificate Algorithm	Specifies the name of the SSL algorithm that will be used for the configured keystore.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> SunX509 Changes take effect: start/restart
HTTPS Protocol	Specifies the cryptographic protocol to use.	Select one of five option values—SSL, SSLv2, SSLv3, TLS, or TLSv1 <b>Default value:</b> TLS Changes take effect: start/restart
Secure Random Algorithm	Specifies the name of the RNG (Random Number Generator) algorithm. For more information about the RNG, see the JDK JavaDoc for class <code>java.security.SecureRandom</code>	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty Changes take effect: start/restart
Security Provider	Specifies the name of Java security provider. For more information about the security provider, see the JDK JavaDoc for class <code>java.security.Provider</code>	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> None Changes take effect: start/restart
Client Authentication Requirement	Specifies the HTTPS client authentication requirements. If this option is set to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>none</b>—No certificate is requested; Client-side authentication is disabled.</li> <li><b>required</b>—A certificate is requested and the server will require a valid, non-empty certificate response to establish the connection. (Works for BIO connector type only.)</li> <li><b>preferred</b>—A certificate is requested, but the server will still establish the connection if the certificate response is empty.</li> </ul>	Select one of three option values—none, required, or preferred. <b>Default value:</b> Empty Changes take effect: start/restart

**Table 15: Selected Policy Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
HTTPS Connector Type	<p>Specifies the type of Jetty connector that will be used.</p> <p>If this option is set to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 &lt;NIO&gt;—Non-blocking NIO connector.</li> <li>2 &lt;BIO&gt;—Blocking BIO connector.</li> </ul> <p>For more information about these connectors, see Jetty's JavaDoc for class <code>org.mortbay.jetty.security.SslSelectChannelConnector</code>.</p>	<p>Select one of two option values—1 or 2.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 2</p> <p>Changes take effect: start/restart</p>
<b>https_key Section</b>		
SSL Key Password	Specifies the optional key password for the HTTPS configuration.	<p>Any string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p> <p>Changes take effect: start/restart</p>
<b>log Section</b>		
Verbose Level	<p>Determines whether or not a log output is created. If it is, this option specifies the minimum level of log events that are generated.</p> <p>Any one of the following log event levels can be selected as the value for this option (starting with the highest priority level): standard, interaction, trace, debug, all, or none.</p> <p>For a description of the log events that are logged for each level, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a>.</p>	<p>Select one of several log event levels.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> standard</p>
Output for Level All	<p>Specifies the outputs to which an application sends all log events.</p> <p>The log output types must be separated by a comma when more than one output is configured.</p>	<p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Output for Level Standard	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Standard level.	<p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> stdout</p>

**Table 15: Selected Policy Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Output for Level Interaction	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Interaction level and higher, which means, more than one output is configured—standard and interaction levels.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Output for Level Trace	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Trace level and higher, which means, more than one output is configured—standard, interaction, and trace levels.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Output for Level Debug	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Debug level and higher, which means, more than one output is configured—standard, interaction, trace, and debug levels.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> logs/ps.log
Log Segmentation	Specifies the segmentation limit for a log file. Sets the mode of measurement, along with the maximum size.  If the current log segment exceeds the size set by this option, the file is closed and a new one is created.  For a complete description of the option values for log segmentation, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> 10MB
Log Expiration	Determines whether or not the log files expires. If they do, this option sets the measurement for determining when they expire, along with the maximum number of files (segments) or days before the files are removed.  For a complete description of the option values for log expiration, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> false
Log Messages Format	Specifies the format of log record headers that an application uses when writing logs in the log file. Using compressed log record headers improves application performance and reduces the log file's size.  For a complete description of each option value, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	Select one of two option values—short or full. <b>Default value:</b> full

**Table 15: Selected Policy Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Time Format for Log Messages	Specifies how to represent the time when an application generates log records in a log file. For a complete description of each option value, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	Select one of three option values— <code>time</code> , <code>locale</code> , or <code>ISO8601</code> . <b>Default value:</b> <code>time</code>
<b>reporting Section</b>		
PS Service IP Address	Specifies the interface IP address that will be used to bind the Policy Server service.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty Changes take effect: start/restart
PS Service Hostname	Specifies the hostname that will be used to access Policy Server.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty Changes take effect: start/restart
PS Service Port	Specifies the port on which Policy Server will receive reporting requests.	An integer greater than 0. <b>Default value:</b> <code>8090</code> Changes take effect: start/restart
PS Service Protocol	Specifies the type of communication protocol that Policy Server will use to service reporting requests.	Select one of two option values— <code>http</code> or <code>https</code> . <b>Default value:</b> <code>http</code> Changes take effect: start/restart
Basic HTTP Authentication User Name	Specifies the user name that Policy Server uses to perform basic HTTP authentication.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty Changes take effect: start/restart
Basic HTTP Authentication Password	Specifies the password that Policy Server uses to perform basic HTTP authentication.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty Changes take effect: start/restart

# 6

## Provisioning IVR Profiles

IVR Profiles are the Voice Extensible Markup Language (VoiceXML), Call Control Extensible Markup Language (CCXML), Conference, and Announcement applications that control interactions with external customers. This chapter describes how to provision IVR Profiles for Genesys Voice Platform (GVP). It contains the following sections:

- [Provisioning IVR Profiles for GVP, page 103](#)
- [IVR Profile Configuration Options, page 109](#)
- [Operational Parameter Management and Self-Service Applications, page 123](#)
- [IVR Profile Configuration for GVPi, page 123](#)
- [IVR Profile Configuration for Cisco ICM, page 127](#)
- [Mapping IVR Profiles to DID Numbers, page 128](#)
- [DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard, page 131](#)
- [Data Retention Policy Wizard, page 134](#)
- [IVR Profile Configuration for Tenants, page 136](#)

---

### Provisioning IVR Profiles for GVP

The summary procedure in this section provides an overview of the steps to provision IVR Profiles for GVP.

---

#### **Procedure:** **Provisioning IVR Profiles**

**Purpose:** To set up GVP so that it uses specified VoiceXML or CCXML applications.

### Prerequisites

- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:

`http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm`

### Start of procedure

1. Use the IVR Profile Wizard in Genesys Administrator to create or edit an IVR Profile object. For more information on how to use the wizard, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.
2. On the Provisioning > Voice Platform > IVR Profile tab of Genesys Administrator, launch the IVR Profile Wizard.
3. On the Service Type page:
  - a. Enter the name of the IVR Profile.
  - b. Select the type of service that the IVR Profile requires. This sets the `gvp.general.service-type` parameter. The possible values are:
    - VoiceXML
    - CCXML
    - Conference
    - Announcement
  - c. Complete the remainder of the wizard as applicable for your deployment. Depending on the type of service you have selected in [Step b](#), the wizard presents different subsequent pages.
    - For VoiceXML, go to [Step 4 on page 104](#).
    - For CCXML, go to [Step 5 on page 106](#).
    - For Conference, go to [Step 6 on page 106](#).
    - For Announcement, go to [Step 7 on page 107](#).
4. For VoiceXML:
  - a. On the Service Properties page:
    - i. Enter the Initial Page URL. This sets the `initial-page-url` parameter.
    - ii. Enter the Alternate Page URL. This sets the `alternatevoicexml` parameter.
    - iii. Enter the Default Properties Page URL. This sets the `default-properties-page` parameter.
    - iv. Select the type of VoiceXML interpreter. This sets the `voicexml.gvp.appmodule` parameter. For more information on the interpreters, see Chapter 7, “Configuring the Media Control Platform,” on [page 141](#).
    - v. Enter the Toll Free Number. This sets the `toll-free-number` parameter.



- vi. Enter the Virtual Reporting Object 1 and Virtual Reporting Object 2. This sets the `VirtualReportingTag1`, and `VirtualReportingTag2` parameters.
- b. On the `Usage Limits` page, if required, enter the maximum number of concurrent sessions. This sets the `usage-limits` parameter.
- c. On the `IVR Capabilities` page:
  - i. If you want outbound calls with bridged or consultation transfers, allow outbound calls. This sets the `outbound-call-allowed` parameter.
  - ii. If you want midcall transfers (blind or consultation), allow transfers. This sets the `transfer-allowed` parameter.
  - iii. If MSML requests are not to be processed, set `msml-allowed` to `false`.
  - iv. Select how to use the gateway. This sets the `use-same-gateway` parameter.
- d. On the `CTI Parameters` page:
  - i. If CTI Connector is required to interface with IVR Server, select `Require CTI Interaction`. This sets the `cti-allowed` parameter.
  - ii. If midcall blind transfers (starts in the application) are allowed (`transfer-allowed` is set to `true`) and you want the transfers to be performed through the IVR Server, select `Transfer on CTI`. This sets the `cti.TransferOnCTI` parameter.
  - iii. Enter the default agent. This must be a DN that is configured in the Configuration Server database. This sets the `cti.DefaultAgent` parameter.
- e. If you allowed outbound calls and/or transfers, on the `Dialing Rules` page:
  - i. Select to accept or reject the rule expression.
  - ii. Enter the Regular Expression.
  - iii. Click `Add as New Rule`.

Repeat [Steps i to iii](#) for each Dialing Rule that you require. This sets the `gvp.policy.dialing-rules` parameter.

For more information on Dialing Rules, see the “`gvp.policy.dialing-rules` Section” on [page 119](#).

- f. On the `Policies` page, add the SQ Notification Threshold. This sets the `error.notification.threshold` parameter.

For more information on VoiceXML IVR Profile parameters, see Table 16 on [page 109](#).

## 5. For CCXML:

- a. On the **Service Properties** page:
  - i. Enter the Initial Page URL. This sets the `initial-page-url` parameter.
  - ii. Enter the Virtual Reporting Object 1 and Virtual Reporting Object 2. This sets the `VirtualReportingTag1`, and `VirtualReportingTag2` parameters.
- b. On the **Usage Limits** page, if required:
  - i. Enter the maximum number of concurrent sessions. This sets the `usage-limits` parameter.
  - ii. Enter the usage limits for each service. This sets the `<service>-usage-limit` parameter.
  - iii. Enter the usage limits per session. This sets the `<service>-usage-limit-per-session` parameter.
- c. On the **IVR Capabilities** page, if required:
  - i. Enable conferencing. This sets the `conference-allowed` parameter.
  - ii. Enable outbound calling. This sets the `outbound-call-allowed` parameter.
  - iii. Enable transfers. This sets the `transfer-allowed` parameter.
  - iv. Enable VoiceXML dialogs. This sets the `voicexml-dialog-allowed` parameter.
  - v. Select how to use the gateway. This sets the `use-same-gateway` parameter.
- d. If you allowed outbound calls and/or transfers, on the **Dialing Rules** page:
  - i. Select to accept or reject the rule expression.
  - ii. Enter the Regular Expression.
  - iii. Click **Add as New Rule**.

Repeat [Steps i to iii](#) for each Dialing Rule required. This sets the `gvp.policy.dialing-rules` parameter.

For more information on Dialing Rules, see “`gvp.policy.dialing-rules` Section” on [page 119](#).

- e. On the **Policies** page, add the SQ Notification Threshold. This sets the `error.notification.threshold` parameter.

For more information on CCXML IVR Profile parameters, see Table 16 on [page 109](#).

## 6. For Conference:

- a. On the **Service Properties** page:
  - i. Enter the conference ID. This sets the `conference-id` parameter.
  - ii. Enter the maximum conference size, if required. This sets the `application-confmaxsize`.

- iii. Enter the Virtual Reporting Object 1 and Virtual Reporting Object 2. This sets the `VirtualReportingTag1`, and `VirtualReportingTag2` parameters.
- b. On the `Usage Limits` page, if required, enter the maximum number of concurrent sessions. This sets the `usage-limits` parameter.
- c. On the `Policies` page, add the SQ Notification Threshold. This sets the `error.notification.threshold` parameter.

For more information on Conference IVR Profile parameters, see Table 16 on [page 109](#).

7. For Announcement:

- a. On the `Service Properties` page;
  - i. Enter the `VoiceXML` page that is used to play announcements. This sets the `announcement-url` parameter.
  - ii. Enter the `content-type`, if required.
  - iii. Enter the repeat count, if required.
  - iv. Enter the delay amount, if required.
  - v. Enter the duration, if required.
  - vi. Enter the Virtual Reporting Object 1 and Virtual Reporting Object 2. This sets the `VirtualReportingTag1`, and `VirtualReportingTag2` parameters.
- b. On the `Usage Limits` page, if required, enter the maximum number of concurrent sessions. This sets the `usage-limits` parameter.
- c. On the `Policies` page, add the SQ Notification Threshold. This sets the `error.notification.threshold` parameter.

For more information on Announcement IVR Profile parameters, see Table 16 on [page 109](#).

8. On the `Context Services` page, enter a username and password for context services authentication.

The password is masked when it is entered into the password field.

9. When you have completed the required configuration in the wizard, click `Finish`.

The IVR Profile object now displays in the list on the `Provisioning > Voice Platform > IVR Profile` tab in Genesys Administrator.

10. Modify the IVR Profile to capture the required configuration parameters that are not set with the wizard.

The Resource Manager uses the IVR Profile name that you specify to identify the context of the session. For more information, see “Application Identifiers” on [page 23](#).

For detailed information about the IVR Profile configuration options, see “IVR Profile Configuration Options” on [page 109](#).

For detailed information about configuring IVR Profiles for GVPi, see “IVR Profile Configuration for GVPi” on [page 123](#).

**End of procedure**

## IVR Profile Configuration Options

The IVR Profile configuration options determine the type of service the IVR Profile will provide, and also its operating parameters.

Configure the IVR Profile parameters in Genesys Administrator:

- Configure the parameters in the `gvp.service-parameters` section and, if applicable, in the `dbmp` section on the Provisioning > Voice Platform > IVR Profile > <IVR Profile> > Options tab.
- Configure all the other IVR Profile parameters on the Provisioning > Voice Platform > IVR Profile > <IVR Profile> > Option tab.

For more information about using Genesys Administrator to add or modify configuration sections and options, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on page 30.

Table 16 describes the IVR Profile configuration options.

**Notes:** All changes to IVR Profile configuration options take effect with the next session that uses the IVR Profile.

The alarm and response codes are not independent policies. Resource Manager will look for the corresponding alarm and/or response code parameters from the matched tenant/profile only.

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.general Section</b>		
Conf Max Size	(For Conference only) The maximum number of participants in the conference.  This setting does not override conference size maximums that are configured for the Resource Manager logical group or the conference resource itself.	Any unsigned integer.  <b>Default value:</b> 20
Service Type	The default type of service that the IVR Profile provides.  The default service type does not preclude the use of other service types within the application as well.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ccxml</li> <li>• conference</li> <li>• voicexml</li> <li>• announcement</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Toll Free Number	The toll free number that is used by this IVR Profile.	A string of characters.  <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SIP Session Timer Interval	<p>The timeout value, in seconds, for the SIP session that it executed for this IVR Profile. If the Resource Manager receives no SIP messages associated with this call leg within the timeout interval, it considers the call leg to have ended.</p> <p>For the call leg that is associated with this IVR Profile, the value of this <code>sip.sessiontimer</code> parameter overrides session expiry timeouts that are set at the level of the tenant, the Resource Manager, and the resource.</p>	<p>Any unsigned integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Virtual Reporting Tag 1 Virtual Reporting Tag 2	<p>Specifies the Virtual Reporting Object 1 and Virtual Reporting Object 2.</p> <p>These parameters enable you to query and correlate call data with custom parameters based on business needs.</p> <p>For example, if you are running a certain campaign, you may want to associate calls with a virtual reporting object value of “Last Campaign 2009” and later query call data by that, not having to deal with which DIDs, IVR Profiles or platform instances were utilized for that campaign.</p>	<p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
<b>gvp.log Section</b>		
metricsfilter	<p>The filter that determines which metrics (for calls that are made to this IVR Profile) will be forwarded to the Reporting Server.</p> <p>If this parameter is set, the value will override the default DATAC filter for the component for sessions that execute under this IVR Profile. This overrides the default parameter that is set at the platform level.</p> <p>The Resource Manager passes this property value to the component in a SIP custom header.</p>	<p>&lt;FilterID1&gt;[, &lt;FilterID2&gt;, ...]</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;FilterID&gt; is a single Metric ID or a range of Metric IDs. For the valid Metric IDs, see the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Metrics Reference</i>.</li> </ul> <p>The wildcard character (*) means “all”.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.policy Section</b>		
<Service> Allowed	Specifies whether a Resource Manager session is allowed to use the selected service. Valid values for <Service> are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Announcement</li> <li>ccxml</li> <li>Conference</li> <li>cpd</li> <li>MSML</li> <li>Outbound Call</li> <li>Treatment</li> <li>VoiceXML Dialog</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
CTI Allowed	Specifies whether calls that use this IVR Profile use CTI Connector to interface with IVR Server, or send directly to Media Control Platform (MCP) or Call Control Platform (CCP).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True—Use CTI Connector</li> <li>False—Use MCP or CCP</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
Transfer Allowed	Specifies whether a Resource Manager session is allowed to perform a transfer by using a SIP REFER request within the existing SIP session.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
Allow Burst Usage.	Specifies whether burst usage for an application is allowed for various usage-based policies. <b>Note:</b> This parameter applies to individual objects (tenant/profile) only; it's not applicable for hierarchical use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Raise Alarm for Exceeding Burst Limit	Specifies whether to raise an alarm when the burst limit has been exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Dialing Rule Based Rejection Response Code	The SIP response code that is sent in the SIP response when a call is rejected because of a dialing rule (gvp.policy.dialing-rules.rule-<n>).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt;; &lt;desc&gt;</li> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt;</li> </ul> where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt; is an integer in the range of 400–699.</li> <li>&lt;desc&gt; is any string.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 403

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Raise Alarm for Dialing Rule Based Rejection	Specifies whether an alarm will be raised for the corresponding policy violation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Usage Limits Note: GVP has the ability to set policy limits for Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 simultaneous use of specific services, and also usage limit alarms as well.		
Usage Limits	The number of times that a Resource Manager session can be concurrently in use in the context of any IVR Profile.	Any unsigned integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<service> level2 Usage Limit (burst limit)	<p>Specifies the number of times a Resource Manager session can concurrently be in use in the context of the IVR Profile for level2 burst.</p> <p>Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• announcement</li> <li>• ccxml</li> <li>• conference</li> <li>• inbound</li> <li>• msml</li> <li>• outbound</li> <li>• voicexml</li> </ul>	Any integer <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<service> level3 Usage Limit (burst limit)	<p>Specifies the number of times a Resource Manager session can concurrently be in use in the context of the IVR Profile for level3 burst.</p> <p>Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• announcement</li> <li>• ccxml</li> <li>• conference</li> <li>• inbound</li> <li>• msml</li> <li>• outbound</li> <li>• voicexml</li> </ul>	Any integer <b>Default value:</b> Empty



**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<service> Usage Limit	<p>The maximum number of concurrent service sessions that are permitted for this IVR Profile</p> <p>Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>announcement</li> <li>ccxml</li> <li>conference</li> <li>inbound</li> <li>msml</li> <li>outbound</li> <li>voicexml</li> </ul>	<p>Any unsigned integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
<service> Usage Limit per session	<p>The number of times that the specified service may be invoked in the context of this instance of a Resource Manager session. Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>announcement</li> <li>ccxml</li> <li>conference</li> <li>msml</li> <li>voicexml</li> </ul>	<p>Any unsigned integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
<service> Usage Limit Exceeded Response Code	<p>The SIP response code that is sent in the SIP response when a request for a service is rejected because the usage limits for that service (gvp.policy.&lt;service&gt;-usage-limit or gvp.policy.&lt;service&gt;-usage-limit-per-session) have been reached. Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ccxml</li> <li>conference</li> <li>voicexml</li> <li>outbound</li> <li>inbound</li> <li>announcement</li> <li>msml</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt;; &lt;desc&gt;</li> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt;</li> </ul> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt; is an integer in the range of 400–699.</li> <li>&lt;desc&gt; is any string.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 503</p>

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Usage Limit Exceeded Response Code	<p>The SIP response code that is sent in the SIP response when a call is rejected because the usage limits that are specified in the following configuration options have been reached:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>gvp.policy.usage-limits</li> <li>gvp.policy.outbound-usage-limit</li> <li>gvp.policy.inbound-usage-limit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt;; &lt;desc&gt;</li> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt;</li> </ul> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;sipcode&gt; is an integer in the range of 400–699.</li> <li>&lt;desc&gt; is any string.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 480 (Temporarily unavailable)</p>
Raise Alarm for <service> Not Allowed	<p>Specifies whether an alarm will be raised for the corresponding policy violation. Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ccxml</li> <li>conference</li> <li>outbound-call</li> <li>transfer</li> <li>voicexml-dialog</li> <li>announcement</li> <li>msml</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> False</p>
Raise Alarm for <service> Usage Limit Exceeded	<p>Specifies whether an alarm will be raised for the corresponding policy violation. Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ccxml</li> <li>conference</li> <li>inbound</li> <li>outbound</li> <li>voicexml</li> <li>announcement</li> <li>msml</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> False</p>

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<service> Forbidden Response Code	Specifies the error response code to send when the <service> is not allowed. Valid values for <service> are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ccxml</li> <li>conference</li> <li>inbound</li> <li>outbound</li> <li>voicexml</li> <li>announcement</li> <li>msml</li> </ul>	<sipcode>;description or <sipcode> <b>Default value:</b> 403 For more information on SIP Response Codes, see Appendix D, “SIP Response Codes,” on <a href="#">page 465</a> .
Disable Video	Specifies whether to disable video.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True—Disable video</li> <li>False—Enable video</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Disable <Codec>	Specifies whether to disable <Codec> transcoding. The values for <Codec> are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>G729</li> <li>AMR-NB</li> <li>AMR-WB</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True—Disable transcoding</li> <li>False—Enable transcoding</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
mcp-asr-usage-mode	<p>Specifies whether there will be one Voice Resource Management (VRM) session for the entire call, or whether a separate VRM session will be opened for each recognition request.</p> <p>A single session for the entire call (<code>mcp-asr-usage-mode = per-call</code>) means that each call may have multiple recognition sessions.</p> <p>If this parameter is set not to enable a single session for the entire call (<code>mcp-asr-usage-mode = per-utterance</code>), each VRM session is closed when the recognition request completes, either successfully or unsuccessfully (such as no match). Therefore, each call may have multiple VRM sessions.</p> <p>The Resource Manager passes this value to the Media Control Platform in a <code>Request-URI</code> parameter. The value of this parameter overrides a similar parameter that is set for the Media Control Platform overall (<code>asr.load_once_per_call</code>), if the settings are not consistent. See the description of the <code>asr.load_once_per_call</code> parameter on <a href="#">page 156</a> for more information about the implications of this setting.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>per-call</code></li> <li>• <code>per-utterance</code></li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>per-call</code></p>
MCP Send/Receive Enabled	<p>Specifies whether a Media Control Platform is allowed to perform <code>&lt;send&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;receive&gt;</code> extensions. The Resource Manager passes this value to the Media Control Platform in a <code>Request-URI</code> parameter.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>True</code></li> <li>• <code>False</code></li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>True</code></p>
MCP max-subdialog-depth	<p>Specifies the number of subdialogs allowed in a VoiceXML call.</p>	<p>An unsigned integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<service> Capability Requirement	<p>A list of name-value pairs that specify the capabilities that are required when the specified &lt;service&gt; is invoked in the context of this IVR Profile.</p> <p>Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ccxml</li> <li>• conference</li> <li>• voicexml</li> <li>• msml</li> <li>• announcement</li> </ul> <p>Items in the name-value pair list are separated by a semicolon (;). The value side of each name-value pair can itself be a comma-separated list of capabilities. Each set of values must be unique.</p> <p>The Resource Manager will direct interactions to a resource group only if the resource group capabilities exactly match the capability requirements that are specified in this option (see the &lt;Logical Group&gt;.capability option in Table 14 on <a href="#">page 92</a>).</p>	<p>&lt;cap_NameA&gt;=&lt;cap_ValueA&gt; [ &lt;cap_NameB&gt;=&lt;cap_ValueB&gt;; ...]</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;cap_NameX&gt; is the name of the capability.</li> <li>• &lt;cap_ValueX&gt; is a comma-separated list of values.</li> </ul> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>lang=en-US; grammar=grxml, gsl</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Use Same Gateway	<p>(For gateway service only) Specifies whether outbound calls to a gateway must use the same gateway that the Resource Manager session is currently using.</p> <p>A gateway resource becomes associated with a Resource Manager session when (a) the Resource Manager session is not already associated with another gateway resource and (b) one of the following occurs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Resource Manager receives a request from a gateway resource.</li> <li>• The Resource Manager receives a request for a gateway service and allocates it in accordance with the load-balancing scheme for the group.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>always</b>—The Resource Manager must forward the request to exactly the same gateway resource already associated with the Resource Manager session, or else the request fails.</li> <li>• <b>preferred</b>—The Resource Manager first tries to forward the request to the gateway resource already associated with the Resource Manager session, but tries other gateways if the first request fails.</li> <li>• <b>indifferent</b>—The Resource Manager chooses a gateway in accordance with load-balancing scheme for the group.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> always</p>
Prediction Factor	Specifies the ratio of agent calls to customer calls from Outbound Contact Server (OCS) for a campaign to minimize bridging when multiple MCPs are present in the environment.	<p>Any integer range between 0.33—1.0.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0.5</p>

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.policy.dialing-rules Section</b>		
rule-<n>	<p>For each &lt;n&gt;, this parameter specifies a dialing rule that the Resource Manager will use to determine if an address towards a gateway is allowed.</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; is a positive integer in the range of 1–10000.</p> <p>The rules are applied in rule number order.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>To reject outbound calls to 911, allow calls to toll-free numbers, and reject calls to long-distance numbers, specify the following set of rules:</p> <pre>gvp.policy.dialing-rules.rule-1: r,911 gvp.policy.dialing-rules.rule-2: a,1800* gvp.policy.dialing-rules.rule-3: a,1888* gvp.policy.dialing-rules.rule-4: a,1877* gvp.policy.dialing-rules.rule-5: a,1866* gvp.policy.dialing-rules.rule-6: r,1*</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> Resource Manager will search to match a dialed number with the rejected expressions first. Then, it will then search to match the dialed number with the accepted expressions. If not found, the dialed number is accepted.</p>	<p>&lt;rule-type&gt;; &lt;regex&gt;</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;rule-type&gt; is either a or r, where a = allow and r = reject.</li> <li>• &lt;regex&gt; is a regular expression.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.policy.call-info Section</b>		
rule-<n>	<p>For each &lt;n&gt;, this parameter specifies a set of DNIS, ANI, and User-Agent rules as obtained from the SIP message.</p> <p>&lt;n&gt; is a positive integer in the range of 1–100. The rules are applied in rule number order. When a rule is matched, subsequent rules are ignored.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>These rules apply only to inbound calls. DNIS and User-Agent rules are applicable for the Tenant.</p> <p>ANI based rules are applicable for the IVR Profile.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <pre>rule-1 = r; ani; 408666\$; 503 rule-2 = s; dnis; ^[0-9]234\$; voicexml, http://www.gvp.com/play-error.vxml.</pre>	<p>&lt;type&gt;; &lt;entity&gt;; &lt;regex&gt;; &lt;action&gt;</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;type&gt; is either a, r, or s, where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a = accept.</li> <li>r = reject.</li> <li>s = script play.</li> </ul> </li> <li>&lt;entity&gt; is either ani, dnis, or ua, where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ani = ANI.</li> <li>dnis = DNIS.</li> <li>ua = SIP User Agent.</li> </ul> </li> <li>&lt;regex&gt; is a regular expression.</li> <li>&lt;action&gt; is set based on the &lt;type&gt; value, as follows. If: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;type&gt; = a, &lt;action&gt; is empty</li> <li>&lt;type&gt; = r, &lt;action&gt; is &lt;response-code&gt;;&lt;response-text&gt;</li> <li>&lt;type&gt; = s, &lt;action&gt; is &lt;service-type&gt;;&lt;url&gt;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
<b>gvp.policy.speech-resources Section</b>		
ASR default engine	<p>Specifies the default ASR engine to use.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Nuance?MRCPv2</p>	<p>&lt;vendor&gt;?Protocol</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;vendor&gt; is a supported ASR Vendor.</li> <li>Protocol is either MRCPv1 or MRCPv2</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>



**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
TTS default engine	Specifies the default TTS engine to use. <b>Example:</b> Realspeak?MRCPv2	<vendor>?Protocol where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;vendor&gt; is a supported TTS Vendor.</li> <li>Protocol is either MRCPv1 or MRCPv2</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
ASR/TTS default language	Specifies the default ASR or TTS language.	An alphanumeric string. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<b>gvp.service-parameters Section</b>		
<service>.<param-name>	<p>Each parameter that you create in this section takes the form of a pair of strings that determine whether a Request-URI parameter called &lt;param-name&gt;, with a value specified in &lt;value&gt;, will be included in forwarded SIP requests.</p> <p>Valid values for &lt;service&gt; are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>announcement</li> <li>ccxml</li> <li>conference</li> <li>cti</li> <li>gateway</li> <li>voicexml</li> </ul> <p>The Resource Manager will apply this parameter to a SIP request only if the specified &lt;service&gt; is invoked by the SIP request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting the &lt;value-type&gt; to <code>undefined</code> deletes the &lt;param-name&gt; parameter from the incoming SIP request.</li> <li>Setting the &lt;value-type&gt; to <code>fixed</code> overrides the &lt;param-name&gt; parameter value in the incoming SIP request.</li> <li>Setting the &lt;value-type&gt; to <code>default</code> provides a default value for the &lt;param-name&gt; parameter in the outgoing SIP request, if the &lt;param-name&gt; parameter does not already exist.</li> </ul>	<p>&lt;value-type&gt;, &lt;value&gt; where &lt;value&gt; is any string and &lt;value-type&gt; is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>undefined</code>—The SIP Request-URI parameter with the specified &lt;param-name&gt; will not be in the forwarded request (even if the parameter was already in the incoming request).</li> <li><code>fixed</code>—The parameter &lt;param-name&gt;=&lt;value&gt; will be in the SIP Request-URI.</li> <li><code>default</code>—If the SIP Request-URI parameter with name &lt;param-name&gt; already exists, it will be left unmodified in the SIP Request-URI, but if the incoming request does not already include the parameter, the parameter &lt;param-name&gt;=&lt;value&gt; will be added to the SIP Request-URI.</li> </ul>

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b><code>gvp.service-prerequisite</code> Section</b>		
Alternate VoiceXML URL	(For <code>voicexml</code> service only) The URL to an alternative initial page that the Media Control Platform will use if the request to the <code>Initial Page URL</code> fails. Before it forwards the service request, the Resource Manager inserts this information as the value of the <code>gvp.alternatevoicexml</code> SIP parameter.	Any valid URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Announcement URL	(Mandatory for announcement service) Specifies the play parameter.	Any valid URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Conference Id	(Mandatory for conference service) The conference identifier.  Before it forwards the service request, the Resource Manager replaces the user part of the SIP Request-URI with <code>conf=&lt;conference-id&gt;</code> .  The Resource Manager uses the <code>conference-id</code> to ensure that it routes all requests for the same conference to the same conference resource, even if the requests originate from different Resource Manager sessions.	Any alphanumeric string, without spaces. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Default Properties Page	(For <code>voicexml</code> service only) The URL to a page that contains the default properties and handlers. Before it forwards the service request, the Resource Manager inserts this information as the value of the <code>gvp.defaultsvxml</code> SIP parameter.	Any valid URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Initial Page URL	(Mandatory for <code>voicexml</code> and <code>ccxml</code> services) The URL of the initial page that is to be invoked. Before it forwards the service request, the Resource Manager inserts this information as the value of the <code>voicexml</code> or <code>ccxml</code> SIP parameter.	Any valid URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<b><code>gvp.context-services-authentication</code> Section</b>		
Context Service Username	Specifies the username that will be used for context services authentication.	An alphanumeric string. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Context Service Password	Specifies the password that will be used for context services authentication.	An alphanumeric string. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 16: IVR Profile Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>OPM Section</b>		
transaction object ID	Specifies the transaction or list object DBID that will be referenced during runtime of this profile.	Any string of integers (except 0 [zero]). <b>Default value:</b> Empty

## Operational Parameter Management and Self-Service Applications

Genesys offers a means of controlling the behavior (logic) of routing and VoiceXML applications, using a common method called Operational Parameter Management (OPM). Through a web interface, a customer, business manager, or any third party who has access permission, can modify the value of a set of custom parameters. When the routing or VoiceXML application executes in servicing a call, its behavior can be changed based on OPM parameter values. The parameters, possible values and logic to handle them is designed by the application developer (routing strategy or GVP VoiceXML application), and the set of parameters used within an application(s) are configured for end-user access, and eventually accessed, using the Genesys Administrator Extension (GAX) interface.

An end-user—a managed services administrator, a business marketing person, or even a hosted services customer—can be given security access to specific OPM parameter set(s) via the web. Using dropdown menus, data entry, or radio buttons, the end-user can change the behavior of an application to match their needs without ever knowing how the application was created or where it is executed.

Once configured in GAX, an OPM set can be assigned to a routing strategy or configured within a GVP IVR Profile, or even both. GVP supports up to two parameter sets per IVR Profile (application) and is configured as a setting in the IVR Profile. When the VoiceXML application executes, the GVP interpreter fetches the named parameter set for use as operational variables within the application.

## IVR Profile Configuration for GVPi

Configure the IVR Profile parameters in Genesys Administrator:

- Configure the parameters in the `gvp.service-parameters` section and, if applicable, in the `dbmp` section on the Provisioning > Voice Platform > IVR Profile > <IVR Profile> > Options tab.

- Configure all the other IVR Profile parameters on the Provisioning > Voice Platform > IVR Profile > <IVR Profile> > Option tab.

For more information about using Genesys Administrator to add or modify configuration sections and options, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on page 30.

[Table 17](#) section describes the specific IVR Profile configuration options for GVPi.

---

**Note:** All changes to IVR Profile configuration options take effect with the next session that uses the IVR Profile.

---

**Table 17: IVR Profile Configuration Options for GVPi**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.service-parameters Section</b>		
App Module Name	Specifies which interpreter that Media Control Platform is to use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VXML-LGVP—GVPi</li> <li>• VXML-NG—Next Generation</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> VXML-NG
Enable Debugging	Specifies whether to enable debugging.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True—Disable debugging</li> <li>• False—Enable debugging</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
ASR Platform Used for Recognition	Specifies the ASR speech engine that is used for voice recognition.	Comma separated string. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Enable Record Utterance	Specifies whether to record utterance files.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True—Record utterance files</li> <li>• False—Do not record utterance files</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
Bad XML Page Hook	Specifies the URL to which unsuccessfully parsed VoiceXML pages are written.  <b>Note:</b> This option is available only if the <code>voicexml.gvp.\$adn-flag\$</code> (Enable Debugging) option is set to 1.	Any URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 17: IVR Profile Configuration Options for GVPi (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Call Trace Hook	Specifies the URL to which call trace information is written. <b>Note:</b> This option is available only if the <code>voicexml.gvpi.\$adn-flag\$</code> (Enable Debugging) option is set to 1.	Any URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
CTI - End Call when Agent Hangs up	Specifies whether to end a call if an agent hangs up when using a route request through IVR Server.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
CTI - Reroute Timeout	Specifies how long the platform waits before ending the call if the Agent leg ends without initiating a ReRoute. This is only applicable when CTI - End Call when Agent Hangs up is set to False.	Any integer range from 3–60. <b>Default value:</b> 60
Debug Hook	Specifies the URL to which debugging information is written. <b>Note:</b> This option is available only if the <code>voicexml.gvpi.\$adn-flag\$</code> (Enable Debugging) option is set to 1.	Any URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Default Language	The default language for the VoiceXML application.	A string. <b>Default value:</b> en_US
IVR Timeout	The timeout interval, in seconds, for the initial page url to execute before trying the alternate page url.	An integer range from 0 – 300 <b>Default value:</b> 0
Dial out Number	Specifies the phone number for calls to transfer to if there is an error in the IVR Profile.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
CPA Timeout	The timeout interval, in seconds, for call progress analysis.	Any unsigned integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Dump Fetched Pages	Specifies whether to move fetched VoiceXML pages to the <code>&lt;mcp installation&gt;\tmp</code> folder.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True—Move files to the temp folder</li> <li>• False—Do not move files to the temp folder</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False

**Table 17: IVR Profile Configuration Options for GVPi (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Enable setting application.lastresult\$.utterance with DTMF nomatch result	Specifies whether to enable the last utterance with dtmf nomatch when using an on-board DTMF recognizes.  If set to False, when ASR is disabled, and the application throws a nomatch, the application.lastresult\$.utterance parameter is not populated with invalid digits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True—Enable</li> <li>• False—Disable.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
Transfer Option	Specifies the type of SIP transfer. <b>Note:</b> If transfer type is set to 1·Signal Channel, this option must be set to SipRefer, ATTCourtesy, ATTConsultative, or ATTConference. If transfer type is set to 2·Signal Channel, this option must be set to ReferWithReplaces, or empty.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SipRefer</li> <li>• ReferWithReplace</li> <li>• AttCourtesy</li> <li>• ATTConsultative</li> <li>• ATTConference</li> <li>• Att00BCourtesy</li> <li>• ATT00BConsultative</li> <li>• ATT00BConference</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Not set.
Transfer Type	Specifies whether the transfer that is requested is a blind transfer (one step), or a bridge and consultation transfer (two step).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1·Signal Channel—Blind</li> <li>• 2·Signal Channel—Bridge and consultation</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 2·Signal Channel
Transfer Connect Url	Specifies the script to execute when establishing a transfer using the AT&T switch.	Any URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Reclaim Code (ATT only)	Specifies the sequence of DTMF tones to use when removing the caller from hold during an ATTConference transfer, after the conference with the Agent is completed.	Any valid DTMF sequence. <b>Default value:</b> *7
Transfer Connect	Specifies whether to enable or disable Transfer Connect functionality. Works with Transfer Connect Script. This parameter is used for backward compatibility.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True—Enable</li> <li>• False—Disable.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Transfer Connect Script	Specifies the script to use if the Transfer Connect parameter is enabled. This parameter is used for backwards compatibility.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 17: IVR Profile Configuration Options for GVPi (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Trap Hook	Specifies the URL for sending SNMP traps.	Any URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
TTS Vendor	Specifies the Text-to-Speech (TTS) vendor that is used.	Comma separated string. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
TTS Gender	Specifies the voice gender that is used for TTS.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Male</li> <li>• Female</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Male
<b>gvp.service-prerequisite Section</b>		
Alternate VoiceXML URL	<p>The URL to an alternative initial page that the Media Control Platform will use if the request to the Initial Page URL fails.</p> <p>Before it forwards the service request, the Resource Manager inserts this information as the value of the <code>gvp.alternatevoicexml</code> SIP parameter.</p>	Any valid URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Initial Page URL	<p>The URL of the initial page that is to be invoked.</p> <p>Before it forwards the service request, the Resource Manager inserts this information as the value of the <code>voicexml</code> or <code>ccxml</code> SIP parameter.</p>	Any valid URL. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

## IVR Profile Configuration for Cisco ICM

Table 18 describes the options that must be configured in the IVR Profile to support the CTI Connector and Cisco Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) call flows through NGI.

**Table 18: IVR Profile Configuration Options to Support CTIC/ICM**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.service-parameters Section</b>		
ICM Service ID	A static, unique service ID that indicates the ICM service that is associated with this IVR Profile.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> fixed

**Table 18: IVR Profile Configuration Options to Support CTIC/ICM (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Script Mapping	Specifies whether the ICM routing script for the IVR Profile is chosen, based on the Toll-Free Number (TFN) or the DNIS. For example, the ICM script can be specified by using the DNIS. If so, the default value would be a TFN and the applicable values could be either a TFN or the DNIS.	Choose one of two option values: <code>fixed, TFN</code> or <code>fixed, DNIS</code> <b>Default value:</b> <code>fixed, TFN</code>
Use Bridge Transfer	When enabled, specifies that a <code>BRIDGE</code> transfer will be invoked by the CTI Connector to connect the caller to agent. When disabled, (by default) a <code>BLIND</code> transfer is triggered. This feature is applicable for Service Control Interface only, when the <code>CONNECT</code> message is received with <code>TransferHint</code> flag set to <code>false</code> .	Choose one of two option values: <code>fixed, TRUE</code> or <code>fixed, FALSE</code> . <b>Default value:</b> <code>fixed, TRUE</code>
CTI Default Agent Number	Specifies the default agent number to which the CTI Connector will send a transfer (to an agent) if an ICM <code>CONNECT</code> message is sent with the label type set to <code>DEFAULT</code> .	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> <code>fixed</code>
<b>gvp.general Section</b>		
Toll Free Number	A unique identifier for the ICM script which is an attribute that is configured in the IVR profile. The Resource Manager sends the toll-free number attribute in the <code>Request-URI</code> that is sent to the CTI Connector in the <code>tollfreenum</code> format	String of integers. <b>Default value:</b> <code>0-9</code>
<b>gvp.policy Section</b>		
CTI Allowed	Specifies that this IVR Profile is enabled for CTI functionality through the CTI Connector.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>True</code>—Enable</li> <li>• <code>False</code>—Disable.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <code>False</code>

## Mapping IVR Profiles to DID Numbers

DID numbers are the DNs that are obtained from Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS).

The Resource Manager can be configured so that it obtains DNIS information from SIP Server (see `rm.sip-header-for-dnis` on [page 87](#)).



- If your GVP configuration includes a mapping of IVR Profiles to DIDs, the Resource Manager will use the DNIS information to determine which IVR Profile to invoke for the session.
- If you do not map IVR Profiles to DIDs, the Resource Manager will use the default IVR Profile that you specify for the tenant.

All options described create the DID mappings as sections in the Tenant's Annex tab. Genesys recommends that you use Genesys Administrator's IVR Profile Wizard to map the DIDs.

The following procedure describes how to create mapping rules.

---

## Procedure: Mapping IVR Profiles to DIDs

**Purpose:** To associate IVR Profiles with DIDs so that the Resource Manager can use DNIS information to invoke the required GVP services.

### Prerequisites

- The IVR Profiles have been created if the DID Group is to be mapped to a specific IVR Profile.

---

**Note:** DID Groups can be created without IVR Profiles, and assigned to IVR Profiles at a later time.

---

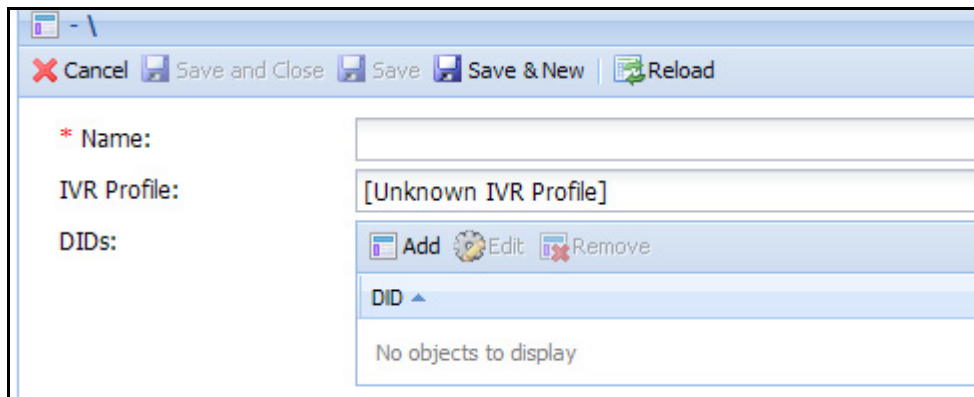
For more information about creating an IVR Profile, see the chapter about post-installation activities in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*. For more information about configuring the IVR Profile, see "IVR Profile Configuration Options" on [page 109](#).

- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:

`http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm`

### Start of procedure

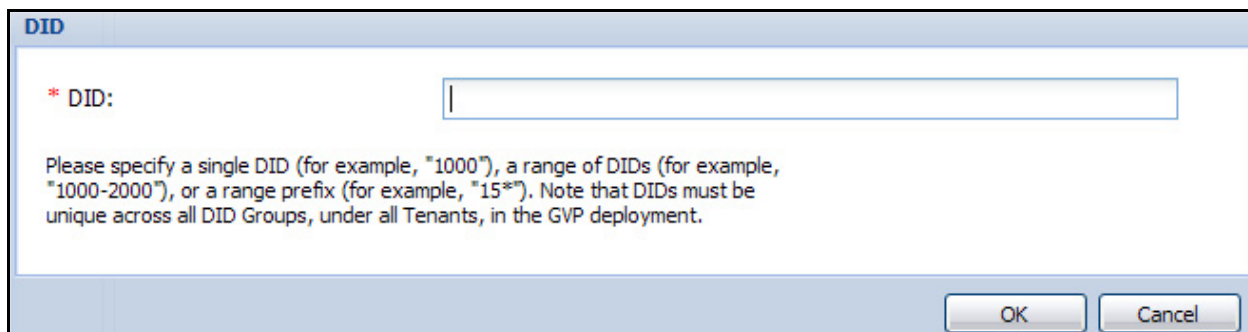
1. Go to the Provisioning > Voice Platform > DID Groups.
2. In the menu bar of the tab, click New.  
The Property screen displays (see [Figure 6](#)).



**Figure 6: Specifying a DID Mapping**

3. In the Name text box, enter the name of the DID Group.
4. From the IVR Profile drop-down list, select the required IVR Profile.
5. In the Click DIDs box, click Add.

The Add/Edit DID dialog box displays (see [Figure 7](#)).



**Figure 7: Add/Edit DID**

6. Enter the DID.
  7. Click OK.
- Continue entering the DIDs until finished.

---

**Note:** The DIDs can be entered as either a single DID (for example, 100), a range of DIDs (for example, 100-199), or a DID prefix (for example, 100\*).

---

8. To edit or delete existing DIDs from the group, select the DID you want to change, and click either Edit or Remove.

9. Click Save.

---

**Note:** To add, edit or delete multiple DIDs, see “DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard” on [page 131](#).

---

**End of procedure**

---

## DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard

The DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard allows you to add, delete, and move multiple DIDs among DID groups. You can also create new DID groups with the wizard. The following procedure describes how to use the DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard.

---

### Procedure: Using the DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard

**Purpose:** To add, delete, and move DIDs using the DID Group Bulk Operations Wizard.

#### Prerequisites

- The IVR Profiles have been created.  
For more information about creating an IVR Profile, see the chapter about post-installation activities in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*. For more information about configuring the IVR Profile, see “IVR Profile Configuration Options” on [page 109](#).
- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:  
`http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm`

#### Start of procedure

1. Go to the Provisioning > Voice Platform > DID Groups.
2. Optionally, select the DID Group you want to change.
3. In the Tasks panel, click Bulk Operations Wizard to invoke the wizard.
4. After reading the introduction, click Next to start the wizard.

5. Select the appropriate operation.
  - a. Select Add to add multiple DIDs to the selected group, or to create new DID groups, then click Next.
  - i. Click Browse to select the CSV file containing the list of new DIDs

---

**Note:** The uploaded file must be a CSV file with the following columns (in the given order):

- DID
- DID Group
- Tenant

A DID is either a single DID (in the form <did>), a range of DIDs (in the form <start>-<end>) or a DID prefix (in the form <prefix>\*). Lines of text that don't match these patterns are considered invalid.

A DID Group is the name of either an existing group or a new group that is to be created. This column is optional and defaults to the selected DID Group (if one was selected during the launching of the wizard).

A Tenant is the name of the tenant that owns (or will own) the specified DID Group. This column is optional and defaults to the current tenant.

Because DID Group and Tenant columns are optional, a flat list of DIDs can be uploaded (instead of a CSV) for addition/moving into of DIDs into the selected (in the DID group list) DID group.

- 
- ii. Click Next.
  - iii. Review the Confirmation screen for a summarization of the operation.

---

**Note:** The summary includes the counts for invalid DIDs, valid DIDs, and DIDs that currently belong to other DID Groups.

---

- iv. Click Finish.

- b. Select **Move** to move the specified DIDs to a selected group, then click **Next**.
  - i. Click **Browse** to select the file containing the list of new DIDs.

---

**Note:** The uploaded file must be a CSV file with the following columns (in the given order):

- DID
- DID Group
- Tenant

A DID is either a single DID (in the form <did>), a range of DIDs (in the form <start>-<end>) or a DID prefix (in the form <prefix>\*). Lines of text that don't match these patterns are considered invalid.

A DID Group is the name of either an existing group or a new group that is to be created. This column is optional and defaults to the selected DID Group (if one was selected during the launching of the wizard).

A Tenant is the name of the tenant that owns (or will own) the specified DID Group. This column is optional and defaults to the current tenant.

---

- ii. Click **Next**.
- iii. Review the **Confirmation** screen for a summarization of the operation.

---

**Note:** The summary includes the counts for invalid DIDs, valid DIDs, and DIDs that currently belong to other DID Groups.

---

- iv. Click **Finish**.
- c. Select **Delete** to remove the specified DIDs from the selected group, then click **Next**.
  - i. Click **Browse** to select the file containing the list of new DIDs.

---

**Note:** The file must be a text file containing a list of DID numbers. Each line is either a single DID (for example, 100), a range of DIDs (for example, 100-199), or a DID prefix (for example, 100\*). Lines of text that do not match these patterns are ignored.

---

- ii. Click **Next**.

- iii. Review the Confirmation screen for a summarization of the operation.

---

**Note:** The summary includes the counts for invalid DIDs, valid DIDs, and DIDs that currently belong to other DID Groups.

---

- iv. Click Finish.

You can download these generated CSV files for diagnostic or auditing purposes.

**End of procedure**

---

## Data Retention Policy Wizard

The Data Retention Policy Wizard enables data retention policies for data retained by the Reporting Server for Tenants and IVR Profiles easily. The wizard allows the step-by-step configuration for the data retention policies for call detail reporting, operational reporting, VAR, and service quality data. Retention policies can also be configured in the Reporting Server application in Genesys Administrator. For more information, see “Configuring Database Retention Policies” on [page 274](#).

---

### Procedure: Using the Data Retention Policy Wizard

**Purpose:** To create data retention policies using the Data Retention Policy Wizard.

#### Prerequisites

- The IVR Profiles have been created.  
For more information about creating an IVR Profile, see the chapter about post-installation activities in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*. For more information about configuring the IVR Profile, see “IVR Profile Configuration Options” on [page 109](#).
- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:  
`http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm`

**Start of procedure**

1. Go to the Provisioning > Voice Platform > IVR Profiles.
2. Under the Tasks panel, select Configure Data Retention Policies to invoke the wizard.  
The Introduction screen appears.
3. Click Next.
4. If you do not want to use the default values, on the CDR Data Retention screen, enter the required duration for Call Log Events, and CDR.

---

**Note:** The value configured for Call Log Events must be less than the value configured for CDR for the Call Log Events value to be valid.

---

5. Click Next.
6. If you do not want to use the default values, on the OR Data Retention screen, enter the required durations for the following:
  - Five-minute Summaries
  - Thirty-minute Summaries
  - Hourly Summaries
  - Daily Summaries
  - Weekly Summaries
  - Monthly Summaries
7. Click Next.
8. If you do not want to use the default values, on the VAR Data Retention screen, enter durations for the following:
  - Five-minute Summaries
  - Thirty-minute Summaries
  - Hourly Summaries
  - Daily Summaries
  - Weekly Summaries
  - Monthly Summaries
9. Click Next.
10. If you do not want to use the default values, on the SQ Data Retention screen, enter the required durations for the following:
  - Five-minute Summaries
  - Thirty-minute Summaries
  - Hourly Summaries
  - Daily Summaries
  - Weekly Summaries
  - Monthly Summaries
11. Click Next.

12. If you do not want to use the default values, on the Latency Data Retention screen, enter durations for the following:

- Hourly Summaries
- Daily Summaries
- Weekly Summaries
- Monthly Summaries

13. Click Next, and then Finish to save the values.

For more information on the default values, see “Configuring Database Retention Policies” on [page 274](#).

**End of procedure**

---

## IVR Profile Configuration for Tenants

The Tenant configuration options determine how the Resource Manager will use IVR Profiles in the tenant’s environment.

Setting options at the tenant level sets values that are inherited as defaults by the IVR Profiles. You can override these settings for individual IVR Profiles by setting different values for the equivalent options in the IVR Profile.

Configure the tenant parameters in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Tenants > <tenant> > Options > Advanced View (Annex) tab.

All changes to these parameters take effect with the next session that uses the IVR Profile.

### **gvp.general Section**

[Table 19](#) describes the parameters in the `gvp.general` section. These parameters specify general configuration information for the Resource Manager in the tenant’s environment.



**Table 19: General Tenant Configuration Options**

Parameter Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.general Section</b>		
Default Application	(Mandatory) The default IVR Profile for a request to the Resource Manager. The Resource Manager uses the default IVR Profile if the incoming request does not contain information to map the request to an application.	<code>&lt;IVR Profile&gt;</code> where <code>&lt;IVR Profile&gt;</code> is the name of the IVR Profile that you assigned when you created the IVR Profile object. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SIP Session Timer Interval	<p>The timeout value, in seconds, for the SIP session that executes for this IVR Profile. If the Resource Manager receives no SIP messages associated with this call leg within the timeout interval, the Resource Manager considers the call leg to have ended.</p> <p>For the call leg associated with this IVR Profile, the value of this <code>sip.sessiontimer</code> parameter overrides session expiry timeouts that are set at the level of the Resource Manager, but may be overridden by the <code>sip.sessiontimer</code> setting for the IVR Profile.</p> <p>For more information about how the Resource Manager uses expiry timeouts to manage sessions, see “Resource Manager Session Timers” on <a href="#">page 76</a>.</p>	Any positive integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

## **gvp.policy Section**

The parameters in this section are identical to the configuration parameters in the `gvp.policy` section of the IVR Profile object. These parameters enable you to configure policies for the Resource Manager—for example, to specify which requests the Resource Manager will allow, or to attach certain Request-URI parameters to send to the endpoint to enable or disable particular features. You can also specify Reporting Server tenant parameters in the `gvp.policy` section.

For more information about the configuration options in the `gvp.policy` section, see Table 16 on [page 109](#).

## **gvp.policy.sqa Section**

The parameters in this section are determine the Reporting Server service quality behavior for the tenant. [Table 20](#) describes the import options in the `gvp.policy.sqa` section.

**Table 20: Service Quality Tenant Configuration Options**

Parameter Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.policy.sqa Section</b>		
Threshold for Service Quality Notification	If the percentage of successful calls for an IVR Profile falls below this threshold during a service quality period, a notification is generated.  If set to -1, the Reporting Server default value is used.	An integer in the range of -1–100.  <b>Default value:</b> -1

For more information on how to change the default `sqa.error.notification.threshold` value for the Tenant in Genesys Administrator, see the *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Help*.

## **gvp.service-parameters Section**

The parameters in this section are identical to the configuration parameters in the `gvp.service-parameters` section of the `IVR Profile` object. The Resource Manager uses these values to add, modify, or delete Request-URI parameters in the SIP requests that it forwards.

For more information about the configuration options in the `gvp.service-parameters` section, see [Table 16 on page 109](#).

## **gvp.policy.<child-tenant> Section**

The parameters in this section are those policies that Resource Manager must enforce for a child tenant on behalf of a parent tenant. For more information about the configuration options in the `gvp.policy` parameters section, see [Table 16 on page 109](#).

## **gvp.dn-groups Section**

[Table 21](#) describes the parameters in the `gvp.dn-groups` section. These parameters specify the mapping for DID groups in an Hierarchical Multi-Tenancy (HMT) environment. The Resource Manager obtains DID group information from this section.

**Table 21: DID Groups Tenant Configuration Options**

Parameter Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.dn-groups Section</b>		
DN Group Name	<p>The name of each parameter represents the name of the DID Group.</p> <p>The value contains the list of DIDs. The value is a comma-separated string in which each value represents one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An individual DID</li> <li>A consecutive block of DIDs</li> <li>A prefix DID with a * suffix</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An individual DID, for example, 1000</li> <li>A consecutive block of DIDs, for example, 1000-1999</li> <li>A prefix DIO with * suffix, for example, 1800555*</li> <li>Any number of the above combinations separated by commas for a DID Group.</li> </ul>

### **gvp.dn-group-assignments Section**

[Table 22](#) describes the parameters in the `gvp.dn-group-assignments` section. These parameters specify the IVR Profile mapping for DID Group assignments in an HMT environment.

**Table 22: DID Group Assignments Tenant Configuration Options**

Parameter Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>gvp.dn-group-assignments Section</b>		
DN Group Name	<p>The DBID of the IVR profile to which the DID group is mapped. The value must be a positive integer.</p> <p>Any tenant in the hierarchy can define DID Groups. Each group can contain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An individual DN.</li> <li>A consecutive block of DNs.</li> <li>A prefix DN string (for example, 1234*).</li> </ul> <p>Corresponding to these DID Groups, each tenant can contain DID group assignments to specify the target IVR Profile for each group. Only those IVR Profiles that are at the current tenant level can be assigned.</p>	A positive integer.





## Chapter

# 7

## Configuring the Media Control Platform

The Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) Media Control Platform (MCP) component provides media-centric services. This chapter provides information about the configuration of the Media Control Platform and, if required, the provisioning of the resources for Automatic Speech Recognition (ASR) and Text-to-Speech (TTS). This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform, page 142](#)
- [Enabling ASR and TTS, page 146](#)
- [Enabling Outbound Dialing, page 149](#)
- [Media Server Markup Language, page 153](#)
- [Important Media Control Platform Configuration Options, page 154](#)
- [Important MRCP Server Configuration Options, page 190](#)

# Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform

[Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to implement Media Control Platform functionality in your GVP deployment.

## Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Integrate the Media Control Platform with the Resource Manager.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Point the Media Control Platform to the Resource Manager as the SIP Proxy server, and define the properties for SIP communications. Key configuration options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>sip.transport.x</code></li> <li>• <code>sip.routeset</code> or <code>sip.securerouteset</code></li> </ul> </li> <li>2. To secure SIP communications, ensure that you specify a transport for the Transport Layer Security (TLS) protocol and a secure routeset for outbound calls. For additional, relevant configuration options, see “Configuring SIP Communication and Routing” on <a href="#">page 38</a>.</li> <li>3. If you intend to use the Call Recording Solution through third-party recording servers, configure the following option so that it points to the Resource Manager’s IP address and port: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>vrnrecorder.sip.routeset</code></li> </ul> </li> </ol>
(Optional) Secure the media channel between the Media Control Platform and the remote endpoint.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enable Secure Real-time Transport Protocol (SRTP) by specifying the required mode (<code>accept-only</code>, <code>offer</code>, or <code>offer_strict</code>) in the <code>mpc.srtp.mode</code> parameter. By default, SRTP is not enabled.</li> <li>2. If necessary, modify the default values for the encryption and authentication algorithms (the cryptographic suites) and session parameters that the Media Control Platform will advertise in the SDP <code>crypto</code> attribute: <pre>mpc.srtp.cryptomethods mpc.sessionparams mpc.sessionparamsoffer</pre> </li> </ol>
If required for your deployment, provision the third-party Media Resource Control Protocol (MRCP) servers for ASR and TTS.	See “Enabling ASR and TTS” on <a href="#">page 146</a> .

**Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Configure the IP DiffServ (ToS) and RTP/RTCP.	Set the RTP/RTCP packet and the SIP packets ToS using: <pre>[mpc] rtp.tos</pre> <pre>[mpc] rtcp.tos</pre> <pre>[sip] transport.[n].tos</pre> See “Configuring SIP Communication and Routing” on <a href="#">page 38</a> .
Configure conferencing.	See “Enabling Conference Services” on <a href="#">page 58</a> .
Configure reporting.	See “Configuring Reporting” on <a href="#">page 59</a> .
Configure logging.	See “Configuring Logging” on <a href="#">page 62</a> .
Tune Media Control Platform performance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configure appropriate maximums and timeouts for your deployment. Consider the following options, in particular:  <code>vxmli.cache.document.max_count</code> (default is 50)  <code>vxmli.cache.document.max_size</code> (default is 1000000 bytes)  <code>vxmli.max_num_documents</code> (default is 2000)  <code>vxmli.initial_request_fetchtimeout</code> (default is 30000 ms)  <code>vxmli.max_num_sessions</code> (default is 10000)</li> <li>If your deployment includes ASR and TTS, consider the following options, which affect the MRCP Client behavior:  <code>vrn.client.timeout</code> (default is 10000 ms)  <code>stack.connection.timeout</code> (default is 10000 ms)</li> <li>See also “Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts” on <a href="#">page 76</a>.</li> <li>It is usually not necessary to modify the default settings for the media processing behavior of the Media Server (<code>mpc</code> and <code>mt</code> internal configuration sections). However, review buffer and packet size related <code>mediamgr.*</code> and <code>rtp.*</code> options in the <code>mpc</code> configuration section, to verify that they are optimal for your deployment (especially if using video).</li> </ul>
Customize Media Control Platform behavior in relation to VoiceXML applications.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review and, if necessary, modify the configuration options in the <code>vxmli</code> configuration section (see the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference</i>). Some of the important NGI <code>vxmli</code> options are described in <a href="#">Table 23 on page 156</a>. Some of the important GVPi options are described in <a href="#">Table 23</a>.</li> <li>For Next Generation Interpreter (NGI), consider also the parameters in the <code>sip</code> configuration section that specify what parts of SIP messages are exposed to the VoiceXML application (for example, <code>in.invite.headers</code> and <code>in.invite.parameters</code>). For the list of SIP headers that are known to GVP, see <a href="#">Table 96 on page 445</a>.</li> </ul>

**Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Customize Media Control Platform for Inband DTMF detection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify that settings for the following configuration options, which are required for DTMF detection, are suitable for your deployment. Consider the following parameters:  <code>mpc.rtp.dtmf.receive</code>  <code>mpc.rpt.dtmf.send</code>  <code>mpc.dtmf.detectededge</code>  <code>mpc.dtmf.maxsilence</code>  <code>mpc.dtmf.minduration</code>  <code>mpc.fcr.defaultdtmfhandling</code>  <code>mpc.record.defaultdtmfhandling</code> </li> </ul>
Customize Media Control Platform for Call Progress Analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify that the general CPA settings are suitable for your deployment. Consider the following parameters:  <code>cpa.maxpreconntime</code>  <code>cpa.maxpostconntime</code>  <code>cpa.maxbeepdetime</code>  <code>cpa.keptdur_before_statechange</code>  <code>cpa.priority_normal_machinegreetingdur</code>  <code>cpa.priority_normal_voicepausedur</code>  <code>cpa.priority_normal_maxvoicesigdur</code>  <code>cpa.priority_voice_machinegreetingdur</code>  <code>cpa.priority_voice_voicepausedur</code>  <code>cpa.priority_voice_maxvoicesigdur</code>  <code>cpa.priority_machine_machinegreetingdur</code>  <code>cpa.priority_machine_voicepausedur</code>  <code>cpa.priority_machine_maxvoicesigdur</code>  <code>cpa.faxdur</code>  <code>cpa.voice_range_db</code>  <code>cpa.maxrings</code>  <code>cpa.voice_level_db</code>  <code>cpa.preconn_tones_det_mode</code> </li> </ul>



**Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Customize Media Control Platform for Call Progress Analysis (Continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Re-define standard tones or add new custom tones if necessary for your deployment:               <pre>cpa.fax cpa.ringback cpa.busy cpa.fastbusy cpa.sit_nocircuit cpa.sit_vacantcircuit cpa.sit_operatorintercept cpa.sit_reorder cpa.custom1 cpa.custom2 cpa.custom3 cpa.custom4 cpa.tone[1-10].segment[1-3].f[1-2]min cpa.tone[1-10].segment[1-3].f[1-2]max cpa.tone[1-10].segment[1-3].ontimemin cpa.tone[1-10].segment[1-3].ontimemax cpa.tone[1-10].segment[1-3].offtimemin cpa.tone[1-10].segment[1-3].offtimemax</pre> </li> </ul>
Customize Media Control Platform for video recording.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For NGI, if required, set the following configuration option to enable I-frame request during video recording:               <pre>mpc.rtp.request_iframe</pre> </li> </ul>
Customize Media Control Platform for PSTN Connector prompt play support.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For PSTN Connector, if installed, the following configuration options can be adjusted for your requirements:               <pre>mpc.playremoteflushtimeout mpc.playremoteeodtimeout mpc.rtp.prefilltime</pre> </li> </ul>
Customize client-side communication ports.	See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a>
Customize Media Control Platform for Outbound dialing.	See “Enabling Outbound Dialing” on <a href="#">page 149</a> .
Customize session management behavior and performance.	See “Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts” on <a href="#">page 76</a> .
Customize Media Control Platform messaging.	See “Configuring SNMP” on <a href="#">page 68</a> and Table 100 on <a href="#">page 466</a> .

**Task Summary: Configuring the Media Control Platform (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Customize Media Control Platform for SIP Server and MSML.	Create a VoIP Service DN and set the contact option to the Resource Manager IP address in the T-Server section. For more information, see the <i>Framework 8.5 SIP Server Deployment Guide</i> .
Customize Media Control Platform for DTMF transmission method.	Consider the following configuration parameters: <code>mcp.rtp.dtmf.send</code> <code>mcp.sdp.map.orign.[n].dtmftype</code>
Customize Media Control Platform jitter buffer.	Consider the following configuration parameters: <code>mpc.rtp.recvaudiobuffersize</code> <code>mpc.rtp.recvvideobuffersiz,</code> <code>mpc.rtp.dejitter.delay</code> <code>mpc.rtp.dejitter.timeout</code>
Customize Media Control Platform for VoIP metrics reporting.	Consider the following configuration parameters: <code>mpc.voipmetrics.enable</code> <code>sip.voipmetrics.localhost</code> <code>sip.voipmetrics.registration</code> <code>sip.voipmetrics.remoteserver</code> <code>sip.voipmetrics.routeset</code>

## Enabling ASR and TTS

The following procedure describes how to create and configure MRCP server Applications, to provision ASR and TTS speech resources for the GVP deployment.

### Procedure:

#### Provisioning ASR and TTS resources

**Purpose:** To provide an overview of the steps to configure logical GVP MRCPv1 or MRCPv2 speech server Applications, to provide a presence for third-party speech engines in the Genesys Configuration Layer.

Repeat this procedure as required to create the necessary Application objects. You must create a separate Application for each third-party speech server in your deployment. The Application type is Resource Access Point.

### Prerequisites

- You are logged in to Genesys Administrator. To access Genesys Administrator, go to the following URL:  
http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm
- The Media Control Platform Installation Package (IP) is available.

### Start of procedure

1. Create the MRCPv1 or MRCPv2 Application object.
  - a. Import the required Application Template from the Media Control Platform Installation Package (IP).

The following Application Templates are available:.

- |                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| • MRCPv1_ASR_IBM     | • MRCPv2_ASR_NUANCE |
| • MRCPv1_ASR_NUANCE  | • MRCPv2_TTS_NUANCE |
| • MRCPv1_ASR_TELISMA | • MRCPv2_ASR        |
| • MRCPv1_TTS_IBM     | • MRCPv2_TTS        |
| • MRCPv1_TTS_NUANCE  | •                   |
| • MRCPv1_ASR         | •                   |
| • MRCPv1_TTS         | •                   |

---

**Note:** The generic templates can be used for those vendors that are not listed above.

---

- b. Import metadata into the Application Template.
- c. On the Provisioning > Environment > Applications tab, create and name the new Resource Access Point, *based on the required* Application Template.

For detailed information about importing Application Templates and metadata, and creating Applications from the templates, see Appendix A in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*, which describes the pre-installation activities.

### Configure Resource Access Points:

2. If you are configuring the resource access points for the MRCP Server, omit [Step b](#). If you are configuring them for the MRCP Proxy, omit [Step a](#):

#### MRCP Server

- a. On the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <MRCP Server> > Options tab, configure the options in the provision section.
  - `vrn.client.resource.type`—Enter the resource type (ASR or TTS).

- `vrn.client.resource.name`—Enter a name for the speech resource. (See template names in [Step 1](#)).

---

**Note:** MRCP resources of the same type (ASR or TTS) can be assigned the same resource name. However, a resource name that is used by a ASR resource cannot be used by a TTS resource.

---

- `vrn.client.resource.uri`—Enter the MRCP Server’s RTSP URI. For example, `rtsp://<MRCPServer Host IP>:<MRCPServer Port>/<suffix>`
- `vrnproxy.ping_interval`—Enter a value for the interval between pings (to the MRCP Proxy). (Not required if you have not deployed the MRCP Proxy.)

#### MRCP Proxy

- b. On the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <MRCP Proxy> > Options tab, configure the options in the provision section.
  - `vrn.client.resource.type`—Enter the resource type (ASR or TTS).
  - `vrn.client.resource.name`—Enter a name for the speech resource.
  - `vrn.client.resource.uri`—Enter the MRCP Proxy’s RTSP URI. For example, `rtsp://<MRCP Proxy Host IP>:<MRCP Proxy Port>/<suffix>`

For other important configuration options that you may need to be modify, see “Important MRCP Server Configuration Options” on [page 190](#).

#### Configure TTS Vendor-Specific Parameters:

3. If required, configure the TTS vendor-specific parameters that will be sent in SET-PARAM requests:
  - a. In the provision section on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <MRCP Server> > Options tab, add a new parameter, `vrn.client.TTSVendorSpecific.xxxxxx`.  
This defines one arbitrary TTS vendor-specific parameter to be sent to the MRCP server.
  - b. Define as many vendor-specific keys as you require for the desired vendor-specific key-value pairs, using the following format:  
`vrn.client.TTSVendorSpecific.param<n>=value<n>`
  - c. Click Save or Apply to save the MRCP server configuration.

#### Creating the Connections:

#### MCP/ MRCP Server

4. If you are deploying the Media Control Platform without the MRCP Proxy:
  - On the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Media Control Platform> > Configuration tab, create the connection between the Media Control Platform and the MRCP Server.

**MCP/ MRCP/ MRCP Server**

5. If you are deploying the Media Control Platform with the MRCP Proxy:
  - On the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Media Control Platform> > Configuration tab, create the connection between the Media Control Platform and the MRCP Proxy.
  - On the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <MRCP Proxy> > Configuration tab, create the connection between the MRCP Proxy and the MRCP Server.

For more details, see the procedure to assign the MRCP Proxy to the Media Control Platform and the MRCP Server to the MRCP Proxy in the chapter about post-installation activities in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

**End of procedure**

---

## Enabling Outbound Dialing

One of the most useful features in GVP 8.5 is the ability to initiate outbound calls in an asynchronous manner through remote dialing and either configured bi-directional or outbound channels.

### Making a Call

You can use the telnet interface to connect to the preconfigured remote dialing port (default 6999) to place outbound calls. The following example shows the outbound request with a VoiceXML page:

```
pw@galahad 379>
pw@galahad 379> telnet localhost 6999
Trying 127.0.0.1...
Connected to localhost.
Escape character is '^]'.
PW RemoteDial>
call 4167360905 4167362012
http://www.genesyslab.com/helloworld.vxml 0001 Test
!CALL_SENT 1: telno:4167360905 dnis:4167362012
url:http://www.genesyslab.com/helloworld.vxml
uuidata:Test
PW RemoteDial>
!CALL_STATUS 1: CONNECTED: Line is connected.
PW RemoteDial>
!CALL_DROP 1 41: USER_END: User hung up call. (time spent
was 41 secs) (protocol reason: [DlgcChannel] User
hangup)
PW RemoteDial>
```

You can also use the command-line interface to make an outbound call. This interface provides a number of useful commands. These include:

```
call <telno> <ani> <url> <refno> [uuidata] [defaults]
```

[parameter\_list]

The call command initiates an outbound call to the specified telephone number (<telno>). The <telno> parameter can accept up to 1023 characters. This can either be a sip: uri, or a tel: uri. If not specified, a tel: uri is assumed. If a tel: uri is used, the defaultgw configuration option in the sip section must be configured to point to a device that can handle the SIP call (for example, a media gateway), so that the call can be forwarded. When connected, the VoiceXML page referred to by the specified URL (<url>) is attached to the call.

The value of the <ani> parameter is displayed in the CDR as the local.uri. If the value of <ani> is a SIP URI, it is used in the From header of the SIP INVITE request. If the value of <ani> is not a SIP URI, it is converted into a SIP URI, and used in the From header of the SIP INVITE request.

The <platform ANI> parameter can accept up to 32 characters. The actual number of ANI digits that can be delivered on PSTN depends on the network—for example, the maximum number on ISDN T1 is 15.

The reference number (<refno>) parameter is a user-supplied identifier that is used to associate status replies with the call initiation, and is unique for each active call. This reference number must be an integer between 0 and 2147483647.

There are three other optional parameters that can be specified:

- [uuidata]—The user-to-user information element.
- [defaults]—The default VoiceXML page.
- [parameter\_list]—The name value pair separated by the pipe (|) character that is passed from the interface to the call manager.

The gvp.appmodule in the parameter list is used to specify the Next Generation Interpreter used to execute the vxml page.

---

**Note:** GVPi does not support remote dialing.

---

You can also specify all the parameters before the gvp.appmodule parameter, or specify the dash (-) character for the default value. For example, if you wish to specify the parameter list, but not the uuidata and the defaults file, use the following command:

```
PW RemoteDial> call 4167366493 2323
http://205.150.90.12/developer/main/cgi-bin/index.cgi
1223 - - NwNAME=dtiB1T21|NUMBERINGPLAN=0
```

---

**Note:** The size of <uuidata> cannot exceed 254 characters.

---

Other valid commands within the interface are:

- cc—Clears all message counters.

- `dump`—Toggles debug information.
- `e`, `q`, or `x`—Exit the command-line interface.
- `setto <unit_type> <num_units>`—Sets the timeout for the call setup.
- `timelimit <seconds>`—Sets the maximum number of seconds for the call. The default is 604800 seconds.
- `end <refno>`—Ends the call at the Remote Dial interface.
- `analysis y, n, or a`—Enables dialogic call analysis.
- `scall`—Displays the calls for this session.
- `scount`—Displays the counters for this session.
- `show`—Displays the current settings. For example:  

```
!SETTINGS: max_calls:500 timeout_length:120
timeout_unit:s call_analysis:enabled time_limit:604800
```
- `? or h`—Displays the help information the interface.

## Status Messages

Once the call has been placed with the `CALL_SENT` notification, there are two possible status messages returned.

---

**Note:** The `<refno>` returned in the status message must match the one the following:

- `!CALL_SENT <refno>`—`telno:<telno> dnis:<dnis> url:<url> uuidata:<uuid> defaults_file:<defaults> parameter_list:<parameter_list>`
- `!SOCKET_ERROR <refno>`—Socket not found
- `!NO_REFNO`—No reference number
- `!INVALID_REFNO <refno>`—Invalid reference number
- `!TOO_MANY_CALLS <refno>`—Too many calls in progress
- `!INVALID_TELNO <refno>`—Incorrect telephone number
- `!INVALID_URL <refno>`—Incorrect URL format
- `!INVALID_UUIDATA <refno>`—Incorrect UUIDATA format
- `!INVALID_DEFAULTFILE`—Incorrect DEFAULTFILE format
- `!INVALID_PAIRLIST`—Incorrect PAIRLIST format.
- `!CALL_FAILED <refno>`—`telno:<telno> dnis:<dnis> url:<url> uuidata:<uuid> defaults_file:<defaults> parameter_list:<parameter_list>`

In all these cases, except for `CALL_SENT`, there will be no further status returned for this call attempt.

---

### 1. The call connects successfully:

`!CALL_STATUS <refno>` followed by one of the following:

- **CONNECTED**—Connected successfully.
- **MACHINE**—Answering machine detected.
- **UNKNOWN\_STATUS** <status number>—Status is unknown.

The call is then dropped with the following message:

```
!CALL_DROP <refno> <timespent> <network disconnect reason>: <one of
the disconnect reason listed below> <protocol reason: protocol
disconnect string>
```

- **USER\_END**—The caller disconnected the call.
- **APPL\_END**—The VoiceXML application disconnected the call.
- **TIMELIMIT\_END**—The timelimit of call is reached.
- **UNKNOWN\_REASON** <internal disconnect reason number>—The reason for the disconnect is unknown.

2. The call does not connect and is dropped immediately with a **!CALL\_DROP** message instead of a **!CALL\_STATUS** message.

```
!CALL_DROP <refno> <timespent> <network disconnect reason>:
<drop_status>. < protocol reason: protocol disconnect string>
```

where <drop\_status> is one of the following:

- **MACHINE**—Answering machine detected.
- **VXML\_DECLINE**—The VoiceXML Interpreter declined the call.
- **BUSY**—The connection is busy.
- **NO\_ANSWER**—There is no answer in <num\_units> <unit\_type>.
- **NO\_RESOURCES**—There are no free channels or media resources.
- **CALL\_FAILED**—The call failed.
- **URLTIMEOUT**—The fetch URL timed out.
- **BADURI**—The URI type is invalid.
- **NOAUTH**—The network denied the call.
- **SHUTTINGDOWN**—The Interpreter is shutting down.
- **NETWORKTIMEOUT**—The network timed out.
- **BADDEST**—The destination number is invalid.
- **UNSUPPORTED\_URL**—The URL is not supported.
- **INVALID\_TELNO**—The telephone number is invalid.
- **USER\_END**—The caller disconnected the call.
- **UNKNOWN\_REASON** <internal disconnect reason number>—The reason for the disconnect is unknown.

The <network disconnect reason>, and the <protocol disconnect string> are returned by the callmanager to give more information about the reason the call was dropped.



---

# Media Server Markup Language

GVP uses the Media Server Markup Language (MSML) application module to control many different types of services for the Media Control Platform.

In the current release of SIP Server (up to version 7.6), media interactions can be initiated with different components. For IVR interactions, SIP Server integrates with GVP using VoiceXML applications, and for simple media operations and conferencing, SIP Server integrates with the Stream Manager. Simple media operations (conferencing, announcements, and simple dialog management) are controlled using SIP, NETANN (RFC 4240), and extensions to the NETANN protocol.

With more complex media requirements, such as media switching, a full featured media server language is required to provide control over the media channel. MSML support has been introduced to allow for such complex media interactions. The use of MSML allows the Media Control Platform to provide advanced media services to other Genesys components. For example, Call Progress Detection services can be provided to Genesys offerings such as the Outbound Contact Solution, and for GVP itself.

The MSML functionality on the MCP is designed to operate with the Supplementary Services Gateway, and the Outbound Contact Server through the SIP Server.

The MSML interface offers the following functionality:

- Performing Call Progress Detection (CPD) on calls.
- Launching VoiceXML applications with the NGI after performing CPD operations.
- Launching VoiceXML applications with the NGI without performing CPD operations.
- Playing audio and video prompts.
- Recording, including dual-channel (audio) call recording.
- DTMF collection.
- Conferencing.
- Bridging calls without using a VoiceXML application.

For the complete Genesys Media Server 8.5 supported MSML specification, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*, Appendix B.

---

# Important Media Control Platform Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or might want to customize.

Configure the options on Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Media Control Platform> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

The configurable Media Control Platform parameters are in the following configuration sections:

- **asr**—Session Manager parameters determine specific configuration for ASR behavior.
- **calllog**—Parameters determine call recording file management.
- **conference**—Parameters determine the default behavior of the Conference application module, for NETANN-initiated conference calls.
- **cpa**—Parameters determine call progress analysis (cpa) type detection.
- **email**—Parameters enable you to configure e-mail address information for maintained e-mail messages.
- **ems** (see Table 6 on [page 60](#))—Parameters determine Reporting behavior for call detail records (CDRs) and metrics.
- **fm**—Parameters determine file fetching and caching behavior for NGI.
- **log** (see “Service Quality Analysis (SQA)” on [page 61](#))—Parameters determine behavior for Management Framework logging.
- **mpc** and **mtmpc**—Parameters determine the default media processing and transport behavior of the Media Processing Component (MPC), or Media Server.
- **mtinternal**—Parameters determine the behavior of the Internal Media Transport application module, which is responsible for managing internal media transmission between the Media Server and the ASR and TTS speech engines. This internal data transmission uses RTP.
- **msml**—Parameters determine Media Server Markup Language (MSML) functionality.
- **Netann**—Parameters determine default behavior for the NETANN Prompt Announcement application module.
- **remdial**—Parameters determine remote dialer behavior.
- **sessmgr**—Parameters determine call control and platform-level behavior of the Call Manager API (CMAPI) application modules that are loaded at startup.

---

**Note:** Genesys recommends that you do not modify the default values, unless you are an advanced user who needs to use special CMAPI applications for your deployment.

---

- `sip`—Parameters integrate the Media Control Platform with the SIP Proxy (the Resource Manager). These parameters determine the behavior of the SIP Line Manager application module, and configure the supported transport interfaces.
- `snmp` (see “Configuring SNMP” on [page 68](#))—Parameters that determine SNMP behavior.
- `stack`—Parameters relate to the MRCP stack and determine the way the Media Control Platform manages connections to the external MRCP server.
- `tts`—Parameters determine specific configuration for TTS behavior.
- `vrn`—Parameters determine the behavior of the MRCP Client. These parameters relate to the Voice Resource Management (VRM), or Speech Resource Management (SRM), module.
- `vxmli`—Parameters determine the behavior of the Next Generation Interpreter (NGI).

[Table 23](#) provides information about important Media Control Platform parameters that are not described in Chapter 3 on [page 37](#). [Table 23](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the Media Control Platform Application object.

Unless indicated otherwise, all changes take effect on restart.

For information about all the available configuration options for the Media Control Platform, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

For information about configuring multiple Media Control Platforms, see “Deploying Multiple Media Control Platforms” in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>asr Section</b>		
ASR Load once per call	<p>Specifies whether there will be one VRM session for the entire call, or whether a separate VRM session will be opened for each recognition request.</p> <p>A single session for the entire call (<code>load_once_per_call = 1</code>) means that each call may have multiple recognition sessions.</p> <p>If this parameter is set not to enable a single session for the entire call (<code>load_once_per_call = 0</code>), each VRM session is closed when the recognition request completes, either successfully or unsuccessfully (such as no match). Therefore, each call may have multiple VRM sessions.</p> <p>Having multiple VRM sessions in a call may improve the efficiency of ASR server license usage. However, be aware of the following possible consequences:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There will be longer delays on speech barge-in.</li> <li>• Some recognizer servers delete saved utterance data after each VRM session. In these cases, the VoiceXML application cannot refer to the saved utterance file after the recognition session.</li> </ul> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>True</code>—Single session not enabled.</li> <li>• <code>False</code>—Single session enabled.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>False</code> (only one VRM session for the entire call)</p>
ASR Engine Default	<p>Specifies the default ASR Engine resource when using Request URI.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately</p>	<p><code>&lt;resourcename&gt;</code>  <code>[?&lt;protocol&gt;]</code></p> <p>For example,  <code>SPEECHWORKS?MRCPv1</code></p>
<b>callmgr Section</b>		
FIPS Mode Enabled	Enables FIPS mode in MCP.	<p><code>True</code>  <code>False</code></p> <p>Default value: <code>False</code></p> <p>Changes take effect: start/restart</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>conference Section</b>		
Conference Participant Limit	Specifies the maximum number of participants allowed for a conference that is initiated by a conferencing application.  If this option is set to 0, the number of participants allowed is unlimited and depends on the machine resource limits.	Any integer greater than or equal to 0. <b>Default value:</b> 0
Conference Highest Input	Specifies the number of highest inputs that will be used for mixing output.  If this option is set to 0, all inputs are used.	A range of integers. <b>Default value:</b> 3
Conference Video Output Type	Specifies the type of video output for conferences. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If set to single, a single stream output is enabled, where the video stream from one conference participant is sent to each conference participant.</li> <li>If set to mixed, a video mixed output is enabled, where the video streams from multiple conference participants are combined into one frame and sent to each participant.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>single</li> <li>mixed</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> single
<b>cpa Section</b>		
The CPA Method Used for Outbound Calls	Specifies the supported Outbound CPA method. <b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NONE—Disable CPA for outbound calls.</li> <li>AUDIOCODES—CPA using AudioCodes gateway.</li> <li>PSTNC—CPA using PSTN Connector.</li> <li>NATIVE—CPA using Native CPA.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> NONE

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Supported Gateway CPA Events	<p>A space-separated list of supported Gateway CPA events. If NONE is selected, CPA events will not be sent to the application.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AMD —Answering Machine Detection</li> <li>• CPT —Call Progress Tones Detection</li> <li>• FAX —Fax Machine Detection</li> <li>• PVD—Positive Voice Detection</li> <li>• PTT —Push to Talk Events</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> AMD CPT FAX PVD</p>
Outbound Calls with Native CPA - Initial State	<p>Specifies the initial CPA state when using Native CPA.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• preconnect —Detection starts as soon as the call is initiated.</li> <li>• postconnect —Detection starts when the call is connected.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> preconnect</p>
Outbound Call with Native CPA - Ignore Call Connect Events	<p>Specifies whether the CPA algorithm ignores the call connect event.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is valid only if Outbound Calls with Native CPA - Initial State is set to preconnect.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True —Ignore call connect event.</li> <li>• False —Use the call connect event.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> False</p>
<b>fm Section</b>		
HTTP Proxy	Specifies the HTTP proxy to use for HTTP requests.	<p>&lt;host:port&gt;</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> localhost:3128</p>
HTTPS Proxy	Specifies the HTTPS proxy to use for HTTPS requests.	<p>&lt;host:port&gt;</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Outgoing Interface	Specifies the network interface IP address that is used for outgoing HTTP requests. If this configuration option has an empty value, the Media Control Platform automatically selects the network interface it will use.  If the Squid HTTP proxy is used, it must be configured to accept HTTP requests from the interface that is specified. Otherwise, by default, it accepts HTTP requests from the local host only.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
No Cache URL Substring	Specifies that documents fetched from a URL containing one of the substrings in this list should not be cached. Any substring listed in this comma delimited list, <i>will not</i> be cached.	Any comma delimited list of characters. <b>Default value:</b> cgi-bin, jsp, ?
Maxage for Local File	Specifies, in seconds, how long to cache local file for. If set to 0, local files will not be cached.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 60
Maximum Cache Size	The total maximum size, in bytes, of all cached files.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 50,000,000
Maximum Cache Entry Size	Specifies the maximum size, in bytes, of each cache entry.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 500,000
Maximum Cache Entry Count	Specifies the maximum number of entries that can be stored in cache.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 1000
Maximum Redirections	Specifies the maximum number of times to follow the Location header in the HTTP response.  If set to 0, HTTP redirection is disabled.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> 5
Enable 100-Continue header	Specifies whether to enable the Expect: 100-continue header in HTTP 1.1 requests.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Disable</li> <li>1—Enable</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
SSL Certificate	Specifies the certificate file name.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SSL Certificate Type	Specifies the format of the certificate file name.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PEM—Privacy Enhanced Mail</li> <li>• DER—Distinguished Encoding Rules</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> PEM
SSL Key	Specifies the private key file name.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SSL Key Type	Specifies the format of the key file name.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PEM—Privacy Enhanced Mail</li> <li>• DER—Distinguished Encoding Rules</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> PEM
SSL Key Password	Specifies the password required in order to use the SSL Key.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SSL Version	Specifies the Secure Socket Layer version to use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Automatically detect version</li> <li>• 1—Force TLSv1</li> <li>• 2—Force TLSv2</li> <li>• 3—Force TLSv3</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
Verify Peer Certificate	Specifies whether to verify the peer's certificate. <b>Note:</b> SSL CA Info or SSL CA Path must also be set in order for this parameter to take affect.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not verify</li> <li>• 1—Verify</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
SSL CA Info	Specifies the file name to use for verifying peer certificate.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SSL CA Path	Specifies the path to the directory holding the peer certificates. <b>Note:</b> This directory must be created using the <code>openssl c_rehash</code> utility.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SSL Random File Seed	Specifies the random initial value used to generate the first number of the SSL key.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty



**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SSL Verify Host	Specifies how the common name from the peer certificate is to be verified during the SSL handshake.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not verify</li> <li>• 1—Check existence only</li> <li>• 2—Make sure that it matches provided host name</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
SSL Cipher List	Specifies the list of ciphers to use for the SSL Connection.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<b>mpc Section</b>		
Append Rejected Codecs	<p>Specifies whether GVP will advertise all supported codecs when it generates a Session Description Protocol (SDP) answer or SDP offer. Even if codecs are rejected or not presented in the caller's SDP message, the platform will still support receiving these codecs. The platform will not send for the SDPs unless a payload is presented by the caller.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—GVP will not advertise all supported codecs.</li> <li>• 1—GVP will advertise all supported codecs.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
Codecs	<p>A space-separated list of the codecs that correspond to the platform capabilities advertised with SDP.</p> <p>The list controls which codecs the Media Control Platform offers to the remote party, for media sent from the remote party to GVP.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• amr</li> <li>• amr-wb</li> <li>• g722</li> <li>• g726</li> <li>• g729</li> <li>• gsm</li> <li>• h263</li> <li>• h263-1998</li> <li>• h264</li> <li>• pcmu</li> <li>• pcma</li> <li>• telephone-event</li> <li>• tfci</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> pcmu pcma g726 gsm h263 h263-1998 h264 telephone-event

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Codec Preference	<p>Specifies whether remote or local preferences will be used to interpret the list of accepted codecs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Local preferences means that the effective accept list is the locally configured accept list, filtered to include only those capabilities also offered by the remote entity.</li> <li>Remote preferences means that the effective accept list is the list of formats offered by the remote entity, filtered to include only those entries also on the locally configured list.</li> </ul> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>l—Local preferences will be used.</li> <li>r—Remote preferences will be used.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> r</p>
<codec> maxptime	<p>If the MCP is offering the SDP, or answering the SDP where the offer does not have the maxptime, the maxptime attribute will be set according to this configuration.</p> <p>If this configuration does not exist, or is disabled, the maxptime attribute will not be sent unless the SDP offer had the maxptime attribute. In the case where other codecs in the SDP also specify maxptime, the configuration of the codec listed before this codec will take precedence.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>10</li> <li>20</li> <li>30</li> <li>40</li> <li>60</li> <li>80</li> <li>100</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> 0 = Disabled</p>
<codec > ptime	<p>Specifies the duration, in milliseconds, and arrival interval of one RTP packet. For example, if the AMR codec is sent at 20 ms ptime, then one AMR RTP packet contains 20 ms duration of audio data. Also, this 20 ms ptime packet must be sent every 20 ms in order to supply audio data continuously.</p> <p>If the remote SDP does not specify the ptime attribute, this option is used as the transmission rate of this codec.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0</li> <li>10</li> <li>20</li> <li>30</li> <li>40</li> <li>60</li> <li>80</li> <li>100</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> 0 = Disabled</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<codec>ptime (continued)	<p>If this option is disabled, the SDP <code>ptime</code> attribute is not sent to the remote SDP unless the SDP offer had the SDP <code>ptime</code> attribute.</p> <p>Display name values for &lt;codec&gt;ptime:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AMR</li> <li>• AMR-WB</li> <li>• G.722</li> <li>• G.726-32</li> <li>• G.729</li> <li>• GSM 6.10</li> <li>• G.711 A-law (PCMA)</li> <li>• G.711 <math>\mu</math>-law (PCMU)</li> <li>• RFC2833 DTMF (Telephone-Event)</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes:</b> AMR, AMR-WB and GSM 06.10 do not support the 10 and 30 millisecond durations. G.726-32 does not support the 80 and 100 millisecond durations.</p> <p>The packet interval does not always conform to the <code>ptime</code> for the bridging, conferencing, or ASR operations. However, packet size always conforms to the <code>ptime</code>.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	
Maximum and Minimum Frequency of Segments	<p>Specifies the accuracy of the minimum and maximum tone frequencies (in Hz) for CPA. The options names are configured as follows:</p> <pre>mpc.cpa.tone&lt;m&gt;.segment&lt;n&gt;.f1min mpc.cpa.tone&lt;m&gt;.segment&lt;n&gt;.f2min mpc.cpa.tone&lt;m&gt;.segment&lt;n&gt;.f1max mpc.cpa.tone&lt;m&gt;.segment&lt;n&gt;.f2max</pre> <p>Where &lt;m&gt; ranges from 1 to 10 for each tone, and &lt;n&gt; ranges 1 to 3 for each segment.</p>	A positive integer.
Default Audio Formats	The default audio format for the Call Manager.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ALAW</li> <li>• ULAW</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> ULAW</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SRTP Mode	<p>The mode of operation with regard to Secure Real-Time Transport Protocol (SRTP).</p> <p>For offer mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the other side ignores SRTP, the platform will fall back to non-SRTP mode.</li> <li>If a previously negotiated m-line is used in a reoffer or if the far end requests an offer, and that m-line did not have SRTP negotiated, SRTP will not be added.</li> <li>If the far end reoffers and adds SRTP to a previously negotiated m-line, SRTP will be negotiated.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>none</code>—No SRTP support. The Media Control Platform will ignore the crypto attribute in SDP offers.</li> <li><code>accept_only</code>—SRTP is supported for SDP offers sent to the Media Control Platform, but the platform will not add SRTP to m-lines in outgoing offers that did not previously contain it.</li> <li><code>offer</code>—SRTP is supported for SDP offers sent to the Media Control Platform, and will be included in all outgoing SDP offers.</li> <li><code>offer_strict</code>—The Media Control Platform accepts SRTP received in the offer, and sends a crypto line in its own offer, but will fail if the answer does not contain a valid crypto line.</li> <li><code>offer_selectable</code>—Two media lines are offered for each media type, one with crypto, one without. If both media lines are accepted, all RTP is sent and received through the crypto line.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> none</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
RTP Send Mode	<p>Specifies the output mode for outgoing RTP streams.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuous mode applies only for G.711 mulaw, G.711 alaw, AMR, and AMR-WB audio codecs.</li> <li>Continuous mode does not apply in the following scenarios: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When a bridge transfer is in progress</li> <li>When RTP data is sent to ASR speech engines.</li> <li>When the RTP data contains video.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>continuous</code>—Audio silence is sent when there is no data to send.</li> <li><code>vad</code>—RTP transmissions stop when there is no data to send.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>vad</code></p>
IP Type of Service for RTP/RTCP	<p>Specifies the IP differentiated services field (ToS) to set in all outgoing RTP/RTCP packets.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Windows Server 2008/2012, the ToS configuration is not supported. It must be configured at the OS level. You can define per executable and per port, and what type of DiffServ bits to set on the outgoing packets using the QoS policy defined in the following article.  <a href="https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/hh831689.aspx">https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/hh831689.aspx</a></li> <li>For all Operating Systems, when the SIP/RTP packets are sent across different subnets, the router may reset the DiffServ bits in the IP header even though it was set by MCP.</li> </ul>	<p>Range: 0–255</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>0</code>—Disabled</li> <li><code>16</code>—IPTOS LOWDELAY (0x10)</li> <li><code>32</code>—IPTOS PREC PRIORITY (0x20)</li> <li><code>64</code>—IPTOS PREC CRITICAL (0x40)</li> <li><code>184</code>—DiffServ EF (Expedited Forward 0xB8)</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>0</code></p>
Maximum Record File Size	<p>Specifies the maximum file size, in bytes, reached before the recording is stopped.</p> <p>If this option is set to <code>0</code>, disables this limit.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The recorded file may exceed this limit by a few hundred bytes depending on the codec and container chosen.</p>	<p>An integer range of 0–4,000,000,000.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>0</code></p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SDP Origin Name Map [n]	Specifies the origin to match in the SDP. If the origin specified by this parameter matches the SDP, the DTMF type and confgain specified by DTMF Send Type [n] and Conference gain [n]. n= 0 to 9	<FQDN or IP Address>/[session name content] <b>Default value:</b> Empty
DTMF Send Type [n] for SDP Origin Name Map[n]	Specifies the DTMF type to use when SDP Origin Name Map [n] matches the SDP of the call. n=0 to 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SIPINFO</li> <li>INBAND</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> INBAND
Conference Gain [n] for SDP Origin Name Map [n]	Specifies the input gain percentage to apply for the SDP matching connection when joining a conference. n= 0 to 9	An integer range of 0–1000 <b>Default value:</b> 100
RTP De-Jitter Delay	Specifies the duration, in milliseconds, of buffer time to allow for RTP packet inter-arrival de-jittering. This translates to an initial delay before the packets are dispatched. If set to 0, inter-arrival detector is disabled.	An integer range of 0–10000 <b>Default value:</b> 0
RTP De-Jitter Timeout	Specifies the length of time, in milliseconds, that the RTP packets are to wait for the missing RTP packet. Once the timeout expires, the packets are dispatched without the missing packet.	An integer range of 0–1000 <b>Default value:</b> 200
RTP/RSTP/RSTP RTP Port Range	Specifies the ports for MPC to use. <b>Note:</b> The Media Control Platform allocates local RTP port in a round-robin manner starting from the lowest port specified, and starting from the lowest port again when the highest port is reached.	A character string with possible values of 1030 to 65535. <b>Default value:</b> 10000–65535
Local RTSP/RTP Address	Specifies the where the RTSP interface is located.	<IP Address> <b>Default value:</b> \$LocalIP\$
RTP Audio Buffer Size	Specifies the size of the buffer to be used for sending RTP audio data.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
RTP Video Buffer Size	<p>Specifies the size of the buffer to be used for sending RTP video data.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b> The higher frame rates and resolutions require larger values this parameter, but the default value should be big enough for MCP to play any frame rates and resolution.</p> <p>For H263 or H264 video file play, SQCIF, QCIF, and CIF resolution with 10, 15, and 30 frame rates have been tested with the default configuration.</p>	<p>Any integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Media Manager Audio Buffer Size	<p>Specifies the size of the buffer to be used for sending non-TTS audio data.</p>	<p>Any integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 102400</p>
Media Manager Video Buffer Size	<p>Specifies the size of the buffer to be used for sending non-TTS video data.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b> The higher frame rates and resolutions require larger values this parameter, but the default value should be big enough for MCP to play any frame rates and resolution.</p> <p>For H263 or H264 video file play, SQCIF, QCIF, and CIF resolution with 10, 15, and 30 frame rates have been tested with the default configuration.</p>	<p>Any integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Transcoders	<p>Specifies the list of transcoders that will be used to provide transcoding services. The G.726 transcoder is loaded by default.</p> <p>If this option value is set to none, all transcoders are disabled.</p>	<p>Valid values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• G.722</li> <li>• G.726</li> <li>• G.729</li> <li>• AMR</li> <li>• GSM</li> <li>• AMR-WB</li> <li>• MP3</li> <li>• H.263</li> <li>• H.264</li> <li>• None</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> None</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
VoIP Metrics	<p>Specifies whether to collect the metrics defined in RFC 3611 for each audio session.</p> <p>These metrics are divided into local and remote. For local metrics, MCP collects some by exchanging RTCP messages between itself and the remote party, and some are calculated locally from ongoing activities.</p> <p>For remote metrics, the remote party, if it supports RFC 3611, sends the metrics to MCP periodically. MCP records these metrics when it receives an update.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Disable</li> <li>1—Enable</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
<b>msml Section</b>		
Beep Filename	<p>Specifies the filename of the beep that is sent before the &lt;join&gt; operation.</p> <p>Example: file://\$InstallationRoot\$/audio/ulaw/default_audio/endpointprompt.vox</p>	<p>\$InstallationRoot\$/</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> file://\$InstallationRoot\$/audio/ulaw/default_audio/endpointprompt.vox</p>
Beep File Time Limit in Join	<p>Specifies the time limit, in milliseconds, for the audible beep when played during a &lt;join&gt; element.</p>	<p>An integer range of 1–10000.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 5000</p>
CPD default Beep Timeout	<p>Specifies the CPD beep timeout, in seconds, if the &lt;cpd&gt; element is not used in the VoiceXML application.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Setting this parameter to 0 disables the functionality.</p>	<p>An integer range of 0–60.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 30</p>
CPD default Post-connect Timeout	<p>Specifies the CPD post-connect timeout, in seconds, if the &lt;cpd&gt; element is not used in the VoiceXML application.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Setting this parameter to 0 disables the functionality.</p>	<p>An integer range of 0–60.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 30</p>
CPD default Pre-connect Timeout	<p>Specifies the CPD pre-connect timeout, in seconds, if the &lt;cpd&gt; element is not used in the VoiceXML application.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Setting this parameter to 0 disables the functionality.</p>	<p>An integer range of 0–60.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 30</p>



**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Root Directory for Play Media	Specifies the path to the prompt media root directory.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> file://\$InstallationRoot\$
Root Directory for Record Media	Specifies the path to the recording media root directory.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> file://\$InstallationRoot\$
Root Directory for CPD Recording	Specifies the path to the CPD recording root directory.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> file://\$InstallationRoot\$/Record
File Extension for CPD Recording	Specifies the CPD recording file extension that determines the MIME-type and extension to use.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> .wav
Default Final Silence Timeout	Specifies the final silence duration, in seconds, in order to terminate the recording. <b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately	An integer range of 0–10000. <b>Default value:</b> 4
MSML INFO Allowed Content-Types	Specifies the content -types allowed in a SIP INFO messages for the MSML AppModule. Only the defined content types are processed, others are ignored.	An alphanumeric string of space delimited characters. <b>Default value:</b> application/vnd.radisys.msml+xml
Default Audio File Extension for Play Prompt and Recording	Specifies the default file extension of the audio files used in play prompt or recording.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> .wav
<b>Netann Section</b>		
Root Directory for Prompt Media	Specifies the path to the prompt media root directory.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> \$InstallationRoot\$/
Root Directory for Recorded Media	Specifies the path to the record media root directory.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> \$InstallationRoot\$/record

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Send DTMF-Relay SIP Info Messages	Specifies whether to include prompt announcement services in the SIP header when receiving DTMF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auto</li> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Auto
Root Directory for Record Media	Specifies the path to the recording media root directory.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> \$InstallationRoot\$/record /
Maximum Allowed Silence Time During Recording	Specifies the maximum amount of silence, in seconds, allowed during a recording. If set to 0, silence detection is not used.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 0
Maximum Recording Time	Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, allowed to record. If set to 0, the recording time is unlimited.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 0
Default Repeat Times for Play Netann Announcement Prompts	Specifies the default repeat times to be used for Netann announcement playback. <b>Note:</b> This parameter is not applicable to DTMF prompts.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> forever
Conference Recording Mode	Specifies the recording mode when recording is enabled in a conference.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mixed—The recorded file format will be specified by request with audio from all participants mixed into a single file.</li> <li>• pcap—One pcap format file will be created for each participant.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> mixed
List of H.263 Video Formats	Specifies, in a comma separated list, H.263 video formats that are used for selecting H.263 video files to play. H.263 video formats are: SQCIF=1 to 6 QCIF=1 to 6 CIF=1 to 6 CIF4=1 to 6 CIF16=1 to 6	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> QFIC=2

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>remdial Section</b>		
Remdial Port	Specifies the port used for remote dialing.	An integer in the range of 1025–65535. <b>Default value:</b> 6999
Remdial Max Calls	Specifies the maximum number of concurrent remdial calls.	Any integer greater than zero. <b>Default value:</b> 500
Remdial Max Client Sockets	Specifies the maximum number of remdial clients allowed to connect to the interface.	Any integer greater than zero. <b>Default value:</b> 64
Remdial Telnet Mode	Specifies the telnet Operating System mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Auto—Mode automatically selected based on the OS.</li> <li>RAW—Windows OS mode.</li> <li>Normal—Linux OS mode.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Auto
<b>sip Section</b>		
<b>(Note:</b> For additional important options in this configuration section, see also “Configuring SIP Communication and Routing” on <a href="#">page 38</a> .)		
Default Blind Transfer	The default transfer method for SIP, for blind transfers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HKF—Hookflash</li> <li>REFER—REFER-based transfer</li> <li>BRIDGE—Bridge-based transfer</li> <li>REFERJOIN—Consultative REFER transfer</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MEDIAREDIRECT—Media redirect transfer</li> <li>ATTCOURTESY—AT&amp;T In-band Courtesy transfer</li> <li>ATTCONSULT—AT&amp;T In-band Consult transfer</li> <li>ATTCONFERENCE—AT&amp;T In-band Conference transfer</li> </ul>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Default Blind Transfer (continued)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ATTO0BCOURTESY—AT&amp;T Out-of-Band Courtesy transfer</li> <li>• ATTO0BCONSULT—AT&amp;T Out-of-Band Consult transfer</li> <li>• ATTO0BCONFERENCE—AT&amp;T Out-of-Band Conference transfer</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> REFER
Default Bridge Transfer	The default transfer method for SIP, for bridge-type transfers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BRIDGE—Bridge-based transfer</li> <li>• MEDIAREDIRECT—Media redirect transfer</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> BRIDGE
Default Consultation Transfer	The default transfer method for SIP, for consult-type transfers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKF—Hookflash</li> <li>• BRIDGE—Bridge-based transfer</li> <li>• REFERJOIN—Consultative REFER transfer</li> <li>• MEDIAREDIRECT—Media redirect transfer</li> <li>• ATTCONSULT—AT&amp;T In-band Consult transfer</li> <li>• ATTCONFERENCE—AT&amp;T In-band Conference transfer</li> <li>• ATTO0BCONSULT—AT&amp;T Out-of-Band Consult transfer</li> <li>• ATTO0BCONFERENCE—AT&amp;T Out-of-Band Conference transfer</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> REFERJOIN

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Default Gateway	<p>The default gateway host and port that will be used for SIP calls (transfer, call, or remote dial) to a telephone, if the destination address does not specify a gateway.</p> <p>If this parameter is not specified, telephony calls that do not specify a gateway in the destination address will fail.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>If <code>sip.defaultgw=psn-gw.voiceplatform.com:5060</code> and a SIP call is placed to telephone number 123456789, the SIP Line Manager translates the destination address to <code>sip:123456789@default-gw</code>, and the call is routed to port 5060 on host <code>psn-gw.voiceplatform.com</code>.</p>	<p>&lt;Host name or IP address&gt;:&lt;SIP port&gt;</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Default Host	<p>The default host and port that the Media Control Platform will use for SIP calls (transfer, call, or remote dial), if the destination address does not contain a host name or IP address.</p> <p>If this parameter is not specified, calls that do not specify a host in the destination address will fail.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>If <code>sip.defaulthost=voiceplatform.com:5060</code> and a SIP call is placed to address <code>sip:1234@</code>, the destination address is translated to: <code>sip:1234@voiceplatform.com:5060</code></p>	<p>&lt;Host name or IP address&gt;:&lt;SIP port&gt;</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Defer Out Alerting	<p>Enables early media for an outbound call, by specifying whether the CallOutAlerting response to the session manager will be deferred until the media session is initialized and registered.</p> <p>If enabled, the session manager can start performing media operations on the channel as soon as the session manager receives the CallOutAlerting notification.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—CallOutAlerting will not be deferred.</li> <li>1—CallOutAlerting will be deferred.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
DNIS Correlation ID Length	<p>The length of the correlation ID, within the <code>user-id</code> portion of the DNIS. The correlation ID is the portion of the <code>user-id</code> that will be stripped, in order to isolate the DNIS.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In the special case where the correlation ID is all of the <code>user-id</code>, the ampersand character (<code>@</code>) will also be stripped away from the DNIS, because <code>@&lt;hostname&gt;</code> does not make sense.</p>	<p>A non-negative integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0 (no correlation ID)</p>
DNIS Correlation ID Offset	<p>The offset that specifies where the correlation ID starts, within the <code>user-id</code> portion of the DNIS. The correlation ID is the portion of the <code>user-id</code> that will be stripped, in order to isolate the DNIS.</p>	<p>Any integer.</p> <p>A negative value indicates that the offset is from the right.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0 (no offset)</p>
Enable Send/Receive Events	<p>Enables the sending and receiving of SIP INFO messages for VoiceXML application usage.</p> <p>This parameter does not affect SIP INFO messages used for other purposes (for example, DTMF).</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>True</b>—VoiceXML applications are enabled to send and receive SIP INFO messages.</li> <li>• <b>False</b>—VoiceXML applications cannot send and receive SIP INFO messages.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> True</p>
Enable SDP answer in provisional response	<p>Specifies whether to send an SDP answer in the reliable provisional response if the INVITE contains an SDP offer.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Applies only if <code>Enable Reliable Provisional Responses</code> is set to <code>Supported</code> or <code>Required</code>, or if <code>Send Alert</code> is set to <code>2</code>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>True</b>—The MCP includes the SDP answer.</li> <li>• <b>False</b>—The MCP does not include the SDP answer.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> True</p>
Enable Reliable Provisional Responses	<p>Specifies whether to allow the SIP stack to send reliable 101-199 provisional responses.</p> <p>If set to 1, the <code>100rel</code> extension is included in the header of the outbound INVITE request giving the remote end the option to send the reliable provisional response.</p> <p>If set to 2, the MCP includes the <code>100rel</code> extension in the <code>Require</code> header of the outbound INVITE forcing the remote end, that supports PRACK, to send the reliable provisional response.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Disabled</li> <li>• 1—Supported</li> <li>• 2—Required</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
HF Disconnect Type	<p>The timeout value, in milliseconds, to terminate a SIP hookflash transfer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If <code>sip.hftype=0</code> (wait for disconnection), the transfer is treated as failed if a BYE is not received from the remote end before this timeout expires.</li> <li>If <code>sip.hftype=1</code> (force disconnection), the transfer is always treated as successful. If a BYE is not received from the remote end before this timeout expires, then a BYE will be sent from the local end.</li> </ul>	<p>Any non-negative integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 5000</p>
HF Prefix	<p>The SIP hookflash transfer dialing prefix.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>sip.hfprefix=none</code> means the dial string is exactly as specified in the transfer.</li> <li><code>sip.hfprefix=!</code> means dial a hookflash.</li> <li><code>sip.hfprefix=*8</code>, means dial *8 followed by two pause durations.</li> </ul>	<p>A string that contains one or more of the following characters: 0–9, ! * none</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> !</p>
HF Stop Dial	<p>The digits to dial to stop a hookflash transfer. Dialing the digits specified in this parameter will abort a multi-phase hookflash. The connection is switched back to the original caller.</p>	<p>A string that contains one or more of the following characters: 0–9 !</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> !</p>
Hook Flash Transfer Type	<p>Specifies the type of hookflash transfer for SIP.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Wait for disconnection.</li> <li>1—Force disconnection.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Customer Inbound <SIP request> Headers	<p>The list of header names from incoming &lt;SIP request&gt; messages that will be exposed to the VoiceXML application, where &lt;SIP request&gt; is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BYE</li> <li>• INFO</li> <li>• INVITE</li> </ul> <p>The names of the exposed headers appear in the application in the following format: sip.in vite.&lt;headername&gt;=&lt;value&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;Header1&gt; [&lt;Header2&gt;...]</p> <p>where &lt;HeaderX&gt; is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A header name—Each specified header name will be exposed.</li> <li>• *—All header names will be exposed.</li> <li>• none—No header names will be exposed. If any other value is specified alongside none, none is ignored.</li> </ul> <p><b>Example:</b> From To Via</p> <p><b>Default values:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For BYE requests: Reason</li> <li>• For INFO and INVITE requests: *</li> </ul>
Custom Inbound Invite Parameters	<p>The list of header names from incoming INVITE requests whose parameters will be exposed to the VoiceXML application.</p> <p>The exposed parameter values appear in the application in the following format: sip.in vite.&lt;headernam&gt;.&lt;paramname&gt;=&lt;value&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;Header1&gt; [&lt;Header2&gt;...]</p> <p>where &lt;HeaderX&gt; is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A header name—Each specified header name will be exposed.</li> <li>• none—No header names will be exposed. If any other value is specified alongside none, then none is ignored.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> RequestURI</p>
INFO Request Content-Type	<p>The content type of outgoing SIP INFO messages that correspond to VoiceXML application &lt;log&gt; events.</p> <p>A VoiceXML application can trigger the sending of a SIP INFO message by using the &lt;log&gt; tag with dest="callmgr". Call Manager will then send a SIP INFO message to the remote end. The content of the SIP INFO message is the content of the &lt;log&gt; tag.</p>	<p>A string indicating the content type.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> application/text</p>



**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Local RTP Address	The Media Control Platform IP address to advertise for Real-time Transport Protocol (RTP). With multicast or proxied systems, you may need to specify what IP address to advertise in the SDP description for a session. By default, the IP address of the local system is retrieved by performing a standard <code>gethostname()</code> . However, if your system is multi homed or behind a firewall, use this parameter to control the IP address that is advertised.	<IP address> <b>Default value:</b> Empty (which causes the local IP address to be determined automatically)
P-Asserted-Identity Header	Specifies whether the P-Asserted-Identity header is used as the ANI if it is included in the incoming SIP INVITE, and its value is exposed with the <code>session.connection.remote.uri</code> session variable. If not, the From header is used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Do not use P-Asserted-Identity for ANI</li> <li>1—Use P-Asserted-Identity for ANI</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 1
P-Called-Party-ID Header	Specifies whether the P-Called-Party-ID header is used as the DNIS if it is included in the incoming SIP INVITE, and its value is exposed with the <code>session.connection.local.uri</code> session variable. If not, the To header is used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Do not use P-Called-Party-ID for DNIS</li> <li>1—Use P-Called-Party-ID for DNIS</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 1
P-Alcatel-CSBU Header Value	Specifies the P-Alcatel-CSBU header value of the 200OK response to the initial incoming INVITE if the request contains this header. If this parameter is an empty string, no header is set.	A character string. <b>Default value:</b> <code>fb=nottransfer;</code> <code>dtmf_auto=on</code>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Custom Outbound <SIP request> Headers	<p>The list of header names from outgoing &lt;SIP request&gt; messages that will be exposed to the VoiceXML application, for customization. &lt;SIP request&gt; is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INFO</li> <li>• INVITE</li> <li>• REFER</li> </ul> <p>The customized names of the exposed headers appear in the application in the following format: sip.invite.&lt;headername&gt;=&lt;value&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;Header1&gt; [&lt;Header2&gt;...]</p> <p>where &lt;HeaderX&gt; is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A header name—Each specified header name will be exposed.</li> <li>• *—All header names will be exposed.</li> <li>• none—No header names will be exposed. If any other value is specified alongside none, none is ignored.</li> </ul> <p><b>Example:</b> From To Via</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> *</p>
Custom Outbound <SIP request> Params	<p>The list of header names from outgoing &lt;SIP request&gt; messages whose parameters will be exposed to the VoiceXML application, for customization. &lt;SIP request&gt; is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INVITE</li> <li>• REFER</li> </ul> <p>The exposed parameter values appear in the application in the following format: sip.invite.&lt;headername&gt;.&lt;paramname&gt;=&lt;value&gt;</p>	<p>&lt;Header1&gt; [&lt;Header2&gt;...]</p> <p>where &lt;HeaderX&gt; is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A header name—Each specified header name will be exposed.</li> <li>• none—No header names will be exposed. If any other value is specified alongside none, none is ignored.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> RequestURI</p>
Route Set	<p>Specifies the route set for non-secure SIP outbound calls. If defined, this route set is inserted as the ROUTE header for all outgoing calls and forces the MCP to send the SIP messages through this defined route set. Each element in the routeset must be separated by commas. For example, sip.routeset=&lt;sip:p1.example.com;lr&gt;,&lt;sip:p2.domain.com;lr&gt;</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter does not apply to SIP REGISTER messages.</p>	<p>Any string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Secure Route Set	<p>Specifies the route set for secure SIP outbound calls. Secure SIP calls must specify the <code>sips</code> scheme or <code>tls</code> transport parameters. If defined, this route set is inserted as the ROUTE header for all outgoing calls and forces the MCP to send the SIP messages through this defined route set. Each element in the <code>routeset</code> configuration option must be separated by commas. For example, <code>sip.securerouteset=&lt;sips:p1.example.com; lr&gt;, &lt;sips:p2.domain.com; lr&gt;</code></p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter does not apply to SIP REGISTER messages.</p>	<p>Any string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
SIP Static Route List	<p>Specifies, in a pipe delimited list, the static route groups. Each route group contains a list, separated by commas, of IP addresses. Within the route group, each IP address may substitute each other as an alternate route destination if sending a SIP request to one of the IP address that fails. For example, <code>10.0.0.1, 10.0.0.2 10.0.10.1, 10.0.10.2</code> specifies two static route groups, and each group specified two routes that are alternate to each other.</p>	<p>Any string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Use Original Gateway in Outbound Call	<p>Specifies how the Media Control Platform will determine which gateway to use for an outbound call or transfer, if the destination address does not contain a host name or IP address.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>If <code>sip.outcalluseoriggw=1</code> and the inbound call came from a gateway with host name <code>3000</code>, the call will be placed to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>tel://3000</code></li> <li><code>sip:3000@</code>—The ampersand character (@) is required to delimit the user part from the host part of the address.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>0</code>—The gateway specified in <code>sip.defaultgw</code> or <code>sip.defaulthost</code> will be used.</li> <li><code>1</code>—The gateway of the inbound call will be used.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 1</p>
Refer Transfer Hold	<p>Specifies whether to put the originating caller on hold (Invite hold) before the Media Control Platform sends the REFER message for a REFER or REFERJOIN transfer.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>0</code>—Original caller will not be put on hold.</li> <li><code>1</code>—Original caller will be put on hold.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 1</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Refer Transfer Retry REFER on the Outbound Leg	<p>Specifies the action to take if the caller (or its Media Gateway) cannot handle the REFER request.</p> <p>If the Caller (or its Media Gateway) cannot handle the REFER request, the transfer will fail.</p> <p>When failed, MCP will send REFER with Replaces to the Agent instead (hoping the Agent can establish direct connection to the Caller, when the Caller cannot do so).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Disabled</li> <li>1—Enabled</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
Registration	<p>The settings for registering the Media Control Platform with the SIP Registrar.</p> <p>You can configure the system to register with one or more SIP registration servers on the network. To specify more than one registration entry, separate the entries with a pipe ( ).</p> <p>The Media Control Platform will attempt to register with all defined registration entries, and will periodically reregister as required (in accordance with the &lt;requested-expiry&gt; parameter). The Media Control Platform will de-register when it shuts down.</p>	<pre>&lt;registration-server&gt; &lt;register-as&gt; &lt;requested-expiry&gt; &lt;username&gt; &lt;password&gt; [&lt;routeset&gt;]</pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;registration-server&gt; is the host and port of the Resource Manager or other SIP registration server.</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>ResourceManager.yourdomain.com:5064 mcp@10.0.0.101 60 - - proxy2.yourdomain.com:5064 mcp@10.0.0.102 60 user password</p> <p>means that the Media Control Platform will register with the Resource Manager as SIP user mcp@10.0.0.101, and with another SIP proxy as SIP user mcp@10.0.0.102, with authentication user name (user), and password (password).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;register-as&gt; is the SIP identity of the Media Control Platform.</li> <li>&lt;requested-expiry&gt; is the duration of registration, in seconds.</li> </ul> <p>&lt;username&gt; is the user name when authentication is required by the server. This may or may not be the same as &lt;register-as&gt;. A dash (—) indicates that no user name is needed. If username=— (dash) and the server requests authentication, Anonymous is used.</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Registration (continued)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>&lt;Password&gt;</code> is the password associated with the authentication user name. To specify an empty string, use a dash (-).</li> <li>• <code>&lt;Routeset&gt;</code> is a comma-separated list of the servers that the REGISTER messages will go through. If a route set is not defined, the REGISTER messages will be sent directly to the <code>&lt;registration-server&gt;</code>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Send Alert	<p>The SIP response for alerting and intermediate provisional responses.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—No SIP response</li> <li>• 1—Send 180 RINGING response</li> <li>• 2—Send 183 Session Progress response with SDP information</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 1</p>
INFO Allowed Content-Type	<p>A space-delimited list of the content types that are allowed to be passed up to the VoiceXML application level in a SIP INFO message. Any content types that have not been defined will be ignored.</p>	<p><code>&lt;Content type1&gt;[&lt;Content type2&gt;...]</code>  where <code>&lt;Content typeN&gt;</code> is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An alphanumeric string—Defines the content type.</li> <li>• An empty string—Allows all content to be passed upstream.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> application/text</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Transfer Methods	A space-separated list of the supported transfer methods for SIP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HKF—Hookflash</li> <li>• REFER—REFER-based transfer</li> <li>• REFERJOIN—Consultative REFER transfer</li> <li>• MEDIAREDIRECT—Media redirect transfer</li> <li>• none—No transfer methods for SIP</li> <li>• ATTCOURTESY—AT&amp;T In-band Courtesy transfer</li> <li>• ATTCONSULT—AT&amp;T In-band Consult transfer</li> <li>• ATTCONFERENCE—AT&amp;T In-band Conference transfer</li> <li>• ATTOBCOURTESY—AT&amp;T out-of-band courtesy transfer</li> <li>• ATTOBCONSULT—AT&amp;T out-of-band consult transfer</li> </ul>
Transfer Methods		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ATTOBCONFERENCE—AT&amp;T out-of-band consult transfer</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> REFER REFERJOIN MEDIAREDIRECT ATTCOURTESY ATTCONSULT ATTCONFERENCE ATTOBCOURTESY ATTOBCONSULT ATTOBCONFERENCE</p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
VoiceXML URL INVITE	<p>Specifies whether VoiceXML URLs in SIP INVITE messages will be accepted, thereby bypassing the normal method of selecting a VoiceXML application on the basis of DNIS mapping.</p> <p>If <code>vxmlinvite</code> is enabled, the originator of a SIP call can specify the initial VoiceXML URL that will be fetched for the session. To implement this functionality, the originator of the SIP call must encode the Request-URI in the following special form:</p> <pre>"sip:dialog.vxml.&lt;URL&gt;@host.com"</pre> <p>where the <code>&lt;URL&gt;</code> portion is encoded (for example, <code>%3A</code>).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—VoiceXML URLs will not be accepted.</li> <li>1—VoiceXML URLs will be accepted.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value: 1</b></p>
Warning Headers	<p>Specifies whether the Media Control Platform will send warning headers.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—The Media Control Platform will send warning headers only when it receives an error response.</li> <li>1—The Media Control Platform will always send warning headers, if there are any.</li> <li>2—The Media Control Platform will never send warning headers.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value: 0</b></p>
Transfer Copy Headers	<p>A space-delimited list of the headers to be copied from inbound call INVITE requests to outbound call INVITE requests for the same VoiceXML session (in other words, for bridged and Release Link Transfer [RLT] calls).</p> <p>The headers are re-scanned for the re-INVITE (the outbound call INVITE request), so changes that have been made to the values of the headers during the inbound call leg are applied on any outbound calls made within the call session.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately.</p>	<p><code>&lt;Header1&gt; [&lt;Header2&gt;...]</code>  where <code>&lt;HeaderX&gt;</code> is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A header name—Each specified header will be copied.</li> <li>*—All headers will be copied, including unknown headers.</li> <li>none—No headers will be copied.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value: *</b></p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
IP Type of Service for Transport	<p>Specifies the IP differentiated services field (ToS) to set in all outgoing SIP packets over the SIP transport.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This configuration parameter is not valid on Windows 2008 and 2012 operating systems.</p>	<p>Range: 0-255</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Disabled</li> <li>• 16—IPTOS LOWDELAY (0x10)</li> <li>• 32—IPTOS PREC PRIORITY (0x20)</li> <li>• 64—IPTOS PREC CRITICAL (0x40)</li> <li>• 184—DiffServ EF (Expedited Forward 0xB8)</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0m</p>
Transport Instance 0	<p>Specifies the transport layer for the SIP stack and the network interfaces that are used to process SIP requests.</p> <p>This option uses the following format:  sip.transport.x = transport_name type:  ip:port [parameters]</p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• transport_name—Is any string.</li> <li>• type—Is UDP, TCP, or TLS.</li> <li>• ip—Is the IP address of the network interface that accepts incoming SIP messages.</li> <li>• port—Is the port number where the SIP stack accepts incoming SIP messages.</li> <li>• [parameters]—Defines any extra SIP transport parameters. This is used for LMSIP2.</li> </ul>	<p>A string.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>



**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Transport Instance 0 (continued)	<p>If <code>ip</code> is an IPv6 address, <code>[]</code> must be used.</p> <p>To define a transport to listen to all IPv4 interfaces, use <code>any</code> or <code>any4</code> for <code>ip</code>. To define a transport to listen to all IPv6 interfaces, use <code>any6</code> for <code>ip</code>.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p><code>cert=[cert path and filename]</code>—The path and the filename of the TLS certificate to be used. Applicable to SIPS only and mandatory if SIPS is used.</p> <p><code>key=[key path and filename]</code>—The path and the filename of the TLS key to be used. Applicable to SIPS only and mandatory if SIPS is used.</p> <p><code>type=[Type of secure transport]</code>—The type of secure transport to be used. Value can be <code>TLSv1</code>, <code>SSLv2</code>, <code>SSLv3</code>, <code>SSLv23</code>. Default value is <code>SSLv23</code>. Applicable to SIPS only and optional.</p> <p><code>password=[password]</code>—The password associated with the certificate and key pair. Required only if key file is password protected. Applicable to SIPS only and optional.</p> <p><code>cafile=[CA cert path and filename]</code>—The path and the filename of the certificate to be used to verify the peer. The same certificate that is specified in the <code>cert=[cert path and filename]</code> parameter can be used as the value here if only one certificate is preferred.</p> <p><code>verifypeer=true</code>—Turns on TLS mutual authentication. Mandatory for TLS mutual authentication.</p> <p><code>verifydepth=[max depth for the certificate chain verification]</code>—Sets the maximum depth for the certificate chain verification. The recommended value is 1 for the default Genesys certificate that is provided. Applicable to TLS mutual authentication only.</p>	

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Transport Instance 0 (continued)	The default transport is the smallest non-empty ID. If all <code>transport.x</code> values are empty, the UDP, TCP, and TLS transports are all enabled and ports 5060, 5060 and 5061 respectively, listen on any network interface. TLS transport uses the <code>certificate</code> , <code>x509_certificate.pem</code> , and key, <code>x509_private_key.pem</code> , in the <code>config</code> directory and UDP is the default transport.	
Transport Instance 1	See the description for Transport Instance 0.	A string. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Transport Instance 2	See the description for Transport Instance 0.	A string. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Preferred IP version to be used in SIP	Specifies the connection timer bucket depth. If this parameter is set to a higher value, the initial memory usage increases, but the allocation of run-time memory for high loads is prevented, thereby enhancing performance and stabilizing memory at a lower mark. The default for this section is set to the maximum value of <b>3000</b> for performance reasons.	A numeric string. <b>Default value:</b> 3000
Local Transport IPv6 Address	Specifies whether or not the <code>sip.transport.localaddress</code> configuration option contains an SRV domain name. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this option is set to true, the port part is not automatically generated by the SIP stack.</li> <li>If this option is set to false, the port of the outgoing transport is used together with the host name that is specified by the <code>sip.transport.localaddress</code> option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>true</li> <li>false</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> false

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>sessmgr Section</b>		
Send SDP in INVITE for Media Redirect	<p>Specifies whether to send the caller's last SDP to the called party for Media Redirect calls.</p> <p>For NGI applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this option is set to <code>true</code>, if a call has <code>connectwhen</code> specified as <code>answered</code>, MCP will send the caller's last SDP in the re-INVITE and the ACK message.</li> <li>If this option is set to <code>false</code>, MCP will not send the caller's last SDP in the re-INVITE.</li> </ul> <p>For GVPi applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this option is set to <code>true</code>, and the transfer is a 2 leg transfer, if a call has <code>connectwhen</code> specified as <code>answered</code>, MCP will send the caller's last SDP in the re-INVITE and the ACK message.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> For backward compatibility with legacy devices, which always require SDP in INVITE, Media Control Platform in the default configuration does not fully conform to RFC3264 when performing a Media Redirect Transfer. In particular, MCP will send a SDP offer in INVITE and will send an updated SDP in the ACK. If full offer/answer behavior is desired, and legacy devices are not involved, Genesys recommends setting this parameter to <code>False</code>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>True</code></li> <li><code>False</code></li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>True</code></p>
Accept Call Timeout	Specifies the time, in milliseconds, to wait after an alert is issued when the application module does not accept the inbound call before disconnecting it.	<p>Any integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>30000</code></p>
<b>tts Section</b>		
TTS Engine Default	<p>Specifies the default TTS Engine resource when using Request URI.</p> <p><b>Changes take effect:</b> Immediately</p> <p>For example, <code>REASPEAK?MRCPv2</code>.</p>	<p><code>&lt;resourcename&gt;</code></p> <p><code>[?&lt;protocol&gt;]</code></p> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>Empty</code></p>

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
vrn Section		
FIPS Enabled	Specifies whether to enable FIPS mode in MRCP Proxy. When FIPS mode is enabled, only FIPS 140-2 approved ciphers and algorithms can be used in SSL connections.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• true</li><li>• false</li></ul> <b>Default value:</b> false
Native DTMF Grammar Maxage	Specifies the Maxage, in milliseconds, that a native DTMF recognizer uses to fetch an external grammar.	An integer value of -1 indicates the server's maxage value is used. <b>Default value:</b> -1
Native DTMF Grammar Maxstale	Specifies the Maxstale, in milliseconds, that a native DTMF recognizer uses to fetch an external grammar. A value of -1 indicates to use the server's maxstale value.</td>	An integer value of -1 indicates the server's maxstale value is used. <b>Default value:</b> -1
SRM Default Response Timeout	The timeout interval, in milliseconds, for the MRCP client to wait for a response from the MRCP server.  If no response is received within this timeout period, the request is deemed to have failed.	An integer in the range of 1–60000. <b>Default value:</b> 10000
SRM Ping Frequency	The interval, in milliseconds, at which the MRCP Client pings each MRCP server that has been provisioned.  The MRCP DESCRIBE method is used as a ping message.	An integer in the range of 1–3000000. <b>Default value:</b> 30000
SRM Ping Timeout	The timeout interval, in milliseconds, for the MRCP client to wait for a ping response from the MRCP server.  If no response is received within this timeout period, the MRCP server is considered to be unavailable. The MRCP Client disconnects from the server, and then periodically tries to re-establish a connection, at a retry interval specified in the client.ping.frequency parameter.  Genesys recommends setting the client.ping.timeout value to twice the value of the client.ping.frequency parameter.	An integer in the range of 1–6000000. <b>Default value:</b> 60000

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Universals Grammar URI	The URI convention that the NGI uses to specify the universals grammars.	builtin:grammar/ universals  <b>Default value:</b> builtin:grammar/ universals
<b>vxmli Section</b>		
Release ASR Engines on Transfer	Specifies that for successful transfers, without speech grammars loaded, the interpreter will release all open ASR engines.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
Strict Grammar Mode	Specifies whether the NGI will follow the VoiceXML specification strictly when handling the grammar element.  The default value ( <code>false</code> ) means that the NGI will ignore the mode attribute for an external grammar.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Enable Real Time Debugging	Enables real-time debugging for the platform.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Initial Request Method	The HTTP method to use for the initial request.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET</li> <li>• POST</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> GET
Maximum Subdialog Depth	Specifies the maximum number of dialogs that are allowed in a VoiceXML session. The depth increments when a subdialog is entered, and the depth decrements when a subdialog is returned.	An integer range of 1–1000. <b>Default value:</b> 50
Maximum bytes of total saved temp files per session	Specifies the maximum number of bytes that are allowed for the total saved temp files per session. If the limit is exceeded, saving the temp files is disabled for the applicable session.	An integer range of 0–2 GB. <b>Default value:</b> 100 MB
Maximum Size of VXML Document	Specifies the maximum size (in bytes) that is allowed for a VoiceXML document. If the limit is exceeded, the interpreter will generate a <code>error.badfetch</code> event.  <b>Note:</b> Setting the parameter to 0 disables the functionality.	An integer range of 0–1 GB. <b>Default value:</b> 0

**Table 23: Selected Media Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Maximum Size of Script File	Specifies the maximum size (in bytes) that is allowed for a script file. If the limit is exceeded, the interpreter will generate a <code>error.badfetch</code> event. <b>Note:</b> Setting the parameter to <code>0</code> disables the functionality.	An integer range of 0–1 GB. <b>Default value:</b> <code>0</code>
Maximum Size of XML/JSON data	Specifies the maximum size (in bytes) that is allowed for XML or JSON data. If the limit is exceeded, the interpreter will generate a <code>error.badfetch</code> event. <b>Note:</b> Setting the parameter to <code>0</code> disables the functionality.	An integer range of 0–1 GB <b>Default value:</b> <code>0</code>
Enable External Messaging Within VoiceXML	Specifies whether the application can access messaging. <b>Note:</b> If set to <code>False</code> , executing a <code>&lt;send&gt;</code> or <code>&lt;receive&gt;</code> will result in an <code>error.unsupported.send</code> event or <code>error.unsupported.receive</code> event.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>True</code></li> <li>• <code>False</code></li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <code>True</code>
Transfer Allowed	Specifies whether dialog-initiated transfers are allowed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>True</code></li> <li>• <code>False</code></li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <code>True</code>
Userdata Prefix	The string that, when used as a prefix in a SIP header, identifies userdata variables.	Any string. <b>Default value:</b> <code>X-Genesys-</code>

## Important MRCP Server Configuration Options

This section describes important configuration options that you either must or may want to customize.

Configure the options in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <MRCP Server> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on page 30.

The configurable MRCP server options are in the provision configuration section. [Table 24](#) provides information about these options. [Table 23](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are

preconfigured in the MRCPv1\_ASR, MRCPv1\_TTS, MRCPv2\_ASR, and MRCPv2\_TTS Application objects.

All changes take effect on restart.

For information about all the available configuration options for the MRCP servers, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 24: Selected MRCP Server Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>ASR and TTS</b>		
New MRCP Connection Per Session	(For MRCPv2 only) Specifies whether the MRCP Client will create a new connection to the ASR or TTS server for each MRCP session setup.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
Vendor Name	The name of the speech resource vendor.	<vendor_name> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Speech Resource URI	The URI to the speech resource.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For MRCPv1 ASR: rtsp://&lt;MRCP server IP&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/media/speechrecognizer</li> <li>• For MRCPv1 TTS: rtsp://&lt;MRCP server IP&gt;:&lt;port&gt;/media/speechsynthesizer</li> <li>• For MRCPv2: sip:mresources@&lt;MRCP server IP&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<b>ASR Only</b>		
ASR Resource Reservation	Specifies whether or not the MCP reserves an ASR resource prior to accepting the call. This resource is available until the resource is explicitly released, or until the end of the call. The call is rejected if the resource is not successfully reserved.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• true (enabled)</li> <li>• false (disabled)</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> false

**Table 24: Selected MRCP Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Disable Hotword Recognition	<p>Specifies whether or not the platform treats recognition-based barge-in as speech-based barge-in.</p> <p>Set this parameter to <code>true</code> for all ASR servers that do not support recognition-based barge-in.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>true</code>—Recognition-based barge-in will be treated as speech-based.</li> <li><code>false</code>—Recognition-based barge-in will not be treated as speech-based.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>false</code></p>
HotKey Base Path	<p>The HTTP fetchable location for the hotkey grammars. The value of this parameter is concatenated with the IP address of the Media Control Platform to form a fetchable location for hotkey grammars.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;vendor name&gt;</code> in the path must be the same as the vendor name that is specified in <code>vrn.client.resource.name</code> on <a href="#">page 190</a>.</p>	<p><code>/mcp/\$AppName\$/grammar/common/hotkey</code></p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
HotKey Local Path	<p>The local path for the hotkey grammars on the Media Control Platform. The MRCP Client uses the <code>HotKeyBasePath</code> to translates this address to the appropriate URI, which is sent to the ASR servers.</p>	<p><code>\$InstallationRoot\$/grammar/&lt;vendor name&gt;/hotkey</code></p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Enable Silence Filling	<p>Specifies whether to send silence audio during an ASR recognition session pause period.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>True</code>—Send silence audio to the MRCP server.</li> <li><code>False</code>—Does not send silence audio to the MRCP server.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>True</code></p>
<b>TTS Only</b>		
TTS Resource Reservation	<p>Specifies whether or not the MCP reserves an TTS resource prior to accepting the call. This resource is available until the resource is explicitly released, or until the end of the call. The call is rejected if the resource is not successfully reserved.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>true</code> (enabled)</li> <li><code>false</code> (disabled)</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>false</code></p>



---

**Note:** Media Control Platform supports various MRCP vendors, and provides select vendor specific templates that have pre-populated parameters for your convenience. Some of those parameters may not have defaults listed, as the so-called default values are provided by the templates and not by software (in the event a parameter is manually deleted)

---





## Chapter

# 8

## Configuring the MRCP Proxy

The Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) Media Resource Control Protocol (MRCP) Proxy component acts as proxy for all MRCPv1 traffic, residing between the Media Control Platforms and the MRCPv1 resources.

This chapter provides information about configuring the MRCP Proxy in the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy, page 195](#)
- [Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy for HA, page 196](#)
- [Important MRCP Proxy Configuration Options, page 198](#)

---

### Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy

[Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy](#) summarizes the configuration tasks that are required to implement MRCP Proxy functionality in your GVP deployment.

**Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Complete the prerequisites.	1. Create the ASR and TTS speech resource Application objects If you have not already done so, see the <a href="#">Procedure: Provisioning ASR and TTS resources</a> , on <a href="#">page 146</a> .
	2. In the Media Control Platform Application, create a server connection to the MRCP Proxy. To create server connections, see the procedure in Chapter 7 of the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i> .
Configure the MRCP Proxy Application	1. Configure the client-side connections. See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .
	2. Create the server connections to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The ASR and TTS speech resource access points that will be used by this proxy.</li> <li>• The Reporting Server</li> <li>• The SNMP Master Agent (optional)</li> </ul> To create server connections, see the procedure in Chapter 7 of the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i> .
	3. Configure the [vrmpoxy] uri option with URI that the Media Control Platform uses to contact the MRCP Proxy. If the MRCP Proxy and Media Control Platform are installed on the same host, retain the default value for this option. Otherwise, configure the host part with the actual IP address of the MRCP Proxy.

---

## Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy for HA

[Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy for HA](#) summarizes the configuration tasks that are required to implement MRCP Proxy for High Availability (HA).

**Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy for HA**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Complete the prerequisites.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure that the Solution Control Server (SCS) Application is configured to support HA licenses: For a description of how to create and configure the license files, see the <i>Framework 8.5 Deployment Guide</i> and the <i>Framework 8.5 Management Layer User's Guide</i>. <b>Note:</b> To support HA mode, you must ensure that the latest versions of Management Framework and LCA are installed. In addition, the Solution Control Server (SCS) must have an HA license. If the SCS is not licensed, it cannot provide HA functionality.</li> </ol>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Create the ASR and TTS speech resource Application objects If you have not already done so, see the <a href="#">Procedure: Provisioning ASR and TTS resources</a>, on page 146.</li> </ol>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. In the Media Control Platform Application, add a connection to the primary MRCP Proxy. To create server connections, see the procedure in Chapter 7 of the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i>.</li> </ol>
Configure the primary MRCP Proxy Application	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Create the server connections to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The ASR and TTS speech resource access points that will be used by this proxy.</li> <li>• The Reporting Server</li> <li>• The SNMP Master Agent (optional)</li> </ul> To create server connections, see the procedure in Chapter 7 of the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i>.</li> </ol>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Configure the [vrmpoxy] uri option with URI that points to the MRCP Proxy. If the MRCP Proxy and Media Control Platform are installed on the same host, retain the default value for this option. Otherwise, configure the host part with the actual IP address of the MRCP Proxy.</li> </ol>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. In the Server Info section, add the backup MRCP Proxy in the Backup Server field.</li> </ol>

**Task Summary: Configuring the MRCP Proxy for HA (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Configure the backup MRCP Proxy Application	<p>Complete the same steps as you did for the primary MRCP Proxy.</p> <p>See “<a href="#">Configure the primary MRCP Proxy Application</a>”, (Steps 1 and 2 only) in this table.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The connections must be the same for both the primary and backup proxy.</p>

## Important MRCP Proxy Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or may want to customize.

Configure the options in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <MRCP Proxy> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on page 30.

The configurable MRCP Proxy parameters are in the following configuration sections:

- **vrmpoxy**—Parameters that contain connection information for MRCP Proxy such as, IP address and port number, and application session timers.
- **stack**—Parameters that determine the connection timeouts, trace behavior, and RTSP port ranges.
- **ems**—Parameters that determine Reporting behavior.
- **log**—Parameters that determine the behavior for Management Framework logging.
- **snmp**—Parameters that determine the behavior of SNMP.

[Table 25](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the MRCP Proxy Application object.

Unless indicated otherwise, all changes take effect immediately.

For a complete list of MRCP Proxy configuration options and their descriptions, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>ems Section</b>		
MF Sink Metrics Filter	<p>Specifies the metrics that are delivered to the MF Sink.</p> <p>An asterisk in the value (*) indicates that all metrics will be sent to the sink. Alternatively, 5-8, 50-55, 70, 71 indicates that metrics with IDs 5,6,7,8,50,51,52,53,54,55,70 and 71 will be sent to the MF sink.</p>	<p>A string of characters in the format of a comma-separated list of values or ranges. A metric value must be between 0 and 141 inclusive, but values '*' and blank are also allowed.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> *</p>
MF Sink Log Filter	<p>Specifies how the log messages that are sent to the MF sink are controlled.</p> <p>The values between pipes can be in the format: m-n, o, p (for example, 0-4, 5, 6). The wildcard character * (asterisk) can also be used to indicate all valid numbers. For example, * * * indicates that all log messages should be sent to the sink. Alternatively, 0, 1 0-10 * 4 * * indicates that CRITICAL (0) and ERROR (1) level messages with module IDs in the range 0-10 will be sent to the sink; as well as all INFO (4) level messages.</p>	<p>A pipe-delimited range or string of characters for log levels, module IDs and specifier IDs in the format: levels moduleIDs specifierIDs (repeated if necessary).</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> * * *</p>
Persistent DB File for CDR Data	Specifies the full path of the local database file that is used to locally persist data for CDRs.	<p>A character string.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> cdrQueue_rm.db</p> <p>Changes take effect: start/restart</p>
Persistent DB File for OR Data	Specifies the full path of the local database file that is used to locally persist data for Operational Reporting.	<p>A character string.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> orsQueue_rm.db</p> <p>Changes take effect: start/restart</p>
CDR Batch Size	<p>Specifies the number of CDR messages that can be queued up by the Reporting Client before they are sent to the Reporting Server.</p> <p>Larger batch sizes (for example, 50 records) lessen bandwidth constraints, at the cost of making and sending CDR data at larger intervals.</p>	<p>An integer between 1-5000 inclusive.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 500</p> <p>Changes take effect: start/restart</p>

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
OR Batch Size	Specifies the number of OR messages that can be queued up by the Reporting Client before they are sent to the Reporting Server.	An integer between 1-5000 inclusive. <b>Default value:</b> 500 Changes take effect: start/restart
OR Reporting Interval	Specifies the interval, in seconds, between the accumulation of operational reports that are submitted to the Reporting Server.	An integer between 1-299 inclusive. <b>Default value:</b> 60 Changes take effect: start/restart
Maximum Records in the Persisted Local DB File for CDR Data	Specifies the maximum number of data items to the local database for CDR reporting. Queuing occurs either when the Reporting Server is unavailable, or when data is provided to the client faster than the Reporting Server can consume it. The default value -1 indicates an unlimited number of records are allowed. A value of 0 indicates that no records are persisted locally and data is discarded if the Reporting Server is unavailable.	An integer greater or equal to -1. <b>Default value:</b> -1 Changes take effect: start/restart
Maximum Records in the Persisted Local DB File for OR Data	Specifies the maximum number of data items to the local database for CDR reporting. Queuing occurs either when the Reporting Server is unavailable, or when data is provided to the client faster than the Reporting Server can consume it. The default value -1 indicates an unlimited number of records are allowed. A value of 0 indicates that no records are persisted locally and data is discarded if the Reporting Server is unavailable.	An integer greater or equal to -1. <b>Default value:</b> -1 Changes take effect: start/restart



**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
TLS Certificate for Reporting Client	Specifies the file name of the TLS certificate in PEM format. The certificate is required to make the connection to the Reporting Server (ActiveMQ) over TLS.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> \$InstallationRoot\$/config/MRCPProxy_EMStoMFLogID.txt Changes take effect: start/restart
<b>Log Section</b>		
Verbose Level	Determines whether or not a log output is created. If it is, this option specifies the minimum level of log events that are generated.  Any one of the following log event levels can be selected as the value for this option (starting with the highest priority level): standard, interaction, trace, debug, all, or none.  For a description of the log events levels, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	Select one of several log event levels.  <b>Default value:</b> standard
Output for Level All	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends all log events. The log output types must be separated by a comma when more than one output is configured.  Log events are sent to the Standard output (stdout).	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> ../logs/MRCPProxy
Output for Level Standard	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Standard level.  Log events are sent to the Standard output (stdout).	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> ../logs/MRCPProxy
Output for Level Interaction	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Interaction level and higher, which means, more than one output is configured—standard and interaction levels.  Log events are sent to the Standard output (stdout).	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> ../logs/MRCPProxy

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Output for Level Trace	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Trace level and higher, which means, more than one output is configured—standard, interaction, and trace levels.  Log events are sent to the Standard output (stdout).	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> ../logs/MRCPProxy
Output for Level Debug	Specifies the outputs to which an application sends the log events of the Debug level and higher, which means, more than one output is configured—standard, interaction, trace, and debug levels.  Log events are sent to the Standard output (stdout).	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> ../logs/MRCPProxy
Log Segmentation	Specifies whether or not there is a segmentation limit for a log file. If there is, this option sets the mode of measurement, along with the maximum size.  If the current log segment exceeds the size set by this option, the file is closed and a new one is created.  For a complete description of the option values for log segmentation, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> 10000
Log Expiration	Determines whether or not log files expire. If they do, this option value sets the measurement for determining when they expire, along with the maximum number of files (segments) or days before the files are removed.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> 20
Keep Startup Log File	Specifies whether or not a startup segment of the log, containing the initial T-Server configuration, is kept. If it is, this option value can be set to true or to a specific size.  If this option value is set to true, the size of the initial segment will be equal to the size of the regular log segment that is defined by the segment option. If this option value is set to false (segmentation is turned off), the value of this option will be ignored.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> false Changes take effect: start/restart

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Message File	Specifies the file name of application-specific log events. The name must be valid for the operating system on which the application is running. The option value can also contain the absolute path to the application-specific *.lms file. Otherwise, an application looks for the file in its working directory.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Log Messages Format	Specifies the format of log record headers that an application uses when writing logs in the log file. Using compressed log record headers improves application performance and reduces the log file's size.  For a complete description of each option value, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	Select one of two option values— <code>short</code> or <code>full</code> . <b>Default value:</b> <code>short</code>
Time Generation for Log Messages	Specifies the system in which an application calculates the log record time when a log file is generated. The time is converted from the time in seconds since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970).  For a complete description of each option value, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	Select one of two option values— <code>local</code> or <code>utc</code> . <b>Default value:</b> <code>local</code>
Time Format for Log Messages	Specifies how to represent the time when an application generates log records in a log file.  For a complete description of each option value, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	Select one of three option values— <code>time</code> , <code>locale</code> , or <code>ISO8601</code> . <b>Default value:</b> <code>ISO8601</code>

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Enable Printing Extended Attributes	<p>Specifies whether the application attaches extended attributes, if any exist, to a log event that it sends to log output. Typically, log events of the Interaction log level and audit-related log events contain extended attributes.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When this option is set to <code>true</code>, audit capabilities are enabled, but performance is negatively affected.</p> <p>Genesys recommends that you enable this option for Solution Control Server (SCS) and Configuration Server when audit tracking is used. For other applications, see <i>Genesys Combined Log Events Help</i> to find out whether an application generates Interaction-level and audit-related log events; If it does, enable the option when testing new interaction scenarios only.</p>	<p>Select one of two option values—<code>true</code>, or <code>false</code>.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>false</code></p>
Check Point Interval	<p>Specifies how often the application generates a check point log event to divide the log into sections of equal time.</p> <p>By default, the application generates this log event every hour. Setting the option to 0 prevents the generation of check-point events.</p>	<p>An integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 1</p>
Memory Snapshot File Name	<p>Specifies the name of the file to which the application regularly prints a snapshot of the memory output, if configured to do so. The new snapshot overwrites the previously written data. If the application terminates abnormally, this file contains the latest log messages.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Memory output is not recommended for processors with a CPU frequency lower than 600 MHz.</p>	<p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Memory Output Buffer Size	<p>Specifies the buffer size for log output to the memory, if configured.</p> <p>This option value can be configured in kilobytes (KB), minimum 128 KB, or megabytes (MB), maximum 64 MB.</p>	<p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Folder for Temporary Network Log Output File	Specifies the folder, including the full path, in which an application creates temporary files that are related to network log output.  If the option value is changed while the application is running, the change does not affect the network output that is currently open.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Enable 6.x Compatibility Log Output Priority	Specifies whether the application uses 6.x output logic.  For a complete description of each of the option values, see Table 8 on <a href="#">page 64</a> .	Select one of two option values— <code>true</code> or <code>false</code> . <b>Default value:</b> <code>false</code>
<b>snmp Section</b>		
SNMP Task Timeout	Specifies the maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, that SNMP waits for a new task.	Any integer value greater than zero (0). <b>Default value:</b> 100
<b>stack Section</b>		
MRCP Connection Timeout	Specifies the connection timeout, in milliseconds, for SRM MRCPv1 and MRCPv2 stack to establish a TCP connection to the server.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: start/restart
Enable MRCP Stack Debug Trace	Specifies whether or not to enable the STACK DEBUG message.	Boolean: <code>True/False</code> <b>Default value:</b> <code>True</code> Changes take effect: start/restart
RTSP Port Range for MRCPv1 Client	Specifies the port range of the RTSP stack that is used by the MRCPv1 client.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> 10000-11999 Changes take effect: start/restart
<b>vrmpoxy Section</b>		
FIPS Mode Enabled	Enables FIPS mode in MRCP Proxy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>True</code></li> <li>• <code>False</code></li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <code>True</code> Changes take effect: start/restart

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
MRCP Proxy Contact RTSP URI	<p>Specifies the full Real-Time Streaming Protocol URI that is used by the MRCPv1 clients to contact this proxy.</p> <p>The MRCP Proxy listens for TCP connections at the port that is specified by the URI. If port is not specified in the URI, default port 11000 is assumed. If the MRCP Proxy is deployed on a host separate from the Media Control Platform, the default value must be changed to the IP of the MRCP Proxy.</p>	<p>String of characters in RTSP URI format.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> rtsp://\$LocalIP\$:11000/mrcpproxy</p> <p>Changes take effect: immediately</p>
Error Recovery Time for Speech Resource	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, for a server to be put back in service after it encounters errors, such as timeouts or TCP connection errors.	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 10000</p> <p>Changes take effect: immediately</p>
Barge-In Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, for the BARGE-IN to occur.	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 10000</p> <p>Changes take effect: immediately</p>
Session Clean Interval	Specifies the interval, determined by timeout.max_idle parameter, to clean idle sessions.	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 60000</p> <p>Changes take effect: immediately</p>
Close Session Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of Close-Session requests.	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 10000</p> <p>Changes take effect: immediately</p>
Control Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of CONTROL messages.	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 10000</p> <p>Changes take effect: immediately</p>
Define-Grammar Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of DEFINE-GRAMMAR messages.	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 10000</p> <p>Changes take effect: immediately</p>

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Get-Params Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of GET-PARAMS messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Get-Result Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of GET-RESULT messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Get-Server-Info Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, to get a response to Get-Server-Info requests (ping).	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Session Max Idle Timeout	Specifies the maximum session idle time. Sessions that exceed this idle time are terminated.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 180000 Changes take effect: immediately
Open-Session Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of open sessions.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Pause Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of PAUSE messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Recognition-Start-Timers Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of RECOGNITION-START-TIMERS messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Recognize Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of RECOGNIZE messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately

**Table 25: Selected MRCP Proxy Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
TCP Re-connect Interval	Specifies the interval, in milliseconds, between connection attempts, when the TCP connection with the MRCP server is not yet established.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Resume Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of RESUME messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Set-Params Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of SET-PARAMS messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Speak Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of SPEAK messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take effect: immediately
Stop Timeout	Specifies the timeout, in milliseconds, of STOP messages.	Any integer value. <b>Default value:</b> 10000 Changes take immediately





## Chapter

# 9

## Configuring the Call Control Platform

This chapter provides information about how to configure the Call Control Platform and how to provision the device profiles in your Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) deployment. It contains the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring the Call Control Platform, page 209](#)
- [Important Call Control Platform Configuration Options, page 212](#)

---

### Task Summary: Configuring the Call Control Platform

[Task Summary: Configuring the Call Control Platform](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to implement Call Control Platform functionality in your GVP deployment.

#### Task Summary: Configuring the Call Control Platform

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Specify use of the sips: schema	Set the platform-level configuration option <code>mediacontroller.sipsecure</code> to <code>true</code> , to specify that all calls initiated by CCP via the tags <code>&lt;createcall&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;dialogprepare&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;dialogstart&gt;</code> , <code>&lt;createconference&gt;</code> and <code>&lt;redirect&gt;</code> are initiated in the sips: schema.

**Task Summary: Configuring the Call Control Platform (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Control SIP Secure Mode using the hints Attribute	<p>Use the CCXML hints attribute in the tags listed above to override the platform-level configuration. Examples:</p> <p>To enable SIP Secure:</p> <pre>&lt;var name="hints" expr="new Object()"/&gt; &lt;assign name="hints.sipsecure" expr="'1'"/&gt;</pre> <p>To disable SIP Secure:</p> <pre>&lt;var name="hints" expr="new Object()"/&gt; &lt;assign name="hints.sipsecure" expr="'0'"/&gt; .</pre> <pre>&lt;dialogstart src="'helloworld.vxml'" connectionid="in_connectionid" dialogid="dialogid" hints="hints"/&gt;</pre>
Control SIP Secure Mode Using the dest Attribute	<p>Use the dest attribute in the &lt;createcall&gt; and &lt;redirect&gt; tags to override the corresponding hints. When using dest for this purpose requires that you also use the sips: schema. Examples:</p> <pre>&lt;createcall dest="'sips:dialog@135.17.176.10:5071'" hints="hints"/&gt; &lt;redirect dest="'sips:dialog@135.17.176.10:5071'" hints="hints"/&gt;</pre>
Integrate the Call Control Platform with the Resource Manager and Media Control Platform.	<p>Point the Call Control Platform to the Resource Manager as the SIP Proxy server and interim target of media service requests, and define the properties for SIP communications. Key configuration options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>mediacontroller.sipproxy</code></li> <li>• <code>mediacontroller.bridge_server</code> (see <a href="#">page 218</a>)</li> <li>• <code>sip.transport.x</code> (see <a href="#">page 41</a>)</li> <li>• <code>sip.routeset</code> or <code>sip.securerouteset</code> (see <a href="#">page 41</a>)</li> </ul> <p>For additional, relevant configuration options and actions, see “Configuring SIP Communication and Routing” on <a href="#">page 38</a> and “Enabling Secure Communication” on <a href="#">page 42</a>.</p>

**Task Summary: Configuring the Call Control Platform (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
(Required only if you made TCP or TLS the preferred default transport protocol [see <a href="#">page 38</a> ]) Ensure that the Request-URI header in SIP requests specifies the required transport protocol.	<p>Modify the CCXML applications so that the Request-URI for any endpoints includes the transport=TCP or transport=TLS parameter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use CCXML hints in the <code>&lt;createcall&gt;</code>, <code>&lt;dialogprepare&gt;</code>, <code>&lt;dialogstart&gt;</code>, and <code>&lt;createconference&gt;</code> tags. For example:</li> </ul> <pre>&lt;var name="hints" expr="new Object()"/&gt; &lt;assign name="hints.requesturi" expr="new Object()"/&gt; &lt;assign name="hints.requesturi.transport" expr="'tcp'"/&gt;  &lt;dialogstart src="'file:///C:\Program Files\GCTI\gvp\VP Media Control Platform 8.1\MCP_80\helloaudio.vxml'" hints="hints"/&gt;</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> The W3C CCXML Specification, Draft 29, specifies that the hints attribute in <code>&lt;createcall&gt;</code>, and <code>&lt;createconference&gt;</code> be an ECMAScript object. There is no such specification for <code>&lt;dialogprepare&gt;</code>, however, Genesys recommends that hints are not passed as any other primitive data type for any of these three hints attributes.</p>
Ensure that the Call Control Platform can interact with all other SIP devices in your deployment.	Verify and, if necessary, modify the device profiles that have been provisioned. For more information, see “Configuring Device Profiles” on <a href="#">page 484</a> .
Enable PRACK support.	Configure CCP for Reliable Provisional Responses, specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>sip.prack.support</code></li> </ul>
Configure the IP DiffServ (ToS).	Set the SIP packet’s ToS using <code>[sip]transport.[n].tos</code> See “Configuring SIP Communication and Routing” on <a href="#">page 38</a> .
Configure conferencing.	See “Enabling Conference Services” on <a href="#">page 58</a> .
Configure reporting.	See “Configuring Reporting” on <a href="#">page 59</a> .
Configure logging.	See “Configuring Logging” on <a href="#">page 62</a> .

**Task Summary: Configuring the Call Control Platform (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Tune Call Control Platform performance.	Configure appropriate maximums and timeouts for your deployment. Consider the following options, in particular: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ccxmli.max_num_documents</code> (default is 6000)</li> <li>• <code>ccxmli.num_session_processing_threads</code> (default is 5)</li> <li>• <code>ccxmli.max_num_sessions</code> (default is 6000)</li> <li>• <code>ccxmli.max_conn_per_session</code> (default is 100)</li> <li>• <code>ccxmli.max_dialog_per_session</code> (default is 100)</li> <li>• <code>ccxmli.max_conf_per_session</code> (default is 100)</li> </ul> See also “Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts” on <a href="#">page 76</a> .
Customize client-side communication ports.	See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .
Customize session management behavior and performance.	See “Configuring Session Timers and Timeouts” on <a href="#">page 76</a> .
Customize Call Control Platform messaging.	See “Configuring SNMP” on <a href="#">page 68</a> and Table 100 on <a href="#">page 466</a> .

## Important Call Control Platform Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or may want to customize.

Configure the options in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Call Control Platform> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

Except for some `ems` options, all changes to Call Control Platform options take effect immediately.

The Call Control Platform configuration options are in the following configuration sections:

- `ccpccxml`—Parameters determine the behavior of the Call Control Platform in relation to the CCXML applications (for example, whether transfers through dialogs are allowed).
- `ccxmli`—Parameters determine the behavior of the CCXML Interpreter (for example, the HTTP port and URL for the `I0Proc` function; maximums for the number of sessions, documents, and per-session conferences, connections, dialogs, processing threads, and so on).

- `ems` (see Table 6 on [page 60](#))—Parameters determine Reporting behavior for call detail records (CDRs) and metrics.
- `fm`—Parameters determine file fetching behavior.
- `log` (see “Service Quality Analysis (SQA)” on [page 61](#))—Parameters determine behavior for Management Framework logging.
- `mediacontroller`—Parameters integrate the Call Control Platform, through the Resource Manager, with the Media Control Platform, which acts as a bridge server for call transfers and conferences.
- `session`—Parameters determine the behavior of the Call Control Platform during sessions (for example, whether unknown headers will be copied into forwarded SIP messages).
- `sip`—Parameters integrate the Call Control Platform with the SIP Proxy (the Resource Manager).
- `snmp` (see “Configuring SNMP” on [page 68](#))—Parameters determine SNMP behavior.

[Table 26](#) provides information about important Call Control Platform parameters that are not described in Chapter 3 on [page 37](#). [Table 26](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the Call Control Platform Application object.

For information about all the available configuration options for the Call Control Platform, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>ccpccxml Section</b>		
FIPS Mode Enabled	Enables FIPS mode in CCP.	True False <b>Default value:</b> False Changes take effect: start/restart
Default CCXML	The URI for the default CCXML application.	<URI path to file> <b>Default value:</b> file://\$InstallationRoot\$\config\default.ccxml

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Send SIP Progressing	Specifies whether CCP is to send the 180 SIP response with the <accept> tag for all incoming calls.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—The 180 response is sent when the &lt;send&gt; tag is called.</li> <li>1—The 180 response is sent immediately after sending the 100 Trying message.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
<b>ccxml i Section</b>		
BasicHTTP Receive - Show Error Body	<p>Specifies whether or not a descriptive text will be returned in the response body when an HTTP failure response is given for a request to the Basic HTTP Event I/O Processor.</p> <p>If this option is set to true, it is enabled and a descriptive text will be returned.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>true</li> <li>false</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> false
BasicHTTP Receive - Host for IPv4 network	<p>Specifies the IPv4 address or host name on which the basic HTTP event I/O processor will listen for HTTP requests on IPv4 network interface.</p> <p>If the value of this option is an empty string, the system listens on all available IPv4 network interfaces. If the host name is specified, the first IPv4 address in the resolved list is used.</p>	String <b>Default value:</b> Empty
BasicHTTP Receive - Host for IPv6 network	<p>Specifies the IPv6 address or host name on which the basic HTTP event I/O processor will listen for HTTP requests on IPv6 network interface.</p> <p>If the value of this option is an empty string, the system listens on all available IPv6 network interfaces. If the host name is specified, the first IPv6 address in the resolved list is used.</p>	String <b>Default value:</b> Empty
CreateSession Receive Host for IPv4 network	<p>The IPv4 address or host name on which the session creation event I/O processor will listen for HTTP requests on IPv4 network interface.</p> <p>If the value of this option is an empty string, the system listens on all available IPv4 network interface. If the host name is specified, the first IPv4 address in the resolved list is used.</p>	String <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
CreateSession Receive Host for IPv6 network	Specifies the IPv6 address or host name on which the session creation event I/O processor will listen for HTTP requests on IPv6 network interface.  If the value of this option is an empty string, the system listens on all available IPv6 network interface. If the host name is specified, the first IPv6 address in the resolved list is used.	String <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Preferred IP Version Used in BasicHTTP Access URI	Specifies the preferred IP version that will be used in basic HTTP access URI <code>session.ioprocessors["basichttp"]</code> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ipv4</li> <li>• ipv6</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> ipv4
Preferred IP version Used in CreatesSession Access URI	Specifies the preferred IP version that will be used in the create session access URI <code>session.ioprocessors["createsession"]</code> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ipv4</li> <li>• ipv6</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> ipv4
Save CCXML Files Save Script Files	Specifies whether fetch request, response, and data for each CCXML or ECMAScript file that is fetched and processed in a session will be saved to disk.  This feature is convenient for debugging CCXML applications, particularly when CCXML pages are dynamically generated during a session.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TRUE</li> <li>• FALSE</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> FALSE
<b>fm Section</b>		
HTTP Port Range	Specifies the local port range that will be used for HTTP requests. If this parameter is not specified, the CCP allows the operating system choose the local port.	String <b>Default value:</b> Empty
HTTP Proxy	Specifies the HTTP proxy to use for HTTP requests.	<host:port> <b>Default value:</b> localhost:3128
HTTPS Proxy	Specifies the HTTPS proxy to use for HTTPS requests.	<host:port> <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Outgoing Interface	Specifies the network interface IP address that is used for outgoing HTTP requests. If this configuration option has an empty value, the Media Control Platform automatically selects the network interface it will use.  If the Squid HTTP proxy is used, it must be configured to accept HTTP requests from the interface that is specified. Otherwise, by default, it accepts HTTP requests from the local host only.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
No Cache URL Substring	Specifies that documents fetched from a URL containing one of the substrings in this list should not be cached. Any substring listed in this comma delimited list, <i>will not</i> be cached.	Any comma delimited list of characters. <b>Default value:</b> cgi-bin, jsp, ?
Maxage for Local File	Specifies, in seconds, how long to cache local file for. If set to 0, local files will not be cached.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 60
Maximum Cache Size	The total maximum size, in bytes, of all cached files.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 50,000,000
Maximum Cache Entry Size	Specifies the maximum size, in bytes, of each cache entry.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 500,000
Maximum Cache Entry Count	Specifies the maximum number of entries that can be stored in cache.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 1000
Maximum Redirections	Specifies the maximum number of times to follow the Location header in the HTTP response. If set to 0, HTTP redirection is disabled.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 5
Enable Cookie	Specifies whether to enable HTTP cookie.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Disable</li> <li>1—Enable</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 1
Enable 100-Continue header	Specifies whether to enable the Expect: 100-continue header in HTTP 1.1 POST requests.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Disable</li> <li>1—Enable</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
SSL Certificate	Specifies the certificate file name.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty



**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SSL Certificate Type	Specifies the format of the certificate file name.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PEM—Privacy Enhanced Mail</li> <li>• DER—Distinguished Encoding Rules</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> PEM
SSL Key	Specifies the private key file name.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SSL Key Type	Specifies the format of the key file name.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PEM—Privacy Enhanced Mail</li> <li>• DER—Distinguished Encoding Rules</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> PEM
SSL Key Password	Specifies the password required in order to use the SSL Key.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SSL Version	Specifies the Secure Socket Layer version to use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Automatically detect version</li> <li>• 1—Force TLSv1</li> <li>• 2—Force TLSv2</li> <li>• 3—Force TLSv3</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
Verify Peer Certificate	Specifies whether to verify the peer's certificate. <b>Note:</b> SSL CA Info or SSL CA Path must also be set in order for this parameter to take affect.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not verify</li> <li>• 1—Verify</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
SSL CA Path	Specifies the path to the directory holding the peer certificates. <b>Note:</b> This directory must be created using the openssl c_rehash utility.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SSL Random File Seed	Specifies the random initial value used to generate the first number of the SSL key.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SSL Verify Host	Specifies how the common name from the peer certificate is to be verified during the SSL handshake.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not verify</li> <li>• 1—Check existence only</li> <li>• 2—Make sure that it matches provided host name</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
SSL Cipher List	Specifies the list of ciphers to use for the SSL Connection.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<b>mediacontroller Section</b>		
Address of bridge server	<p>The Resource Manager IP address. The Call Control Platform sends requests to the Resource Manager to find a bridging server to use when two endpoints cannot be joined because of media bridging limitations (implicit conference and transcoding).</p> <p>The bridge server must be capable of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sending media to multiple endpoints.</li> <li>• Sending and receiving from distinct endpoints.</li> <li>• Performing transcoding.</li> </ul>	<p>&lt;IP address&gt;</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Device Profile of Bridge Server	<p>The name of the device profile to use with the configured bridge server.</p> <p>For information about configuring device profiles, see “Configuring Device Profiles” on <a href="#">page 484</a>.</p>	<p>&lt;Device profile name&gt;</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Default Conference</p>

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Full Audio Codec Full Video Codec	A space-separated list of the <media type> codecs that get set in the SDP in an initial offer when there is no media bridge. In other words, the media line that will be used to create a connection less SDP.	<p>&lt;payload&gt; &lt;codec&gt; &lt;MIME-type&gt; &lt;rate&gt; &lt;number of channels&gt;</p> <p><b>Default values:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audio— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 pcmu audio/basic 8000 1</li> <li>8 pcma audio/x-alaw-basic 8000 1</li> <li>9 g722 audio/g722 8000 1</li> <li>23 g726-16 audio/g726-16 8000 1</li> <li>22 g726-16 audio/g726-16 8000 1</li> <li>2 g726-32 audio/g726 8000 1</li> <li>125 g726-40 audio/g726-40 8000 1</li> <li>18 g729 audio/g729 8000 1</li> <li>3 gsm audio/x-gsm 8000 1</li> <li>1105 AMR audio/AMR 8000 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Full Audio Codec Full Video Codec (continued)	A space-separated list of the <media type> codecs that get set in the SDP in an initial offer when there is no media bridge. In other words, the media line that will be used to create a connection less SDP. (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>112 AMR-WB audio/AMR-WB 16000 1</li> <li>101 telephone-event none 8000 1</li> <li>Video— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>34 h263 video/H263 90000 1</li> <li>99 h263-1998 video/H263-1998 90000 1</li> <li>113 H264 video/H264 90000 1</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Inbound allowed Media	<p>The default allowed media types for an inbound call. All inbound calls will be limited to this set of media types in terms of SDP exchange.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If set to <code>dynamic</code>, the media type is determined from the capability SDP of the inbound call. If capability SDP is not available, it defaults to <code>audio</code> and <code>video</code>.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>dynamic</code></li> <li><code>audio video</code></li> <li><code>audio</code></li> <li><code>video</code></li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>dynamic</code></p>

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SDP localhost	Specifies the host part of the local host IPv4 address that is used in SDP.	String <b>Default value:</b> \$LocalIP\$
SDP localhost IPv6	Specifies the host part of the local host IPv6 address that is used in SDP.	String <b>Default value:</b> \$LocalIPv6\$
SIP Proxy	The Resource Manager address-of-record (AOR). The Resource Manager is the SIP Proxy that the Call Control Platform uses for outbound SIP requests.	<Resource Manager IP address>:<SIP port> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Unknown headers allowed for a SIP Message	A space-separated list of the unknown headers that can be sent in an outgoing SIP message. Genesys recommends that you allow the following headers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason</li> <li>Warning</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> Specifying a wildcard (*) means that all unknown headers are allowed; therefore, the wildcard should be the only value in the field—for example, <code>sip.allowknownheaders = *</code> .	A string specifying a list header names. <b>Default value:</b> Warning Reason
<b>sip Section</b>		
Enable Reliable Provisional Responses	Specifies whether to allow the SIP stack to send reliable provisional responses (100-199). If set to 1, PRACK is supported, and the <code>100rel</code> extension is included in the <code>Supported</code> header of the outbound INVITE request. If set to 2, PRACK is required, and the <code>100rel</code> extension is included in the <code>Require</code> header of the outbound INVITE request.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Disable</li> <li>1—Supported</li> <li>2—Required</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
Default IPv4 route for UDP	Specifies the default IPv4 route for UDP. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> configuration option, where <code>x</code> is the value of this parameter and is used when no IPv4 UDP routes are found.	Numeric <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Default IPv6 route for UDP	Specifies the default IPv6 route for UDP. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> configuration option, where <code>x</code> is the value of this parameter and is used when no IPv6 UDP routes are found.  If this parameter is not set, the first IPv6 UDP transport found in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> becomes the default.	Numeric <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Default IPv4 route for TCP	Specifies the default IPv4 route for TCP. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> configuration option, where <code>x</code> is the value of this parameter and is used when no IPv4 TCP routes are found.	Numeric <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Default IPv6 route for TCP	Specifies the default IPv6 route for TCP. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> configuration option, where <code>x</code> is the value of this parameter and is used when no IPv6 TCP routes are found.  If this parameter is not set, the first IPv6 TCP transport found in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> becomes the default.	Numeric <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Default IPv4 route for TLS	Specifies the default IPv4 route for TLS. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> configuration option, where <code>x</code> is the value of this parameter and is used when no IPv4 TLS routes are found.	Numeric <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Default IPv6 route for TLS	Specifies the default IPv6 route for TLS. The number denotes the transport that is defined in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> configuration option, where <code>x</code> is the value of this parameter and is used when no IPv6 TLS routes are found.  If this parameter is not set, the first IPv6 TLS transport found in the <code>sip.transport.x</code> becomes the default.	Numeric <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Local Transport IPv4 Address	<p>Specifies the <code>sent-by</code> field of the <code>Via</code> header and the <code>hostport</code> part of the <code>Contact</code> header in the outgoing SIP message will be set to this value if a IPv4 transport is used. The value must be a host name or domain name.</p> <p>If this option value is left empty the outgoing transport's actual IP and port is used for the <code>Via</code> and <code>Contact</code> headers.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the domain name that is used in the SRV record query is specified, the <code>sip.transport.localaddress.srv</code> configuration option must be set to <code>true</code> to prevent the port part from being automatically generated by the SIP stack.</p>	<p>String</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Local Transport IPv6 Address	<p>Specifies that the <code>sent-by</code> field of the <code>Via</code> header and the <code>hostport</code> part of the <code>Contact</code> header in the outgoing SIP message will be set to this value if a IPv6 transport is used. The value must be a host name or domain name.</p> <p>If this option value is left empty the outgoing transport's actual IP and port is used for the <code>Via</code> and <code>Contact</code> headers.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the domain name that is used in the SRV record query is specified, the <code>sip.transport.localaddress.srv</code> configuration option must be set to <code>true</code> to prevent the port part from being automatically generated by the SIP stack.</p>	<p>String</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>
Local Transport Address Contains SRV Domain Name	<p>Specifies whether or not the <code>sip.transport.localaddress</code> configuration option contains an SRV domain name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this option value is set to <code>true</code>, the port part is not automatically generated by the SIP stack.</li> <li>If this option value is set to <code>false</code>, the outgoing transport's port is used, together with the host name that is specified by the <code>sip.transport.localaddress</code> configuration option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TRUE</li> <li>FALSE</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> FALSE</p>

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Preferred IP version Used in SIP	Specifies the local TCP port range to be used for SIP transport. If this parameter is not specified, the CCP allows the operating system to choose the local port.	String <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Route Set	Specifies the route set for non-secure SIP outbound calls. If defined, this route set is inserted as the ROUTE header for all outgoing calls and forces the MCP to send the SIP messages through this defined route set. Each element in the routeset must be separated by commas. For example, sip.routeset=< sip:p1.example.com; lr>,< sip:p2.domain.com; lr> <b>Note:</b> This parameter does not apply to SIP REGISTER messages.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SIP Static Route List	Specifies, in a pipe delimited list, the static route groups. Each route group contains a list, separated by commas, of IP addresses. Within the route group, each IP address may substitute each other as an alternate route destination if sending a SIP request to one of the IP address that fails. For example, 10.0.0.1, 10.0.0.2 10.0.10.1, 10.0.10.2 specifies two static route groups, and each group specified two routes that are alternate to each other.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

**Table 26: Selected Call Control Platform Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
IP Type of Service for RTP/RTCP	<p>Specifies the IP differentiated services field (ToS) to set in all outgoing RTP/RTCP packets.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For Windows Server 2008/2012, the ToS configuration is not supported. It must be configured at the OS level. You can define per executable and per port, and what type of DiffServ bits to set on the outgoing packets using the QoS policy defined in the following article.  <a href="https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/hh831689.aspx">https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/hh831689.aspx</a></li> <li>For all Operating Systems, when the SIP/RTP packets are sent across different subnets, the router may reset the DiffServ bits in the IP header even though it was set by MCP.</li> </ul>	<p>Range: 0-255</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Disabled</li> <li>16—IPTOS LOWDELAY (0x10)</li> <li>32—IPTOS PREC PRIORITY (0x20)</li> <li>64—IPTOS PREC CRITICAL (0x40)</li> <li>184—DiffServ EF (Expedited Forward 0xB8)</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
For other SIP section parameters, see Table 4 on <a href="#">page 40</a> .		





## Chapter

# 10

## Configuring the CTI Connector

The Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) provides two modes of CTI deployment that provide access to Genesys Management Framework functionality—Genesys CTI through IVR Server and Cisco CTI through Intelligent Contact Management (ICM).

This chapter provides information about how to configure the CTI Connector to function in each of the two deployment modes. It contains the following sections:

- [Configuring the CTI Connector, page 225](#)
- [Important CTI Connector Configuration Options, page 229](#)
- [Cisco ICM Messages and Data Formats, page 235](#)
- [CTIC \(Genesys\) and Treatments, page 238](#)
- [Multiple Trunk Group ID support for CTI Connector \(ICM\), page 240](#)
- [CTI Connector \(ICM\) and ECC Variables, page 241](#)
- [CTIC \(ICM\) Parameter Notes, page 242](#)

---

## Configuring the CTI Connector

When you install the CTI Connector, you can select the CTI Framework (Genesys or Cisco) that is appropriate for your environment. This section includes task summaries for each type of CTI deployment

**Task Summary:** [Configuring the CTI Connector for Genesys CTI](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to implement CTI Connector functionality in your Genesys CTI deployment.

**Task Summary: Configuring the CTI Connector for Genesys CTI**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Integrate the CTI Connector with the IVR Server.	Point the CTI Connector to the IVR Server. The key configuration section is <code>IVRServer_Sample</code> (see <a href="#">Page 229</a> ). For more information on integrating GVP with IVR Server, see the <i>Voice Platform Solution 8.x Integration Guide</i> .
Enable CTI Transfers.	See “Provisioning IVR Profiles for GVP” on <a href="#">page 103</a> .
Ensure that the CTI Connector can interact with all other SIP devices in your deployment.	Verify and, if necessary, modify the device profiles that have been provisioned. For more information, see “Configuring Device Profiles” on <a href="#">page 484</a> . <b>Note:</b> The error response that is forwarded by SIP Server to GVP from the agent by must always be the same ( <code>603 Decline</code> ). To ensure this happens, set the <code>sip-busy-type</code> configuration option value to 2 on the Trunk to which the error response will be sent.
Configure reporting.	See “Configuring Reporting” on <a href="#">page 59</a> .
Configure logging.	See “Configuring Logging” on <a href="#">page 62</a> .
Customize client side communication ports.	See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .

[Task Summary: Configuring the CTI Connector for Cisco CTI](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to implement CTI Connector functionality in your Cisco CTI deployment.

**Task Summary: Configuring the CTI Connector for Cisco CTI**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Integrate the CTI Connector with Cisco ICM.	<p>When you are installing the CTI Connector, and you select the Cisco ICM, the Service Control Interface is initialized by default.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If you want to use the Call Routing Interface (CRI), in the CTI Connector Application, configure the <code>[icmc].ICMInterface</code> option with the CRI value.</li> <li>2. Configure the ICM Trunk Group ID: In the CTI Connector Application, configure the <code>[icmc].TrunkGroupID</code> option with the applicable value.</li> </ol>

**Task Summary: Configuring the CTI Connector for Cisco CTI (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Configure the listener ports for the VRU-PGs	<p><b>Single Tenant Environments</b></p> <p>You can configure the <code>TenantName</code> configuration option for a specific tenant, to enable the CTI Connector to handle calls for that tenant only, and reject inbound calls from all other tenants. (See <a href="#">Specify the Tenant name</a> in this table.)</p> <p>The CTI Connector supports multiple VRU-PG connections for a single tenant, and you can specify a comma-separated list of listener ports, one for each VRU-PG.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the CTI Connector Application's Tenant1 configuration section, change the value of the Ports configuration option, as required.</li> </ul> <p>A TrunkGroupID (TG ID) is a list of listener port numbers, separated by commas, on which CTIConnector waits for a TCP connection from the Cisco VRU-PG. Optionally, the TG IDs supported by the PIMs can also be configured here. The TG IDs can be listed for a particular PIM separated by an ampersand (&amp;).</p> <p>For example: <code>6000:1&amp;2,7000,8000:3&amp;4</code></p> <p>In this example, <code>6000</code> supports Trunk Group IDs 1 and 2, <code>7000</code> does not specify the TG IDs it supports and <code>8000</code> supports TG IDs 3 and 4.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Valid range for Trunk Group IDs is 0-65535.</li> <li>Same TG IDs should not be mentioned by more than one PIM; Trunk Group IDs must be unique across all the PIMs.</li> <li>The value mentioned as the default TG ID under the ICMC section should not be specified by any of the PIMs as a supported Trunk Group.</li> </ul>

**Task Summary: Configuring the CTI Connector for Cisco CTI (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Configure the listener ports for the VRU-PGs ( <i>continued</i> )	<p><b>Multi-tenant Environments</b></p> <p>The CTI Connector supports multi-tenant configurations and multiple VRU-PG connections for each tenant. For multi-tenant environments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Copy the <code>Tenant1</code> section and rename it for each additional tenant. For example, <code>Tenant2</code>, <code>Tenant3</code>, <code>Tenant4</code>.</li> <li>• Ensure each section has a <code>TenantName</code> option configured with a valid Tenant's name in Configuration Server. If there is no value in the <code>TenantName</code> field, the CTI Connector processes requests from all tenants that do not have a <code>TenantName</code> configured.</li> </ul> <p>For example, if there are three tenants and Tenant 1 is configured as follows:</p> <pre>[T1] TenantName=T1</pre> <p>but Tenant 2 does not have a <code>TenantName</code> configured, it will cater to requests received for Tenant 2 and Tenant 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For each newly created tenant, in the CTI Connector Application's <code>Tenantx</code> configuration section, change the value of the <code>Ports</code> configuration option, as required. For example, <code>8000</code>, <code>9000</code>, <code>10000</code>.</li> <li>• <code>TrunkGroupID</code> is set to the value of the parameter <code>gvp.rm.resource-req.TrunkGroupID</code> received as a RURI param in the incoming sip INVITE message. If the parameter is not received, then you can set the value here. Default is 1.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Ensure that there are no duplicate ports configured across all tenants.</p>
Specify the Tenant name.	<p>In the CTI Connector Application's <code>Tenant1</code> section, enter the tenant name for value of the <code>TenantName</code> configuration option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For each newly created tenant, in the CTI Connector Application's <code>Tenantx</code> configuration section, change the value of the <code>Ports</code> configuration option, as required. For example, <code>8000</code>, <code>9000</code>, <code>10000</code>.</li> </ul>

**Task Summary: Configuring the CTI Connector for Cisco CTI (Continued)**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Ensure that the CTI Connector can interact with all other SIP devices in your deployment.	Verify and, if necessary, modify the device profiles that have been provisioned. For more information, see “Configuring Device Profiles” on <a href="#">page 484</a> .  <b>Note:</b> The error response that is forwarded by SIP Server to GVP from the agent by must always be the same (603 Decline). To ensure this happens, set the sip-busy-type configuration option value to 2 on the Trunk to which the error response will be sent.
Configure reporting.	See “Configuring Reporting” on <a href="#">page 59</a> .
Configure logging.	See “Configuring Logging” on <a href="#">page 62</a> .
Customize client side communication ports.	See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .

---

## Important CTI Connector Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or may want to customize.

Configure the options on Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <CTI Connector> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

The configurable CTI Connector parameters are in the following configuration sections:

- `ctic`—Parameters determine CTI Connector behavior.
- `icmc`—Parameters that enable CTI Connector/Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) functionality.
- `IServer_Sample`—Parameters determine IVR Server information and properties in the deployment.
- `ivrsc`—Parameters required for controlling CTI Connector integration with IVR Server.
- `ems` (see Table 6 on [page 60](#))—Parameters determine Reporting behavior for call detail records (CDRs) and metrics.
- `log` (see “Service Quality Analysis (SQA)” on [page 61](#))—Parameters determine behavior for Management Framework logging.

- `mediacontroller`—Parameters required for controlling the B2BUA framework that CTI Connector uses.
- `sip`—Parameters required for defining the SIP protocol level attributes for the Media Controller embedded SIP Stack.

Table 27 provides information about important CTI Connector parameters that are not described in Chapter 3 on page 37. Table 27 provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the CTI Connector Application object.

Unless indicated otherwise, all changes take effect on restart.

For information about all the available configuration options for the Media Control Platform, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 27: Selected CTI Connector Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>ctic Section</b>		
Default DNIS	Specifies the default DNIS if the IVR Server does not provide the DNIS. <b>Note:</b> This option is applicable only when IVR Server is configured in behind-the-switch-mode	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Disable CTI Connector's CDR Update	Specifies whether to collect CDRs for CTI Connector.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Fetch DNIS From IVR Server	Specifies whether the CTI Connector it to receive the DNIS from IVR Server. <b>Note:</b> This option is applicable only when IVR Server is configured in behind-the-switch-mode.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
FIPS Mode Enabled	Enables FIPS mode in CTIC.	True False <b>Default value:</b> False <b>Changes take effect:</b> start/restart

**Table 27: Selected CTI Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
IVRPort Base Index	<p>Specifies the starting IVR port number. Each port number increments by one after this is set.</p> <p>If this parameter is set to -1, CTI Connector will not generate an IVR Port, instead it will take the port base on DNISIndicator.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b> Use this option when the port information is unavailable. IVR Server uses this port number to pass the DNIS information. For deployments using multiple CTI Connectors, the port range must be distinct.</p> <p>This parameter is applicable when IVR Server is deployed in-front-of-switch mode.</p>	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> -1</p>
Max IVRPorts	<p>Specifies the maximum number of IVR ports that CTI Connector uses.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b> Use this option when the port information is unavailable.</p> <p>This parameter is applicable when IVR Server is deployed in-front-of-switch mode.</p>	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 2000</p>
CTI Framework	Specifies which CTI framework to use for CTI functionality.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IVRServerClient—The Genesys IVR Server</li> <li>CiscoICMClient—The Cisco ICM</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> IVRServerClient</p>
<b>icmc Section</b>		
Trunk Group ID	The Trunk Group ID information that is sent to the ICM for every call through the Voice Resource Unit-Peripheral Gateway (VRU-PG) to report ICM metrics.	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
ECC Variables	CTI Connector registers the configured list of ECC variable names with ICM through the initial REGISTER_VARIABLES message. The ECC variable names must be separated by commas.	<p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 27: Selected CTI Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
ECC SessionID Variable Name	<p>CTI Connector sends the SessionID to ICM through this variable. Example: userECCVar 1</p> <p>The variable name must be specified in the ECC Variables list. If not, the SessionID will not be sent in the NEW_CALL message.</p> <p>By default, the variable is set to userSessionId and the SessionID is sent through userSessionId.</p> <p>If it is empty, the SessionID is not sent in the NEW_CALL message.</p>	<p>eccSessionIdVarName</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> userSessionId</p> <p>Takes effect at start/restart.</p>
Use Translation Label	<p>This value indicates to CTIC whether the incoming call is translation-routed or normal.</p> <p>Set to true for Type 8 Network VRU deployment.</p>	<p>translation-routed-call</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> false</p> <p>Takes effect at start/restart.</p>
DNIS mapping attribute from RUN_SCRIPT_REQ message	<p>This parameter value indicates which field from RUN_SCRIPT_REQ message should be used for fetching the DNIS value.</p>	<p>DNISIndicator</p> <p><b>Valid values:</b> ScriptID, 1–10</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> None (blank)</p> <p>Takes effect after restart</p>
ICM Interface to Use	<p>Specifies the interface that is used by the CTI Connector to communicate with ICM. By default, it communicates with ICM by using the Service Control Interface (SCI).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service Control Interface—0</li> <li>Call Routing Interface (CRI)/Event Data Feed (EDF)—1</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
<b>ivrsc Section</b>		
Customer IVR Servers List	<p>Specifies the list of IVR Servers that CTI Connector uses.</p>	<p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> IServer_Sample;</p>
Fetch Script ID from URS	<p>Specifies the user defined key value from Genesys Framework.</p>	<p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
Script ID Key Name	<p>Specifies the key name configured in URS that is used in the UdataGet message for IVR Server Client.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is applicable when IVR Server is set in behind-the-switch mode.</p>	<p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>



**Table 27: Selected CTI Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>IServer_Sample Section</b>		
IVR Client Name	Specifies the IVR Group Name that is configured in Genesys Administrator.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
IVR Server Host IP Address	Specifies the host name of the IVR Server.	<Host name or IP address> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
IVR Server Communication Port	Specifies the <code>gli_server_address</code> port of the IVR Server application as configured in Genesys Administrator.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<b>mediacontroller Section</b>		
Default IP version in SDP	Specifies the default IP version that will be used in the SDP message, and applied to the initiated SDP offer to the endpoint.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>ipv4</code></li> <li>• <code>ipv6</code></li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> <code>ipv4</code>
Local IPv6 Address for SDP	<p>Specifies whether or not the <code>sent-by</code> field of the <code>Via</code> header and the <code>hostport</code> part of the <code>Contact</code> header in the outgoing SIP message is set to this value if a IPv6 transport is used. The value must be a host or domain name.</p> <p>If this option value is left empty the outgoing transport's actual IP and port is used for the <code>Via</code> and <code>Contact</code> headers.</p> <p>If the domain name that is used in the SRV record query is specified, the <code>sip.transport.localaddress.srv</code> option must be set to <code>true</code> to prevent the <code>port</code> part from being automatically generated by the SIP stack.</p>	String. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SIP Proxy	Specifies The address of SIP Proxy for outbound SIP requests, in the following format: <code>10.10.30.205:5070</code>	String. <b>Default value:</b> <code>\$LocalIP\$:5080</code>
<b>sip Section</b>		
Contact Header User Name	Specifies the Contact Header name generated by the platform.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> <code>CTIConnector</code>

**Table 27: Selected CTI Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
SIP Static Route List	Specifies, in a pipe delimited list, the static route groups. Each route group contains a list, separated by commas, of IP addresses. Within the route group, each IP address may substitute each other as an alternate route destination if sending a SIP request to one of the IP address that fails. For example, <code>10.0.0.1, 10.0.0.2   10.0.10.1, 10.0.10.2</code> specifies two static route groups, and each group specified two routes that are alternate to each other.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<b>Tenant1 Section</b>		
Ports		
Peripheral Gateway Communication Port Numbers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifies a list of listener port numbers, separated by commas on which the CTI Connector waits for TCP connections from the Cisco VRU-PG. For example: <code>6000, 7000, 8000</code>.</li> <li>TrunkGroupID is set to the value of the parameter <code>gvp.rm.resource-req.TrunkGroupID</code> received as a RURI parameter in the incoming sip INVITE message. If the parameter is not received, then you can set the value here. Default is 1.</li> </ul>	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> 9000
Tenant Name	Specifies the name of the tenant.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

## Load Balancing Between IVR Servers

This feature enables the configuration between two or more IVR Servers to support the same set of IVR Server Clients. The IVR Server Client uses a round-robin methodology for distributing calls between IVR Servers. Load balancing is supported for both In-Front-of-the-Switch and Behind-the-Switch-modes.

## Cisco ICM Messages and Data Formats

ICM's Voice Resource Unit (VRU) uses the GED-125 interface, which is divided into two sections—the *communications* interface and *applications* interface. The communications interface defines conventions and protocols necessary to establish, maintain, and terminate data communications between the ICM and the GVP. The applications interface defines messages that allow GVP to exchange call processing information with the ICM.

Table 28 lists the ICM messages that are supported by the CTI Connector for each interface and how they are used.

**Table 28: CTI Connector-Supported ICM Messages**

ICM messages			
Connection Management			
OPEN_REQ	GVP	<-	ICM
OPEN_CONF	GVP	->	ICM
CLOSE_REQ	GVP	<-	ICM
CLOSE_CONF	GVP	->	ICM
HEARTBEAT_REQ	GVP	<-	ICM
HEARTBEAT_CONF	GVP	->	ICM
FAILURE_CONF	GVP	->	ICM
FAILURE_EVENT	GVP	->	ICM
SCI Initialization sequence			
INIT_SERVICE_CTRL_REQ	GVP	<-	ICM
INIT_SERVICE_CTRL_CONF	GVP	->	ICM
INIT_SERVICE_CTRL_DATA	GVP	->	ICM
INIT_SERVICE_CTRL_END	GVP	->	ICM
REGISTER_VARIABLES	GVP	->	ICM
EDF Initialization sequence			
INIT_DATA_REQ	GVP	<-	ICM
INIT_DATA_CONF	GVP	->	ICM
FAILURE_CONF	GVP	->	ICM

**Table 28: CTI Connector-Supported ICM Messages (Continued)**

ICM messages			
INIT_VRU_DATA_EVENT	GVP	->	ICM
INIT_DATA_END_EVENT	GVP	->	ICM
SCI messages			
NEW_CALL	GVP	->	ICM
RUN_SCRIPT_REQ	GVP	<-	ICM
RUN_SCRIPT_RESULT	GVP	->	ICM
CONNECT	GVP	<-	ICM
RELEASE	GVP	<-	ICM
CANCEL	GVP	<-	ICM
DIALOGUE_FAILURE_CONF	GVP	->	ICM
DIALOGUE_FAILURE_EVENT	GVP	-> or <-	ICM
EVENT_REPORT	GVP	->	ICM
CONNECT_TO_RESOURCE	GVP	<-	ICM
RESOURCE_CONNECTED	GVP	->	ICM
CRI messages			
ROUTE_REQUEST_EVENT	GVP	->	ICM
ROUTE_SELECT	GVP	<-	ICM
ROUTE_END_EVENT	GVP	->	ICM
ROUTE_END	GVP	<-	ICM
EDF events			
DELIVERED_EVENT	GVP	->	ICM
CALL_CLEARED_EVENT	GVP	->	ICM
Mid-call events using EDF			
SET_CALL_VARIABLES	GVP	->	ICM

## Interaction Data Formats

ICM can send or receive call-related data to or from the CTI Connector in ICM messages, that is used to make routing decisions. For example, ICM can determine which call control instruction to send to CTI Connector, based on Caller Entered Digits (CED) information that GVP passes to ICM. Similarly, ICM can send call data that VoiceXML applications use to play specific instructions to the caller.

Three kinds of constructs are used to exchange this call data with the IVR: CED, Call Variables and ECC variables. The data and variables information is passed within GVP in the SIP messages that are exchanged between the CTI Connector and the Media Control Platform. Depending on the call flow, the following SIP messages are used to exchange this information:

- **INVITE, REFER**—Interaction data is passed in the custom SIP header in the following format:  
`X-Genesys-ICM_CED: 109`  
`X-Genesys-ICM_CallVar1=<xx>`  
`X-Genesys-ICM_CallVar6=<yy>`  
`X-Genesys-ICM_ECC_user<variablename>=<value>`
- **INFO, BYE**—Interaction data is passed in the SIP message body. The content type `application/x-www-form-urlencoded; charset=utf-8` is passed in the following format:  
`ICM_CED=1&ICM_CallVar1=<xx>&ICM_CallVar7=<yy>&ICM_ECC_user<variable name>=<value>`

[Table 29](#) contains a description of the format and the method that is used to exchange interaction data between the Media Control Platform and the CTI Connector.

**Table 29: ICM Constructs Format in SIP Messages**

ICM Construct	Naming format in SIP messages	Description
Caller Entered Digits	ICM_CED	ICM identifies the caller entered digit field by a tag identifier and not by name. The name is used between the VoiceXML application, Media Control Platform, and CTI Connector only to make it user friendly and readable.

**Table 29: ICM Constructs Format in SIP Messages (Continued)**

ICM Construct	Naming format in SIP messages	Description
Call variables	ICM_CallVar<N>	ICM refers to call variables by their numbered tags and not by the call variable name. The name is used between VoiceXML application, the Media Control Platform, and CTI Connector only to make call variables more user friendly and readable.
ECC variables	ICM_ECC_user<variable name>	<p>ECC variable names must begin with user. To avoid name clash with other ECC variables that are currently in use, as a best practice, Genesys recommends that you add the company name to the ECC variable name. For example, user&lt;variable name&gt;</p> <p>The CTI Connector submits the user&lt;variable name&gt; part only to ICM as the ECC variable name.</p>

---

## CTIC (Genesys) and Treatments

This section describes how CTI Connector (Genesys) handles various treatments and treatment types. For brevity, CTI Connector (Genesys) is abbreviated to CTIC(G).

### Invalid Treatment Types

CTIC(G) sends TreatStatus as NotStarted to IServer if:

- CTIC(G) receives an invalid treatment type.
- CTIC(G) receives a PlayAnnounce treatment request containing PROMPT, for the following cases:
  - if the PROMPT option DigitsNumber is present in the TreatCall request.
  - if the PROMPT option iUser\_Ann\_ID is present in the TreatCall request.
  - if the TreatCall request contains multiple prompts.

---

**Note:** CTIC(G) does not support PROMPT service for the Genesys Legacy Interpreter, or for the PlayAnnounce&Collect treatment type.

---

## Music Treatment

CTIC(G) sends a NETANN-style INVITE to MCP as follows:

```
INVITE sip:annc@<RM-IP-Addr>;5080; DURATION=10; play=http://172.24.129.55:8080
/Test/Resources/Prompts/m.vox; gvp.netann.reportvxml=true SIP/2.0
```

## PlayAnnounce & PlayAnnounceAndDigits Treatments

Upon receiving PlayAnnounce and PlayAnnounceAndDigits, CTIC(G) creates an INVITE message in NETANN format with the voicexml parameter set to the value of the pre-configured CTIConnector parameter PlayAnnouncePath or PlayAnnounceAndDigitsPath—the path to the pre-canned VXML applications supplied by MCP for handling these treatments.

- If the CTIC(G) parameters are not set, then voicexml=SCRIPTURL uses the SCRIPTURL provisioned in the IVR profile.

- The INVITE message for PlayAnnounce, when the PlayAnnouncePath parameter is set, is created in this format:

```
INVITE sip:dialog@172.24.129.86:5080; LANGUAGE=English(US); MSGID=2;
MSGTXT=In%20the%20process%20of%20playing%app; ScriptID=PlayAnnounce;
voicexml=http://localhost/treatments/PlayAnn.vxml SIP/2.0
```

- The INVITE message for PlayAnnounce, when PlayAnnouncePath parameter is *not* set, is created in this format:

```
INVITE sip:dialog@172.24.129.86:5080; LANGUAGE=English(US); MSGID=2;
MSGTXT=In%20the%20process%20of%20playing%app; ScriptID=PlayAnnounce;
voicexml=SCRIPTURL SIP/2.0
```

- The INVITE message for PlayAnnounceAndDigits, when the PlayAnnounceAndDigitsPath parameter is set, is created in this format:

```
INVITE sip:dialog@172.24.129.86:5080; LANGUAGE=English(US); MAX_DIGITS=1;
MSGID=2; MSGTXT=In%20the%20process%20of%20playing%app%20and%20Digits;
ScriptID=PlayAnnounceAndDigits;
voicexml=http://localhost/treatments/PlayAnnDigits.vxml SIP/2.0
```

- The INVITE message for PlayAnnounceAndDigits, when the PlayAnnounceAndDigitsPath parameter is *not* set, is created in this format:

```
INVITE sip:dialog@172.24.129.86:5080; LANGUAGE=English(US); MAX_DIGITS=1;
MSGID=2; MSGTXT=In%20the%20process%20of%20playing%app%20and%20Digits;
ScriptID=PlayAnnounceAndDigits; voicexml=SCRIPTURL SIP/2.0
```

CTIC(G) supports the PROMPT service for the PlayAnnounce treatment type.

CTIC(G) expects one of the following options to be present in the TreatCall request:

- TEXT—The ASCII text to pronounce using text-to-speech technology (if supported by the IP equipment).

The INVITE message for PlayAnnounce, when TEXT parameter is set, is created in this format:

```
INVITE sip:dialog@172.21.184.83:5060; TEXT="<ASCII text to
pronounce>"; ScriptID=PlayAnnounce; voicexml=file://../treatments/PlayAnn.vxml
SIP/2.0
```

- **IntegerID**—ID of a message to play. CTIC uses NETANN "annc" to play the provided prompt that is identified by "IDintegerID".

The INVITE message for PlayAnnounce, when the ID parameter is set, is created in this format:

```
INVITE sip:annc@10.10.11.7:5070;play=announcement/<IntegerID> SIP/2.0
```

If CTIC receives a PlayAnnounce treatment request from IServer containing PROMPT as well as MSGTXT, then MSGTXT is used for the announcement and PROMPT-related parameters are discarded.

- The INVITE message for PlayAnnounce in this case is created in this format:

```
INVITE sip:dialog@172.24.129.86:5080;LANGUAGE=English(US);MSGID=2;
MSGTXT=In%20the%20process%20of%20playing%app;ScriptID=PlayAnnounce;
voicexml=SCRIPTURL SIP/2.0
```

## VoiceXML Call Reporting

You can configure CTIC(G) to send an indication to Media Control Platform, to report music or an announcement, as a VoiceXMLcall to the Reporting Server, in the CDR.

To enable this behavior, add `gvp.netann.reportvxml=true` as an RURI parameter in the outgoing SIP INVITE message to Resource Manager.

---

## Multiple Trunk Group ID support for CTI Connector (ICM)

In a type 2 or type 8 ICM deployment, the incoming call to ICM is assigned a particular PIM before it is sent to the Voice Response Unit (GVP), and must be routed to the appropriate CTI Connector instance that is connected to the already-selected PIM.

Each Trunk Group ID (TGID) is allocated a specific set of trunks and only the calls targeted for that particular trunk group will share these trunks. If a call comes in without specifying any trunk group then such calls will continue to use trunks from the common pool.

There must be an LRG configured for each CTI Connector with the `capability` parameter defined as `TrunkGroupID= TG1, TG2`

...where TG1, TG2 is a comma-separated list of TG IDs that are supported by the CTIC application under this LRG.

The CTIC (ICM) instance must be configured with the correct corresponding PIM port along with all the trunk groups supported by that PIM.

CTIC supports multiple TGIDs configuration through the `Ports` parameter in the respective Tenant section. List the TGIDs can be listed for the PIM along with TCP listener ports in this format:



```
port#[TGID&TGID];port#[TGID&TGID];
```

In this example: 6000:1&2; 7000; 8000:3&4, the PIM listening on port 6000 supports TGIDs 1 and 2, the PIM listening on port 7000 has no TGID specified, and the PIM on port 8000 supports TGIDs 3 and 4.

Set the maximum value of TGID with the configuration parameter `MaxTrunkGroupID` (section `ICMC`). Default = 65535.

In ICM, each TGID is associated with one set of DNISes having a unique prefix. Whenever a call is received by ICM for a particular TGID, then it picks the DNIS from the corresponding DNIS set and places the call to GVP with the selected DNIS.

So, when a call is received at SIP-Server, it will have only DNIS information but not the actual TGID of the call. GVP must identify a TGID for an incoming call for the provided DNIS. To extract the actual TGID, create a DN of the type trunk on the SIP switch for each TGID.

The Trunk DN should be configured with the following parameters.

```
[TServer]prefix="Unique DNIS Prefix"
[TServer]contact="sip:<RM-IPAddr>:<RM Port>"
[TServer]request-uri="<UniqueDNISPrefix>@<RM-IPAddr>:<RM
Port>;gvp.rm.resource-req.TrunkGroupID=<TGID>"
```

---

## CTI Connector (ICM) and ECC Variables

CTI Connector (ICM) reads ECC variables via the parameter `[ICMC]eccvariablelist` and registers them with ICM through the initial `REGISTER_VARIABLES` message.

Configure ECC variable names with their tag values as a comma separated string, in this format: `variable_name:tag_value,variable_name:tag_value`

### Specifying Tag Values

Consider this example:

```
userECCVar1:6010,userECCVar2:6011,userECCVar3,userECCVar4
```

The first and second variables include a tag value and the third and fourth variable do not.

- For each ECC variable, CTIC (ICM) generates a tag value if you don't include one.
- Generated tag values begin with the start tag value configured for the parameter `[ICMC]eccStartTagValue`. Default: 5010. This value is incremented by 1 for each subsequently generated tag value.
- If the variable `eccStartTagValue` is empty, CTIC (ICM) generates these tag values:

```
for userECCVar3: 5010
```

for userECCVar4: 5011

- If the variable eccStartTagValue is 6051, CTIC (ICM) generates these tag values:

for userECCVar3: 6051

for userECCVar4: 6052

## Specifying the ECC Variable for the Session ID

Beginning with GVP release 8.1.6, you can specify the ECC variable that CTIC (ICM) uses to pass the Session ID to ICM. Configure the parameter [ICMC]eccSessionIdVarName.

Specifying this particular ECC Variable is optional. Certain conditions apply to specifying and to *not* specifying it:

### If You Specify

The variable name that you specify in the parameter eccSessionIdVarName must also be specified in the ECC Variables list. If it is not, or if eccSessionIdVarName is specified but empty or null, then the Session ID is not sent in the NEW\_CALL message.

### If You Do Not Specify

If you omit the parameter eccSessionIdVarName, then the Session ID is sent through userSessionId. This method is backward compatible with pre-8.1.6 releases. The default tag value for userSessionId is 5000.

---

# CTIC (ICM) Parameter Notes

## TrunkGroupID

TrunkGroupID is set to the value of the gvp.rm.resource-req.TrunkGroupID, received as a RURI param in the incoming sip INVITE message.

If gvp.rm.resource-req.TrunkGroupID is not received, then the value of TrunkGroupID parameter configured in CTIC application is set in the field.

## eccvariablelist and eccSessionIdVarname

These parameters are optional. The GVP 8.1.6 application template defines their default values, for compatibility with previous versions:

eccvariablelist=userSessionId:5000

eccSessionIdVarName=userSessionId

You can add or modify the ECC variable names as needed. See the “CTI Connector (ICM) and ECC Variables” on [page 241](#).



# 11

## Configuring the Supplementary Services Gateway

The Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) Supplementary Services Gateway (SSG) component provides managed initiation of outbound sessions and queuing functionality to accept a batch of outbound session creation requests. It also provides result notifications for requests, including batch requests, that are received from the Trigger Application to determine whether a particular outbound call has succeeded or failed.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring the Supplementary Services Gateway, page 245](#)
- [Important Supplementary Services Gateway Configuration Options, page 246](#)
- [Call Progress Detection, page 251](#)

Trigger Applications interact with the Supplementary Services Gateway through HTTP. For more information on the HTTP Interface and the HTTP XML schema, see Appendix I, “SSG HTTP Interface,” on [page 515](#).

---

### Task Summary: Configuring the Supplementary Services Gateway

[Task Summary: Configuring the Supplementary Services Gateway \(SSG\)](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to implement SSG functionality in your GVP deployment.

**Task Summary: Configuring the Supplementary Services Gateway**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Configure the Supplementary Services Gateway to initiate outbound calls.	The key configuration sections are HTTP, Tenant1 and SSG (see <a href="#">page 246</a> ).
Enable Reporting Server to poll the Supplementary Services Gateway data.	Install LCA and SNMP Master Agent on the Supplementary Services Gateway server.
Configure reporting.	See “Configuring Reporting” on <a href="#">page 59</a> .
Configure logging.	See “Configuring Logging” on <a href="#">page 62</a> .
Customize client-side communication ports.	See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .
Install and configure security certificates.	Create a security certificate on Windows and Linux to enable the Transport Layer Security (TLS) connection between the Supplementary Services Gateway and SIP Server.  For installation and configuration procedures, see Chapters 16-18 in the <i>Genesys Security Deployment Guide</i> .

## Important Supplementary Services Gateway Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or might want to customize.

Configure the options on Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Supplementary Services Gateway> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

The configurable SSG parameters are in the following configuration sections:

- **Common**—Parameters that determine whether or not IPv6 communication is used between the SSG and SIP Server.
- **fm**—Parameters that determine the behavior of the HTTP Client.
- **HTTP**—Parameters that determine the embedded HTTP server behavior.
- **SSG**—Parameters that determine SSG behavior.
- **Tenant1**—Parameters that determine Tenant association to Trunk Group and Routing Point for multi tenancy support.
- **ems**—Parameters that determine Reporting behavior for call detail records (CDRs) and metric. (See Table 6 on [page 60](#).)

- log—Parameters that determine behavior for Management Framework logging. (See “Service Quality Analysis (SQA)” on [page 61](#).)

[Table 30](#) provides information about important Supplementary Services Gateway parameters that are not described in Chapter 3 on [page 37](#). [Table 30](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the Supplementary Services Gateway Application object.

Unless indicated otherwise, all changes take effect on restart.

For information about all the available configuration options for the Supplementary Services Gateway, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 30: Selected SSG Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>Common Section</b>		
Enable IPv6 for SIP Server connection	Specifies whether the IPv6 communication between SSG and SIP Server is enabled or disabled.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 (true)</li> <li>• 0 (false)</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
<b>fm Section</b>		
HTTP Proxy	Specifies the HTTP Proxy that will be used by the Fetching Module.	A string. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
<b>HTTP Section</b>		
HTTPS Certificate File Name	Specifies the name of the HTTPS Server Certificate file.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> \$InstallationRoot\$/config/x509_certificate.pem
HTTPS Cert Key File	Specifies the name of the HTTPS Server Certification Key file.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> \$InstallationRoot\$/config/x509_private_key.pem
HTTPS Cert Password (optional)	Specifies the password to access the Certificate Key file.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Secure Protocol Version	Specifies the name of the secure protocol and version.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SSLv23</li> <li>• SSLv3</li> <li>• SSLv2</li> <li>• TLSv1.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> SSLv23

**Table 30: Selected SSG Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Default HTTP Page	Specifies the default HTTP page that SSG uses to service incoming outbound requests.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> SSG
HTTP Port	Specifies the port that SSG uses to receive HTTP requests from trigger applications.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 9800
HTTPS Port	Specifies the port that SSG uses to receive HTTPS requests from trigger applications.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 9801
<b>SSG Section</b>		
FIPS Mode Enabled	Enables FIPS mode in SSG.	True False Default value: False Changes take effect: start/restart
Request Batch Size	Specifies the number of requests that can be fetched from the database into memory in a given cycle.  If set to <code>TotalPorts</code> , SSG uses the GVP total port capacity received from the SIP Server <code>EventResourceInfo</code> as the batch limit.  If set to <code>AvailPorts</code> , SSG uses the current available port capacity received from the SIP Server <code>EventResourceInfo</code> as the batch limit.  Otherwise, you can configure any integer value as a string for the batch limit.	A string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> <code>TotalPorts</code>
Clean Interval	Specifies the time (in seconds) that determines the frequency in which SSG removes expired or completed requests from the database.	An integer in the range of 30–900. <b>Default value:</b> 180
Queue Low Watermark	Specifies when to activate the next fetch cycle from the database. The algorithm uses this value to calculate the percent of the total batch limit. When the in-memory queue falls below this number, the next fetching cycle starts.	An integer in the range of 1—99. <b>Default value:</b> 25



**Table 30: Selected SSG Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Initiated Call Retry Flag	Specifies whether the Initiated Call requests are retried when the SSG process starts back up.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 (Do Not Retry Initiated Requests)</li> <li>• 1 (Retry Initiated Requests)</li> <li>• 2 (Purge New And Initiated Requests)</li> <li>• 3 (Purge All Requests Without Notification)</li> </ul> Default value: 1
Max DB Connection Pool Size	Specifies the maximum number of database connections SSG will use.	Any integer. <b>Default value: 7</b>
Min DB Connection Pool Size	Specifies the minimum number of database connections SSG will use.	An integer. <b>Default value: 3</b>
Maximum Attempts Limit	Specifies the upper bound of the MaxAttempts parameter that the trigger application is allowed to use in the HTTP requests to SSG.	Any integer. <b>Default value: 25</b>
Time to Live Limit	Specifies the upper bound of the TimeToLive parameter, in minutes, that the trigger application is allowed to use in the HTTP requests to SSG.	Any integer. <b>Default value: 1440</b>
Application Slot Calculation	Specifies the number of records that are allotted for an application in each database fetch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proportionate—Divide the batch limit among the applications in the same ratio as their pending requests.</li> <li>• Equal—Divide the batch limit among the applications equally.</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Proportionate
Equal Priority Between Old and New	<p>Specifies the priority that is given to new and old requests for applications.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If this option is set to True, increased database fetches can result in performance degradation.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True—Give equal priority.</li> <li>• False—Do not give equal priority.</li> </ul> <b>Default value: False</b>

**Table 30: Selected SSG Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Port Load Factor	Specifies the number of outbound calls that SSG initiates at a time. The value that is specified is a percentage of the current GVP available port capacity.	An integer in the range of 1–100. <b>Default value:</b> 100
Next Retry Interval	Specifies the retry interval, in seconds, for call if temporary internal errors occur.	An integer in the range of 1–65536. <b>Default value:</b> 10
Resource DN Registration Failure Recovery Interval	Specifies the frequency, in seconds, that SSG will attempt to re-register the Resource DN with SIP Server if the Resource DN registration is lost during runtime, or fails at SSG start up.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 120
SIPS Connection Failure Recovery Interval	Specifies the frequency, in seconds, that SSG will attempt to connect to SIP Server if the connection to SIP Server is lost during runtime, or fails at start up.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 120
Request Acceptance Time-Out on Resource DN Registration Failure	Specifies the timeout interval, in seconds, that SSG rejects requests from trigger applications if DN registration with SIP Server fails.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 900
Request Acceptance Time-Out on SIPS Connection Failure	Specifies the timeout interval, in seconds, that SSG rejects requests from trigger applications if the connection with SIP Server fails.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 900
Max Calls/Sec to SIP Server	Specifies the maximum number of calls per second that the Supplementary Services Gateway initiates with SIP Server.	An integer in the range of 1–200. <b>Default value:</b> 30
<b>Tenant1 Section</b>		
Trunk Group DN	Specifies the DN for outbound calls to use if using the Next Generation Interpreter. The Trunk Group DN (TGDN) option value is used as the Tenant name.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Routing Point DN	Specifies the DN for outbound calls to use if using the Legacy GVP Interpreter, or CTI Connector.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Name of Access Group	Specifies which access group controls Digest Authentication enabling for the tenant.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty

---

**Note:** If SSG is to support multiple tenants, copy the Tenant1 section to Tenant2, Tenant3, etc and appropriately configured. See the *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Help* for information on how to copy sections.

---

---

## Call Progress Detection

There are three distinct call flows that SIP Server uses for making outbound calls.

- CPD is not performed
- CPD is performed on the Media Gateway
- CPD is performed on the Media Server

The Supplementary Services Gateway does not know if Call Progress Detection (CPD) is performed at the Media Gateway or at the Media Server. CPD can be started with the first media packets received, or only after the call is connected.

SIP Server selects a CPD provider (Media Gateway or Media Server), and sets the appropriate CPD mode. If it is configured for both providers, the Media Gateway takes precedence as the CPD provider. SIP Server is also responsible for receiving the CPD result from the CPD provide, and pass it to the Supplementary Services Gateway through the corresponding T-Event.

SIP Server sends the following CPD results to the Supplementary Services Gateway:

- Pre-connect phase
  - GeneralError
  - Busy
  - NoAnswer
  - SitDetected
  - SitInvalidnum
  - SitVacant
  - SitIntercept
  - SitUnknown
  - SitNocircuit
  - SitReorder
- Post-connect phase
  - Unknown
  - AnsweringMachineDetected
  - FaxDetected,
  - Voice

The Supplementary Services Gateway applies any of the following CPD algorithms during a call:

- no\_progress\_detection
- no\_am\_detection
- positive\_am\_detection
- voice\_priority\_detection (full\_positive\_am\_detection)
- am\_priority\_detection (accurate\_am\_detection)
- telephony\_preset

The Trigger Application passes CPD control parameters to the Supplementary Services Gateway in the create request. All CPD attributes are optional, and if they are not available in the CreateRequest, the SIP Server uses its default configuration. [Table 31](#) describes the various CPD attributes in the CreateRequest:

**Table 31: CPD Attributes**

Attribute	Description
record	<p>Specifies whether the CPD part of the call should be recorded.</p> <p>This is mapped to extension record in TMakePredictiveCall API.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True —Record CPD</li> <li>• False —Do not record CPD</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> False</p>
preconnect	<p>Specifies when to start CPD.</p> <p>This value is mapped to the cpd-on-connect extension in TMakePredictiveCall request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True—Start CPD when the first RTP packet is received.</li> <li>• False—Start CPD when the call is connected.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> False</p>
timeout	<p>Specifies the timeout interval (in seconds) for the Ring No Answer scenario.</p> <p>This value is passed to SIP Server in the TMakePredictiveCall request. SIP Server starts the timer after receiving the 180 Ringing message from the external party. If the timer expires, and the call is not connected, SIP Server disconnects the call, and sends the EventReleased TEvent with the CallState attribute set to NoAnswer to the Supplementary Services Gateway.</p>

**Table 31: CPD Attributes (Continued)**

Attribute	Description
postconnecttimeout	<p>Specifies the timeout interval (in seconds or milliseconds) for the post connect scenario.</p> <p>This value is passed to SIP Server in the <code>TMakePredictiveCall</code> request. SIP Server starts the timer starts when the outbound call is connected. If the timer expires without a call result detected, SIP Server sends the <code>EventEstablished TEvent</code> with the <code>CallState</code> attribute set to <code>Unknown</code> to the Supplementary Services Gateway.</p>
detect	<p>Specifies the action that SSG is to take with the outbound call when CPD is detected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>None (default)</b>—Do not request CPD. Start the IVR as soon as call is connected. This maps to <code>no_progress_detection</code>.</li> <li>• <b>All</b>—Start the IVR regardless of the detection result (VOICE/MACHINE/FAX). This maps to <code>full_positive_am_detection</code>.</li> <li>• <b>Voice</b>—Start the IVR only if the detection result is VOICE. The call is re-attempted if the detection result is MACHINE. It is not re-attempted if the detection result is FAX. This maps to <code>full_positive_am_detection</code>.</li> <li>• <b>AM</b>—Start the IVR only if the detection result is MACHINE. The call is re-attempted if the detection result is VOICE. It is not re-attempted if the detection result is FAX. This maps to <code>accurate_am_detection</code>, and requires the following setting on SIP Server (<code>am-detected: connect</code>).</li> <li>• <b>FAX</b>—Start the IVR only if the detection result is FAX. The call is re-attempted if the detection result is VOICE/MACHINE. This maps to <code>no_am_detection</code>, and requires the following setting on SIP Server (<code>fax-detected: connect</code>).</li> <li>• <b>Voice,AM,FAX</b> —Can be combined by using comma separation (for example, <code>voice,am</code> or <code>am,fax</code> or <code>voice,am,fax</code>). If any of the comma-separated values are detected, connect to IVR; otherwise, retry the call. This maps to <code>full_positive_am_detection</code>.</li> </ul>





## Chapter

# 12

## Configuring the PSTN Connector

The Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) PSTN Connector component provides connectivity to traditional telephony environments, such as Public Switched Telephone Networks (PSTN), and PBXs or ACDs. It uses Dialogic hardware and software to interface with the PSTN network for processing Time Division Multiplexed (TDM) calls.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring the PSTN Connector, page 255](#)
- [Important PSTN Connector Configuration Options, page 256](#)

---

### Task Summary: Configuring the PSTN Connector

[Task Summary: Configuring the PSTN Connector](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to implement PSTN functionality in your GVP deployment.

**Task Summary: Configuring the PSTN Connector**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
Configure the PSTN Connector to manage inbound and outbound calls.	<p>The key configuration parameters are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RouteType</li> <li>Signaling Type</li> <li>Channels</li> <li>SIP Destination IP Address</li> <li>SIP Destination Port Number</li> <li>Supported Local Codec Type</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Table 32</a> for other important PSTN Connector options.</p>
Configure Trunk DN.	See the “Post-Installation Configuration of GVP Components” chapter of the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i> .
Configure reporting	See “Configuring Reporting” on <a href="#">page 59</a> .
Configure logging.	See “Configuring Logging” on <a href="#">page 62</a> .
Customize client-side communication ports.	See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .

## Important PSTN Connector Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or might want to customize.

Configure the options on Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <PSTN Connector> > Options tab. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

The configurable PSTN Connector parameters are in the following configuration sections:

- **MediaManager**—Parameters determine media behavior.
- **GatewayManager**—Parameters determine SIP behavior.
- **DialogicManager**—Parameters determine Dialogic and CPA behavior.
- **DialogicManager\_CPD**—Parameters determine T-Server and CPD behavior.
- **DialogicManager\_Route1**—Parameters determine the routing through Dialogic behavior.
- **ems** (see [Table 6](#) on [page 60](#))—Parameters determine Reporting behavior for call detail records (CDRs) and metrics.



- log (see “Configuring Logging” on [page 62](#))—Parameters determine behavior for Management Framework logging.

[Table 32](#) provides information about important supplementary PSTN Connector parameters that are not described in Chapter 3 on [page 37](#). [Table 32](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the PSTN Connector Application object.

Unless indicated otherwise, all changes take effect on restart.

For information about all the available configuration options for the PSTN Connector, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 32: Selected PSTN Connector Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>MediaManagerSection</b>		
DTMF Payload Type	Specifies the payload or encoding type of DTMF packets.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 101
Supported Local Codec Type	Specifies the codec that is used by the TDM trunks. The RTP stream generated by PSTN Connector uses the same codec.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MuLaw</li> <li>• Alaw</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Alaw
<b>GatewayManagerSection</b>		
PSTN Connector SIP Port	Specifies the local SIP port for PSTN Connector to use for SIP communication.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 5170
SIP Destination IP Address	Specifies the end point to send SIP calls to when PSTN Connector receives TDM calls and translates them to SIP.	<Host name or IP address> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
SIP Destination Port Number	Specifies the SIP port number of the end point that is configured in the SIP Destination IP Address parameter.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Enable Session Timer	Specifies whether to enable session timers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True
Session Timer Interval	Specifies the time interval, in seconds, for which a call session is refreshed. If not set, the session will expire.	An integer in the range of 90–86400 <b>Default value:</b> 1800

**Table 32: Selected PSTN Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>DialogManager Section</b>		
ATT Conference Sleep Time Before Answer	Specifies the duration, in milliseconds, for which PSTN Connector must wait before connecting the agent, and the caller in an AT&T Conference Transfer. Set this parameter when whisper to agent is required, otherwise, set the value to 0.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 5000
CPA Failure Timeout	Specifies the maximum time, in milliseconds, to wait for positive answering machine detection.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 4000
CPA Max Inter-ring Timeout	Specifies the maximum time, in milliseconds, to wait between consecutive ring-backs before disconnecting.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 8000
CPA Min Inter-ring Timeout	Specifies the minimum ring duration, in milliseconds, for answering machine detection.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 1900
CPA Option	Specifies whether to choose custom enabled CPA parameters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Enable CPA Detection</li> <li>1—Enable custom CPA detection Springware</li> <li>2—Enable custom CPA detection DMV</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
CPA PAMD Option	Specifies the level of accurate answering machine detection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Quick AM detection</li> <li>1—Full AM detection</li> <li>2—Accurate AM detection</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 2
CPA Qualification Templates	Specifies which template PSTN Connector is to use for AM Detection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Qualification Template1</li> <li>1—Qualification Template2</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0
CPA Start Delay in MSec	Specifies the time, in milliseconds, to wait before starting cadence, frequency, or positive voice detection.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 250

**Table 32: Selected PSTN Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Disable Custom Tones before CPA	Specifies whether to delete custom tones before performing CPA.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False Set this value to True for Springware boards.
Minimum Download Size for Play	Specifies the minimum amount of data to be buffered before starting the play on the TDM side.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 32768
Ringback Filename	Specifies the audio file to use for playing ringback tone. The file format must be 8Khz PCM $\mu$ -law or A-law, and must contain a single ring with the desired trailing silence.  If this parameter is not configured, the value configured for <code>ALawIndexFileName</code> or <code>ULawIndexFileName</code> is used based on the protocol configured (A-law for E1, and $\mu$ -law for T1).	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> m12.vox
Default DNIS Value	Specifies default DNIS number when the DNIS information is not available in behind-the-switch configurations.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> NoDNIS
<b>DialogicManager_CPD Section</b>		
IP Address of Primary TServer	Specifies the IP address of the primary T-Server.	<Host name or IP address> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Primary TServer Listening Port	Specifies the primary T-Server's port number.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 0
IP Address of Backup TServer	Specifies the IP address of the backup T-Server.	<Host name or IP address> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Backup TServer Listening Port	Specifies the backup T-Server's port number.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 0
Use TServer to Make Calls	Specifies whether to use T-Server to make outbound calls.  <b>Note:</b> If set to False, Dialogic will make outbound calls.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False

**Table 32: Selected PSTN Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
FAX2 Tone as Answering Machine	Specifies whether to accept FAX2 tones as answering machine.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Offhook Delay	<p>Specifies the time, in milliseconds, to wait before going off hook.</p> <p>If negative, go off-hook first, wait the specified time, then dial.</p> <p>If positive, dial first, wait the specified time, then set the channel off-hook.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is valid only if <code>Use TServer to Make Calls</code> is set to True.</p>	<p>Any integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 100</p>
Postconnect Priority	Specifies which application has priority if conflicting CPD results are received.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TServer</li> <li>• Dialogic</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> TServer
Preconnect Priority	Specifies which application has priority for preconnect CPD events.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TServer</li> <li>• Dialogic</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> TServer
TServer Reconnect Timeout	Specifies the time, in milliseconds, to wait before the reconnecting to the dialer.	<p>Any integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 20000</p>
Wait for Offhook Confirmation	<p>Specifies whether to wait for the off-hook confirmation event from T-Server before dialing.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This parameter is valid only if <code>Offhook Delay</code> is set to a negative value.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
<b>DialogicManager_Route1 Section</b>		
Enable CPD Library	<p>Specifies whether CPD results are to be received from T-Server.</p> <p>If set to False, CPD results are received from Dialogic.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• True</li> <li>• False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> False
Route Description	Specifies the description of the route configured.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inbound Route</li> <li>• Outbound Route</li> <li>• Inbound Outbound Route</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Inbound Route

**Table 32: Selected PSTN Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Dial Prefix	Specifies the number to prepend to the number dialed. <b>Note:</b> This parameter is used only when the Network Type is PSTN.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> 1
Range of Directory Numbers	Specifies, in a comma or dash separated list, the DN range for the route. For example, 101-110, 115, 120-130. <b>Note:</b> This parameter is used only if TServer is used for CPD (Enable CPD Library is True).	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> Empty
ISDN Numbering Plan	Specifies the encoding of the Calling/Called Party IE Numbering Plan in the outgoing setup. Used for outbound ISDN routes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0x00—Unknown</li> <li>• 0x01—ISDN E.164</li> <li>• 0x02—Telephony E.163</li> <li>• 0x09—Private</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0x01
ISDN Numbering Type	Specifies the encoding of the Calling/Called Party IE Numbering Type in the outgoing setup. Used for outbound ISDN routes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0x00—Unknown</li> <li>• 0x01—International Number</li> <li>• 0x02—National Number</li> <li>• 0x04—Subscriber Number</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 0x02
Max Digits to Dial	Specifies the number of digits to dial. If Network Type is set to PSTN, then this value must be 7, 10, or 11. If Network Type is set to Enterprise, then this parameter can have any value. If this value is set to 0, there is no maximum number of digits to dial. If this value is missing or invalid, the default is used.	Any integer. <b>Default value:</b> 7

**Table 32: Selected PSTN Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Media Resource Board to Use for CSP	<p>Specifies the board number used for Continuous Speech Processing (CSP) when using JCT boards.</p> <p>If no value is specified, it defaults to the same board as used for the network port.</p> <p>For ISDN JCT boards, a different board must be configured for CSP other than the network board.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Routes with this parameter configured must be on a single board.</p>	<p>Any integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
Network Type	<p>Specifies the type of telephony network the route is connected to.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—PSTN</li> <li>• 1—Enterprise (PBX/ACD)</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
New Call Confirmation	<p>Specifies when to collect digits for inbound calls, and when to start CPA for outbound calls.</p> <p>For inbound calls, if set to After Answer, the call is accepted and answered before collecting the DNIS. If set to Before Answer, the ANI and DNIS are collected before the called is answered.</p> <p>For outbound calls, if set to After Answer, CPA is started immediately after dialing. If set to Before Answer, CPA is started after the call is connected.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using the groundstart protocol, you must set New Call Confirmation to After Answer.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Before Answer</li> <li>• 1—After Answer</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
Max Digits to Receive in Overlap Receive Mode	<p>Specifies the maximum number of digits (ANI + DNIS + delimiters) to receive in overlap receive mode.</p>	<p>Any integer.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
Enable ISDN Overlap Receive	<p>Specifies whether to enable ISDN Overlap Receive mode.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—True</li> <li>• 1—False</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>
Channels	<p>Specifies the ports used for this route.</p>	<p>&lt;Card:PortRange, Card:PortRange&gt;</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> Empty</p>

**Table 32: Selected PSTN Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Signaling Type	Specifies the Route Signaling type.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—T1-ISDN PRI</li> <li>1—Analog</li> <li>2—E1-ISDN PRI</li> <li>3—T1-RobbedBit</li> <li>4—E1-CAS</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
T1-RB ANI DNIS Delimiter	Specifies the character that separates ANI from DNIS in the incoming call data.	Any single character. <b>Default value:</b> *
T1-RB ANI/DNIS Order	Specifies which order to receive the ANI and DNIS. <b>Note:</b> This parameter is ignored if the signaling protocol is not T1-RobbedBit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—No ANI/DNIS</li> <li>1—DNIS only</li> <li>2—DNIS followed by ANI</li> <li>3—ANI followed by DNIS</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> 1
T1-RB Protocol File	Specifies the Dialogic T1 configuration file to use. For example, use <code>us_mf_loop_io</code> for loopback testing. <b>Note:</b> This parameter is mandatory for T1 robbed-bit signaling.	Any string of characters. <b>Default value:</b> <code>pdk_dmv</code>
T1-RB Remove ANI/DNIS Delimiter	Specifies whether the ANI/DNIS delimiters are to be removed. <b>Note:</b> This parameter is ignored if the signaling protocol is not T1 robbed-bit signaling.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>True</li> <li>False</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> True

**Table 32: Selected PSTN Connector Configuration Options (Continued)**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
Two Channel Transfer Type	Specifies the type of two channel transfer to use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Empty</li> <li>• NortelRLT</li> <li>• TBCT</li> <li>• ECTExplicit</li> <li>• ECTExplicit_AUS</li> <li>• ECTExplicit_NZ</li> <li>• ECTExplicit_UK</li> <li>• QSigPathReplace</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Empty
Route Type	Specifies the type of call direction to use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Empty</li> <li>• 0—Inbound</li> <li>• 1—Outbound</li> <li>• 2—In/Out</li> </ul> <b>Default value:</b> Empty

---

**Note:** To configure additional routes, copy the DialogicManager\_Route1 section to DialogicManager\_Route2, DialogicManager\_Route3, etc and configure appropriately. See the *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Help* for information on how to copy sections.

---



# 13

## Configuring the Fetching Module and Squid Proxy

This chapter describes the requirements to configure the Fetching Module and Third-Party Squid caching proxy in your Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) deployment.

It contains the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring the Fetching Module and Squid](#), page 265
- [Important Fetching Module Configuration Options](#), page 266
- [Configuring the Squid Caching Proxy](#), page 268

---

### Task Summary: Configuring the Fetching Module and Squid

[Task Summary: Configuring the Fetching Module and Squid](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to configure the Fetching Module and Squid Caching Proxy in your GVP deployment.

---

**Notes:** You do not need to change the default configuration for the Fetching Module to work.

With GVP version 8.1.2 and higher, the Fetching Module functionality has been included in the Media Control Platform, and Squid is an optional component.

---

**Task Summary: Configuring the Fetching Module and Squid**

Objective	Related Procedures and Actions
<p>Modify the Squid caching proxy configuration, if required for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure for a second-level proxy.</li> <li>You cannot configure the Web Server to deliver <code>Expires</code> headers, and you need to change the Squid refresh-pattern rules.</li> <li>You are following the recommended practice of denying access to all ports except those that you have identified as safe, but the ports you are using for HTTP or, if applicable, HTTPS and SSL are not the ports that are configured as safe ports and SSL ports, respectively, in the default Squid configuration file.</li> </ul>	<p>See “Configuring the Squid Caching Proxy” on <a href="#">page 268</a>.</p> <p>For more information about configuring Squid, which is an open-source product, see online sources.</p>
Schedule a task to rotate the Squid Caching Proxy service logs.	See the chapter about post-installation activities in the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i> .

## Important Fetching Module Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you may want to customize.

Configure the options in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Fetching Module> > Settings tab of each Fetching Module Application in your deployment. For the detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

Except for some `ems` options, all changes to Fetching Module options take effect on restart.

---

**Note:** If you restart the Fetching Module, you must also stop and then restart the associated Media Control Platform or Call Control Platform.

---

The Fetching Module configuration options are in the following configuration sections:

- `ems` (see Table 6 on [page 60](#))—Parameters determine Reporting behavior for call detail records (CDRs) and metrics.
- `log` (see “Configuring Logging” on [page 62](#))—Parameters determine behavior for Management Framework logging.
- `iproxy`—Parameters determine the behavior of the `pwproxy` process (the Fetching Module as an HTTP or HTTPS proxy).
- `snmp` (see “Configuring SNMP” on [page 68](#))—Parameters determine the behavior of SNMP.

[Table 33](#) provides information about some important Fetching Module parameters in the `iproxy` section. [Table 33](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the Fetching Module Application object.

For information about all the available configuration options for the Fetching Module, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 33: Selected Fetching Module Configuration Options**

Option Name	Description	Valid Values and Syntax
<b>iproxy Section</b>		
HTTP Proxy HTTPS Proxy	<p>The IP address and port that the HTTP or HTTPS proxy will use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <code>HTTP_proxy</code> is disabled (empty), the <code>pwproxy</code> will not use an HTTP proxy.</li> <li>• If <code>HTTPS_proxy</code> is disabled (empty), the <code>pwproxy</code> will not use an HTTPS proxy.</li> </ul>	<p>&lt;Proxy IP address&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</p> <p><b>Default value:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HTTP proxy—<code>127.0.0.1:3128</code></li> <li>• HTTPS proxy—Empty</li> </ul>
No Cache URL Substring	A space-separated list of substrings that, if contained in a URL, will ensure that the page is not cached.	<p>&lt;Substring1&gt; [&lt;Substring2&gt;...]</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>cgi-bin</code></p>
<code>ssl_*</code>	<p>Various options starting with <code>ssl_</code>, to configure aspects of Secure Socket Layer (SSL) functioning.</p> <p>For more information about configuring secure communications in GVP, see “Enabling Secure Communication” on <a href="#">page 42</a>.</p>	

---

# Configuring the Squid Caching Proxy

In general, the default Squid configuration file should be suitable for most installations. However, there are three reasons why you might need to modify the Squid configuration file:

- You need to configure for a second-level proxy.
- You cannot configure your Web Server to deliver Expires headers, and you wish to change the Squid defaults for the expressions Squid tries to match in SIP request-URI headers to control refresh behavior.
- You need to configure non-standard “safe” ports or SSL ports for HTTP and SSL.

By default, the Squid configuration file:

- Identifies the following as SSL ports: port 443 563.
- Identifies the following as a “safe” port for HTTP: port 80.
- Denies requests to unknown ports (in other words, ports that are not identified as “safe”).
- Denies CONNECT to other than SSL ports.

The following procedure describes how to modify the Squid configuration file.

---

## Procedure: Modifying the Squid Configuration

**Purpose:** To modify the configuration file of the caching proxy to enable a second-level proxy, to specify different refresh-pattern rules for matching Request-URI expressions, or to enable non-standard “safe” and SSL ports.

Perform this procedure on each Media Control Platform and Call Control Platform host in your deployment whose behavior you want to modify.

### Prerequisites

- You have the required permissions to modify files in the Squid configuration directory.

### Start of procedure

1. Back up the original configuration file in case you need to restore it later.
2. Open the Squid configuration file in a text editor.

c:\squid\etc\squid.conf (Windows)

/usr/local/squid/etc/squid.conf (Linux)

**Second-Level Proxy**

3. To configure for a second-level proxy, add the following lines:
- ```
cache_peer <parentcache.yourdomain.com> parent <port> 0 noquery
default
acl local-servers dstdomain <yourdomain.com>
acl all src 0.0.0.0/0.0.0.0
never_direct deny local-servers
never_direct allow all
```

Where:

- `<parentcache.yourdomain.com>` is the next proxy in the chain.
- `<port>` is the port number on which the parent cache is listening.
- `<yourdomain.com>` identifies the domains that should not go through the parent proxy.

**Refresh-Pattern Rules**

4. To modify the Squid refresh-pattern rules, add or reorder as many lines as you require, to specify the refresh-patterns in the order in which you want Squid to consider them. Use the following format for each line:

```
refresh_pattern [-i] regex <min> <percent> <max> [<options>]
```

Where:

- `<min>` is the amount of time, in minutes, that an object without an explicit expiry time should be considered fresh. The recommended value is 0. Any non-negative values may cause dynamic applications to be erroneously cached unless the application designer has taken the appropriate actions.
- `<percent>` is a percentage of the age of the object (where age is the time since last modification) that an object without an explicit expiry time will be considered fresh.
- `<max>` is the upper limit, in minutes, for how long objects without an explicit expiry time will be considered fresh.
- `<options>` are one or more of the following:
  - `override-expire`—Enforces min age even if the server sent an `Expires:` header. Doing this violates the HTTP standard. Enabling this feature could make you liable for problems, which it causes.
  - `override-lastmod`—Enforces min age even on objects that were modified recently.
  - `reload-into-ims`—Changes client `no-cache` or `reload` to `If-Modified-Since` requests. Doing this violates the HTTP standard. Enabling this feature could make you liable for problems, which it causes.
  - `ignore-reload`—Ignores a client `no-cache` or `reload` header. Doing this violates the HTTP standard. Enabling this feature could make you liable for problems, which it causes.

The default is:

```
refresh_pattern. 0 20% 4320
```

**Configure “safe”  
and SSL ports**

5. In the ACCESS CONTROLS section:
  - a. Add or modify access control lines as required to ensure that the following lines match the applicable port configurations in your deployment:
    - `acl Safe_ports port <safe port> #http`
    - `acl Safe_ports port <safe port> #https`
    - `acl SSL_ports port <SSL port>`
  - b. To deny requests to unknown ports (in other words, ports that have not been identified as “safe”), verify that the following line has not been commented out or deleted:
 

```
http_access deny !Safe_ports
```
  - c. To deny connections to other than SSL ports, verify that the following line has not been commented out or deleted:
 

```
http_access deny CONNECT !SSL_ports
```
6. Save the file.

**Execute the  
Update**

7. Do one of the following to execute the update:
  - Execute the following command to force a re-read of the configuration file:
 

```
C:\squid\sbin\squid.exe -k reconfigure -n squidNT (windows)
```

```
/usr/local/squid/bin/squid -k reconfigure (linux)
```
  - Restart Squid.

Restarting Squid will not affect the Fetching Module. However, if a fetch is in progress, it may fail.

---

**Note:** Changes to the configuration file are not reflected in the running configuration until you execute this command

---

**End of procedure**



## Chapter

# 14

## Configuring the Reporting Server

This chapter provides information about how to configure the Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) Reporting Server. It contains the following sections:

- [Task Summary: Configuring the Reporting Server, page 271](#)
- [Configuring Reporting, by Granularity, page 273](#)
- [Configuring Database Retention Policies, page 274](#)
- [Important Reporting Server Configuration Options, page 276](#)
- [Controlling Access to Reporting Services, page 283](#)

### Task Summary: Configuring the Reporting Server

[Task Summary: Configuring the Reporting Server](#) summarizes the configuration steps and options to set up the Reporting Server and to customize EMS Reporting behavior in your GVP deployment.

#### Task Summary: Configuring the Reporting Server

| Objective                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Related Procedures and Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Verify directory paths for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Java Message Service (JMS) for CDR, OR summary, and call events reporting.</li><li>• The Atomikos distributed transactions processing engine.</li></ul> | If necessary, modify settings for options in the following configuration sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>messaging</code>. In particular, verify the path to the directory that ActiveMQ uses for persistent queuing (<code>activemq.dataDirectory</code>).</li></ul> |

**Task Summary: Configuring the Reporting Server (Continued)**

| Objective                                                                                                               | Related Procedures and Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Configure Reporting Server to operate without a database.                                                               | If required, set the <code>rs.nodb.enabled</code> parameter in the persistence section to <code>true</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Configure logging.                                                                                                      | See “Configuring Logging” on <a href="#">page 62</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Configure the maximum size of reports for different levels of granularity.                                              | If necessary, modify settings for the <code>rs.query.limit.&lt;granularity period&gt;</code> options in the reporting configuration section.<br><br>For more information, including a summary of the default maximums, see “ <a href="#">Configuring Reporting, by Granularity</a> ”.                                                                                                                               |
| Configure the maximum size of Call Detail Record (CDR) and Call Events reports.                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If necessary, modify the <code>cdr.max-page-size</code> option, to configure a suitable value for your deployment, for the maximum number of CDR or metrics records per page. The default is <code>100</code>.</li> <li>• Consider also the <code>cdr.max-page-count</code> option, for the maximum number of pages per report. The default is <code>10</code>.</li> </ul> |
| Configure database retention policies.                                                                                  | Use the Database Retention Policy Wizard (see “Data Retention Policy Wizard” on <a href="#">page 134</a> ) to configure the database retention policies.<br><br>For more information, see “Configuring Database Retention Policies” on <a href="#">page 274</a> .                                                                                                                                                   |
| Configure Reporting Server behavior in general.                                                                         | See “Important Reporting Server Configuration Options” on <a href="#">page 276</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Customize client-side communication ports.                                                                              | See “Configuring Client-Side Connections” on <a href="#">page 68</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| (Optional) Configure HTTPS to secure access to Reporting Services.                                                      | See “Controlling Access to Reporting Services” on <a href="#">page 283</a> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Verify that Genesys Administrator displays GVP reports requested from the Monitoring > Voice Platform navigation panel. | If necessary, configure or modify the connection between Genesys Administrator and the Reporting Server. For more information, see the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| If running on Oracle in partitioned mode, optimize performance.                                                         | Disable the <code>GATHER_STATS_JOB</code> before installing the RS database to ensure that inaccurate statistics are not associated with the staging tables. For more information, see the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i> .                                                                                                                                                                     |



## Configuring Reporting, by Granularity

*Granularity* refers to the degree of aggregation in a given summary report. For example, a request for a Call Peak report at the granularity level of month will return a peak value for each month in the requested time range. A request for a Call Peak report at the granularity level of week will return a peak value for each week in the requested time range.

The Reporting Server supports reporting at the following levels of granularity:

- 5-minute
- 30-minute
- Hour
- Day
- Week
- Month

If the requested time period does not encompass an integral unit that matches the specified granularity level, then the Reporting Server expands the time to cover an integral number. For example, if the granularity is day, a request for a report from 2008/01/01 00:00 – 2008/01/01 14:00 will be expanded to 2008/01/01 00:00 – 2008/01/02 00:00.

The Reporting Server normalizes `From` and `To` parameters that specify the time range in a reporting request, so that they lie on time unit boundaries that match the granularity level. For example, if the granularity is hour, then the Reporting Server normalizes the start time and end time of the report so that they point to the beginning of an hour. In this case, a start or end time request for 11:30 will be normalized to 11:00.

Ensure that the values that are set for the `rs.query.limit.<granularity>` configuration options in the `reporting` section (see [page 282](#)) are appropriate for your reporting purposes and environment.

[Table 34](#) summarizes the default values for the `reporting.rs.query.limit.<granularity>` configuration options. Each of these options specifies the maximum number of units of a particular aggregation period that will be included in reports at that aggregation period's level of granularity. For example, if you request a 5-minute report covering 2008/11/17–2008/11/19, the range is truncated to cover the day maximum (2008/11/17 00:00–2008/11/18 00:00).

**Table 34: Default Maximum Units, by Granularity Level**

| Aggregation Period | Maximum Number of Units              |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5 minutes          | 288 (5-minute periods, equals 1 day) |
| 30 minutes         | 48 (30-minute periods, equals 1 day) |
| Hour               | 168 (hours, equals 1 week)           |
| Day                | 92 (days)                            |
| Week               | 53 (weeks)                           |
| Month              | 36 (months)                          |

## Configuring Database Retention Policies

By default, the database maintenance process runs daily to purge data in accordance with database retention policies. The database retention policies are defined in the following options in the dbmp configuration section:

- On the Reporting Server, the `rs.db.retention.*.default` options—These set the default retention periods for the GVP deployment overall.
- On the IVR Profile, equivalent `rs.db.retention.*` options—These override the default retention periods, for data relating to the specific VoiceXML or CCXML application.

[Table 35](#) summarizes the default Reporting Server database retention periods for data at the varying levels of granularity (aggregation periods).

Before you modify the default retention periods, consider your reporting requirements and the reporting results you expect. Ensure that your default database retention period settings are consistent with settings for the `reporting.rs.query.limit.<granularity>` configuration options, so that data that you expect to include in reports at various granularity levels is not purged prematurely from the database.

For information on using the Data Retention Policy Wizard to configure these policies, see “Data Retention Policy Wizard” on [page 134](#).

---

**Note:** When using the default parameter, there is a possibility that one maintenance execution may be skipped when Day Light Savings occurs. This will cause missing data on the VAR reports.

---

**Table 35: Default Database Retention Periods**

| Type of Data                                                    | Granularity | Option Name in dbmp Section                | Minimum Valid Value (Integer) | Default Value, in Days |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| CDRs                                                            | N/A         | rs.db.retention.cdr.default                | > 0                           | 30                     |
| Operational data                                                | 5-minute    | rs.db.retention.operations.5min.default    | > 0                           | 1                      |
|                                                                 | 30-minutes  | rs.db.retention.operations.30min.default   | > 0                           | 7                      |
|                                                                 | Daily       | rs.db.retention.operations.daily.default   | > 30                          | 90                     |
|                                                                 | Hourly      | rs.db.retention.operations.hourly.default  | > 0                           | 7                      |
|                                                                 | Weekly      | rs.db.retention.operations.weekly.default  | > 30                          | 364 (52 weeks)         |
|                                                                 | Monthly     | rs.db.retention.operations.monthly.default | > 30                          | 1095 (36 Months)       |
| VAR summary statistics (Call Summary and IVR Action statistics) | 5-minute    | rs.db.retention.var.5min.default           | > 0                           | 1                      |
|                                                                 | 30-minutes  | rs.db.retention.var.30min.default          | > 0                           | 7                      |
|                                                                 | Daily       | rs.db.retention.var.daily.default          | > 30                          | 90                     |
|                                                                 | Hourly      | rs.db.retention.var.hourly.default         | > 0                           | 7                      |
|                                                                 | Monthly     | rs.db.retention.var.monthly.default        | > 30                          | 1095 (36 months)       |
|                                                                 | Weekly      | rs.db.retention.var.weekly.default         | > 30                          | 364 (52 weeks)         |
| Service Quality Latency Summary data                            | Daily       | rs.db.retention.latencies.daily.default    | > 30                          | 90                     |
|                                                                 | Hourly      | rs.db.retention.latencies.hourly.default   | > 0                           | 7                      |
|                                                                 | Weekly      | rs.db.retention.latencies.weekly.default   | > 30                          | 364 (52 weeks)         |
|                                                                 | Monthly     | rs.db.retention.latencies.monthly.default  | > 30                          | 1095 (36 Months)       |
| Service Quality Failures                                        | N/A         | rs.db.retention.sq.failures.default        | >0                            | 365                    |

**Table 35: Default Database Retention Periods (Continued)**

| Type of Data                 | Granularity | Option Name in dbmp Section        | Minimum Valid Value (Integer) | Default Value, in Days |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Service Quality Summary data | Daily       | rs.db.retention.sq.daily.default   | > 30                          | 90                     |
|                              | Hourly      | rs.db.retention.sq.hourly.default  | > 0                           | 7                      |
|                              | Weekly      | rs.db.retention.sq.weekly.default  | > 30                          | 364<br>(52 weeks)      |
|                              | Monthly     | rs.db.retention.sq.monthly.default | > 30                          | 1095<br>(36 Months)    |

## Disabling CDR Storage for Resource Manager and Media Control Platform

You can use the Reporting Server configuration option `[cdr]media-service-cdrs.reduce` to disable storage of Resource Manager (RM) and Media Control Platform (MCP) CDRs that have certain media service types.

Set the option to true to disable storage of these CDRs in the remote database:

- Any RM CDR and MCP CDR with its media service type set to: `media`, `record` or `conference`.
- Any RM CDR or MCP CDR that has the media service type `CPD` and `VXML` resource flag set to `false` and media service type set to `CPD`.

- 
- Notes:**
- RM and MCP must provide the correct media service type in the first CDR message for a given call session.
  - A new `VXML` field for RM CDRs is set by RM, to satisfy the above requirement.
  - See `RS.OR.MS.x` for more details about media service types.
- 

## Important Reporting Server Configuration Options

This section describes the key configuration options that you either must or may want to customize.

Configure the options in Genesys Administrator on the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Reporting Server> > Options tab. For the

detailed steps to configure option settings, see [Procedure: Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters](#), on [page 30](#).

The configurable Reporting Server parameters are in the following configuration sections:

- `agentx`—Parameters that determine the behavior of the connection attempts and delays between the SNMP subagent and the SNMP Master Agent.
- `cdr`—Parameters determine behavior for processing and reporting on call detail records (CDRs).
- `dbmp`—Parameters determine database retention policies (see [Table 35 on page 275](#)).
- `https` (see “Controlling Access to Reporting Services” on [page 283](#)) —Parameters determine HTTPS settings.
- `https_key`—Parameters determine HTTPS key settings.
- `imdb`—Parameters determine database query behavior.
- `latency`—Parameters determine latency threshold behavior.
- `log` (see “Configuring Logging” on [page 62](#))—Parameters determine logging behavior.
- `messaging`—Parameters specify the paths for the ActiveMQ JMS broker that receives Reporting Server messages.
- `persistence`—Parameters configure behavior for Hibernate interactions with the database.
- `reporting`—Parameters determine the number of records that will be considered for different levels of granularity.
- `schedule`—Parameters provide the cron expressions for scheduling tasks.
- `sqa`—Parameters determine service quality behavior.
- `transaction`—Parameters provide the directory paths for the Atomikos distributed transactions processing engine.

[Table 36](#) provides information about important Reporting Server parameters that are not described in [Chapter 3 on page 37](#). [Table 36](#) provides parameter descriptions as well as the default parameter values that are preconfigured in the Reporting Server Application object.

Except for changes in the `dbmp` and `log` sections, all changes take effect on restart.

For information about all the available configuration options for the Reporting Server, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*.

**Table 36: Selected Reporting Server Configuration Options**

| Option Name                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Valid Values and Syntax                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>agentx Section</b>                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                      |
| Subagent Connection Attempts                                      | <p>Specifies the maximum connection attempts to be made by the SNMP subagent to the SNMP Master Agent.</p> <p>If the option value is not set or if the value is less than or equal to 0, there is no limit on the number of attempts.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>An integer greater than 0.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p>                     |
| <b>cdr Section</b>                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                      |
| Call Timeout                                                      | <p>The amount of time, in minutes, until a call is considered timed out from the perspective of VAR and CDR reporting.</p> <p>The Reporting Server may receive no CDR call-termination update because:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The call was dropped from the platform (for example, because a component shut down unexpectedly).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>An integer in the range of 1-1440.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 180 (3 hours)</p> |
| Call Timeout (continued)                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Reporting Server is simply not receiving updates from the component (for example, because the network connection is down). The component queues data that it cannot send to the Reporting Server, so the Reporting Server may eventually receive a CDR update for a call that was previously assumed to be timed out. In these cases, the Reporting Server will appropriately update the CDR.</li> </ul> <p>The interval at which the timeout process runs is configurable (see <code>schedule.quartz.rs.calltimeout</code> on <a href="#">page 283</a>). The timeout process uses the value of the <code>call-timeout</code> parameter to identify calls that have timed out since the process last ran.</p> |                                                                                      |
| Limit of Disk Storage for Messages Handled by the ActiveMQ Broker | Specifies a limit to the amount of disk storage that can be used for messages handled by the ActiveMQ broker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>String.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 256 gb</p>                                   |
| Max Page Count                                                    | The maximum number of pages that will be returned in any given CDR or Call Events report request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>An integer in the range of 1–100.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 10</p>             |

**Table 36: Selected Reporting Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

| Option Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Valid Values and Syntax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max Page Size                          | The maximum number of records that will be returned in a single page in any given CDR or Call Events report request.<br><br>This limit prevents users from overloading the system by requesting unreasonably large numbers of CDRs or metrics in a report.            | An integer in the range of 1-10000.<br><br><b>Default value: 100</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>imdb Section</b>                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Max Concurrent CDR Queries             | The maximum number of concurrently executed CDR in-progress queries.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | An integer in the range of 1–15.<br><br><b>Default value: 3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Max Query Lock Timeout                 | The maximum time, in milliseconds, for the real-time query to wait before locking the in-memory storage.                                                                                                                                                              | An integer in the range of 100–5000.<br><br><b>Default value: 1000</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>latency Section</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Threshold Criteria for <given> Latency | Specifies the latency threshold, in milliseconds, and the percentile for the given latency. For every Service Quality period, the Report Server calculates the actual latency for the specified percentile. If that number exceeds the threshold, an error is logged. | <Threshold Percentile><br><br><b>Default values:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Page Fetch—1500 95</li> <li>• Audio Fetch—1000 95</li> <li>• Grammar Fetch—1000 95</li> <li>• Day Fetch—2000 95</li> <li>• JavaScript Fetch—1000 95</li> <li>• Page Compile—100 95</li> <li>• JavaScript Execution—50 99</li> <li>• Initial Response—4000 95</li> <li>• Call Answer—2000 95</li> <li>• Call Reject—2000 95</li> <li>• First Prompt Inbound—2000 95</li> </ul> |

**Table 36: Selected Reporting Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

| Option Name                                        | Description | Valid Values and Syntax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• First Prompt Outbound—2000 95</li> <li>• Inter Prompt—2000 95</li> <li>• Cumulative Response—2000 95</li> <li>• DTMF Prompt—2000 95</li> <li>• ASR Input—2000 95</li> <li>• No Input Response—2000 95</li> <li>• Recording Response—2000 95</li> <li>• Transfer Response—2000 95</li> <li>• MRCP ASR Session Establish—100 95</li> <li>• MRCP TTS Session Establish—100 95</li> <li>• MRCP ASR Set Params—100 95</li> </ul> |
| Threshold Criteria for <given> Latency (continued) |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MRCP ASR Stop—100 95</li> <li>• MRCP Define Grammar—500 95</li> <li>• MRCP Recognize—500 95</li> <li>• MRCP Speak—100 95</li> <li>• MRCP TTS Set Params—100 95</li> <li>• MRCP TTS Stop—100 95</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



**Table 36: Selected Reporting Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

| Option Name                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                               | Valid Values and Syntax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>messaging Section</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ActiveMQ Broker Connectors                              | Specifies the type of connector that will be enabled on the ActiveMQ broker.                                                                                              | <p>An integer equal to 0, 1, or 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = Unencrypted connections only.</li> <li>• 1 = SSL connections only. (Not supported for GVP 8.1.3 or earlier clients.)</li> <li>• 2 = SSL-enabled for GVP 8.1.4 and earlier clients, that will connect in unencrypted mode. (GVP 8.1.4 and later clients will connect in encrypted mod.)</li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> 0</p> |
| ActiveMQ JMS Broker Port for SSL                        | Specifies the SSL listening port for the ActiveMQ JMS broker that receives incoming data from Reporting Clients.                                                          | <p>An integer greater than 0.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 61617</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ActiveMQ Keystore for SSL Private Key and Certificate   | Specifies the path to the Java Keystore file that contain the cryptographic key and trusted certificate entries that ActiveMQ broker requires to provide TLS/SSL support. | <p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> keystore.k5</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ActiveMQ Keystore Password                              | Specifies the password that is required to open the keystore used by the ActiveMQ broker.                                                                                 | <p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> ""</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Local Listening Address for the ActiveMQ's Broker       | Specifies the IP address for the listening port that is used by the ActiveMQ broker (an unencrypted connector).                                                           | <p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> ""</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Local Listening Address for the ActiveMQ's Broker (TLS) | Specifies the IP address for the TLS (encrypted) listening port that is used by the ActiveMQ broker (an unencrypted connector).                                           | <p>A string of characters.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> ""</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 36: Selected Reporting Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

| Option Name                                                                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Valid Values and Syntax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>persistence Section</b>                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Read-Only Mode                                                                                                           | <p>Specifies read-only mode for the Reporting Server. The Reporting Server does not write to the remote database, but continues to support report queries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If this option value is <code>true</code>, read-only mode is enabled.</li> <li>If this option value is <code>false</code>, standard read-write mode is enabled</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>true</code></li> <li><code>false</code></li> </ul> <p><b>Default value:</b> <code>false</code></p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>reporting Section</b>                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Maximum configured units of <time period>                                                                                | <p>The maximum number of &lt;granularity&gt; periods that are included in any report with a granularity of &lt;granularity&gt;, where &lt;granularity&gt; is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>5min</code>—5-minute periods</li> <li><code>30min</code></li> <li><code>day</code></li> <li><code>hour</code></li> <li><code>month</code></li> <li><code>week</code></li> </ul> <p>If a reporting request at a particular granularity level specifies a time range that is greater than the configured maximum, the request is truncated to cover the maximum allowed time period, starting from the <code>From</code> time specified in the request.</p> | <p>See Table 35 on <a href="#">page 275</a>.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>If <code>frs.query.limit.5min=288</code> (1 day), a request for a report at 5-minute granularity for the time period 2008/01/01 00:00 – 2008/01/02 12:00 will be truncated to 2008/01/01 00:00 – 2008/01/02 00:00.</p> |
| Summarization Buffer Time                                                                                                | Specifies the buffer time, in minutes, that ensures that the summarization process runs after this time has elapsed. Records will be summarized before this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>An integer range from 0–44640.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 60</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| The maximum allowed database query running time (in seconds) before the RS sends cancel query request to database server | Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, for Reporting Server to query the database before cancelling the request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Any integer range from 0–65535.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 60</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 36: Selected Reporting Server Configuration Options (Continued)**

| Option Name                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Valid Values and Syntax                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>schedule Section</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                            |
| Call Timeout Process                               | <p>The cron schedule for Quartz to execute the Call Timeout Process, which is responsible for timing out Resource Manager, Media Control Platform, Call Control Platform, and VAR CDRs, so that they do not get stuck as open calls in the database.</p> <p>By default, the process runs every 50 minutes.</p> <p>A configurable option specifies the timeout interval that determines when a call is considered timed out (see the <code>cdr.call-timeout</code> option).</p> | <p><b>Default value:</b><br/>0 50 * * * ?</p>              |
| RS DB Maintenance Process                          | <p>The cron schedule for Quartz to purge data from the database, in accordance with data retention policies.</p> <p>By default, the process runs at 1 a.m. every day.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>Default value:</b><br/>0 0 1 * * ?</p>               |
| <b>sqa Section</b>                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                            |
| Minimum Calls for Service Quality                  | Specifies the minimum number of calls that need to be recorded before the service quality alarm is issued at the critical level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 100</p> |
| Minimum Latency Measurements for Threshold Warning | Specifies the minimum number of latency measurements that need to be recorded before a warning is logged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Any integer value.</p> <p><b>Default value:</b> 100</p> |

## Controlling Access to Reporting Services

GVP 8.1 and above leverages the HTTPS features to secure users access to Reporting Services.

GVP 8.1 and above does not support selective, role-based access for different categories of Reporting services.

The following procedure describes how to configure Reporting Server to use HTTPS.

### Procedure: Enabling HTTPS for Reporting

**Purpose:** To enable HTTPS for Reporting.

**Start of procedure**

1. Obtain a server certificate that is signed by a third-party authority (for example, CAcert, Comodo, or VeriSign).
2. Install the server certificate.

Use the PKCS12Import utility to import the server certificate into the Jetty keystore with the following command:

```
java -classpath <jar> org.mortbay.jetty.security.PKCS12Import
<source> <keystore>
```

Where:

<jar> is the path to the `ems-rs.jar` file.

<source> is the path to the PKCS12 file that contains the keys and certificates.

<keystore> is the path to the keystore file where the keys and certificates are installed.

For example,

```
java -classpath ems-rs.jar
org.mortbay.jetty.security.PKCS12Import rs_example_com.pkcs12
keystore.jks
```

Enter input keystore passphrase: secret123

Enter output keystore passphrase: secret123

Alias 0: 1

Adding key for alias 1

3. Configure the Reporting Server application.
  - a. In Genesys Administrator, go to the Provisioning > Environment > Applications > <Reporting Server> > Options tab.
  - b. Under the reporting section, add the following parameters:
    - hostname = the FQDN of the host to which the server certificate is assigned
    - protocol = https
  - c. Under the https section, modify the following parameters:
    - https.keystore.path = the path to the keystore file.
    - https.protocol = SSL.
    - password = the keystore password.
  - d. Under the https\_key section, set the password parameter to the keystore password.
  - e. Click Save.
4. Restart Reporting Server.

5. To test HTTPS authentication, navigate to `https://<FQDN>:8080/ems-rs/components`, where <FQDN> is the fully qualified domain name of the host to which the server certificate is assigned.  
  
Reporting Server will now service all web service requests through HTTPS, including those from the Management Framework Reporting UI (Genesys Administrator).
6. Use the Trusted Root Certification Authorities MMC snap-in to verify that the certificate is trusted by Windows.
7. Verify that GVP reports are properly displayed in Genesys Administrator when you request them from the Monitoring > Voice Platform navigation panel.

**End of procedure**





## Chapter

# 15

## Configuring GVP in Multi-Site Environments

This chapter describes the requirements to configure Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) to support multi-site environments.

It contains the following sections:

- [Overview, page 287](#)
- [Configuring the Site Folder, page 288](#)

---

### Overview

GVP supports multi-site configurations in large scale environments. Typically, a single site is represented by a Resource Manager (RM) instance (or a pair of redundant RM instances), a Reporting Server (RS) instance (or a pair of redundant RS instances), and a pool of Media Control Platform (MCP) instances. Within a single site, scalability is limited by the number of call attempts-per-second (CAPS) supported by the Reporting Server.

GVP scalability has gone beyond a single site and is now scalable across multiple physical sites. The Resource Manager can facilitate resource-sharing between sites and consistently enforce usage policies across all sites. The Reporting Server can generate historical and real-time reports that are filtered to produce site reporting or system-wide reporting. In addition, SIP Server instances within the same site can use all of the available resources within the site.

### Site Identification

In GVP multi-site environments, sites are identified by a *folder* object in Genesys Management Framework. The folder is created and configured in Genesys Administrator on the **Provisioning** tab. For example, Provisioning >

Environment > Application > Site folder. The Options tab in the configuration properties of the Site folder, the Advanced View (Annex) contains a configuration section called `gvp.site`. You can add various options to this section to control resource-sharing, geo-location, and the types and weight (or number) of calls that can be routed to this site. See [Table 37](#).

Management Framework obtains the site name from the site folder within the Applications folder. The DBID of the site folder is used as the site ID, so it must be unique.

The only GVP Applications in the site folder are the Resource Manager and Reporting Server.

## Configuring the Site Folder

Configure the Site folder in Genesys Administrator, by using the options described in [Table 37](#) and the [Procedure: Configuring a Site folder by using Genesys Administrator](#).

**Table 37: Site Folder Configuration Options**

Configuration option	Option description	Valid values
contact (mandatory)	Specifies the SIP route address for this site. This configuration option is used for call forwarding and site monitoring.	A list of IP addresses and port numbers.
geo-location	Specifies a list of geographic locations that are supported by this site.	A comma-separated list.
resource-sharing	Specifies whether or not resource sharing is enabled for this site.	True or False
weight	Specifies the relative weight that is allocated to this site.	Any unsigned integer.

### Procedure: Configuring a Site folder by using Genesys Administrator

**Purpose:** To configure a Site folder to support multi-site environments.



**Start of procedure**

1. In Genesys Administrator, go to Provisioning > Environment > Applications.
2. In the task bar, click New Folder.  
The Folder name dialog box appears.
3. Enter the site folder name and click OK.
4. Right-click on the folder and select Edit.  
The Configuration tab appears.
5. On the Options tab, select New.
6. In the Section field enter, gvp.site.
7. In the Name field:
  - a. Enter contact. This is the SIP route address in the format:  
10.10.10:5060  
Which represents either the virtual IP and Resource Manager proxy port (when RM is clustered) or the network interface that RM binds to and the RM proxy port (when RM is standalone). (This configuration option is mandatory.)
  - b. Enter the following additional options, if required:
    - weight—Enter a weight. (If a value is not specified, default = 100.)
    - geo-location—Enter a location. (Optional, can be left blank.)
    - resource-sharing—Enter true or false. (If a value is not specified, default = true).
8. In the Value field, enter an appropriate value.
9. To add additional options, click Save & New.
10. To move an existing Resource Manager or Reporting Server Application into the folder:
  - Highlight the Application.
  - In the task bar, select Move to.
  - In the Browse window, select the Site folder you created in [Step 2](#).
11. In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes.

**End of procedure****Next Steps**

- No further steps are required.





**Part**

# 2

## Monitoring GVP

This part of the Guide describes the available real-time and historical reports in Genesys Administrator.

This information appears in the following chapters:

- Chapter 16, “Reporting Overview,” on [page 293](#)
- Chapter 17, “Voice Platform Dashboards,” on [page 311](#)
- Chapter 18, “Real-Time Reports,” on [page 329](#)
- Chapter 19, “Historical Reports,” on [page 337](#)
- Chapter 20, “Service Quality Reports,” on [page 367](#)
- Chapter 21, “Voice Application Reports,” on [page 377](#)

:



## Chapter

# 16

## Reporting Overview

This chapter describes how to use Genesys Administrator to create real-time and historical reports. It contains the following sections:

- [Reports—Using GA vs. Using GAX, page 293](#)
- [Generating a Report with GA, page 294](#)
- [Generating a Report with GAX, page 298](#)
- [GAX Report Generation Table, page 300](#)
- [Report Groups, page 303](#)
- [Report Filters, page 306](#)

---

## Reports—Using GA vs. Using GAX

Genesys Administrator Extension (GAX) can now generate all reports that are available in Genesys Administrator (GA), and many new reports that GA does not offer. Configuration of GVP 8.5 and earlier, as well as the ability to generate many reports, remains in Genesys Administrator (GA).

Below is a breakdown of reports that you can generate with GAX vs. with GA.

### Functionality Exclusive to GAX

Generating these new reports:

- VoiceXML Call Arrivals, VoiceXML Call Peaks, Media Service Call Arrivals, Media Service Call Peaks.
- Call Durations for VoiceXML, Media Service, and ASR/TTS.

### Functionality Exclusive to GA

- Configuring GVP.

### Functionality Common to both GAX and GA

- Generating Call Browser Reports: Historical Call Status, In Progress Call Status.
- Generating VAR reports: VAR Call Completion, VAR IVR Action Usage, VAR Last IVR Action.
- Generating these Operational and Dashboard reports:
  - Real-time Call Browser, IVR Profile Call Arrivals, IVR Profile Call Peaks, Tenant Call Arrivals, Tenant Call Peaks.
  - Component Call Arrivals (RM, MCP, CCP, PSTNC, CTIC, ASR, TTS).
  - Component Call Peaks (RM, MCP, CCP, PSTNC, CTIC, ASR, TTS).
  - Call Dashboard, SSG Dashboard, Fetch Dashboard, PSTNC, CTIC Dashboard.
- Generating Service Quality Reports: CallFailures, Call Summary, Latency Details, Latency Dashboard.

Genesys Administrator is the legacy tool that you use to monitor your call-center activity; it enables you to analyze call volumes, trends, and the effectiveness of your voice and call-control applications.

For more information on how to use Genesys Administrator, see the *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Help* file.

---

**Warning!** The tenant that is defined as the *parent* becomes the reference entry point in the tenant hierarchy. The parent tenant with read permissions can view their child tenants and their configurations and reports, but cannot view the child tenants below them (their *grandchild* tenants).

---

## Generating a Report with GA

The following procedures explain how to generate a report using Genesys Administrator or Genesys Administrator Extension.

### Procedure:

#### Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator

**Purpose:** To generate a report by using Genesys Administrator.

#### Prerequisites

- The valid URL for Genesys Administrator—for example, `http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm/`.

- The username and password with the correct permissions for running reports.
- The name of Genesys Administrator application—for example, `default`.

---

**Note:** The `default` application object is automatically created, and is seen when Genesys Administrator is invoked.

---

- The host name and port of the Genesys Configuration Server.

**Start of procedure:**

1. In the web browser's address bar, enter `http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm/`.

The login to Genesys Administrator dialog box appears.

2. Enter the following parameters:

- User Name
- Password
- Application
- Host Name
- Port

3. Click Login.

The Genesys Administrator screen appears (see [Figure 8](#)) with the Monitoring tab active.

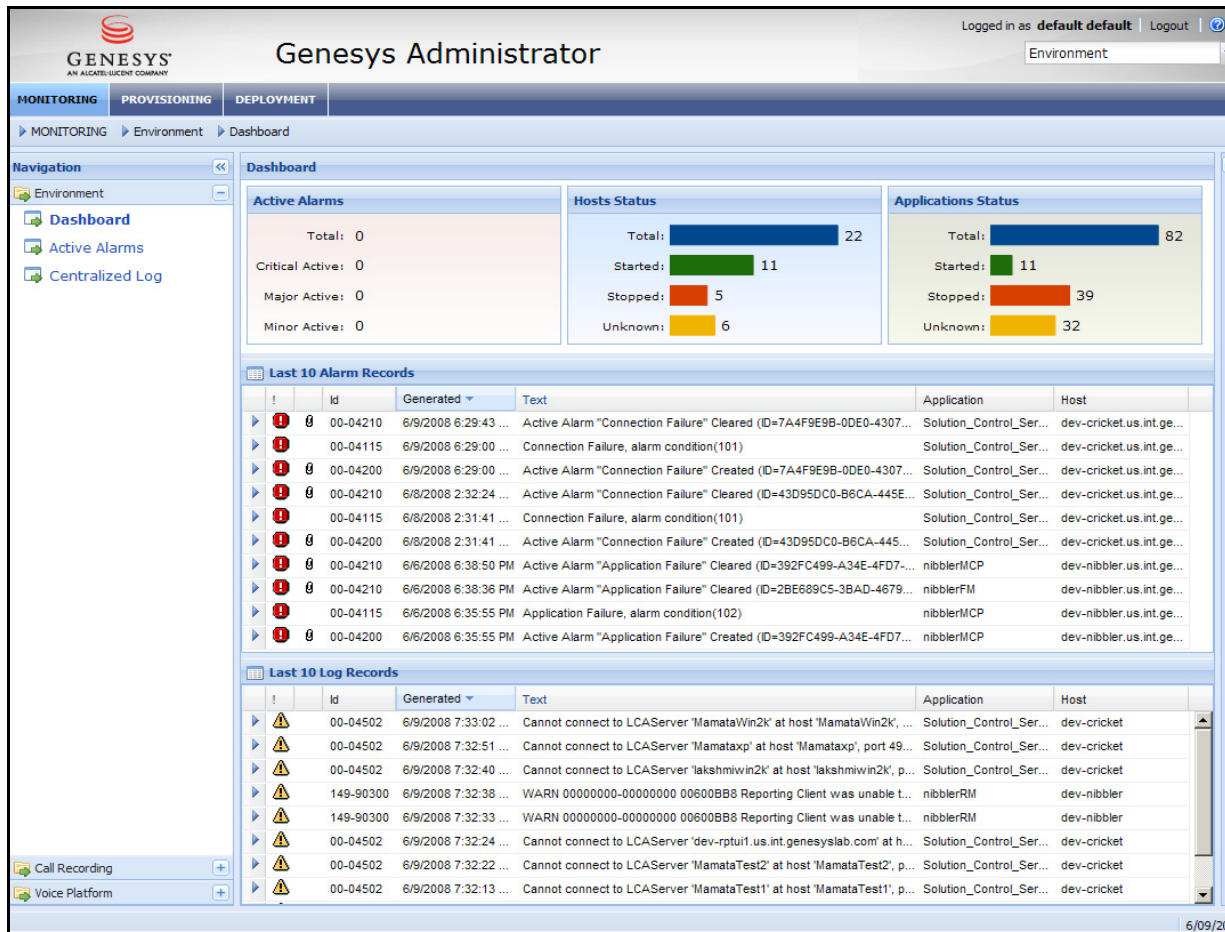
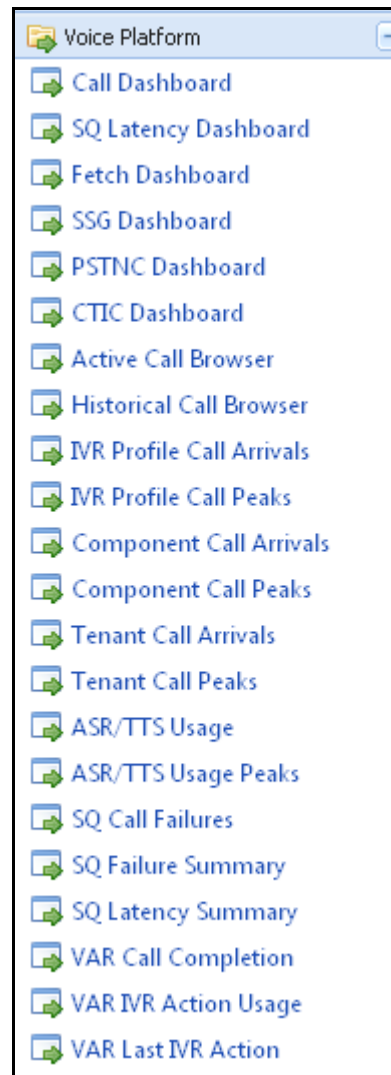


Figure 8: Genesys Administrator

- From the Navigation panel, select Voice Platform.  
The reporting categories are visible (see [Figure 9](#)).





**Figure 9: Genesys Administrator Voice Platform**

5. Select the required report.
6. The filter screen appears with the possible filter criteria (see [Figure 10](#)). A different set of filters appear for each report type.

 A screenshot of the "Filters for Historical Call Browser" screen. The screen has a blue header bar with the title "Filters for Historical Call Browser". Below the header, there are several tabs: "Time Range \*", "Call Info", "IVR Profiles", "Components", "Tenants", and "Other". The "Time Range \*" tab is selected. Under this tab, there are two rows of input fields: "\* Start Date:" with a date field set to "12-06-2009" and a time field set to "00:00", and "\* End Date:" with a date field set to "12-13-2009" and a time field set to "00:00". To the right of these fields is a "Predefined Ranges" section with a list of buttons: "This Hour", "Today", "This week", "This month", "Previous hour", "Yesterday", "Last week", and "Last month". At the bottom of the screen, there are two buttons: "Generate Report" and "Clear Filters". Below the buttons, there is a tab labeled "Historical Call Browser".

**Figure 10: Configure Filters for the Historical Call Browser Screen**

## 7. Select the required filters.

For information on how to select the Active Call Browser filters, see [Procedure: Generating the Active Call Browser Report with GA](#), on page 330.

## 8. Click Generate Report.

The Report Results screen appears (see [Figure 11](#)).

**Instructions:** Click on the GVP ID to retrieve all components CDRs

**Historical Calls Browser - Filters:**

GVPID	SessionID	GenesysID	IVRProfile	Start DateTime	End DateTime	Duration	RemoteURI	LocalURI	Component	Call Type	Call Status	Call Disposition
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_105	11/05/2008 15:12:32	11/05/2008 15:18:47	375227	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_106	11/05/2008 15:12:32	11/05/2008 15:18:47	375120	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...		11/05/2008 15:12:34	11/05/2008 15:18:49	375685	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_test	11/05/2008 15:12:34	11/05/2008 15:18:50	375778	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	VestaDTMF	11/05/2008 15:12:35	11/05/2008 15:18:51	375743	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	RS_test	11/05/2008 15:12:37	11/05/2008 15:18:52	375302	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	IVRAppDefault	11/05/2008 15:12:38	11/05/2008 15:18:53	374936	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	VXMLAppLoadJT	11/05/2008 15:12:38	11/05/2008 15:18:53	375251	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	VXMLAppDeadAir	11/05/2008 15:12:40	11/05/2008 15:18:55	374877	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	VXMLGWLoad	11/05/2008 15:12:40	11/05/2008 15:18:55	374830	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	VXMLAppLoadShort	11/05/2008 15:12:42	11/05/2008 15:18:57	374980	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	HarryMusic	11/05/2008 15:12:43	11/05/2008 15:18:59	375989	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	HarryCons	11/05/2008 15:12:44	11/05/2008 15:18:59	375064	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...		11/05/2008 15:12:44	11/05/2008 15:18:59	374820	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	to_be_changed	11/05/2008 15:12:45	11/05/2008 15:19:00	375386	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	mont_test_TOI	11/05/2008 15:12:46	11/05/2008 15:19:01	374932	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	helloaudio	11/05/2008 15:12:48	11/05/2008 15:19:04	375954	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_102	11/05/2008 15:12:49	11/05/2008 15:19:04	375018	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_103	11/05/2008 15:12:49	11/05/2008 15:19:04	374835	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_104	11/05/2008 15:12:51	11/05/2008 15:19:06	375718	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_105	11/05/2008 15:12:51	11/05/2008 15:19:07	375647	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_106	11/05/2008 15:12:53	11/05/2008 15:19:08	375287	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...		11/05/2008 15:12:54	11/05/2008 15:19:09	375464	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	appl_test	11/05/2008 15:12:54	11/05/2008 15:19:10	375276	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	VestaDTMF	11/05/2008 15:12:56	11/05/2008 15:19:11	374958	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	RS_test	11/05/2008 15:12:56	11/05/2008 15:19:11	375145	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	TRANSFERRED_TO...
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	VXMLAppLoadJT	11/05/2008 15:12:58	11/05/2008 15:19:13	375031	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	COMPLETED_IN_IVR
00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	00001234-42BDFB6E...	IVRAppDefault	11/05/2008 15:12:58	11/05/2008 15:19:14	375470	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB70...	00001234-42BDFB70...	00001234-42BDFB70...	VXMLAppDeadAir	11/05/2008 15:13:00	11/05/2008 15:19:15	375565	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...
00001234-42BDFB70...	00001234-42BDFB70...	00001234-42BDFB70...	VXMLGWLoad	11/05/2008 15:13:00	11/05/2008 15:19:16	375505	sip:9999@10.0...	sip:3333@138.1...	VP_RM	INBOUND	COMPLETED	ABANDONED_IN_QU...

Page 1 of 10    Records/Page 50    Displaying 1 - 50 of 500

**Figure 11: Example of Historical Call Browser Report Results**

## 9. Click Clear Filters if you want to erase the existing filters.

End of procedure

# Generating a Report with GAX

Genesys Administrator Extension, part of the Genesys Framework, is a web-based graphical user interface (GUI) that provides advanced administrative and operational functionality targeted primarily providing access to GVP reporting and Operation Parameter Management.

---

## Procedure: Generating a report using GAX

**Purpose:** To generate a report by using Genesys Administrator Extension (GAX).

### Prerequisites

- The valid URL for GAX—for example, `http://<GAX_host>:<port>/gax/`
- The username and password with the correct permissions for running reports.

### Start of procedure:

1. In the web browser's address bar, enter `http://<GAX_host>:<port>/gax/`.  
The GAX login dialog box appears.
2. Complete the following fields:
  - User Name
  - Password
3. Click **Login**.  
The GAX home screen appears.
4. In the Navigation panel across the top of the home screen, select **Reports**.  
The VP Reporting drop-down menu appears.
5. Select the required report: the list Call Browser, Dashboard, Operational Report, Service Quality Report, VAR Report.
6. The report screen appears; the filter criteria occupy the left third. A different set of filters appears for each report type.
7. Select the appropriate filters. Required filters have a red asterisk(\*) next to their name.

Filters for each of the four report types are described in the online help:

- Call Browser Report
- Dashboard Report
- Operation Report
- Service Quality Report
- VAR Report

Filters may appear in these formats:

- Radio button list (examples: Call Status, Report Type)
- Check box list (examples: Query Data From, Media Control Platform Components, IVR Profiles)
- Drop-down list (examples: Component Type, Call Type)

- Text entry field (examples: DIDs, Remote URI)
- Pop-up calendar / text entry field (examples: From Date, To Date)

**8. Click Generate.**

The **Report Results** window appears and occupies the right two-thirds of the screen. See the table **GAX Report Display Controls** in the online help.

**End of procedure**

**Next Steps**

- Which choices generate a specific report? See “GAX Report Generation Table” on [page 300](#).
- What is in each report? See Chapter 19, “Historical Reports,” on [page 337](#).

The following Reporting descriptions appear in GAX online help:

- Overview.
- Applying report filters for each report type (see also: “Report Filters” on [page 306](#)).
- Reading the reports.

## GAX Report Generation Table

The table “[To Generate a Report, You Must Make These Selections](#)” lists the menu and filter choices that you must make to generate each report. These choices are not the only choices available to you—they are the specific choices that you *must* make to generate that particular report.

Other filter choices—such as Query Data From\*, From Date\*, To Date\*, Granularity, Session Type, and others—help you refine the data that each report presents. Some are mandatory(\*). These filters are common to multiple reports; they are described in the GAX online help and in the table “Report Filters” on [page 306](#).

**Table 38: To Generate a Report, You Must Make These Selections**

Report to generate selection	Reports Menu selection	Report Type selection	Filter Type selection	Item selection
<b>Real-time Call Browser</b>	Call Browser	In Progress	—	—
<b>Historical Call Browser</b>	Call Browser	Historical	—	—

**Table 38: To Generate a Report, You Must Make These Selections (Continued)**

Report to generate selection	Reports Menu selection	Report Type selection	Filter Type selection	Item selection
<b>Call Dashboard</b>	Dashboard	Call Dashboard	—	—
<b>SSG Dashboard</b>	Dashboard	SSG Dashboard	—	—
<b>Fetch Dashboard</b>	Dashboard	Fetch Dashboard	—	—
<b>Connector Dashboard</b>	Dashboard	Connector Dashboard	—	—
<b>SQ Latency Dashboard</b>	Dashboard	SQ Latency Dashboard	—	—
<b>IVR Profile Call Arrivals</b>	Operational Report	Call Arrivals	IVR Profile	Select IVR Profile(s)
<b>IVR Profile Call Peaks</b>	Operational Report	Call Peaks	IVR profile	Select IVR Profile(s)
<b>Component Call Arrivals</b>	Operational Report	Call Arrivals	Component	Select one: RM, MCP, VXML, Media Service, CCP, PSTNC, CTIC
<b>ASR / TTS Call Arrivals</b>	Operational Report	Call Arrivals	Component	Select one: ASR, TTS
<b>Component Call Peaks</b>	Operational Report	Call Peaks	Component	Select one: RM, MCP, VXML, Media Service, CCP, PSTNC, CTIC
<b>ASR / TTS Call Peaks</b>	Operational Report	Call Arrivals	Component	Select one: ASR, TTS
<b>Tenant Call Arrivals</b>	Operational Report	Call Arrivals	Tenant	Select Tenant(s)
<b>Tenant Call Peaks</b>	Operational Report	Call Peaks	Tenant	Select Tenant(s)
<b>IVR Profile Call Durations</b>	Operational Report	Call Durations	IVR Profile	Select IVR Profile(s)
<b>Component Call Durations</b>	Operational Report	Call Durations	Component	Select Media Control Platform (MCP) Component(s)

**Table 38: To Generate a Report, You Must Make These Selections (Continued)**

<b>Report to generate selection</b>	<b>Reports Menu selection</b>	<b>Report Type selection</b>	<b>Filter Type selection</b>	<b>Item selection</b>
<b>Tenant Call Durations</b>	Operational Report	Call Durations	Tenant	Select Tenant(s)
<b>SQ Call Failures</b>	Service Quality (SQ) Report	Call Failures	—	—
<b>Call Summary</b>	SQ Report	Call Summary	—	—
<b>Latency Details</b>	SQ Report	Latency Details	—	—
<b>VAR Call Completion</b>	VAR Report	Call Completion	—	—
<b>VAR IVR Action Usage</b>	VAR Report	IVR Action Usage	—	—
<b>VAR Last IVR Action</b>	VAR Report	Last IVR Action	—	—

---

# Report Groups

Reports that you can generate using the GAX-GVP Reporting Plugin fall into these categories:

## Call Detail Record Browsing

Generate real-time and historical reports of status for calls processed by different components in the GVP deployment.

## Dashboard

Generate real-time reports that monitor in-progress calls from the perspective of IVR Profiles or GVP components.

## Operational Reporting

Generate reports on the rate of call arrivals, call durations, and peak call volume by IVR Profile or GVP component.

### Call Duration Operational Reports for MCP VXML and Media Service

The Operational Report type Call Duration generates total call duration data for specific time periods.

The total call duration for a given hour is the sum of time spent by every call in that hour. A call that spans multiple time periods contributes the appropriate percentage of its duration to each of the time periods. For example, a 3-hour call that starts at 3:45 spans four different hour periods, and thus contributes—proportionally—to four call duration records.

Report granularities are HOUR, DAY, WEEK and MONTH.

#### MCP VXML Duration

MCP VXML Duration reports generate historical call duration summaries for MCP calls that have the VXML resource usage flag set to `used`. These reports contain:

- Total duration of MCP VXML calls per tenant-id.
- Total duration of MCP VXML calls per application-id
- Total duration of MCP VXML calls per component-id
- Total duration of MCP VXML calls for the entire site (single RS deployment).

### Media Service Duration

Media Service Duration reports generate historical call duration summaries for call sessions that use media services (sessions that have the media-service CDR parameter set). These reports contain:

- Total duration of MEDIA RM calls per tenant-id and for the entire RS site.
- Total duration of CPD RM calls per tenant-id and for the entire RS site.
- Total duration of RECORDING RM calls per tenant-id and for the entire RS site.
- Total duration of CONFERENCE RM calls per tenant-id and for the entire RS site.
- Total duration of TREATMENT MCP (MCP sessions with TREATMENT and with no VXML) calls per tenant-id and for the entire RS site.

### ASR Call Duration

ASR Call Duration reports generate historical call duration summaries for MCP calls that have the ASR resource usage flag (see RS.MCP.CDR.2) set to used. These reports contain:

- Total call duration of MCP calls that used an ASR resource for a given IVR application-id.
- Total call duration of MCP calls that used an ASR resource for a given tenant-id.
- Total call duration of MCP calls that used an ASR resource for a given component-id.
- Total call duration of MCP calls that used an ASR resource for the entire site (single RS deployment).

### TTS Call Duration

TTS Call Duration Reporting provides historical call duration summaries for MCP calls that have the TTS resource usage flag (see RS.MCP.CDR.2) set to used. These reports contain:

- Total call duration of MCP calls that used an TTS resource for a given IVR application-id.
- Total call duration of MCP calls that used an TTS resource for a given tenant-id.
- Total call duration of MCP calls that used an TTS resource for a given MCP (component-id).
- Total call duration of MCP calls that used an TTS resource for the entire site (single RS deployment).



## Service Quality Reporting

Generate service quality reports of call failures, call summaries, and latency details for MCP components, from call analysis data provided by the Reporting Server.

## Voice Application Reporting

Generate reports on the logical success and failure rates for calls and IVR Actions in a given IVR Profile.

---

**Note:** VAR reporting data is available only for applications that leverage the VAR <log> interfaces described in the Reporting Server Functional Specification.

---

# Report Filters

Table 39 describes the filter criteria that you can use to retrieve call detail records, IVR action data, or summary data.

**Table 39: Report Filters**

Filter Name	Description
Time Range	<p>Filters the data by start date, start time, end date, and end time. The results will display calls that started on or after the start time and ended before the end time.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Selecting from the Predefined Ranges automatically populates the Start and End dates with common time ranges.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This Hour (granularity = five minutes)</li> <li>• Today (granularity = hour)</li> <li>• Yesterday (granularity = hour)</li> <li>• This Week (granularity = day)</li> <li>• Last Week (granularity = day)</li> <li>• This Month (granularity = day)</li> <li>• Last Month (granularity = day)</li> </ul> <p>The following Time Ranges are for the Active Call Browser report only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Last Five Minutes</li> <li>• Last Fifteen Minutes</li> <li>• Last Thirty Minutes</li> <li>• Last Hour</li> <li>• Last Day</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> Today.</p>
Granularity	<p>Presents the data at various levels of aggregation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five Minutes</li> <li>• Thirty Minutes</li> <li>• Hour</li> <li>• Day</li> <li>• Week</li> <li>• Month</li> <li>• Six week moving average</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> Hour</p>

**Table 39: Report Filters (Continued)**

Filter Name	Description
IVR Profile	Filters the data by IVR Profile. You can choose more than one IVR Profile for some of the reports. For more information on IVR Profiles, see Chapter 6 on <a href="#">page 103</a> .
Component Type	Filters the data by Component Type. The possible Components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RM—Resource Manager</li> <li>• MCP—Media Control Platform</li> <li>• CCP—Call Control Platform</li> <li>• CTIC—CTI Connector</li> <li>• PSTNC—PSTN Connector</li> </ul>
Component	Filters the data by the component. A component is a provisioned Resource Manager, MCP, CCP, CTIC, or PSTNC application. You can choose more than one component for some of the reports. <b>Note:</b> All selected components must be of the same type.
Tenant	Filters the data by Tenant.
DID	Filters the data by DID.
Call Type	Filters the data by call type. The possible call types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inbound—Applicable for MCP and RM components.</li> <li>• Outbound—Applicable for MCP and RM components.</li> <li>• Bridged—Applicable for MCP components only.</li> <li>• New Call—Applicable for CCP components only.</li> <li>• Createccxml—Applicable for CCP components only.</li> <li>• External—Applicable for CCP components only.</li> <li>• Unknown—Applicable for RM components only.</li> </ul>
Call Length	Filters the data by the length of time, in milliseconds, of the call. Minimum and maximum durations can be specified. If only a minimum duration is specified, calls that exceeded this duration are displayed. If only a maximum duration is specified, calls that lasted for less than or equal to this duration are displayed.

**Table 39: Report Filters (Continued)**

Filter Name	Description
Call Failure Type	<p>Filters the data by the reason for the failed call. The possible call failure types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Call answer</li> <li>• Call reject</li> <li>• Inbound first prompt latency</li> <li>• Outbound first prompt latency</li> <li>• Inter-prompt latency</li> <li>• Cumulative response latency</li> <li>• Audio gap latency</li> <li>• Application error</li> <li>• System error</li> <li>• Unknown Failure</li> </ul>
ID	<p>Filters the data by the call ID. The possible IDs are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Session ID</b>—The GVP Component specific ID that is generated by the component to identify the call leg.</li> <li>• <b>GVP GUID</b>—The globally unique ID that identifies a complete interaction with GVP. This ID is generated by the Resource Manager, and is passed to all the resources that provide service for the call.</li> <li>• <b>Genesys UUID</b>—The Genesys CallUUID that is generated by T-Server or SIP Server.</li> </ul> <p>For more information on these IDs, see Chapter 1, “Introduction,” on <a href="#">page 17</a>.</p>
Call State	<p>Filters the data by Call States. The possible Call States are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Accepted</b>—The call has been received by Resource Manager, but has not yet landed on a VoiceXML platform, or been transferred to an agent.</li> <li>• <b>IVR</b>—The call has landed on a VoiceXML platform.</li> <li>• <b>Transferring</b>—The call is being transferred to an agent.</li> <li>• <b>Transferred</b>—The call was successfully completed.</li> </ul>

**Table 39: Report Filters (Continued)**

Filter Name	Description
Call Disposition	<p>Filters the data according to the outcome of the call. The possible call dispositions are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed in IVR—The call completed in self service.</li> <li>Abandoned in Queue—The caller hung up while waiting in the queue. This is available only for those call flows that include IVR Server for CTI.</li> <li>Transferred to Agent—The call was sent to an agent.</li> <li>Rejected—The call cannot be routed to a media resource.</li> </ul>
Call End State	<p>Filters the data by Call End State. The possible Call End States are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application End—The voice application hung up.</li> <li>System Error—The call did not end properly.</li> <li>Unknown—The platform did not log an end state.</li> <li>User End—The caller hung up.</li> </ul>
Call Result	<p>Filters the data by Call Results. The possible Call Results are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Success—The call was processed successfully.</li> <li>Failed—A failure occurred that prevented the call from being processed properly.</li> <li>Rejected—The platform rejected the call.</li> <li>Unknown—Some unknown reason that the call ended abruptly.</li> </ul>
Virtual Reporting Object	Filters the data by the user defined Virtual Reporting Object.
Remote URI	<p>Filters the data by the full URI of the remote party that is involved in the session.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Accepts the * wildcard.</p>
Local URI	<p>Filters the data by the URI of the local service.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Accepts the * wildcard.</p>

---

**Note:** Certain filters are only available when a particular component is selected. For example, Call End State is displayed only when MCP is selected.

---

The data on the reports that use the granularity filter are stored in the database for the length of time that is given for the `dbmp.rs.db.retention.cdr.default` parameter. Granularity works with the data reporting limits that are configured in the Reporting Server. These limits are the maximum amount of data that the Reporting Server returns based on the which granularity level is selected. The Report Server options are:

- `rs.query.limit.5mins`
- `re.query.limit.30mins`
- `rs.query.limit.hour`
- `rs.query.limit.day`
- `rs.query.limit.week`
- `rs.query.limit.month`

For more information, see “Configuring Reporting, by Granularity” on [page 273](#).

# 17

## Voice Platform Dashboards

This chapter describes the Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) Dashboards. The Voice Platform Dashboards display real-time and historical information for selected IVR Profiles, components, and tenants. It contains the following sections:

- [Overview, page 311](#)
- [Call Dashboard, page 314](#)
- [SQ Latency Dashboard, page 319](#)
- [Fetch Dashboard, page 321](#)
- [SSG Dashboard, page 322](#)
- [PSTNC Dashboard, page 325](#)
- [CTIC Dashboard, page 326](#)

---

### Overview

The Voice Platform Dashboards display a high-level summary of the current usage for IVR Profiles and Resource Manager (RM), Media Control Platform (MCP), Call Control Platform (CCP), Supplementary Services Gateway (SSG), and PSTN Connector (PSTNC) components. Each dashboard can be configured to auto-update its display at regular intervals. The data that is displayed represents current values. How current the data is depends on two factors:

- In-progress session counts are derived from CDRs. There can be delays in the delivery of CDRs to Reporting Server. The dashboard reflects the CDRs that are currently available to Reporting Server.
- Calls this hour/day; Peaks today are derived from operational summary data. By default operational data is submitted once per minute. The hover ToolTip indicates how current the reported values are.

The following procedures describe how to filter the dashboard layout.

---

**Notes:** The Voice Platform Dashboard is unrelated to the Dashboard under Monitoring > Environment. This dashboard displays alarm and log information for all applications in the environment.

When the Reporting Server is switching from back up mode to primary mode, the dashboard will display inaccurate data for a short period of time.

---

---

## **Procedure:**

### **Filtering the Voice Platform Dashboard with GA**

---

**Note:** In GAX, see the onscreen help about filtering and configuration.

---

**Purpose:** To filter the Voice Platform Dashboard using Genesys Administrator.

#### **Prerequisites**

- The valid URL for Genesys Administrator—for example, `http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm/`.
- The username and password with the correct permissions for running reports.
- The name of Genesys Administrator application—for example, default.

---

**Note:** The default application object is automatically created, and is seen when Genesys Administrator is invoked.

---

- The host name and port of the Genesys Configuration Server.

#### **Start of procedure:**

1. In the web browser's address bar, enter `http://<Genesys Administrator host>/wcm/`.

The login to Genesys Administrator dialog box appears.

2. Enter the following parameters:

- User Name
- Password
- Application
- Host Name
- Port



## 3. Click Login.

The Genesys Administrator screen appears (see Figure 8 on [page 296](#)) with the Monitoring tab active.

## 4. From the Navigation panel, select Voice Platform.

## 5. Select the required dashboard—for example, Call Dashboard.

The selected dashboard appears (for example, see [Figure 12](#)).

Call Dashboard - IVR Profile Utilization							
Add Remove Remove All		Refresh Refresh					
Profile Name	In-progress	This Hour	Today*	Daily Peak*	Peak Time	VAR % Successful	VAR % Failed
Profile Type: CCXML (2 items)							
CCP_MSML	0	44	67	9	9:45:48 AM		
CCP_Test	0	0	0	0	-		
Profile Type: VoiceXML (1 item)							
vishalmusic	0	9	92	3	5:35:07 AM	0.00	0.00
Call Dashboard - Component Utilization							
Add Remove Remove All		Refresh Refresh					
Component Name	In-progress	This Hour	Today*	Daily Peak*	Peak Time	VAR % Successful	VAR % Failed
Component Type: CCP (1 item)							
CCP_108_51v	0	0	15	3	6:45:48 AM		
Component Type: MCP (2 items)							
MCP-34	82	12233	181348	115	10:17:56 AM		
MCP_44	0	0	1	1	3:45:48 AM		
Component Type: PSTNC (1 item)							
PSTN-44	0	12496	181613	112	10:17:56 AM		
Call Dashboard - Tenant Utilization							
Add Remove Remove All		Refresh Refresh					
Tenant Name	In-progress	This Hour	Today*	Daily Peak*	Peak Time	VAR % Successful	VAR % Failed
Environment	0	0	18	2	7:42:53 AM	0.00	0.00
JJ	0	44	71	9	9:45:48 AM		
Subbu	82	12496	181620	112	10:17:56 AM		
Vishal	0	9	99	3	5:35:07 AM		

**Figure 12: The Call Dashboard**

The dashboards enable you to do the following:

- Add—Add new IVR Profiles by service type, Components by component type, or Tenants to the Voice Platform Dashboard.
- Remove—Remove the selected IVR Profile, Component, or Tenant from the dashboard display.

- **Remove All**—Remove all IVR Profiles, Components, or Tenants from the dashboard display.

To add IVR Profiles, Components, or Tenants:

- a. Click **Add**. The **Select IVR Profiles**, the **Select Components**, or the **Select Tenants** dialog box appears.
- b. Select one or more IVR Profiles, Components, or Tenants by either clicking the check boxes, or selecting the individual rows. When clicking rows, you can also use the **Shift/Ctrl** keys for multiple selections.

---

**Note:** By default, you can select a maximum of 50 IVR Profiles, Components, or Tenants at a time. Use the `dashboard.max.filtered.items` parameter in the `rptui` section of the default application to change this limit. For more information on configuring options, see “Configuring GVP Processes in Genesys Administrator” on [page 30](#).

---

- c. Click **OK**.

To remove IVR Profiles, Component, or Tenants:

- a. Select the desired IVR Profiles, Components, or Tenants from the Dashboard.
- b. Click **Remove**.

To remove all of the IVR Profiles, Components, or Tenants:

- Click **Remove All**.

6. To enable refreshing for the Voice Platform Dashboard, select the **Refresh every** check box, and enter the desired rate in either seconds or minutes.

### End of procedure

---

**Note:** In order for the GVP Dashboard to display data, you must connect each GVP application to the SNMP Master Agent application.

---

---

## Call Dashboard

This section describes the Call Dashboard. It contains the following sections:

- [IVR Profile Utilization, page 315](#)
- [Component Utilization, page 316](#)
- [Tenant Utilization, page 318](#)

## IVR Profile Utilization

The IVR Profile Utilization section of the Call Dashboard (see [Figure 13](#)) displays current IVR Profile activity for the current day and time up to and including the time that is spent viewing the dashboard. The dashboard pictorially represents the current burst levels for each IVR Profile. They are flagged with the following colors:

- Green—Level 1
- Yellow—Level 2
- Red—Level 3

The level of the colored bar depicts the utilization progress which is also displayed in the hover ToolTip.

**Note:** Usage limits and bursting limits apply to IVR Profile utilization only.

For more information on usage limits and bursting levels see Chapter 14, “Configuring the Reporting Server,” on [page 271](#).

Profile Name	In-progress	This Hour	Today*	Daily Peak*	Peak Time	VAR % Successful	VAR % Failed	VAR % Unknown
<b>Profile Type: CCXML (2 items)</b>								
CCP_MSML	0	0	67	9	9:45:48 AM			
CCP_Test	0	0	0	0	-			
<b>Profile Type: VoiceXML (1 item)</b>								
vishalmusic	0	0	92	3	5:35:07 AM	0.00	0.00	100.00

**Figure 13: Call Dashboard—IVR Profile Utilization**

[Table 40](#) lists and describes the IVR Profile Utilization columns.

**Table 40: IVR Profile Utilization Columns**

Column	Description
Profile Name	The name of the IVR Profile as provisioned in Genesys Administrator.
In-progress	<p>The number of calls, broken down by Resource Manager call type, that are currently in progress. This value is as current as the CDRs in the Reporting Server database.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Active Call List report.</p>

**Table 40: IVR Profile Utilization Columns (Continued)**

Column	Description
This Hour	The number of calls, broken down by Resource Manager call type, that were processed in the last hour including those calls processed at the last updated time as shown in the Tooltip. <b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Historical Call Browser Report.
Today	The number of calls, broken down by Resource Manager, that were processed today including those calls processed at the last updated time as shown in the tool tip. <b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Historical Call Browser report.
Daily Peak	The greatest number of in-progress calls that are registered for this IVR Profile. <b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the IVR Profile Call Peaks report.
Peak Time	The time for which today's peak calls registered.
VAR % Successful	The percentage of calls that had a successful VAR call result.
VAR % Failed	The percentage of calls that had a failed VAR call result.
VAR % Unknown	The percentage of calls that did not have the VAR call result.

## Component Utilization

The Component Utilization section of the Call Dashboard (see [Figure 14](#)) displays current activity for GVP Components (RM, MCP, CCP, SSG, and PSTNC platforms) for the current day and time up to and including the time that is spent viewing the dashboard.

Component Name	In-progress	This Hour	Today*	Daily Peak*	Peak Time
<b>Component Type: CCP (1 item)</b>					
CCP_108_51v	0	0	15	3	6:54:49 AM
<b>Component Type: MCP (2 items)</b>					
MCP-34	100	3855	187608	115	10:25:57 AM
MCP_44	0	0	1	1	3:11:39 AM
<b>Component Type: PSTNC (1 item)</b>					
PSTN-44	0	3785	187540	112	10:17:56 AM
<b>Component Type: RM (1 item)</b>					
RM-46	100	7570	191474	112	10:17:56 AM

**Figure 14: Call Dashboard—Component Utilization**

Table 41 lists and describes the Component Utilization columns.

**Table 41: Component Utilization Columns**

Column	Description
Component Name	<p>The name of the Component as provisioned in Genesys Administrator.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Component names are listed in alphabetical order according to the component type (CCP, MCP, RM, CTIC, PSTNC).</p>
In-progress	<p>The number of calls, broken down by call type, that are currently in progress.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Active Call List report.</p>
This Hour	<p>The number of calls, broken down by call type, that were processed in the last hour. This value is current as of the time that is displayed in the ToolTip.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Historical Call Browser report.</p>
Today	<p>The number of calls, broken down by call type, that were processed today including those calls that were processed at the last updated time as shown in the ToolTip.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Historical Call Browser report.</p>

**Table 41: Component Utilization Columns (Continued)**

Column	Description
Daily Peak	The greatest number of in-progress calls that are registered for this Component. <b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Component Call Peaks report.
Peak Time	The time for which today's peak calls registered.

## Tenant Utilization

The Tenant Utilization section of the Call Dashboard (see [Figure 15](#)) displays current activity for tenants for the current day and time up to and including the time that is spent viewing the dashboard.

<a href="#">Add</a> <a href="#">Remove</a> <a href="#">Remove All</a> <span>Refresh every 60</span>								
Tenant Name	In-progress	This Hour	Today*	Daily Peak*	Peak Time	VAR % Successful	VAR % Failed	VAR
Environment	0	0	18	2	7:42:53 AM	0.00	0.00	100.0
JJ	0	0	71	9	9:45:48 AM			
Subbu	100	3785	187547	112	10:17:56 AM			
Vishal	0	0	99	3	5:35:07 AM			

**Figure 15: Call Dashboard—Tenant Utilization**

[Table 42](#) lists and describes the Tenant Utilization columns.

**Table 42: Tenant Utilization Columns**

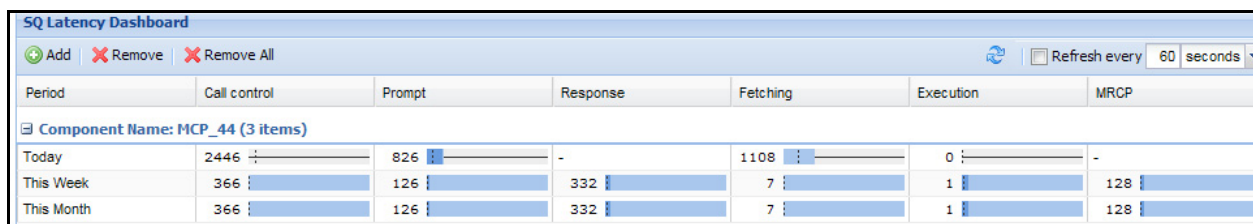
Column	Description
Tenant Name	The name of the Tenant as provisioned in Genesys Administrator.
In-progress	The number of calls, broken down by Resource Manager call type, that are currently in progress. This value is as current as the CDRs in the Reporting Server database. <b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Active Call List report.
This Hour	The number of calls, broken down by Resource Manager call type, that were processed in the last hour including those calls processed at the last updated time as shown in the Tooltip. <b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Historical Call Browser Report.

**Table 42: Tenant Utilization Columns (Continued)**

Column	Description
Today	The number of calls, broken down by Resource Manager, that were processed today including those calls processed at the last updated time as shown in the tool tip. <b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the Historical Call Browser report.
Daily Peak	The greatest number of in-progress calls that are registered for this IVR Profile. <b>Note:</b> Select the hyperlinked value to display the IVR Profile Call Peaks report.
Peak Time	The time for which today's peak calls registered.
VAR % Successful	The percentage of calls that had a successful VAR call result.
VAR % Failed	The percentage of calls that had a failed VAR call result.
VAR % Unknown	The percentage of calls that did not have the VAR call result.

## SQ Latency Dashboard

The SQ Latency Dashboard (see [Figure 16](#)) displays service quality latency data for a set of selected MCP components. The latency data is grouped by latency category, which contains many latency types. The data is broken down for comparison by today's data, this week's data, and this month's data. For more information on SQ Latency data, see Chapter 20, "Service Quality Reports," on [page 367](#).

**Figure 16: SQ Latency Dashboard**

[Table 43](#) lists and describes the SQ Latency Dashboard Columns.

**Table 43: SQ Latency Dashboard Columns**

Column	Description
Period	The time of the reporting period.
Call Control	The aggregated number of call type latency thresholds. Possible types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CALL_ANSWER</li> <li>• CALL_REJECT</li> </ul>
Prompt	The aggregated number of prompt latency thresholds. Possible types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INBOUND_FIRST_PROMPT</li> <li>• OUTBOUND_FIRST_PROMPT</li> <li>• INTERPROMPT</li> <li>• INITIAL_RESPONSE</li> </ul>
Response	The aggregated number of response latency thresholds. Possible types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CUMULATIVE_RESPONSE</li> <li>• DTMF_INPUT_RESPONSE</li> <li>• ASR_INPUT_RESPONSE</li> <li>• NOINPUT_RESPONSE</li> <li>• RECORDING_RESPONSE</li> <li>• TRANSFER_RESPONSE</li> </ul>
Fetching	The aggregated number of fetch latency thresholds. Possible types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PAGE_FETCH</li> <li>• AUDIO_FETCH</li> <li>• GRAMMAR_FETCH</li> <li>• DATA_FETCH</li> <li>• JAVA_SCRIPT_FETCH</li> </ul>



**Table 43: SQ Latency Dashboard Columns (Continued)**

Column	Description
Execution	The aggregated number of execution latency thresholds. Possible types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PAGE_COMPILE</li> <li>JAVA_SCRIPT_EXECUTION</li> </ul>
MRCP	The aggregated number of MRCP latency thresholds. Possible types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MRCP_ASR_SESSION_ESTABLISH</li> <li>MRCP_TTS_SESSION_ESTABLISH</li> <li>MRCP_ASR_SET_PARAMS</li> <li>MRCP_TTS_SET_PARAMS</li> <li>MRCP_ASR_STOP</li> <li>MRCP_TTS_STOP</li> <li>MRCP_DEFINE_GRAMMAR</li> <li>MRCP_RECOGNIZE</li> <li>MRCP_SPEAK</li> </ul>

## Fetch Dashboard

The Fetch Performance Dashboard (see [Figure 17](#)) displays near-real-time statistics of the Media Control Platform and Call Control Platform fetching processes. This dashboard pulls this data from the Reporting Server through SNMP from the Media Control Platform and the Call Control Platform components.

Fetch Performance Dashboard - MCP														
<span>➕ Add</span> <span>✖ Remove</span> <span>✖ Remove All</span> <span>🔄 Refresh every 60 seconds</span>														
Component	Sessions	Requests	Cache Size	HTTP Hit	File Hit	Proxy Hit	Proxy Re...	HTTP Failed	File Failed	Avg. HTT...	Avg. Prox...	Avg. Prox...	Avg. Ser...	Avg. Ser...
M...	0		1...	5	0	0		2	6		0	0	132	15
M...														
M...	0		1...	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	34	0
M...	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0

Fetch Performance Dashboard - CCP														
<span>➕ Add</span> <span>✖ Remove</span> <span>✖ Remove All</span> <span>🔄 Refresh every 60 seconds</span>														
Component	Sessions	Requests	Cache Size	HTTP Hit	File Hit	Proxy Hit	Proxy Re...	HTTP Fail...	File Failed	Avg. HTT...	Avg. Prox...	Avg. Prox...	Avg. Ser...	Avg. Ser...
CCP39	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0
CCP_108...	0		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	26	0
CCP_28...														
CCP_811...														
CCP_92	1		0	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	32	0
CCP_812...														

**Figure 17: Fetch Performance Dashboard**

[Table 44](#) lists and describes the Fetch Performance Dashboard columns.

**Table 44: Fetch Performance Dashboard Columns**

Column	Description
Component	The name of the component as provisioned in Genesys Administrator.
Sessions	The total number of action sessions per component.
Requests	The total number of active fetch requests.
Cache Size	The current size, in megabytes, of the cache memory.
HTTP Hit	The total number of HTTP cache hits.
File Hits	The total number of file cache hits.
Proxy Hit	The total number of HTTP proxy cache hits.
Proxy Reval	The total number of HTTP proxy cache re-validations.
HTTP Failed	The total number of failed HTTP fetches.
File Failed	The total number of failed file fetches.
Avg. HTTP Resp	The average HTTP response time.
Avg. Proxy Hit	The average HTTP proxy cache hit response time.
Avg. Proxy Reval	The average HTTP proxy cache re-validation response time.
Avg. Server Resp	The average HTTP server response time.
Avg. Server Reval	The average HTTP server re-validation response time.

## SSG Dashboard

The SSG Dashboard display near-real-time utilization of the Supplementary Services Gateway (SSG) components. This dashboard pulls this data from the Reporting Server through SNMP from the SSG components. The SSG Dashboard has the following panes:

- [SSG IVR Profile Utilization, page 323](#)
- [SSG Component Utilization, page 323](#)
- [SSG Tenant Utilization, page 324](#)

## SSG IVR Profile Utilization

The SSG IVR Profile Utilization dashboard (see [Figure 18](#)) displays SSG usage statistics summarized by IVR profile.

IVR Profile Name	Queued	Successful	Failed	Avg. Time	Avg. Attempts	Updated
VoxTest	0	0	5			

**Figure 18: SSG Dashboard—IVR Profile Utilization**

[Table 45](#) lists and describes the SSG IVR Profile Utilization columns.

**Table 45: SSG IVR Profile Utilization Columns**

Column	Description
IVR Profile Name	The name of the IVR Profile.
Queued	The total number of calls that are waiting in queues.
Successful	The total number of successful calls.
Failed	The total number of calls that failed.
Avg. Time	The average time to complete a call.
Avg. Attempts	The average number of attempts to complete a call.

## SSG Component Utilization

The SSG Component Utilization dashboard (see [Figure 19](#)) displays SSG usage statistics summarized by Component.

Component	Queued	Successful	Failed	Active	Peak	Total HTTP	Total HTTPS	Total Rejected
SSG_Vivek	0	5	5	0	5	5	0	0

**Figure 19: SSG Dashboard—Component Utilization**

[Table 46](#) lists and describes the SSG Component Utilization columns.

**Table 46: SSG Component Utilization Columns**

Column	Description
Component Name	The name of the SSG component.
Queued	The total number of calls that are waiting in queues.
Successful	The total number of successful calls.
Failed	The total number of calls that failed.
Active	The total number of active calls.
Peak	The peak number of active calls.
Total HTTP	The total number of HTTP requests.
Total HTTPS	The total number of HTTPS requests.
Total Rejected	The total number of rejected requests.

## SSG Tenant Utilization

The SSG Tenant Utilization dashboard (see [Figure 20](#)) displays SSG usage statistics grouped by tenants.

Tenant Name	Queued	Successful	Failed	Updated
10				
100				
101				
102				
103				
104				
105				
106				
107				
108				
109				
11				
110				

**Figure 20: SSG Dashboard—Tenant Utilization**

[Table 47](#) lists and describes the SSG Tenant Utilization columns.

**Table 47: SSG Tenant Utilization Columns**

Column	Description
Tenant Name	The name of the tenant.
Queued	The total number of calls that are waiting in queues.
Successful	The total number of successful calls.
Failed	The total number of calls that failed.

## PSTNC Dashboard

The PSTN Connector (PSTNC) dashboard (see [Figure 21](#)) displays near-real-time utilization data of PSTNC components and the PSTN boards that they manage. This dashboard pulls this data from the Reporting Server through SNMP from the PSTN Connector components.

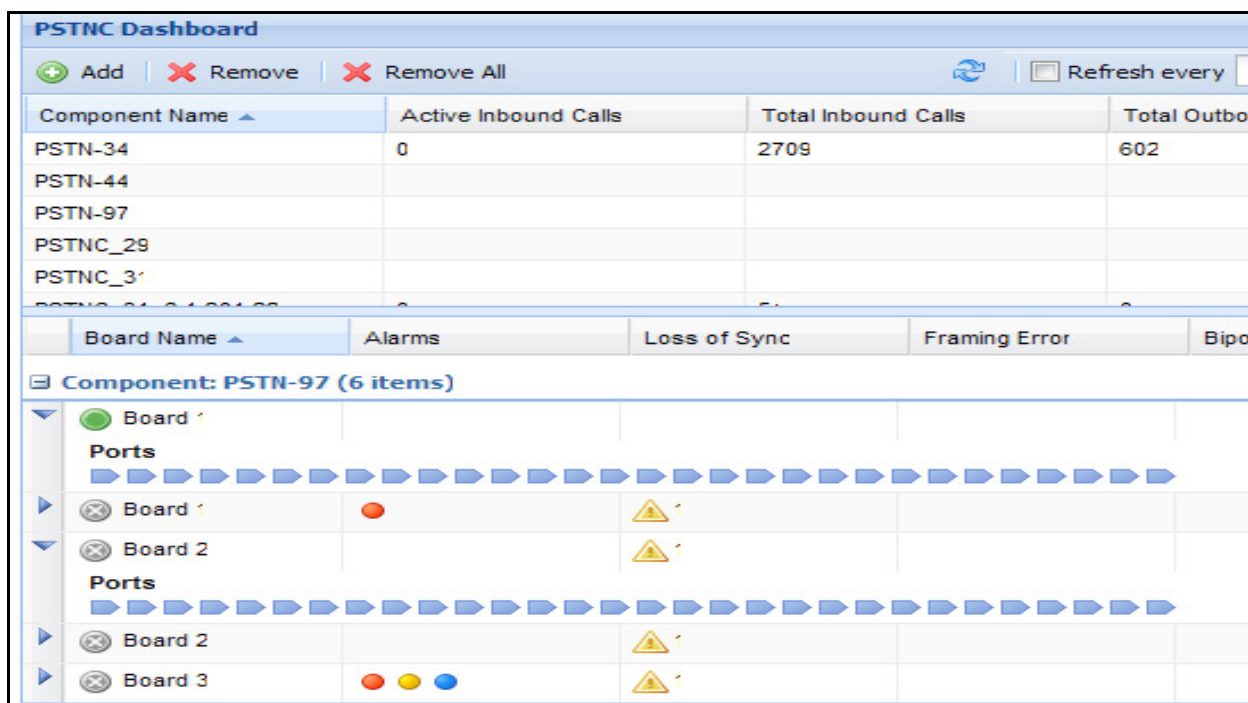


Figure 21: PSTNC Dashboard

[Table 48](#) lists and describes the PSTNC dashboard columns.

**Table 48: PSTNC Dashboard Columns**

Column	Description
Component Name	The name of the PSTN Connector component.
TDM Inbound Total	The total number of TDM inbound calls received.
TDM Outbound Total	The total number of TDM outbound calls attempted.
TDM Inbound Active	The total number of TDM inbound calls received that are currently active.
TDM Outbound Active	The total number of TDM outbound calls attempted that are currently active.
SIP Inbound Total	The total number of SIP inbound calls received.

**Table 48: PSTNC Dashboard Columns (Continued)**

Column	Description
SIP Outbound Total	The total number of SIP outbound calls initiated.
SIP Inbound Active	The number of SIP inbound calls that are currently active.
SIP Outbound Active	The number of SIP outbound calls that are currently active.
Board Name	The name of the PSTN board. <b>Note:</b> Hover over the board name to display the board description in the tool tip. The D-channel status is indicated by the green (up) or grey (down) icon beside the board name.
Alarms	The status of the PSTN board. This is indicated with a colored icon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>red—Indicates that the incoming signal is corrupt. On the Dialogic card, the red LED is lit.</li> <li>yellow—Indicates that the network has failed. On the Dialogic card, the yellow LED is lit.</li> <li>blue—Indicates the absence of an incoming signal. On the Dialogic card, the red and green LEDs are lit.</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> The lack of an icon means that there are no active alarms of that color for this board. Multiple icons of different colors can appear at the same time.
Loss of Sync	The PSTN board is not synchronized.
Framing Error	The PSTN board has encountered a framing error.
Bipolar Violation	The PSTN board has encountered a bipolar violation.

---

**Note:** Select the arrow (>) beside the board to view each port. Hover over each port number to view the individual details of that port. Right-click a port to reset or disable it.

---

## CTIC Dashboard

The CTI Connector (CTIC) dashboard (see [Figure 22](#)) displays near real-time CTI Connector component and ICM connection statistics, which are polled by the Reporting Server by using SNMP.

CTIC Dashboard

Add

Remove

Remove All

Query data from: 

Dummy RS

</

Figure 22: CTIC Dashboard

Table 49 lists and describes the CTIC dashboard columns.

Table 49: CTIC Dashboard Columns

Column	Description
Component Name	The name of the CTI Connector component.
Active Since	The time that the component became active.
Total Active Calls	The total number of active calls.
Total Active Inbound Calls	The total number of active inbound calls.
Total Active Outbound Calls	The total number of active outbound calls.
Total Bridged	The total number of bridged calls.
Total Completed	The total number of completed calls.
Total Completed in IVR	The total number of calls completed in IVR.
Total Failed at CTI	The total number of calls failed at CTI.
Total Failed at GVP	The total number of calls failed at the Voice Platform.

**Table 49: CTIC Dashboard Columns (Continued)**

Column	Description
Total Default Agent	The total number of Default Agent responses received.
Total NewCall Failed	The total number of failed NewCall requests.
Total Queued Calls	The total number of queued calls.
Total Route Request Failed	The total number of failed Route requests.
Total Route Responses	The total number of Route responses received.
Connection ID	The connection ID of the CTI Connector.
Completed	The total number of calls successfully completed on this port.
Failed	The total number of failed calls on this port.
Connection State	The connection state of the CTI Connector (either UP or DOWN).
Connection Time	The time at which the connection request from Intelligent Contact Management (ICM) is accepted by CTI Connector.
Active	The current number of active calls on this port.
PG Address	The IP address of the ICM from which the connection request is accepted.
PG Communication Port	The listening port on which CTIC accepts new connection requests from ICM.
Tenant	The name of the tenant for which CTIC is handling the calls on this port.



# 18

## Real-Time Reports

This chapter describes the available reports that display real-time data. It contains the following sections:

- [Overview, page 329](#)
- [Active Call Browser, page 329](#)

---

### Overview

The real-time reports display statistics of the current call that is in progress. However, real-time data updates are not instantaneous, because there may be a slight delay while the Media Control Platform (MCP), the Call Control Platform (CCP), or Resource Manager (RM) sends data to the Reporting Server.

Call detail records (CDR) and call events are delivered in batches to the Reporting Server. By default the batch size is 500 CDRs or ten seconds. This means that a message will be sent either when 500 CDR updates are queued, or ten seconds has expired, whichever occurs first. You can reconfigure the system to be more *real-time* by changing the batch size—for example, changing it to 1. This means that a CDR update or the call event will be delivered to the Reporting Server as soon as it is raised by the component.

There are performance implications to changing the batch size. For more information, see “Configuring the Reporting Server” on [page 271](#).

---

### Active Call Browser

The Active Call Browser report (see [Figure 23](#)) displays the list of calls that currently are being processed by GVP. It also includes any call that the Reporting Server has not marked as timed out.

A call is considered as timed out if the call processing component has unexpectedly shut down, or if the connection between the call processing component and the Reporting Server is broken. In either case, the Reporting Server has not received the update indicating that the call ended. If the connection is down, the Reporting Server will eventually receive the update; however, if the processing component unexpectedly shut down, the call will stay as timed out.

The Reporting Server processes timed out calls once hourly (by default), and marks calls as timed out when they have been in progress for more than a configured period of time (by default 3 hours).

The following procedure describes how to generate the Active Call Browser report.

---

## Procedure: Generating the Active Call Browser Report with GA

---

**Note:** In GAX, see the onscreen help about filtering and configuration.

---

**Purpose:** To generate the Active Call Browser report by using Genesys Administrator.

### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the **Time Range** tab, select the appropriate **Time Range** (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the **Call Info** tab, select the appropriate **Call Type** (on [page 308](#)) and **Call State** (on [page 308](#)).
  - c. On the **IVR Profile** tab, specify the **IVR Profiles** (on [page 332](#)) to include in the report. To modify the list of IVR Profiles, do any of the following:
    - i. To add an IVR Profile, click **Add**. Select the IVR Profiles from the list.
    - ii. To remove an IVR Profile from the list, click **Remove**.
    - iii. To remove all IVR Profiles the list. Click **Remove All**.
  - d. On the **Components** tab, select the **Component Type** (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of Components (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a component, click **Add**.
    - ii. To remove a component, select it and click **Remove**.

- iii. To remove all components, select Remove All.
  - e. On the Tenants tab, select the Tenant (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of Tenants (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a tenant, click Add.
    - ii. To remove a tenant, select it and click Remove.
    - iii. To remove all tenants, select Remove All.
  - f. On the Other tab, enter the Virtual Reporting Object, the Remote URI, and/or the Local URI (on [page 309](#)).
3. Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).  
Click the specific GVP GUID link to display all component specific call detail records for that GVP GUID.

### End of procedure

**Notes:** If you do not select an IVR Profile, all IVR Profile data is displayed. If you do not select a Component, only RM call detail records will display. You must select the MCP component to view MCP call detail records.

Data is returned if no filter is selected.

When the backup Reporting Server switches to primary mode, the Active Call Browser report will show inaccurate data for a short period of time.

You can select multiple IVR Profiles and multiple Components.

For more information on the details of completed calls, see “Component Call Peaks” on [page 347](#).

Active Call List - Filters: [Date-time: from 2009-06-09 00:00 to 2009-06-10 00:00] [IVR Profile: appl_102, appl_105, appl_106, appl_103, appl_104] [Call Status: IN_PROGRESS]										
GVP ID	Session ID	Genesys ID	IVR Profile	Start Time ▲	Component	Call Type	Remote URI	Local URI	Call State	Dialed Num
<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372B...</a>	<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372B...</a>	<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372B...</a>	appl_102	06/09/2009 11:13:56	Test_RM_02	Inbound	sip:hjiang@gene...	sip:1350@138.1...	Accepted	
<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372B...</a>	<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372B...</a>	<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372B...</a>	appl_104	06/09/2009 11:13:56	Test_RM_02	Inbound	sip:hjiang@gene...	sip:1350@138.1...	Accepted	
<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372C...</a>	<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372C...</a>	<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372C...</a>	appl_105	06/09/2009 11:13:56	Test_RM_02	Inbound	sip:hjiang@gene...	sip:1350@138.1...	Accepted	
<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372D...</a>	<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372D...</a>	<a href="#">4A2E7126-0000372D...</a>	appl_106	06/09/2009 11:13:56	Test_RM_02	Inbound	sip:hjiang@gene...	sip:1350@138.1...	Accepted	

**Figure 23: Active Call Browser Report**

[Table 50](#) describes the fields for the summary level for the Active Call Browser report.

**Table 50: Active Call List Report Summary Fields**

Field	Description
GVP GUID	The globally unique ID that identifies a complete interaction with GVP. This ID is generated by the Resource Manager, and is passed to all the resources that provide service for the call. For more information on the GVP Session ID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
Site ID	The site ID from which the call originated.
Session ID	The GVP Component ID that is generated by the component to identify the call leg. For more information on the GVP Component ID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
Genesys UUID	The Genesys CallUUID that is generated by T-Server or SIP Server. For more information on the Genesys CallUUID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
IVR Profile	The name of the IVR Profile that is selected.
Start Time	The start date and start time of the call.
Component	The name of the component (RM, MCP, or CCP) that is selected.
Call Type	The type of the call. Valid call types are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inbound</li> <li>• Outbound</li> <li>• Bridged</li> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• New Call</li> <li>• Createccxml</li> <li>• External</li> </ul>
Remote URI	The SIP address of the calling party.
Local URI	The SIP address of the component that received the call.

**Table 50: Active Call List Report Summary Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
Call State	The state of the call. Valid call states are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IVR—The call is being processed by MCP.</li> <li>• Accepted—The call has been received by RM, but not landed on the VoiceXML platform or transferred to an agent.</li> <li>• Transferring—The call is being transferred to an agent.</li> <li>• Transferred—The call was successfully transferred to an agent.</li> </ul>
Profile Usage	The number of calls in progress for the given IVR Profile. This is recorded when the Resource Managers associates the call with the IVR Profile. The burst level is indicated with a color bar. The colors green, yellow, and red correspond to burst levels 1, 2, and 3 respectively.
Tenant Usage	The number of calls in progress for the tenant. The burst level is indicated with a color bar. The colors green, yellow, and red correspond to burst levels 1, 2, and 3 respectively.

The Active Call List Details report breaks down the detail recorded of the selected call according to component type (see [Figure 24](#)).

Compone...	GVP ID	Genesys ID	Session ID	Appl
CCP	00000123-00000123-00000123-0000...	A111Q01T1H1C1201LQM9LFUR0000...	00000068-00000068-00000068-0000...	RPTU
MCP	00000123-00000123-00000123-0000...	A111Q01T1H1C1201LQM9LFUR0000...	00000067-00000067	RPTU
RM	00000123-00000123-00000123-0000...	A111Q01T1H1C1201LQM9LFUR0000...	00000123-00000123-00000123-0000...	RPTU

**Figure 24: Active Call List Details Report**

[Table 51](#) describes the fields for the Active Call Browser Details report.

**Table 51: Active Call List Details Report Fields**

Fields	Description
Component Type	The type of component. The possible components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RM (Resource Manager)</li> <li>• MCP (Media Control Platform)</li> <li>• CCP (Call Control Platform)</li> </ul>

**Table 51: Active Call List Details Report Fields (Continued)**

Fields	Description
GVP ID	The globally unique ID that identifies a complete interaction with GVP. This ID is generated by the Resource Manager, and is passed to all the resources that provide service for the call. For more information on the GVP Session ID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
Genesys ID	The Genesys CallUUID that is generated by T-Server or SIP Server. For more information on the Genesys CallUUID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
Session ID	The GVP Component ID that is generated by the component to identify the call leg. For more information on the GVP Component ID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
IVR Profile	The name of the IVR Profile as seen in Genesys Administrator or Configuration Manager.
Component	The name of the Component application as seen in Genesys Administrator or Configuration Manager.
Start Time	The start date and start time of the call.
End Time	The end date and end time of the call if the call has completed.
Call Status	The state of the call. Valid call states are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed</li> <li>Timed Out</li> <li>In Progress</li> </ul>
Call Type	The type of call. Valid call types are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inbound</li> <li>Outbound</li> <li>Bridged</li> <li>Unknown</li> <li>New Call</li> <li>Createccxml</li> <li>External</li> </ul>
Remote URI	The remote Uniform Resource Identifier.
Local URI	The local Uniform Resource Identifier.

**Table 51: Active Call List Details Report Fields (Continued)**

Fields	Description
Call State	<p>The state of the call. Valid call states are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IVR—The call is being processed by MCP.</li> <li>• Accepted—The call has been received by RM, but not landed on the VoiceXML platform or transferred to an agent.</li> <li>• Transferring—The call is being transferred to an agent.</li> <li>• Transferred—The call was successfully transferred to an agent.</li> </ul>
Dialed Number	The number dialed.
Profile Usage	The number of calls in progress for the given IVR Profile. This is recorded when the Resource Manager associates the call with the IVR Profile. The burst level is indicated with a color bar. The colors green, yellow, and red correspond to burst levels 1, 2, and 3 respectively.
Tenant Usage	The number of calls in progress for the tenant. The burst level is indicated with a color bar. The colors green, yellow, and red correspond to burst levels 1, 2, and 3 respectively.
Session Start Origin	The source from which the call started.
Parent Session ID	The unique identifier of the parent session.





# 19

## Historical Reports

This chapter describes the available historical reports. It contains the following sections:

- [Overview, page 337](#)
- [IVR Profile Call Arrivals, page 338](#)
- [Component Call Arrivals, page 340](#)
- [Tenant Call Arrivals, page 342](#)
- [Media Service Call Arrivals, page 343](#)
- [IVR Profile Call Peaks, page 344](#)
- [Component Call Peaks, page 347](#)
- [Tenant Call Peaks, page 349](#)
- [Media Service Call Peaks, page 351](#)
- [MCP VXML Call Arrivals, page 352](#)
- [MCP VXML Call Peaks, page 352](#)
- [ASR/TTS Usage, page 353](#)
- [ASR/TTS Usage Peaks, page 354](#)
- [Media Services Usage and GVP Ports Peaks, page 355](#)
- [Historical Call Browser, page 358](#)

---

### Overview

The historical reports display call detail records, call arrival and summary information over a selected period of time, of the specified IVR Profiles, Components, and Tenants.

The Historical Call Summary and Historical Peaks reports display the data in both a pictorial graph and a table. The graph provides the following navigation features:

- To zoom in, drag from left to right on a selected area.

- To pan around the graph, right-click and drag the graph.
- To restore to normal view (100%), double-click the graph.
- To turn on or off the visibility of the individual series, click the *eye* icon in the chart legend.
- Service Quality reports apply to NGi VoiceXML applications, and are found in Genesys Administrator. GVP 8.1.5 and thereafter are NGi-only platforms unless you run MCP 8.1.4 to incorporate support for GVPi applications.

---

**Note:** If you are viewing reports in Microsoft Internet Explorer, Genesys recommends that you use 1280 x 1024 (or greater) screen resolution, or use Mozilla or Firefox, in order for the graphs to resize and repaint quickly.

---

---

## IVR Profile Call Arrivals

The IVR Profile Call Summary report (see [Figure 25](#)) lists a summary of call arrival data that is submitted for each IVR Profile selected, for a given period of time.

The following procedure describes how to generate the IVR Profile Call Arrivals report.

---

### Procedure: Generating the IVR Profile Call Arrivals Report with GA

---

**Note:** In GAX, see the onscreen help about filtering and configuration.

---

**Purpose:** To generate the IVR Profile Call Arrivals report using Genesys Administrator.

#### Start of procedure:

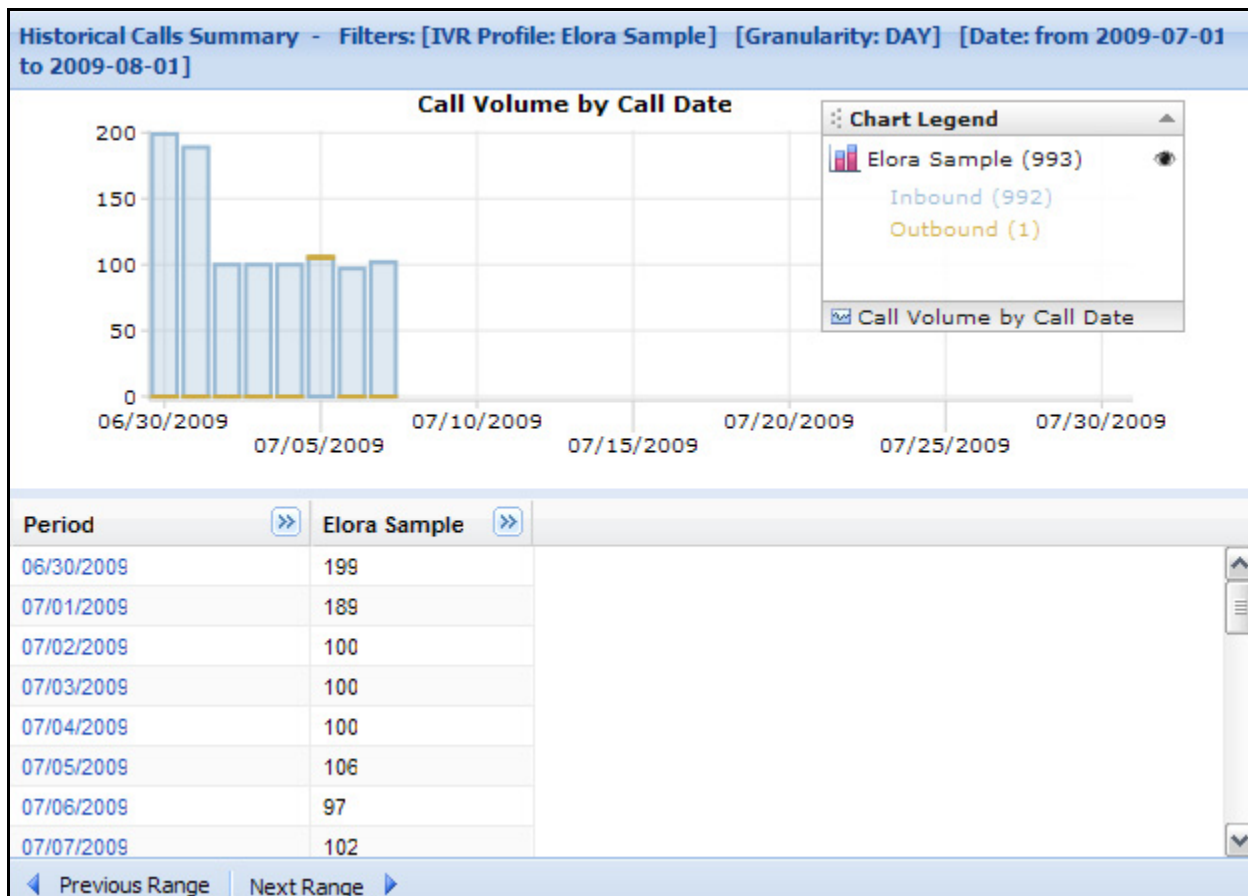
1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instruction:
  - a. On the Time Range tab, select the appropriate Time Range (on [page 306](#)) and the Granularity (on [page 306](#)).

- b. On the IVR Profile tab, specific the IVR Profiles (on [page 307](#)) to include in the report. To modify the list of IVR Profiles, do any of the following:
      - i. To add an IVR Profile, click Add. Select the IVR Profiles from the list.
      - ii. To remove an IVR Profile from the list, click Remove.
      - iii. To remove all IVR Profiles the list. Click Remove All.
  3. Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

To view the matching Historical Peaks data, select the Historical Peaks link from the Related Reports section of the Tasks panel.

**Note:** You can select up to a maximum of eight IVR Profiles; however, you cannot access the IVR Profile Peaks report from the Tasks panel.



**Figure 25: IVR Profile Call Arrivals Report**

[Table 52](#) describes the fields for the IVR Profile Call Arrivals report.

**Table 52: IVR Profile Call Arrivals Report Fields**

Field	Description
Period	The date and time of the call for the given granularity period. Click >> to view the End of Period column.
IVR Profile Name	The total number of calls for the given IVR Profile.
IVR Profile Name (Inbound)	The total number of inbound calls for the given IVR Profile.
IVR Profile Name (Outbound)	The total number of outbound calls for the given IVR Profile.
IVR Profile Name (Unknown)	The total number of unknown calls for the given IVR Profile.

---

## Component Call Arrivals

The Component Call Arrivals report (see [Figure 26](#)) lists a summary of call arrival data that is submitted for each component selected, for a given period of time.

The following procedure describes how to generate the Component Call Arrivals report.

---

### Procedure: Generating the Component Call Arrivals Report

**Purpose:** To generate the Component Call Arrivals report using Genesys Administrator.

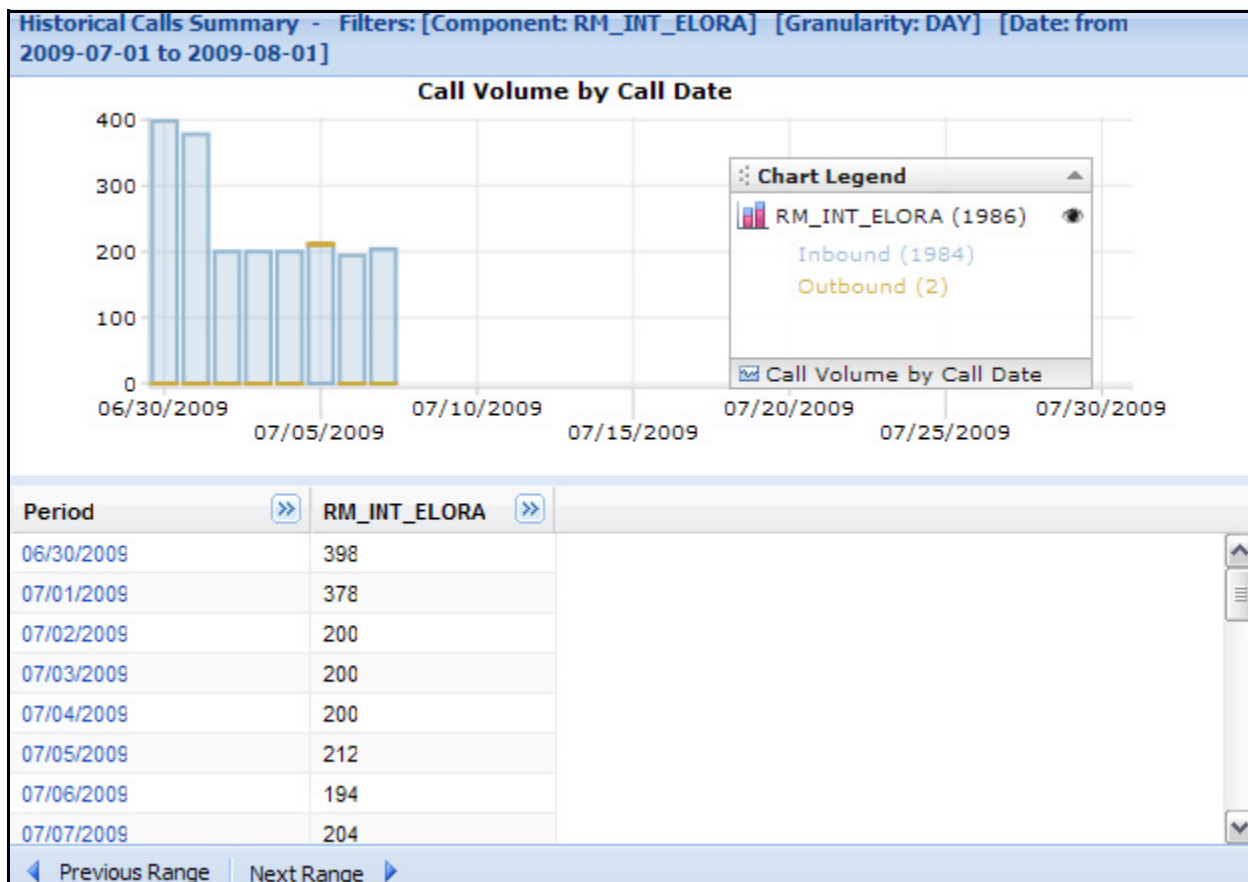
**Start of procedure:**

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instruction:
  - a. On the Time Range tab, select the appropriate Time Range (on [page 306](#)) and the Granularity (on [page 306](#)).

- b. On the Components tab, select the Component Type (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of Components (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
      - i. To add a component, click Add.
      - ii. To remove a component, select it and click Remove.
      - iii. To remove all components, select Remove All.
  3. Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

To view the matching Component Peaks data, select the Historical Peaks link from the Related Reports section of the Tasks panel.



**Figure 26: Component Call Arrivals Report**

[Table 53](#) describes the fields for the Component Call Arrivals report.

**Table 53: Component Call Arrivals Report Fields**

Field	Description
Period	The date and time of the call for the given granularity period. Click >> to view the End of Period column.
Component Name	The total number of calls for the given IVR Profile.
Component Name (Inbound)	The total number of inbound calls for the given IVR Profile.
Component Name (Outbound)	The total number of outbound calls for the given IVR Profile.
Component Name (Unknown)	The total number of unknown calls for the given IVR Profile.

## Tenant Call Arrivals

The Tenant Call Arrivals report (see [Figure 27](#)) lists a summary of call arrival data that is submitted for each tenant selected, for a given period of time.

The following procedure describes how to generate the Tenant Call Arrivals report.

### Procedure: Generating the Tenant Call Arrivals Report

**Purpose:** To generate the Tenant Call Arrivals report using Genesys Administrator.

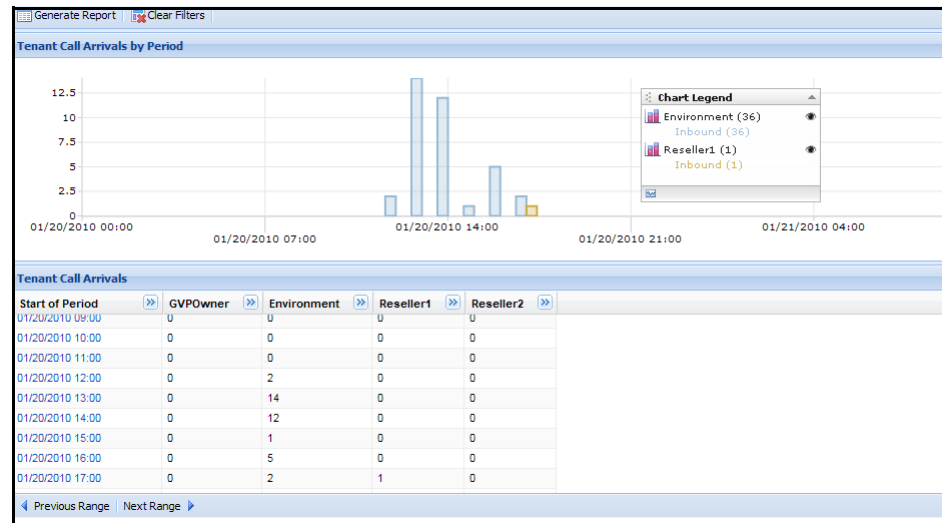
**Start of procedure:**

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instruction:
  - a. On the Time Range tab, select the appropriate Time Range (on [page 306](#)) and the Granularity (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the Tenants tab, select the Tenant (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of Tenants (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a tenant, click Add.
    - ii. To remove a tenant, select it and click Remove.
    - iii. To remove all tenants, select Remove All.

- Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

To view the matching Tenant Peaks data, select the **Historical Peaks** link from the **Related Reports** section of the **Tasks** panel.



**Figure 27: Tenant Call Arrivals Report Get**

[Table 54](#) describes the fields for the Tenant Call Arrivals report

**Table 54: Tenant Call Arrivals Report Fields**

Field	Description
Start of Period	The date and time of the call for the given granularity period. Click >> to view the End of Period column.
Tenant Name	The total number of calls for the given Tenant.
Tenant Name (Inbound)	The total number of inbound calls for the given Tenant.
Tenant Name (Outbound)	The total number of outbound calls for the given Tenant.
Tenant Name (Unknown)	The total number of unknown calls for the given Tenant.

## Media Service Call Arrivals

The Genesys Media Server (GMS) collects, summarizes and reports on session arrivals for each media service requested by SIP Server over MSML.

For each of the services in [Table 55](#), the GMS provides session arrival (total sessions) for the RS deployment or for each tenant if in a multi-tenant environment. The time period for each arrival count can be hour or higher granularity (see Time Period in “Report Filters” on [page 306](#)).

The report generates data for the following types of calls:

**Table 55: Media Service Call Arrival Reporting**

Media Service	Report Details
<b>GMS Treatment</b>	Total arrivals for 'Treatment' sessions (excluding Play Application use of VoiceXML)
<b>GMS CPD</b>	Total arrivals for 'CPD' sessions
<b>GMS Record</b>	Total arrivals for 'Recording' sessions
<b>GMS Conference</b>	Total arrivals for 'Conferencing' sessions
<b>GMS Media</b>	Total arrivals for 'Media' sessions

This report can be generated for specific tenants or for the entire deployment.

- See “Generating a Report with GA” on [page 294](#) for the procedure steps.
- See “GAX Report Generation Table” on [page 300](#) for the specific choices to make, to generate this report (and others).

## IVR Profile Call Peaks

The IVR Profile Call Peaks report (see [Figure 28](#)) provides the peak volume of calls during a given period of time for a given IVR Profile.

The following procedure describes how to generate the IVR Profile Call Peaks report.

### Procedure: Generating the IVR Profile Call Peaks Report

**Purpose:** To generate the IVR Profile Call Peaks report using Genesys Administrator.



**Start of procedure:**

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instruction:
  - a. On the `Time Range` tab, select the appropriate `Time Range` (on [page 306](#)) and the `Granularity` (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the `IVR Profile` tab, specific the `IVR Profiles` (on [page 307](#)) to include in the report. To modify the list of `IVR Profiles`, do any of the following:
    - i. Too add an `IVR Profile`, click `Add`. Select the `IVR Profiles` from the list.
    - ii. To remove an `IVR Profile` from the list, click `Remove`.
    - iii. To remove all `IVR Profiles` the list. Click `Remove All`.
3. Click `Generate Report`. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

**End of procedure**

---

**Note:** You can select one `IVR Profile` at a time.

---

To view the matching `IVR Profile Call Arrivals` data, select the `Historical Arrivals` link from the `Related Reports` section of the `Tasks` panel.

The `Peaks Volume`, which is shown on the graph, counts the peak number of calls that is observed during the specified time range, according to the selected granularity level.

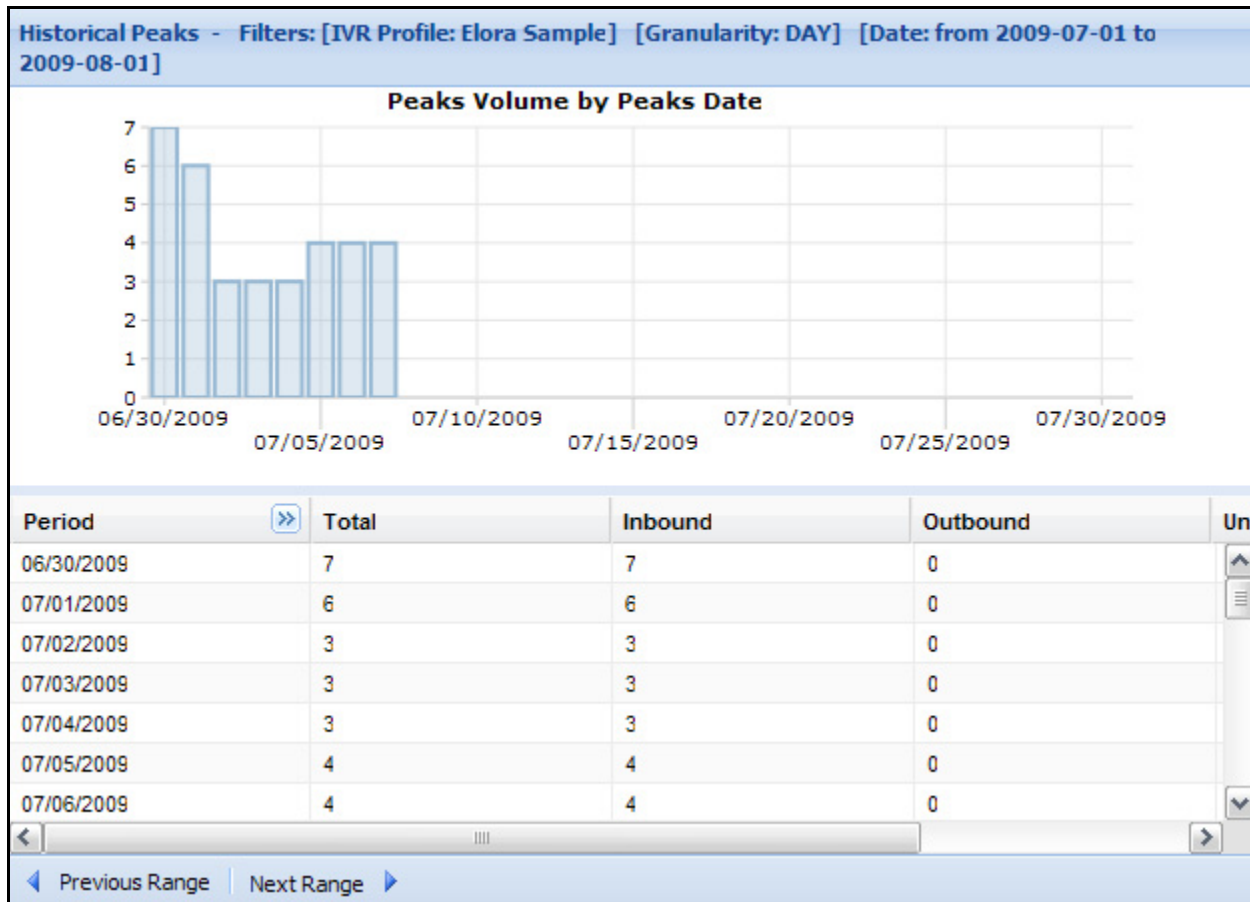


Figure 28: IVR Profile Call Peaks Report

Table 56 describes the fields for the IVR Profile Call Peaks report.

Table 56: IVR Profile Call Peaks Report Fields

Field	Description
Period	The date and time of the call for the given granularity period. Click >> to view the End of Period column.
Total	The total number of calls for the given peak period.
Inbound	The total number of inbound calls for the given peak period.
Outbound	The total number of outbound calls for the given peak period.
Unknown	The total number of unknown calls for the given peak period.

---

# Component Call Peaks

The Component Call Peaks report (see [Figure 29](#)) provides the peak volume of calls during a given period of time for a given Component.

The following procedure describes how to generate the Component Call Peaks report.

---

## Procedure: Generating the Component Call Peaks Report

**Purpose:** To generate the Component Call Peaks report using Genesys Administrator.

### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instruction:
  - a. On the `Time Range` tab, select the appropriate `Time Range` (on [page 306](#)) and the `Granularity` (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the `Components` tab, select the `Component Type` (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of `Components` (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a component, click `Add`.
    - ii. To remove a component, select it and click `Remove`.
    - iii. To remove all components, select `Remove All`.
3. Click `Generate Report`. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

- ♦ To view the matching Component Call Arrivals data, select the `Historical Arrivals` link from the `Related Reports` section of the `Tasks` panel.

---

**Note:** You can select up to eight components at a time.

---

The Peaks Volume, which is shown on the graph, counts the peak number of calls that is observed during the specified time range, according to the selected granularity level.

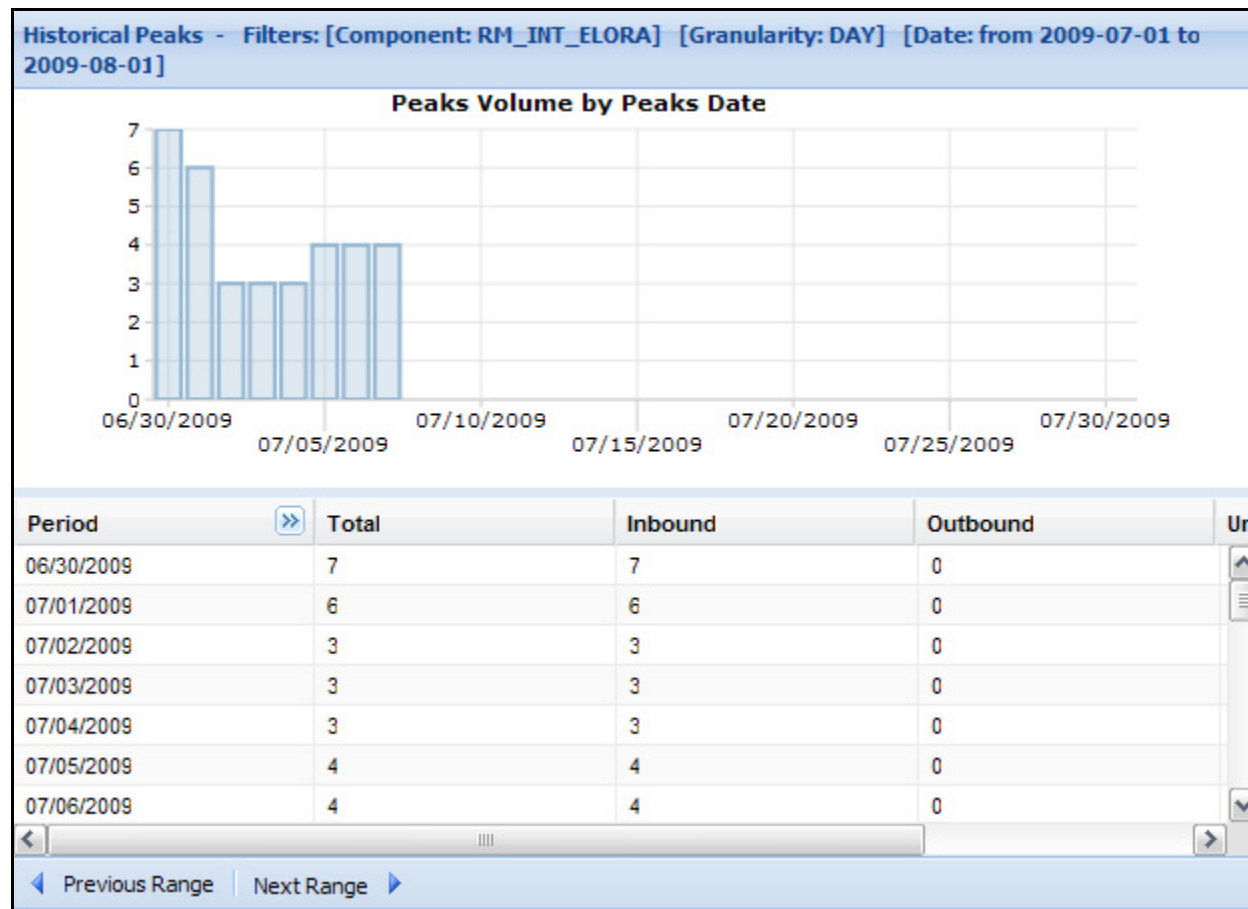


Figure 29: Component Call Peaks Report

Table 57 describes the fields for the Component Call Peaks report.

Table 57: Component Call Peaks Report Fields

Field	Description
Period	The date and time of the call for the given granularity period. Click >> to view the End of Period column.
Total	The peak number of concurrent calls reached during the time period.
Inbound	The total number of inbound calls for the given peak period.
Outbound	The total number of outbound calls for the given peak period.
Unknown	The total number of unknown calls for the given peak period.

---

# Tenant Call Peaks

The Tenant Call Peaks report (see [Figure 30](#)) provides the peak volume of calls during a given period of time for a given Tenant.

The following procedure describes how to generate the Tenant Call Peaks report.

---

## Procedure: Generating the Tenant Call Peaks Report

**Purpose:** To generate the Tenant Call Peaks report using Genesys Administrator.

### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instruction:
  - a. On the `Time Range` tab, select the appropriate `Time Range` (on [page 306](#)) and the `Granularity` (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the `Tenant` tab, select the Tenant (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of Tenants (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a tenant click `Add`.
    - ii. To remove a tenant, select it and click `Remove`.
    - iii. To remove all tenants, select `Remove All`.
3. Click `Generate Report`. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

- ♦ To view the matching Tenant Call Arrivals data, select the `Historical Arrivals` link from the `Related Reports` section of the `Tasks` panel.

---

**Note:** You can select up to eight components at a time.

---

The Peaks Volume, which is shown on the graph, counts the peak number of calls that is observed during the specified time range, according to the selected granularity level.

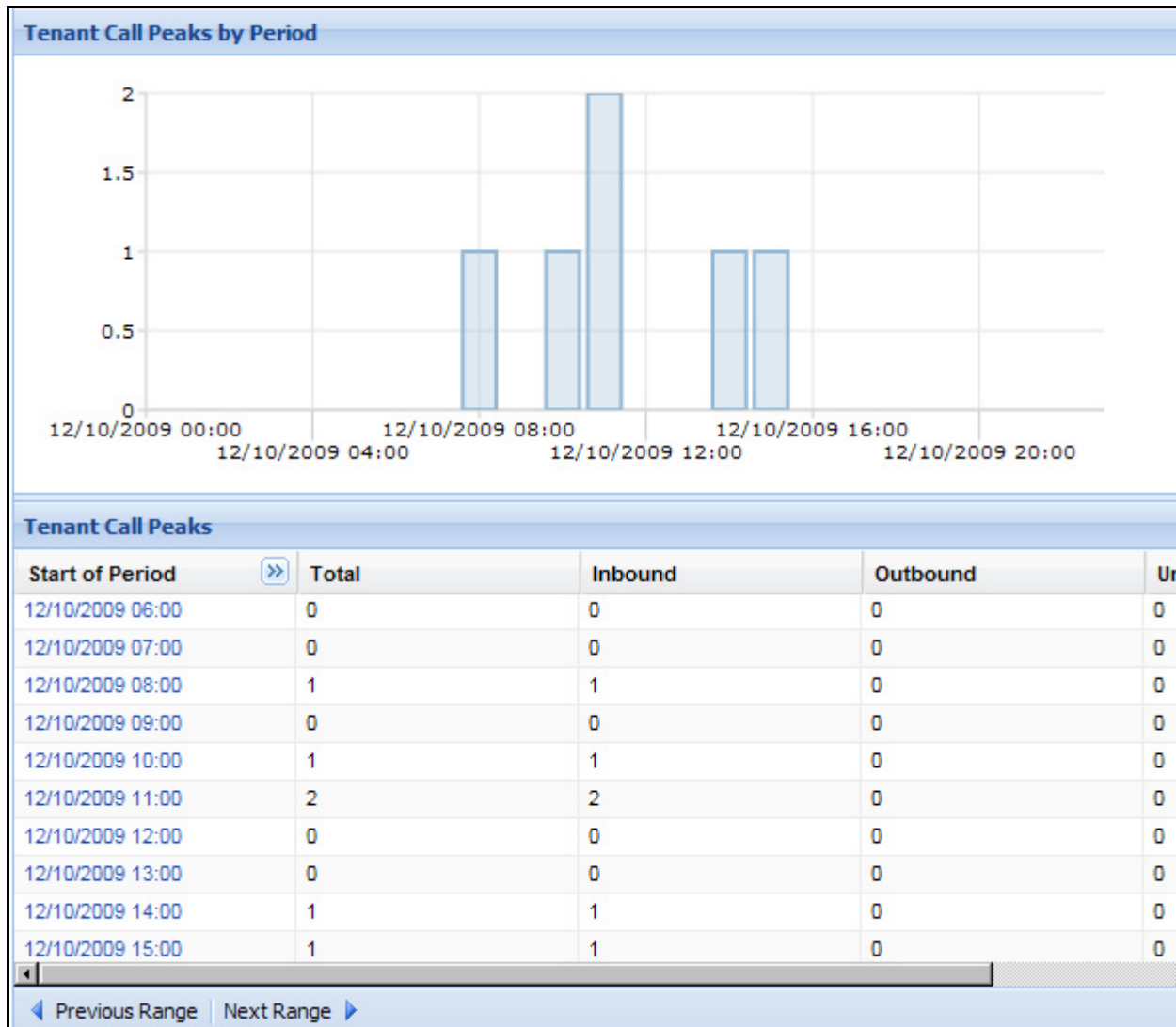


Figure 30: Tenant Call Peaks Report

Table 58 describes the fields for the Tenant Call Peaks report.

Table 58: Tenant Call Peaks Report Fields

Field	Description
<b>Start of Period</b>	The date and time of the call for the given granularity period. Click >> to view the End of Period column.
<b>Total</b>	The peak number of concurrent calls reached during the time period.
<b>Inbound</b>	The total number of inbound calls for the given peak period.

**Table 58: Tenant Call Peaks Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
<b>Outbound</b>	The total number of outbound calls for the given peak period.
<b>Unknown</b>	The total number of unknown calls for the given peak period.

## Media Service Call Peaks

The Genesys Media Server (GMS) collects, summarizes and reports on concurrent session peaks for each media service requested by SIP Server over MSML.

For each of the services in [Table 59](#), the GMS provides peaks (simultaneous/concurrent sessions) with a timestamp of when the peak occurred, and for each tenant if in a multi-tenant environment. The time period for each peak can be hours or a finer granularity (see Time Period in “Report Filters” on [page 306](#)).

**Table 59: Media Service Call Peak Reporting**

Media Service	Report Details
<b>GMS Treatments</b>	Peak Daily Use of Treatment sessions and peak timestamp. This may be used as the daily maximum call parking use of GMS (excluding Play Application use of VoiceXML).
<b>GMS CPD</b>	Peak Daily Use of CPD sessions and peak timestamp. Call Progress Detection Peaks can be used for outbound calling.
<b>GMS Record</b>	Peak Daily Use of Recording sessions and peak timestamp. This may be useful for CRQM billing or at least loading.
<b>GMS Conference</b>	Peak Daily Use of Conferencing sessions and peak timestamp. This may be useful for loading statistics of the system.
<b>GMS Media</b>	Peak Daily Use of Media sessions and peak timestamp. This is for completeness where the service is not categorized.

The reference interval is daily peak with a timestamp of the peak.

These peaks are available from Reporting Server, by tenant for reporting in Genesys Administrator and for Genesys License Reporting Manager (LRM) access via the Reporting Server web services API.

This report can be generated for specific tenants, or for the entire RS deployment.

- See “Generating a Report with GA” on [page 294](#) for the procedure steps.
- See “GAX Report Generation Table” on [page 300](#) for the specific choices to make, to generate this report (and others).

---

## MCP VXML Call Arrivals

The MCP Call Arrivals report provides a summary of MCP session arrivals using a GVP VoiceXML application (SIP Invite) during a given period of time. Play Application (VoiceXML) will be monitored and counted as a VoiceXML session. So VoiceXML session arrivals are total use count of VoiceXML irrespective of how it was requested. The time period for each arrival count can be hour or higher granularity (see Time Period in “Report Filters” on [page 306](#)).

This report can be generated for specific tenants, IVR profiles, or MCP components, or for the entire deployment.

- See “Generating a Report with GA” on [page 294](#) for the procedure steps.
- See “GAX Report Generation Table” on [page 300](#) for the specific choices to make, to generate this report (and others)

---

## MCP VXML Call Peaks

The MCP Call Peaks report provides the peak volume of calls using a GVP VoiceXML application (SIP Invite) during a given period of time. Play Application (VoiceXML) will be monitored and counted as a VoiceXML session. So VoiceXML session peaks are the simultaneous total use of VoiceXML irrespective of how it was requested. The time period for each peak can be hours or a finer granularity.

This report can be generated for specific tenants, IVR profiles, or MCP components, or for the entire deployment.

- See “Generating a Report with GA” on [page 294](#) for the procedure steps.



- See “GAX Report Generation Table” on [page 300](#) for the specific choices to make, to generate this report (and others).

---

**Note:** MCP CDR data is used to calculate the VXML Call Peaks. CDR data that arrives late may be incorporated into hourly VXML peak statistics, but a late CDR is not incorporated if it arrives late by more than the operations counts retention parameter (`rs.db.retention.operations.counts.default`).

---

---

## ASR/TTS Usage

The ASR/TTS Usage report provides the overall ASR and TTS usage on calls on a per-component (ASR or TTS Server), IVR Profile, Tenant, and deployment basis.

---

### Procedure: Generating the ASR/TTS Usage Report

**Purpose:** To generate the ASR/TTS Usage report using Genesys Administrator Extension.

**Start of procedure:**

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instruction:
  - a. On the `Time Range` tab, select the appropriate `Time Range` (on [page 306](#)) and the `Granularity` (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the `Components` tab, select the `Component Type` (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of `Components` (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a component, click `Add`.
    - ii. To remove a component, select it and click `Remove`.
    - iii. To remove all components, select `Remove All`.
3. Click `Generate Report`. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

**End of procedure**

[Table 60](#) describes the fields for the ASR/TTS Usage report.

**Table 60: ASR/TTS Usage Report Fields**

Field	Description
Start of Period	The date and time of the call for the given granularity period. Click >> to view the End of Period column.
Session	The number of ASR or TTS sessions that are used during a time period for a specific ASR Server or TTS Server, IVR Profile, or tenant.
Session Count	The total number of inbound, outbound, and unknown calls for the given peak period.

## ASR/TTS Usage Peaks

The ASR/TTS Usage Peaks report provides the peak ASR and TTS usage on calls on a per-component (ASR or TTS Server), IVR Profile, or Tenant basis.

**Note:** GVP does not provide usage peaks for MRCPv2;  
GVP does provide usage peaks for MRCPv1.

### Procedure: Generating the ASR/TTS Usage Peaks Report

**Purpose:** To generate the ASR/TTS Usage Peaks report using Genesys Administrator.

#### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instruction:
  - a. On the Time Range tab, select the appropriate Time Range (on [page 306](#)) and the Granularity (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the Components tab, select the Component Type (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of Components (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a component, click Add.
    - ii. To remove a component, select it and click Remove.
    - iii. To remove all components, select Remove All.

3. Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

You can select and modify the list of IVR Profiles and Tenants in the same way as you did the Components, by clicking on their respective tabs. The Resource Type drop-down menu is not displayed on the IVR Profiles or Tenants tab.

[Table 61](#) describes the fields for the ASR/TTS Usage Peaks report.

**Table 61: ASR/TTS Usage Peaks Report Fields**

Field	Description
Start of Period	The date and time of the call for the given granularity period. Click >> to view the End of Period column.
Session	The peak number of concurrent ASR or TTS sessions that are used during a time period for a specific ASR Server or TTS Server, IVR Profile or Tenant.
Session Count	The total number of inbound, outbound, and unknown calls for the given peak period.

## Media Services Usage and GVP Ports Peaks

Resource Manager (RM) and Media Control Platform (MCP), along with SIP Server, form a Genesys Media Server which is part of the Genesys SIP Server offering. These same components are partly found in GVP. Consequently, this section applies to both environments on the GVP platform. When routing requests the use of a media service via MSML, the RM/MCP can track the peak simultaneous number of sessions used by a Tenant of that service. A Tenant can have a single IVR Profile defined for each service type. If the system is used without multiple Tenants, then the single Tenant is the Environmental Tenant.

The peak use of a given service (see “Media Service Call Peaks” on [page 351](#)) may occur at a different time than another service. The peak uses are of value for capacity planning purposes, and in some cases, for billing purposes (for example, Pay Per Use).

The Services are as follows:

### Peak Daily Use of Treatment sessions and peak timestamp

This may be used as the daily maximum call parking and call qualification use of media services. As this can be a separate saleable and billable item with

Genesys (unless you have GVP ports), it will eventually be tracked by the Genesys License Reporting Manager (LRM) product. Hence this statistic may be used for pay per use (PPU) tracking by Genesys for customer billing contracts, via the LRM server. This value is also useful for system capacity planning. LRM tracks this peak value.

### **Peak Daily Use of CPD sessions and peak timestamp**

Call Progress Detection Peaks might be used for monitoring loads for outbound call progress detection. This peak tracks the number of simultaneous sessions doing Call Progress Detection (CPD) using the MCP's CPD capability. Currently this value is provided for system capacity planning.

### **Peak Daily Use of Recording sessions and peak timestamp**

This peak tracks the number of simultaneous sessions doing recording by a given tenant. Note that a given call may have many recording legs—caller, agent, supervisor—such that the recording sessions level will exceed the number of calls in the system if most calls record. Currently this value is provided for system capacity planning.

### **Peak Daily Use of Conferencing sessions and peak timestamp**

This peak may be useful for capacity planning and knowing how much load the system is receiving.

### **Peak Daily Use of Media sessions and peak timestamp**

This peak is for completeness where the service is not categorized, and can contain special media functions outside of GVP type deployments.

### **Special Service: Peak Daily Use of VoiceXML = GVP Ports**

If a call arrives using a GVP VoiceXML application (SIP Invite), the VoiceXML session is included in the simultaneous peak use of VoiceXML. Peak Daily Use of GVP VoiceXML sessions (see “MCP VXML Call Peaks” on [page 352](#)) includes the use of MSML sessions initiated for a PLAY APPLICATION (VoiceXML) request and not counted as a Treatment session. Play Application (VoiceXML) is monitored and counted as a VoiceXML session. So VoiceXML session peaks are the simultaneous total use of VoiceXML irrespective of how it was requested. This peak is tracked and measured by LRM using the Reporting Server. It can be a contributing metric value for Pay Per Use (PPU) for GVP ports.

### **Daily Peak and Timestamp**

The peak value reached on any given day, for any service, are tracked by the GVP Reporting Server and the data is displayed in the GAX reporting tool.

### **LRM and PPU**

The daily peak values for media services and VoiceXML sessions have a timestamp for use by LRM. LRM may collect this daily peak, and after a month of such collections, produce a final monthly peak statistic Pay Per Use statistic for Genesys entitlement tracking.

At this time, LRM collects only VoiceXML session and Treatment Session peaks.

### **Capacity Planning and Resource Allocations**

Based on the media service requests for all service types including VoiceXML sessions, different services may demand more resources and processing than others. By examining the various service loadings and using the GVP and Media portion of the Genesys Hardware Sizing Guide, an operational manager of media services can determine if more MCPs are required to handle a particular load or all loads.

### **Important Play Application Limitations**

Some call center architects might prefer to use routing to control the interaction with a caller while still using a VoiceXML application through the Play Application media service. Several important limitations should be noted:

- GVP ports are required.
- The Play Applications will be reported as individual events for the tenant, not as one whole call. That is, if the tenant has several applications in routing using different VoiceXML snippets, they will all be reported simply in GVP historical reporting as short tenant VoiceXML sessions.
- Routing plus Play Application is NOT a substitute for GVP applications where session preservation is important: for example, you can not use speech resources more than once per call, and hence only once in a Play Application per call.
- If multiple Play Applications are used where back end communication exists (web services), there will be NO cookie preservation or data persistence between Play Application requests. This is particularly true for CTI integrations with third party routing systems; GVP, not Play Application, should be used.

Best Practices use of Play Application is to use ONE Play Application VoiceXML for conducting a series of interactions with a caller, including back end and speech resources, and when that interaction sequence is done, return the data and call control to routing.

---

# Historical Call Browser

The Historical Call Browser report (see [Figure 31](#)) displays a list of completed calls. It provides the ability to search for and browse call detail records. These records represent calls that either completed successfully or eventually were timed out by the Reporting Server.

A call is considered as timed out if the call processing component has unexpectedly shut down, or if the connection between the call processing component and the Reporting Server is broken. In either case, the Reporting Server has not received the update indicating that the call ended. If the connection is down, the Reporting Server will eventually receive the update; however, if the processing component unexpectedly shut down, the call will stay as timed out.

The Reporting Server processes timed out calls once hourly (by default), and marks calls as timed out when they have been in progress for more than a configured period of time (by default 3 hours).

The following procedure describes how to generate the Historical Call Browser report.

---

## Procedure: Generating the Historical Call Browser Report

**Purpose:** To generate the Historical Call Browser report using Genesys Administrator.

### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the **Time Range** tab, select the appropriate **Time Range** (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the **Call Info** tab:
    - i. Enter the **DID** (on [page 307](#)).
    - ii. Select the appropriate **Call Type** (on [page 307](#)).
    - iii. Select the **Call Disposition** (on [page 309](#)).
    - iv. Enter the minimum and maximum **Call Lengths** (on [page 307](#)).
    - v. Enter the **Call End State** (on [page 309](#)).
    - vi. Enter the **Call Result** (on [page 309](#)).
    - vii. Select the appropriate **ID** (on [Page 308](#)), and enter its value.

- c. On the IVR Profile tab, specific the IVR Profiles (on [page 307](#)) to include in the report. To modify the list of IVR Profiles, do any of the following:
    - i. To add an IVR Profile, click Add. Select the IVR Profiles from the list.
    - ii. To remove an IVR Profile from the list, click Remove.
    - iii. To remove all IVR Profiles the list. Click Remove All.
  - d. On the Components tab, select the Component Type (on [page 307](#)).To build a list of Components (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a component, click Add.
    - ii. To remove a component, select it and click Remove.
    - iii. To remove all components, select Remove All.
  - e. On the Tenants tab, select the Tenant (on [page 307](#)).To build a list of Tenants (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a tenant, click Add.
    - ii. To remove a tenant, select it and click Remove.
    - iii. To remove all tenants, select Remove All.
  - f. On the Other tab, enter the Virtual Reporting Object, the Remote URI, and/or the Local URI (on [page 309](#)).
3. Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

**End of procedure**

---

**Note:** You can select multiple IVR Profiles, Components, and Tenants.

---

Filters for Historical Call Browser

Time Range \*

DIDs

Call Info

IVR Profiles

Components

Tenants

Other

Generate Report

Clear Filters

Historical Call Browser

Start Date	End Date	Duration	GVP GUID	Session ID	Genesys UUID	IVR Profile	Tenant	Component	Call Type	Call Status	Remote URI	Local URI
02/10/2010 18:10:13	02/10/2010 18:10:13	0:00	380F506E-271F-4835...	380F506E-271F-4835...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/10/2010 18:10:24	02/10/2010 18:10:24	0:00	90ED717B-FF4C-425...	90ED717B-FF4C-425...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/10/2010 18:13:06	02/10/2010 18:13:10	0:03	5297242A-0E9C-490...	5297242A-0E9C-490...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/10/2010 18:13:17	02/10/2010 18:13:21	0:03	4E8D48ED-A928-45E...	4E8D48ED-A928-45E...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/10/2010 18:18:38	02/10/2010 18:18:42	0:03	4F1A7AC1-F428-422...	4F1A7AC1-F428-422...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/10/2010 18:18:48	02/10/2010 18:18:51	0:03	44884F56-9EC6-4BD...	44884F56-9EC6-4BD...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/11/2010 06:28:12	02/11/2010 06:28:12	0:00	DDCE2FEB-1225-40C...	DDCE2FEB-1225-40C...		DTMF_22222	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:22222@
02/11/2010 06:28:21	02/11/2010 06:28:21	0:00	D909D049-5729-496...	D909D049-5729-496...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/11/2010 06:30:14	02/11/2010 06:30:14	0:00	7A926917-A25B-41A...	7A926917-A25B-41A...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/11/2010 06:31:24	02/11/2010 06:31:27	0:03	D0D7268B-89CB-478...	D0D7268B-89CB-478...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/11/2010 06:31:33	02/11/2010 06:31:39	0:05	1D537A91-C38E-473...	1D537A91-C38E-473...		DTMF_22222	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:22222@
02/11/2010 06:32:08	02/11/2010 06:32:14	0:05	817DBDF4-045D-4F1...	817DBDF4-045D-4F1...		DTMF_22222	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:22222@
02/11/2010 06:33:21	02/11/2010 06:33:38	0:16	9E05F2FD-7D20-488...	9E05F2FD-7D20-488...		DTMF_22222	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:22222@
02/11/2010 06:33:51	02/11/2010 06:33:54	0:03	30E6B374-E6DA-420...	30E6B374-E6DA-420...		DTMF_22222	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:22222@
02/11/2010 07:06:35	02/11/2010 07:06:35	0:00	B01EE2ED-D95E-459...	B01EE2ED-D95E-459...		Welcome_99999	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:99999@
02/11/2010 07:06:44	02/11/2010 07:06:44	0:00	D5A5BCD1-8F92-480...	D5A5BCD1-8F92-480...		VAR_44444	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:44444@
02/11/2010 07:07:24	02/11/2010 07:08:50	1:26	E076F305-7D48-4AA...	E076F305-7D48-4AA...		Welcome_99999	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:99999@
02/11/2010 13:10:25	02/11/2010 13:11:53	1:27	D4832885-8CFB-4B3...	D4832885-8CFB-4B3...		Welcome_99999	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:99999@
02/12/2010 12:17:30	02/12/2010 12:18:32	1:01	167058FC-C9E1-49C...	167058FC-C9E1-49C...		Welcome_99999	Environment	RM QA3-H3	Inbound	Completed	sip:10.10.10.73	sip:99999@

Page 1 of 1

Page size 20

Download

Figure 31: Historical Call Browser Report

Table 62 describes the fields for the Historical Call Browser report.

Table 62: Historical Call Browser Report Fields

Field	Description
Start Date	The start date and time of the call.
End Date	The end date and time of the call.
Duration	The length (in milliseconds) of the call.
GVP GUID	The globally unique ID that identifies a complete interaction with GVP. This ID is generated by the Resource Manager, and is passed to all the resources that provide service for the call. For more information on the GVP Session ID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
Session ID	The GVP Component ID that is generated by the component to identify the call leg. For more information on the GVP Component ID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .
Genesys UUID	The Genesys CallUUID that is generated by T-Server or SIP Server. For more information on the Genesys CallUUID, see “Session Identifiers” on <a href="#">page 22</a> .



**Table 62: Historical Call Browser Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
IVR Profile	The name of the IVR Profile that is selected.
Tenant	The name of the Tenant.
Component	The name of the application (RM, CCP, MCP) that is selected.
Call Type	<p>The type of call. Valid call types are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inbound</li> <li>• Outbound</li> <li>• Bridged</li> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• New Call</li> <li>• Createccxml</li> <li>• External</li> </ul>
Call Status	<p>The state of the call. Valid call states are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IVR—The call is being processed by MCP.</li> <li>• Accepted—The call has been received by RM, but not landed on the VoiceXML platform or transferred to an agent.</li> <li>• Transferring—The call is being transferred to an agent.</li> </ul>
Remote URI	The remote Uniform Resource Identifier.
Local URI	The local Uniform Resource Identifier.
Call Disposition	<p>The outcome of the call. Valid call states are the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unknown—The outcome was not specified by the Resource Manager.</li> <li>• Completed in IVR—The call completed in self service.</li> <li>• Transferred to Agent</li> <li>• Abandoned in Queue—The caller hung up while waiting in the queue.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The Abandoned in Queue disposition is available only for those call flows that involve IVR Server for CTI. This column is only visible when the Component type is RM.</p>

**Table 62: Historical Call Browser Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
Queue Wait Time	<p>The amount of time (in milliseconds) that the caller waited in queue. This value is displayed only for those calls with the Transferred to Agent or Abandoned in Queue disposition.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Because calls can be transferred to an agent without waiting in queue, the Queue Wait Time may display no values (empty) for the Transferred to Agent disposition. This column is only visible when the Component type is RM.</p>
Dialed Number	The number that was dialed. This column is visible only when the Component type is RM.
Site ID (RM only)	The site ID from which the call originated.
Session Start Origin (CCP only)	The source from which the call started.
End Reason (CCP only)	The reason for the ending the call.
Parent Session ID (MCP only)	The unique identifier of the parent session.
SQ (MCP only)	The link to the SQ Call Failure Dashboard for the selected MCP record.
End State (MCP only)	<p>The end state of the call. Valid states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application End—The application hung up.</li> <li>• System Error—The call did not end properly.</li> <li>• Unknown—The MCP did not log an end state.</li> <li>• User End—The caller hung up.</li> </ul>
End Result (MCP only)	<p>The end result of the call, as reported by the application. Valid results are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Success</li> <li>• Failed</li> </ul>
Resource Type (MCP only)	The type of resources that were used on the call.

**Table 62: Historical Call Browser Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
Reason (MCP only)	The reason for the call.
Notes (MCP only)	Any other notes that are associated with the call.
Profile Usage	The number of calls that are in progress for the given IVR Profile. This is recorded when the Resource Manager associates the call with the IVR Profile. The burst level is indicated with a color bar. The colors green, yellow, and red correspond to burst levels 1, 2, and 3 respectively. <b>Note:</b> This column is only visible when the Component type is RM.
Tenant Usage	The number of calls that are in progress for the tenant. The burst level is indicated with a color bar. The colors green, yellow, and red correspond to burst levels 1, 2, and 3 respectively. <b>Note:</b> This column is visible only when the Component type is RM.

Clicking on a GVP GUID link results in displaying the Historical Call Browser details that breaks down the selected record according to component type. It displays the call detail records for all components that were involved in handling the call. There can be multiple call detail records for each component if there was more than one leg in the call.

Clicking on a Session ID of an MCP call results in displaying the VAR events associated with the call.

Expanding an MCP call row reveals a table of custom VAR variables associated with that call.

## Per-Call IVR Actions Report

Within the Historical Call Browser you can generate the Per-Call IVR Action Report. The Per-Call IVR Actions Report (see [Figures 32 and 33](#)) lists the VAR actions and custom variables handled during a single Media Control Platform session. The following procedure describes how to generate the Per-Call IVR Actions Report.

The following procedure describes how to generate the Per-Call IVR Actions Report.

---

## Procedure: Generating the Per-Call IVR Actions Report

**Purpose:** To generate the Per-Call IVR Actions Report using Genesys Administrator.

### Summary

The Per-Call IVR Actions Report displays Media Control Platform data only.

### Start of procedure

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the `Time Range` tab, select the appropriate `Time Range` (on [page 306](#)) or a predefined range and the `Granularity` (on [page 306](#)).
3. On the `Component` tab, select the Media Control Platform for which you require data.
4. Click `Generate Report`.
5. In the `IVR Action` column, click the arrows in the row for which you require data.

The reporting data is displayed.

### End of procedure

**Historical Call Browser**

Filters for Historical Call Browser

Time Range \* **Call Info** IVR Profiles **Components** Tenants Other

Comp. Type: MCP

Components: Add Remove Remove All

VP\_MediaControlPlatform\_814  
VP\_MediaControlPlatform\_815\_ww

Generate Report Clear Filters Roll Up Query data from: Site wwang

Historical Call Browser **008100F2-100028CC - IVR Action**

Start Date	End Date	Duration	GVP GUID	Session ID	Genesys UUID	IVR Profile	Tenant
2/3/2012 4:53:46 PM	2/3/2012 4:54:05 PM	0:19	5641794D-8C72-49F...	008100F2-100028CC		www_dev_ivr	

**IVR Action**

Name	Start Date	Duration	Results	Reason	Implicitly Ended
BalanceQuery	2/3/2012 4:53:46 PM	1183	failed	Database is not available.	false
Login	2/3/2012 4:53:46 PM	1218	success		false
Summary	2/3/2012 4:53:46 PM	1218	failed	User cancelled.	false
pay_bill	2/3/2012 4:53:46 PM	1218	success		false
Transfer	2/3/2012 4:53:46 PM	1218	unknown		true
Logout	2/3/2012 4:53:46 PM	19691	unknown		true

**Custom Variables**

Name	Value
name1	value1
name2	value22another
name3	value333

Figure 32: Per-Call IVR Actions Report

The report also provides usage information in the CDR. See [Figure 33](#).

Generate Report Clear Filters Roll Up Query data from: Site wwang

Historical Call Browser **008100F2-100028CC - IVR Action**

on ID	ASR	TTS	BRIDGING	CODEC	CONF	GATEWAYC...	LOCALREC	MSCCOLLECT	MSPLAY	MSRREC	NATIVECPA	VIDEO	VOICEXML
	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	UNUSED	USED

Figure 33: Per-Call IVR Actions Report —Usage Metrics

[Table 63](#) describes the fields for the Per-Call IVR Actions Report.

Table 63: Per-Call IVR Actions Report Fields

Field	Description
ASR	If ASR is used at any point during the call.
TTS	If TTS is used at any point during the call.

**Table 63: Per-Call IVR Actions Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
LOCALREC	If a local recording was executed during the call.
MSRREC	If a media stream replication recording was executed during the call.
CONF	If conferencing was established during the call.
BRIDGING	If bridging was established during the call.
VIDEO	If a video connection was established during the call.
CODEC	If any transcoding was used for this call (any leg).
VOICEXML	If VoiceXML was used during the call.
NATIVECPA	If native media server CPD/CPA was used during the call.
GATEWAYCPA	If gateway-based CPD/CPA was used during this call.
MSPLAY	If a request for MSML <play> was made during the call.
MSCOLLECT	If a request for MSML <collect> or <dtmf> was made during the call.

# 20

## Service Quality Reports

This chapter describes the available reports Service Quality data. It contains the following sections:

- [Overview, page 367](#)
- [SQ Call Failures, page 367](#)
- [SQ Failure Summary, page 370](#)
- [SQ Latency Summary, page 372](#)

---

### Overview

The Service Quality tool measures system performance, based on service quality metrics that impact the caller experience, and includes alarm generation and detailed reporting. The Service Quality reports display statistics of service quality metrics and time measurement for specific system tasks. Service Quality data is for Media Control Platform components only.

There are performance implications to changing the batch size. For more information, see “Configuring the Reporting Server” on [page 271](#).

---

### SQ Call Failures

**Failed Calls** A single call can either be a success or a failure from the perspective of Service Quality, and GVP uses this type of failure to calculate SQ % (the percentage of calls that are successful). Consider this type, a failed call.

**Quality Failures** Regardless of whether a single call is a failure or a success, multiple non-fatal failures may occur during that single call. Consider these *quality failures*. GVP uses quality failures to track total failures (a number which can exceed the total number of calls).

- Failure time represents the exact time that a failure occurred.

- The order column in an SQ Call Failures report represents the order in which call failures (within a single call) occurred. If a specific call has 10 call failures, then each failure will have an order value somewhere between 1 and 10. Therefore, order is the relationship between multiple failures within a single call.

The SQ Call Failures report (see [Figure 34](#)) displays the list of calls that have failed service quality.

The following procedure describes how to generate the SQ Call Failures report.

---

## **Procedure:** **Generating the SQ Call Failures Report with GA**

---

**Note:** In GAX, see the onscreen help about filtering and configuration.

---

**Purpose:** To generate the SQ Call Failures report by using Genesys Administrator.

### **Start of procedure:**

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the **Time Range** tab or in the corresponding start/end fields, select the appropriate **Time Range** (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the **Call Info** tab, if required select the appropriate **Call Failure Type** (on [page 308](#)).
  - c. On the **IVR Profile** tab, if required specify the **IVR Profiles** (on [page 307](#)) to include in the report. To modify the list of IVR Profiles, do any of the following:
    - i. To add an IVR Profile, click **Add**. Select the IVR Profiles from the list.
    - ii. To remove an IVR Profile from the list, click **Remove**.
    - iii. To remove all IVR Profiles the list. Click **Remove All**.
  - d. On the **Components** tab, if required select the **Component Type** (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of Components (on [page 307](#)) for which SQ failures are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a component, click **Add**.
    - ii. To remove a component, select it and click **Remove**.



iii. To remove all components, select **Remove All**.

**Note:** You do not need to select Call Failure Type, IVR Profiles, or Components in order to retrieve data.

3. Click **Generate Report**. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

Click the specific **Session ID** link to display the historical call data for that record.

### End of procedure

Call Failure Browser								
Start Date ▲	Session ID	Component	IVR Profile	Duration	Order	Failure Time	Failure Type	
02/04/2010 12:41:42	015000B6-10057095	MCP_44	Vox	0:00	1	02/04/2010 12:41:42	Call answer	
02/04/2010 19:13:54	014800B6-1004662D	MCP-34	Vox	0:17	1	02/04/2010 19:13:54	Call answer	
02/04/2010 20:21:09	014800B6-1004BA8B	MCP-34	Vox	0:17	1	02/04/2010 20:21:09	Call answer	
02/04/2010 22:02:32	014800B6-10053CCF	MCP-34	Vox	0:17	1	02/04/2010 22:02:32	Call answer	
02/04/2010 22:33:39	014800B6-100564BB	MCP-34	Vox	0:17	1	02/04/2010 22:33:39	Call answer	
02/04/2010 23:44:00	014800B6-1005BF22	MCP-34	Vox	0:17	1	02/04/2010 23:44:00	Call answer	

**Figure 34: SQ Call Failures Report**

[Table 64](#) describes the fields for the SQ Call Failures report.

**Table 64: SQ Call Failures Report Fields**

Field	Description
Start Date	The start time of the call that failed to meet a defined minimum latency standard (service quality).
Session ID	The Session ID of the call that failed to meet a defined minimum latency standard (service quality).
Component	The Component of the call that failed to meet a defined minimum latency standard (service quality).
IVR Profile	The IVR Profile of the call that failed to meet a defined minimum latency standard (service quality).
Duration	The duration of the call that failed to meet a defined minimum latency standard (service quality).
Order	If there is more than one failure for the given call, this is the chronological order of the failure, starting with the number 1.
Failure Time	The time the call that failed to meet a defined minimum latency standard (service quality).

**Table 64: SQ Call Failures Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
Failure Type	The reason for the call that failed to meet a defined minimum latency standard (service quality).

## SQ Failure Summary

The SQ Failure Summary report (see [Figure 35](#)) provides a graphical display of calls that failed to meet a defined minimum latency standard for sessions that have ended in each service quality period.

The following procedure describes how to generate the SQ Failure Summary report.

### Procedure:

#### Generating the SQ Failure Summary Report

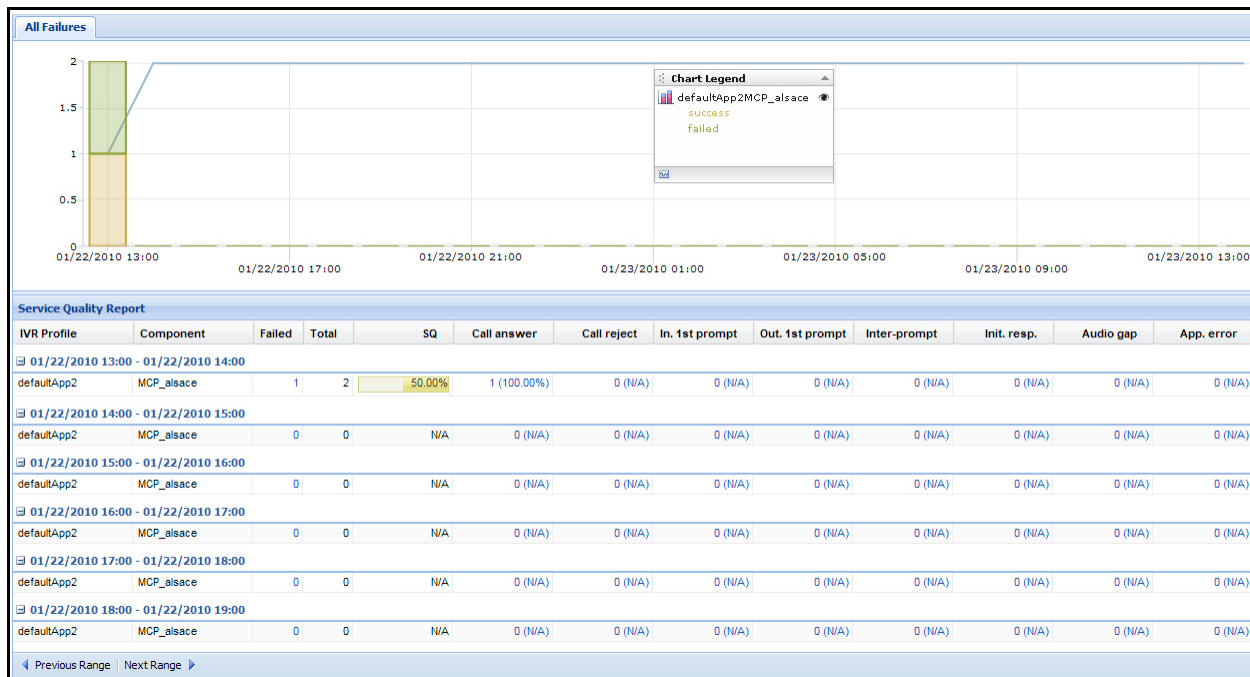
**Purpose:** To generate the SQ Failure Summary report by using Genesys Administrator.

#### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the **Time Range** tab, select the appropriate **Time Range** (on [page 306](#)), and granularity
  - b. On the **IVR Profile** tab, specify the **IVR Profiles** (on [page 307](#)) to include in the report. To modify the list of IVR Profiles, do any of the following:
    - i. To add an IVR Profile, click **Add**. Select the IVR Profiles from the list.
    - ii. To remove an IVR Profile from the list, click **Remove**.
    - iii. To remove all IVR Profiles the list. Click **Remove All**.
  - c. On the **Components** tab, build a list of **Components** (on [page 307](#)) for which service quality failures are to be reported on:
    - i. To add a component, click **Add**.
    - ii. To remove a component, select it and click **Remove**.
    - iii. To remove all components, select **Remove All**.

- d. On the Tenants tab, build a list of tenants (on [page 307](#)) for which service quality failures are to be reported on:
  - i. To add a component, click Add.
  - ii. To remove a component, select it and click Remove.
  - iii. To remove all components, select Remove All.
3. Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).  
Select the hyperlinked value in any column to view a detailed histogram of that column.

### End of procedure



**Figure 35: SQ Failure Summary Report**

[Table 65](#) describes the fields for the SQ Failure Summary report.

**Table 65: SQ Failure Summary Report Fields**

Field	Description
IVR Profile	The name of the IVR Profile.
Component	The name of the Component.
Failed	The total number of calls received that failed a threshold.
Total	The total number of calls received.
SQ	The service quality percentage.

**Table 65: SQ Failure Summary Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
Call answer	The total number of calls answered.
Call reject	The total number of calls rejected.
In. 1st prompt	The total number of calls that failed in the first inbound prompt threshold.
Out. 1st prompt	The total number of calls that failed in the first outbound prompt threshold.
Inter-prompt	The total number of calls that failed in the inter prompt threshold.
Init resp	The total number of calls that failed at the initial response threshold.
Audio gap	The total number of calls that failed in the audio gap threshold.
App.error	The total number of calls that failed because of an application error.
Sys. error	The total number of calls that failed because of a system error.

---

## SQ Latency Summary

The SQ Latency Summary report (see [Figure 36](#)) displays the number of calls that fell below a threshold for sessions that have ended in each service quality period. The latency thresholds are configured in the Media Control Platform application under the **ems** section. For more information on these parameters, see “Service Quality Analysis (SQA)” on [page 61](#).

The following procedure describes how to generate the SQ Latency Summary report.

---

### Procedure:

#### Generating the SQ Latency Summary Report

**Purpose:** To generate the SQ Latency Summary report by using Genesys Administrator.

**Start of procedure:**

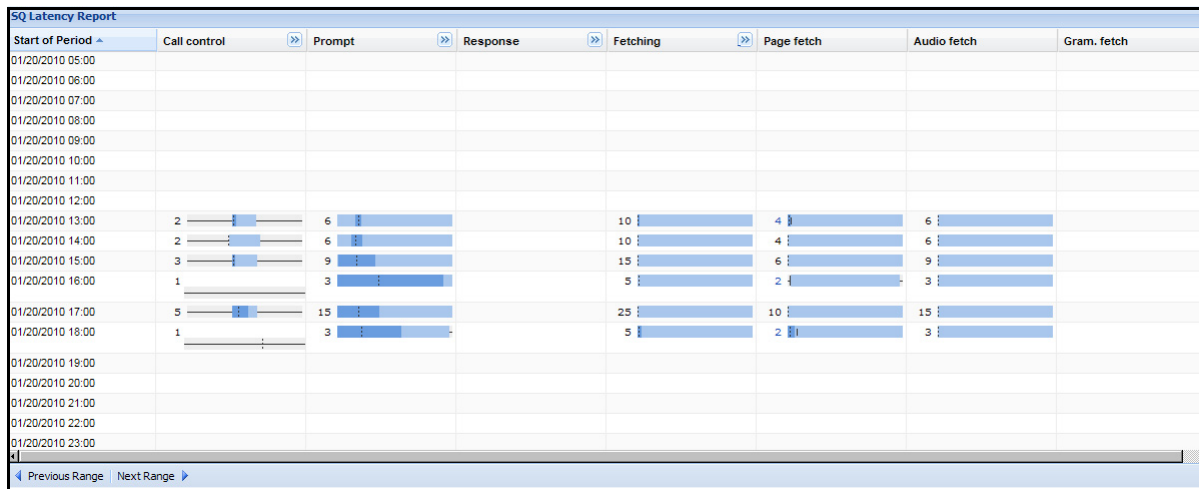
1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the **Time Range** tab, select the appropriate **Time Range** (on [page 306](#)), and granularity.
  - b. On the **Components** tab, select the **Component** (on [page 307](#)).

---

**Note:** Time range and component are mandatory parameters.

---

3. Click **Generate Report**. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).  
 Click the double arrow (>>) in each column heading to see the number of latencies per type.  
 Select the hyperlinked number to display a histogram of latency threshold for each latency type.  
 For information on near-real-time data for SQ Latency statistics, see “SQ Latency Dashboard” on [page 319](#).

**End of procedure****Figure 36: SQ Latency Summary Report**

[Table 66](#) describes the fields for the SQ Latency Summary report.

**Table 66: SQ Latency Summary Report Fields**

Field	Description
Start of Period	The start time of the reporting period.

**Table 66: SQ Latency Summary Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
Call Control	<p>The number of calls that fell below the Call Control threshold. The Call Control thresholds are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CALL_ANSWER</li> <li>• CALL_REJECT</li> </ul>
Prompt	<p>The number of calls the fell below the Prompt threshold. The Prompt thresholds are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INBOUND_FIRST_PROMPT</li> <li>• OUTBOUND_FIRST_PROMPT</li> <li>• INTERPROMPT</li> <li>• INITIAL_RESPONSE</li> </ul>
Response	<p>The number of calls that fell below the Response threshold. The Response thresholds are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CUMULATIVE_RESPONSE</li> <li>• DTMF_INPUT_RESPONSE</li> <li>• ASR_INPUT_RESPONSE</li> <li>• NOINPUT_RESPONSE</li> <li>• RECORDING_RESPONSE</li> <li>• TRANSFER_RESPONSE</li> </ul>
Fetching	<p>The number of calls that fell below the Fetching threshold. The Fetching thresholds are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PAGE_FETCH</li> <li>• AUDIO_FETCH</li> <li>• GRAMMAR_FETCH</li> <li>• DATA_FETCH</li> <li>• JAVA_SCRIPT_FETCH</li> </ul>
Execution	<p>The number of delayed calls because of the following execution reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PAGE_COMPILE</li> <li>• JAVA_SCRIPT_EXECUTION</li> </ul>

**Table 66: SQ Latency Summary Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
MRCP	<p>The number of delayed calls because of the following MRCP reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MRCP_ASR_SESSION_ESTABLISH</li> <li>• MRCP_TTS_SESSION_ESTABLISH</li> <li>• MRCP_ASR_SET_PARAMS</li> <li>• MRCP_TTS_SET_PARAMS</li> <li>• MRCP_ASR_STOP</li> <li>• MRCP_TTS_STOP</li> <li>• MRCP_DEFINE_GRAMMAR</li> <li>• MRCP_RECOGNIZE</li> <li>• MRCP_SPEAK</li> </ul>

- The number next to the chart is the average latency.
- The light blue bar marks the minimum and maximum latency readings.
- The dashed line marks the average.
- The dark blue area around the average marks the standard deviation (1 standard to each side of the dashed line).
- The solid short line marks the nth percentile based on the Reporting Server latency parameters (if an estimate exists).
- Hovering over the chart displays a tooltip that shows the numeric values depicted in the chart.





# 21

## Voice Application Reports

This chapter describes the Voice Application Reports. It contains the following sections:

- [Overview, page 377](#)
- [VAR Call Completion Summary, page 377](#)
- [VAR IVR Action Summary, page 380](#)
- [VAR Last IVR Action, page 382](#)

---

### Overview

The Voice Application Reports display the usability data for applications that have been divided into logical transactions using the VoiceXML <log> tag.

For more information on Genesys Voice Platform specific log extensions, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.x Genesys VoiceXML 2.1 Help* file.

---

### VAR Call Completion Summary

The VAR Call Completion Summary report (see [Figure 37](#)) displays the relative frequency with which calls to a given VoiceXML application end in different states.

The following procedure describes how to generate the VAR Call Completion Summary report.

---

## Procedure: Generating the VAR Call Completion Summary Report with GA

---

**Note:** In GAX, see the onscreen help about filtering and configuration.

---

**Purpose:** To generate the VAR Call Completion Summary report using Genesys Administrator.

### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the [Time Range](#) tab, select the appropriate [Time Range](#) (on [page 306](#)) and the [Granularity](#) (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the [IVR Profile](#) tab, select the [IVR Profile](#) (on [page 307](#)).
  - c. On the [Tenants](#) tab, select the [Tenant](#) (on [page 307](#)).
3. Click [Generate Report](#). Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

To view the matching VAR IVR Action Usage data, select the [VAR IVR Action Usage](#) link from the [Related Reports](#) section of the [Tasks](#) panel.

---

**Note:** The VAR Call Completion Summary report focuses on VoiceXML applications using VAR; therefore, it displays MCP data only.

---

Call Completion Summary - Filters: [IVR Profile: Elora Sample] [Granularity: DAY] [Date: from 2009-07-01 to 2009-07-03]					
Call Completion Time	End State	End Result	Total Calls	% Calls	A
06/30/2009 21:00:00			199		
	User end			76.38%	
		Success		100%	
	Application end			23.62%	
		Success		100%	
07/01/2009 21:00:00			189		
	User end			75.66%	
		Success		100%	
	Application end			24.34%	
		Success		100%	
07/02/2009 21:00:00			100		
	User end			80%	
		Success		100%	
	Application end			20%	
		Success		100%	
07/03/2009 21:00:00			100		
	User end			75%	
		Success		100%	

Figure 37: VAR Call Completion Summary Report

Table 67 describes the fields for the VAR Call Completion Summary report.

Table 67: Call Completion Summary Report Fields

Field	Description
Call Completion Time	The date and time (in yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss format) when the call finished.
End State	The end state of the call. Valid states are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Application End—The application hung up.</li> <li>System Error—The call did not end properly.</li> <li>Unknown—The MCP did not log an end state.</li> <li>User End—The caller hung up.</li> </ul>

**Table 67: Call Completion Summary Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
End Result	The end result of the call, as reported by the application. Valid results are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Success</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Unknown—The call end result is not specified by the application that is using the VAR &lt;log&gt; interface.</li> </ul> For more information on VoiceXML <log> extensions, see “VoiceXML <log> Extensions” on <a href="#">page 497</a> .
Total Calls	The total number of calls that ended for the time duration (granularity) that is selected.
% Calls	The percentage of calls that ended with the particular combination of result and reason.
Avg. Call Len. (sec)	The average length, in seconds, of the call.

## VAR IVR Action Summary

The VAR IVR Action Summary report (see [Figure 38](#)) displays statistics on individual IVR Actions that are within the <log> tag in a VoiceXML application. For more information on the <log> extension, see “VAR Metrics” on [page 450](#).

The following procedure describes how to generate the VAR IVR Action Summary report.

### Procedure: Generating the VAR IVR Action Summary Report

**Purpose:** To generate the VAR IVR Action Summary report using Genesys Administrator.

#### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the Time Range tab, select the appropriate Time Range (on [page 306](#)) and the Granularity (on [page 306](#)).

- b. On the IVR Profile tab, specify the IVR Profiles (on [page 307](#)) to include in the report. To modify the list of IVR Profiles, do any of the following:
      - i. To add an IVR Profile, click Add. Select the IVR Profiles from the list.
      - ii. To remove an IVR Profile from the list, click Remove.
      - iii. To remove all IVR Profiles the list. Click Remove All.
    - c. On the Tenants tab, select the Tenant (on [page 307](#)). To build a list of Tenants (on [page 307](#)) for which active calls are to be reported on:
      - i. To add a tenant, click Add.
      - ii. To remove a tenant, select it and click Remove.
      - iii. To remove all tenants, select Remove All.
  3. Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

To view the matching Call Completion Summary data, select the VAR Call Completion link from the Related Reports section of the Tasks panel

---

**Note:** The VAR IVR Action Summary report focuses on VoiceXML applications using VAR; therefore, it displays MCP data only.

---

IVR Action Summary - Filters: [IVR Profile: Elora Sample] [Granularity: DAY] [Date: from 2009-07-01 to 2009-07-01]			
IVR Action		Usage Count	% Actions successful
Elora Sample - Total Session Count: 993			
▶	Call_Agent	354766	100%
▶	Get_Balance	828216	100%
▶	Get_Data	355278	100%
▶	Login	712848	49.88%
▶	Make_Transfer	355022	100%
▶	Select_Type	355278	100%
▶	Transfer_Info	355022	100%

**Figure 38: VAR IVR Action Summary Report**

[Table 68](#) describes the fields of the VAR IVR Action Summary report.

**Table 68: VAR IVR Action Summary Report Fields**

Field	Description
IVR Profile	The name of the IVR Profile for which these actions occurred.
IVR Action	The name of the IVR action.
Usage Count	The number of times that the IVR action was used.
% Actions successful	The percentage of actions that were successful.
Calls	The number of calls that used this IVR action at least once.
% Calls	The percentage of total calls that used this IVR action at least once.

---

## VAR Last IVR Action

The VAR Last IVR Action report (see [Figure 39](#)) displays the details of the last IVR Actions that were used during the end of a call.

The following procedure describes how to generate the VAR Last IVR Action report.

---

### Procedure: Generating the VAR Last IVR Action Report

**Purpose:** To generate the VAR Last IVR Action report using Genesys Administrator.

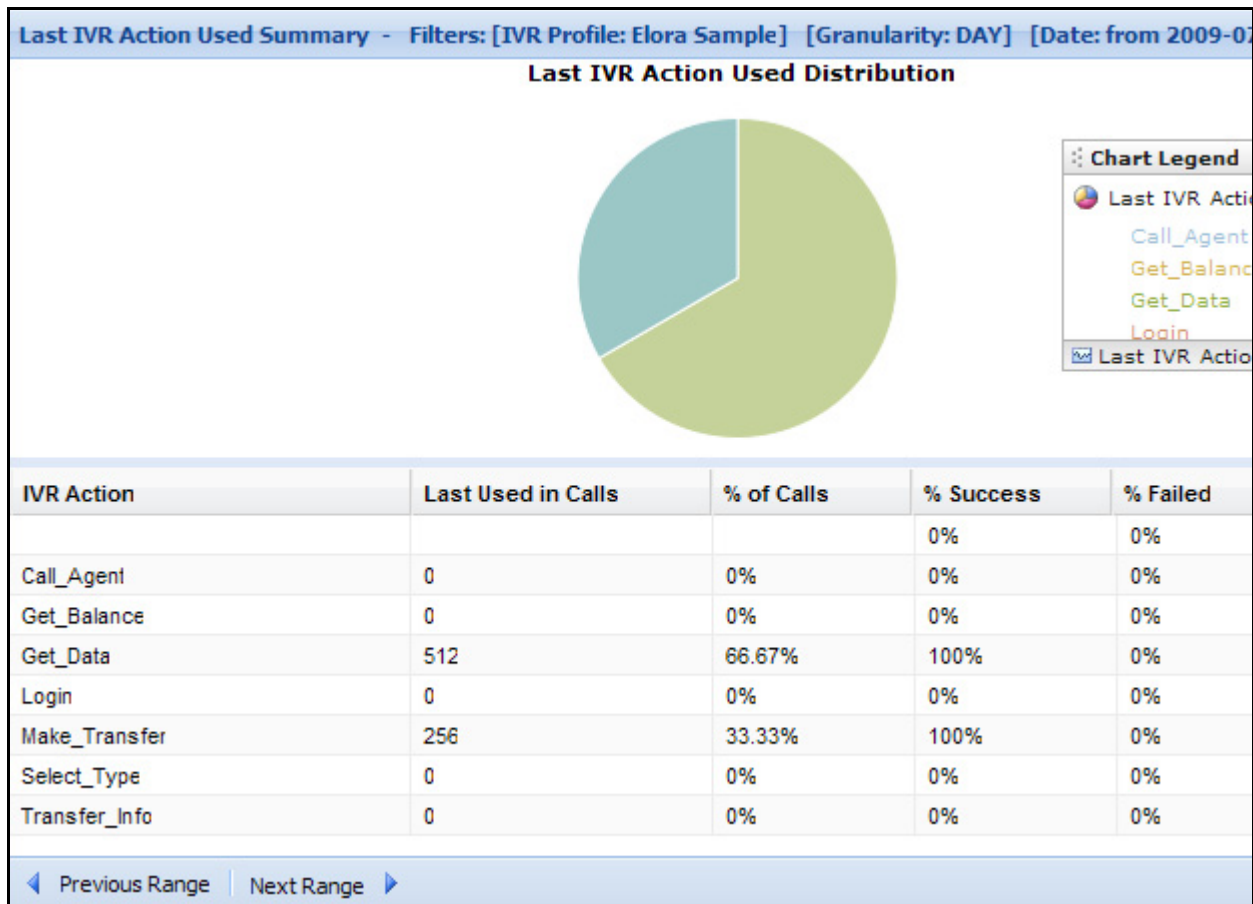
#### Start of procedure:

1. Follow the instructions to generate a report (see [Procedure: Generating a Report Using Genesys Administrator](#), on [page 294](#)).
2. For [Step 7](#) in those instructions:
  - a. On the Time Range tab, select the appropriate Time Range (on [page 306](#)) and the Granularity (on [page 306](#)).
  - b. On the IVR Profile tab, select the IVR Profile (on [page 307](#)).
  - c. On the Tenants tab, select the Tenant (on [page 307](#)).

- Click Generate Report. Continue from [Step 8](#) on [page 298](#).

### End of procedure

**Note:** The VAR Last IVR Action report displays MCP data only.



**Figure 39: VAR Last IVR Action Report**

[Table 69](#) describes the fields for the VAR Last IVR Action report.

**Table 69: Last IVR Action Used Report Fields**

Field	Description
IVR Action	The name of the IVR Action.
Last Used in Calls	The total number of calls for which the given IVR Action was the last action that was executed.
% of Calls	The percentage of the total number of calls in which this IVR Action was used.

**Table 69: Last IVR Action Used Report Fields (Continued)**

Field	Description
% Success	The percentage of successful calls in which this IVR Action was used.
% Failed	The percentage of failed calls in which this IVR Action was used.
% Unknown	The percentage of calls that used the Last IVR Action in which the call end result was not specified by the application that is using the VAR <log> interface.





**Part**

# 3

## Appendixes

This part of the Guide contains miscellaneous reference information in the following appendixes:

- Appendix A, “Module and Specifier IDs,” on [page 387](#)
- Appendix B, “Media Control Platform Reference Information,” on [page 435](#)
- Appendix C, “Tuning Call Progress Detection,” on [page 455](#)
- Appendix D, “SIP Response Codes,” on [page 465](#)
- Appendix E, “Device Profiles,” on [page 475](#)
- Appendix F, “VAR API,” on [page 495](#)
- Appendix G, “Video Support,” on [page 503](#)
- Appendix H, “Custom Log Sinks,” on [page 509](#)
- Appendix I, “SSG HTTP Interface,” on [page 515](#)
- Appendix J, “Network Partitioning Configuration Options,” on [page 555](#)
- Appendix K, “SIP Customizable Headers and Parameters,” on [page 559](#)

:



## Appendix

# A

## Module and Specifier IDs

This appendix lists various internal Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) identifiers that are required for advanced configuration of EMS Logging and Reporting.

This appendix contains the following sections:

- [Media Control Platform, page 387](#)
- [Call Control Platform, page 411](#)
- [Resource Manager, page 417](#)
- [CTI Connector, page 422](#)
- [Supplementary Services Gateway, page 426](#)
- [PSTN Connector, page 428](#)
- [Fetching Module, page 432](#)

For detailed information about the metrics (application-level logs) that the Media Control Platform (MCP) and the Call Control Platform (CCP) generate, including metric IDs and descriptions, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Metrics Reference*.

---

## Media Control Platform

[Table 70](#) lists the Media Control Platform Application Module names and IDs.

For the Next Generation Interpreter (NGI), see “Next Generation Interpreter Module ID and Specifiers” on [page 408](#).

**Table 70: Media Control Platform Application Module Names and IDs**

Module Name	Description or Comment	Module ID	Specifiers (link)
MTMPC	Media Processing Component (MPC) wrapper	47	<a href="#">MTMPC</a>
LMBase	Base Line Manager	21	<a href="#">LMBase</a>
LMSIP2	SIP Line Manager	40	<a href="#">LMSIP2</a>

**Table 70: Media Control Platform Application Module Names and IDs (Continued)**

Module Name	Description or Comment	Module ID	Specifiers (link)
SESSMGR	Call Manager API	28	<a href="#">SESSMGR</a>
CALLSESSION		29	None
SMMAIN	Main module in the Media Control Platform	31	<a href="#">SMMAIN</a>
CMUTIL	Media Control Platform utility components	33	<a href="#">CMUTIL</a>
APPMODULE	Base Application Module	34	<a href="#">APPMODULE</a>
REMDIAL	Remote Dial Remdial Application Module	38	<a href="#">REMDIAL</a>
CONFERENCE	Conference Application Module	41	<a href="#">CONFERENCE</a>
SQA	Any and all SQA logs	43	<a href="#">SQA</a>
MEDIAMGR	The Media Manager part of the MPC	176	<a href="#">MEDIAMGR</a>
CONTROL	The control layer part of the MPC	177	<a href="#">CONTROL</a>
MEDIA	The media layer part of the MPC	178	<a href="#">MEDIA</a>
RTP_INTERFACE	The RTP layer of the MPC	179	<a href="#">RTP_INTERFACE</a>
DSP	The DSP components	180	<a href="#">DSP</a>
VGULOGMOD_MAIN	The main Utility	128	<a href="#">VGULOGMOD_MAIN</a>
MTINTERNAL	The Internal Media Transport application module	130	<a href="#">MTINTERNAL</a>
RTSPSTACK	The RTSP stack	132	<a href="#">RTSPSTACK</a>
MSML	MSML Implementation	27	<a href="#">MSML</a>
NETANN	NetAnn Implementation	39	<a href="#">NETANN</a>
LMBASE	lmbase	21	<a href="#">LMBASE</a>
VRMMGR		37	None
ADAPTOR	MRCP Client Adaptor	106	<a href="#">ADAPTOR</a>
CLIENT	MRCP V1 Client	97	<a href="#">VRMCLIENT</a>
MRCPV1STACK	MRCP V1 Stack	96	<a href="#">MRCPV1STACK</a>
V2_CLIENT	MRCP V2 Client & VRM Recorder	107	<a href="#">MRCPV2CLIENT</a>

**Table 70: Media Control Platform Application Module Names and IDs (Continued)**

Module Name	Description or Comment	Module ID	Specifiers (link)
MRCPV2STACK	MRCP V2 Stack	105	<a href="#">MRCPV2STACK</a>
DTMFRECO	DTMF Recognizer	58	<a href="#">DTMFRECO</a>

[Table 71](#) lists the Media Control Platform specifier names and IDs.

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
<b>MTMPC</b>	
1001	CMLOGMOD_MTMPC_INITFAILED
2001	CMLOGMOD_MTMPC_CONNERROR
3001	CMLOGMOD_MTMPC_ROUTETOOLONG
<b>LMBASE</b>	
1001	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_IDGENDIRUNACCBLE
1003	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_SYSIPNOTRETRVABLE
1004	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_FAILUPDTEOPENCALLIDFILE
1005	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOTPUTSEQNUMTOCALLIDFILE
2001	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_RESETCALLIDFILECONTNTINVD
3001	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOMEDIASESSPLAYAUDIO
3002	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOMEDIASESSPLAYDTMF
3004	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOMEDIASESSRECRDAUDIO
3005	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOMEDIASESSSTREAMING
<b>LMSIP2</b>	
2001	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_RECVUNEXPCTACK
2002	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_MEDIAERROR
2003	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_ERRSNDINVRESPONSE
2004	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_REGISTERTIMEOUT
2005	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_REGISTERBADREQUEST

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2006	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_REGISTERFORBIDDEN
2007	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_REGISTERNOTFOUND
2008	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_REGISTERNOTACCEPTABLE
2009	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_REGISTEROTHERERROR
2010	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_VGSIPERRORNOTIFY
2011	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_ERRPARSESDPCONTENT
2012	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_REGISTERALGONOTSUPPORTED
2013	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_REGISTERAUTHENTICATIONERROR
2014	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_NONMATCHINGSIPINFO
2015	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_CUSTOMPARAMERROR
3001	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_CANTACCEPTNONINVITECALL
3002	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_ERRSNDINVITE
3003	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_ERRCREATERTPSESS
3004	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_ERRCREATEPSTNSESS
3005	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_BADDYNAMICPAYLOAD
3006	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_BADDTMFRECVCV
3007	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_ZEROCLOCKRATE
4001	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_MESSAGE
4002	CMLOGMOD_LMSIP2_PROCDELAY
<b>SESSMGR</b>	
1001	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_IDGENDIRUNACCBLE
1003	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_SYSIPNOTRETRVABLE
1004	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_FAILUPDTEOPENCALLIDFILE
1005	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_NOTPUTSEQNUMTOCALLIDFILE
1007	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_VRMINITFAIL

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1008	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_CANTINITLICENSEMGR
2001	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_ATTEMPTAUDIOCTRLWBARGEIN
2002	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_BADFRMTSCPTAUDIO
2003	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_BADFRMTSCPTTTS
2004	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_BADFRMTSCPTSTRMNG
2016	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_OUTCALLNORESOURCE
2017	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_TTSMGRLOST
2018	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_TRFRTODESTNOTAUTH
2019	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_DESTURINOTSUPP
2020	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_DESTURIMALFORMED
2021	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_STRMMODUNEXPTEVENT
2022	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_LOSTASRMGR
2023	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_INITCALLSESSWNOLNMGR
2024	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_RESETCALLIDFILECONTNTINVD
2026	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_ISDNCAUSECODEERR
3001	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_UNEXPECTTTTSError
3002	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_EXPIREASRTTSSIGNORED
3003	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_UNEXPECTCMCALLBILLEVENT
3005	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_FAILMEDSTRMRESLT
3006	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_APPMODULENOTFOUND
3007	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_UNABLETOSENDLOGTOASR
3008	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_INVALIDVRMMESSAGE
4001	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_INBOUNDDTMF
4003	CMLOGMOD_SESSMGR_NOINOUTLINES

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
<b>SMMAIN</b>	
1001	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_VRMDLLLOADFAIL
1002	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_VRMSETLOGFAIL
1003	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_MAKEVRMFAIL
1004	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_CREATEVRMFAIL
1006	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_CALLMGRCFGPARAMERR
1007	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_LOADTOOMANYCMGRMOD
1008	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILCREATECMGRMOD
1009	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_LOADTOOMANYDEVICE
1010	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILCREATEDevice
1011	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILINITDEVICE
1012	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_LOADTOOMANYMEDTRPT
1013	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILCREATEMEDTRPT
1014	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILINITMEDTRPT
1015	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_LOADTOOMANYLNMGRS
1016	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILCREATELNMGR
1017	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILINITLNMGR
1018	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_SESSMGRAPPMODCFGERR
1019	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_LOADTOOMANYAPPMOD
1020	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_SESSMGRMODCFGERR
1021	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_LOADTOOMANYSESSMOD
1022	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILOPENLICENSE
1023	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILPARSELICENSE
1024	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_MACVALIDERR
1025	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_GENINITLICERR



**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1026	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_CANTCREATEVGNETLIB
1027	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_CANTINITVGNETLIB
1028	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILINITCFGOBJ
1029	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_CANTSTARTCMGR
1030	CMLOGMOD_SSMAIN_NOTINBIN
2002	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILLOADAPPMODLIB
2003	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILINITAPPMOD
2004	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_NOVLDAPPMODINLIB
2005	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_LIBNODEFMAKEAPPMOD
2006	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_VXMLAPPMODNOTLOAD
3001	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_FAILSETFDLIMIT
4001	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_MCP_STARTED
4002	CMLOGMOD_SMMAIN_MCP_STOPPED
<b>CMUTIL</b>	
2001	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_TELNUMLONG
2002	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_TELNUMINVCHAR
2003	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_POSTDIALLONG
2004	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_POSTDIALINVCHAR
2005	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_CONFLICTTEXT
2006	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_HUNTGPINVTRUNK
3001	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_HUNTGPNONEXISTTRUNK
3002	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_CALLREQNONEXISTHUNTGP
3003	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_WAITFORDIAL
3004	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_ATTRIBLONG
3005	CMLOGMOD_CMUTIL_VALUELONG

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
<b>APPMODULE</b>	
1001	CMLOGMOD_APPMODULE_FAILSTRTWORKNGTHRD
2001	CMLOGMOD_APPMODULE_FAILREGAPP
2002	CMLOGMOD_APPMODULE_FAILREGAPPMOD
3001	CMLOGMOD_APPMODULE_FAILBINDAPP
<b>REMDIAL</b>	
2001	CMLOGMOD_REMDIAL_FAILREGREMDLMOD
2002	CMLOGMOD_REMDIAL_CANTCREATESERVERSOCK
2003	CMLOGMOD_REMDIAL_SOCKETERROR
3001	CMLOGMOD_REMDIAL_MAXCALLSWARN
3002	CMLOGMOD_REMDIAL_MAXCLIENTS
3003	CMLOGMOD_REMDIAL_NOACTIVESESS
3004	CMLOGMOD_REMDIAL_MAXCALLSREACHED
<b>CONFERENCE</b>	
2001	CMLOGMOD_CONFERENCE_FAILED
2002	CMLOGMOD_CONFERENCE_UNEXPTREASON
4001	CMLOGMOD_CONFERENCE_ESTABLISHED
4002	CMLOGMOD_CONFERENCE_TERMINATED
<b>SQA</b>	
4001	CMLOGMOD_SQA_DTMF
4002	CMLOGMOD_SQA_TRANSFERSTART
4003	CMLOGMOD_SQA_TRANSFEREND
4004	CMLOGMOD_SQA_PROMPTTYPE
4006	CMLOGMOD_SQA_RECOGNITIONSTART
4007	CMLOGMOD_SQA_RECOGNITIONEND

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
4008	CMLOGMOD_SQA_OPENRECORDFILE
4009	CMLOGMOD_SQA_CLOSERECORDFILE
4010	CMLOGMOD_SQA_MEDIAROUTING
4011	CMLOGMOD_SQA_AUDIOGAP
4012	CMLOGMOD_SQA_FIRSTAUDIOPK
4013	CMLOGMOD_SQA_LASTAUDIOPK
427820	CMLOGMOD_SQA_ECMAScript_TIMINGS
427801	CMLOGMOD_SQA_COMPILE_TIME
427802	CMLOGMOD_SQA_FETCH_TIME
<b>MEDIAMGR</b>	
2001	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_INVALIDMEDIA
2002	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_UNEXPECTEDRTSPDISC
2003	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_RTSPREQFAIL
2004	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_RTSPREPLYERROR
2005	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_RTSPRTPERROR
2006	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_UNSUPPORTEDVIDFMT
2008	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_UNSUPPORTEDAUDCHNLS
2009	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_BADAVIHNKSIZE
2010	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_MALFORMEDAVIHDR
2011	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_RECBUFFISOTOOSMALL
2012	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_UNABLETOALLOCMEM
2013	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_NOISOTRAK
2014	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_BADISOBOXSIZE
2016	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_BRANDINCOMPT3GPP
2017	MPCLOGMOD_MEDIAMGR_BADMAJ3GPPBRAND

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2018	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_ERORISOBOXVALUE
2019	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_FAILTOSTARTRECORD
2020	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_NOMEDIAINFOBJECT
3001	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_RECFRAMEDISCARD
3002	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_UNEXPECTEDRTSPREPLY
3003	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_BADISOBOXVALUE
3004	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_BADISOBOXTYPE
3005	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_MANDISOBOXMISS
3006	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_BUFFERTOOSMALLTOPARSEISOHDR
3007	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_UNSUPPORTEDAUDRATE
3008	MPCLGMOD_MEDIAMGR_UNSUPPORTEDVIDRATE
<b>CONTROL</b>	
1001	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_INITVGMEDIAINFOFAILED
1002	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_INITDSPCAPFAILED
2001	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_INVALIDHRTIMERRES
2002	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_SDPPARSEFAILED
3001	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_INVALIDCFG
3002	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_CONNINITFAILED
3003	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_CONNMODIFYFAILED
3004	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_SENDDTMFNOTALLOWED
3005	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_INVALIDCONFIGPARAM
3006	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_EVENTPOOLTHRESHOLDREACHED
3007	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_EVENTPOOLTHRESHOLDLOWERED
4001	MPCLGMOD_CONTROL_DIRECTBRIDGE

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
<b>MEDIA</b>	
2001	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_RECORDOPENFAILED
2002	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_PLAYBACKOPENFAILED
2003	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_TRANSCODINGSUPPRESSED
3001	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_ACCESSFAILED
3002	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_SINKBUFFERFULL
3003	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_SOURCEBUFFERFULL
3004	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_PACKETBUFFERFULL
3005	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_RTPPACKETTOOLARGE
3006	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_BUFFERTOOSMALL
3007	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_BRIDGEOBJECTNOTFOUND
3008	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_H263SORTEROUTOFPACKET
3009	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_SILENCEFILLDISABLED
3010	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_SENDDTMFDISABLED
3011	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_NORTPSTREAMSENDDTMF
3012	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_NORTPSTREAMMEDIATRANSMIT
3013	MPCLGMOD_MEDIA_ERRORDECODINGRFC2833
<b>RTP_INTERFACE</b>	
3001	MPCLGMOD_RTPIF_INCORRECTTIMEINDEX
3002	MPCLGMOD_RTPIF_OUTOFSEQUENCEINCOMINGRTP
3003	MPCLGMOD_RTPIF_INCOMINGRTPDELAY
3004	MPCLGMOD_RTPIF_ERRORDEFRAMINGPACKET
3005	MPCLGMOD_RTPIF_UNEXPECTEDPAYLOADTYPE
3006	MPCLGMOD_RTPIF_ERRORCRYPTOSRTP
3007	MPCLGMOD_RTPIF_TXRTCPAPPPKTFail

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
3008	MPCLOGMOD_RTPIF_TXRTCPAPPPKTDELAY
<b>DSP</b>	
3002	MPCLOGMOD_DSP_NOTRANSCODER
3003	MPCLOGMOD_DSP_CODEC_UNSUPPORTED
4001	MPCLOGMOD_DSP_VIDEOTRANSCODE_START
<b>VGULOGMOD_MAIN</b>	
1002	VGLOG_CANT_OPEN_DLL
2003	VGLOG_SOCKET_SEND_FAILED
3003	MPCLOGMOD_DSP_CODEC_UNSUPPORTED
4001	MPCLOGMOD_DSP_VIDEOTRANSCODE_START
7001	VGLOG_TRACE_GENERIC
<b>MTINTERNAL</b>	
2001	VGLOG_MTINTERNAL_MINORMAXPORT
2002	VGLOG_MTINTERNAL_MINLARGERTHANMAX
3001	VGLOG_MTINTERNAL_OPENFILEERROR
3002	VGLOG_MTINTERNAL_SENDDATAERROR
3003	VGLOG_MTINTERNAL_WRITEFILEERROR
3004	VGLOG_MTINTERNAL_DISCARDRTPPACKET
<b>RTSPSTACK</b>	
2001	VGLOG_RTSP_NEW_FAILED
2002	VGLOG_RTSP_INVALID_CONFIG
2003	VGLOG_RTSP_UNINIT
2004	VGLOG_RTSP_CONSTRUCT_BAD_MSG
2005	VGLOG_RTSP_PARSE_BAD_MSG
2006	VGLOG_RTSP_SOCKET_ERROR

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

<b>Specifier ID</b>	<b>Specifier Name</b>
3001	VGLOG_RTSP_SOCKET_EVENT
5001	VGLOG_RTSP_SOCKET_CLOSE
<b>MSML</b>	
3001	CMLOGMOD_MSML_CONFIGWARNING
<b>NETANN</b>	
2001	CMLOGMOD_NETANN_ERRORPLAYINGMEDIA
3001	CMLOGMOD_NETANN_INVALIDPARAM
3002	CMLOGMOD_NETANN_JOINCONFERENCEFAILED
<b>LMBASE</b>	
1001	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_IDGENDIRUNACCBLE
1003	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_SYSIPNOTRETRVABLE
1004	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_FAILUPDTEOPENCALLIDFILE
1005	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOTPUTSEQNUMTOCALLIDFILE
2001	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_RESETCALLIDFILECONTNTINVD
3001	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOMEDIASESSPLAYAUDIO
3002	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOMEDIASESSPLAYDTMF
3004	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOMEDIASESSRECRDAUDIO
3005	CMLOGMOD_LMBASE_NOMEDIASESSSTREAMING
<b>VRMMGR</b>	
NULL	
<b>ADAPTOR</b>	
2001	VGLOG_CONFIGURATION_ERROR
2002	VGLOG_CLOSE_SESSION_FAIL
2003	VGLOG_STOP_FAIL
2004	VGLOG_LOG_FAIL

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2005	VGLOG_LOAD_GRAMMAR_FAIL
2006	VGLOG_ASR_SETPARAMS_FAIL
2007	VGLOG_ASR_RECOGNIZE_FAIL
2008	VGLOG_PROMPTDONE_FAIL
2009	VGLOG_ASR_INTERPRET_FAIL
2010	VGLOG_TTS_GETPARAMS_FAIL
2011	VGLOG_TTS_SETPARAMS_FAIL
2012	VGLOG_TTS_SPEAK_FAIL
2013	VGLOG_TTS_CONTROL_FAIL
2014	VGLOG_TTS_RESUME_FAIL
2015	VGLOG_TTS_PAUSE_FAIL
2016	VGLOG_TTS_BARGEIN_OCCURRED_FAIL
2017	VGLOG_OPEN_SESSION_FAIL
2018	VGLOG_UNKNOWN_MRCP_PROTOCOL
2019	VGLOG_PROVISION_HANDLER_FAIL
2020	VGLOG_REDIRECT_FAIL
2021	VGLOG_DTMF_INPUT_FAIL
2022	VGLOG_TRAP_ASR_SENDREQUEST_TIMEOUT
2023	VGLOG_TRAP_ASR_SENDREQUEST_FAILURE
2024	VGLOG_TRAP_ASR_RECEIVE_MRCP_RESPONSE_ERR
2025	VGLOG_TRAP_ASR_RECEIVE_MRCP_EVENT_ERR
2026	VGLOG_TRAP_ASR_RECEIVE_SERVER_RESPONSE_ERR
2027	VGLOG_TRAP_TTS_SENDREQUEST_TIMEOUT
2028	VGLOG_TRAP_TTS_SENDREQUEST_FAILURE
2029	VGLOG_TRAP_TTS_RECEIVE_MRCP_RESPONSE_ERR



**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2030	VGLOG_TRAP_TTS_RECEIVE_MRCPEVENTERR
2031	VGLOG_TRAP_TTS_RECEIVE_SERVERRESPONSEERR
<b>VRMCLIENT</b>	
1001	VGLOG_INVALID_ENG_TYPE
1002	VGLOG_INVALID_ENG_URI
1003	VGLOG_INVALID_ENG_ENTRY
1004	VGLOG_INVALID_ENG_IP_PORT
1005	VGLOG_EMPTY_ENG_LIST
1006	VGLOG_ENG_PARSE_ERROR
1007	VGLOG_MISSING_ENG_TYPE_LIST
1008	VGLOG_INVALID_STACK
1009	VGLOG_ENG_TYPE_INIT_ERROR
1010	VGLOG_STACK_INIT_ERROR
1011	VGLOG_REQ_MGR_INIT_ERROR
1012	VGLOG_CONNECTION_MGR_INIT_ERROR
1013	VGLOG_STACK_HDLR_INIT_ERROR
1014	VGLOG_PROVISION_ERROR
1015	VGLOG_INIT_FAILURE
2001	VGLOG_FILE_STAT_ERROR
2002	VGLOG_GRAM_SIZE_ERROR
2003	VGLOG_GRAM_OPEN_ERROR
2004	VGLOG_GRAM_OFFSET_ERROR
2005	VGLOG_MEM_ALLOC_ERROR
2006	VGLOG_GRAM_READ_ERROR
2007	VGLOG_SERVER_CONNECT_ERROR

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2008	VGLOG_SERVER_INFO_ERROR
2009	VGLOG_INVALID_PARAM
2010	VGLOG_NO_GRAM_BASE
2011	VGLOG_PING_ERROR
2012	VGLOG_NO_RES_ID
2013	VGLOG_SESSION_STORAGE_ERROR
2014	VGLOG_CHANGE_STATE_ERROR
2015	VGLOG_INVALID_TIMER_EVENT
2016	VGLOG_SESSION_REMOVE_ERROR
2018	VGLOG_INVALID_MSG_ID
2019	VGLOG_UNKNOWN_TIMEOUT
2020	VGLOG_REQUEST_TYPE_FAILURE
2021	VGLOG_TIMER_REMOVE_ERROR
2022	VGLOG_RESPONSE_FAILURE
2023	VGLOG_REQUEST_REMOVE_ERROR
2024	VGLOG_INVALID_REQUEST
2025	VGLOG_SOCKET_DISCONNECT
2026	VGLOG_INVALID_AUDIO_CODEC
2027	VGLOG_SEND_REQUEST_ERROR
2028	VGLOG_STACK_SYSTEM_ERROR
2029	VGLOG_UNIMPLEMENTED_METHOD
2031	VGLOG_LOST_CONNECTION
3001	VGLOG_RECO_ERROR
3002	VGLOG_RECONNECT_SUCCESS
3003	VGLOG_INCORRECT_TTS_MSG_ORDER

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
3004	VGLOG_INCORRECT_NLSML_FORMAT
3005	VGLOG_ERROR_DECODE_FAILURE
3006	VGLOG_GRAMMAR_NOT_EXIST
3007	VGLOG_GRAMMAR_READING_ERROR
3008	VGLOG_HOTKEY_GRAMMAR_ERROR
<b>MRCPV2CLIENT</b>	
1001	VGLOG_FAIL_LOADING_MRCP_MODULE
1002	VGLOG_INVALID_ENG_ENTRY
1003	VGLOG_STACK_INIT_ERROR
1004	VGLOG_REQ_GR_INIT_ERROR
1005	VGLOG_RESOURCE_MGR_INIT_ERROR
1006	VGLOG_FAILED_TO_OPENSESSION
2001	VGLOG_CONFIGURATION_ERROR
2002	VGLOG_CLOSE_SESSION_FAIL
2003	VGLOG_STOP_FAIL
2004	VGLOG_LOG_FAIL
2005	VGLOG_LOAD_GRAMMAR_FAIL
2006	VGLOG_ASR_SETPARAMS_FAIL
2007	VGLOG_ASR_RECOGNIZE_FAIL
2008	VGLOG_PROMPTDONE_FAIL
2009	VGLOG_ASR_INTERPRET_FAIL
2010	VGLOG_TTS_GETPARAMS_FAIL
2011	VGLOG_TTS_SETPARAMS_FAIL
2012	VGLOG_TTS_SPEAK_FAIL
2013	VGLOG_TTS_CONTROL_FAIL

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2014	VGLOG_TTS_RESUME_FAIL
2015	VGLOG_TTS_PAUSE_FAIL
2016	VGLOG_TTS_BARGEIN_OCCURRED_FAIL
2017	VGLOG_OPEN_SESSION_FAIL
2018	VGLOG_UNKNOWN_MRCPPROTOCOL
2019	VGLOG_PROVISION_HANDLER_FAIL
2020	VGLOG_REMOVE_SESSION_FAIL
2021	VGLOG_GET_SESSION_DATA_FAIL
2022	VGLOG_SOCKET_DISCONNECT
2023	VGLOG_STACK_SYSTEM_ERROR
2024	VGLOG_REQUEST_TYPE_FAILURE
2025	GVPLLOG_NO_RES_ID
2026	VGLOG_CHANGE_STATE_ERROR
2027	VGLOG_SESSION_STORAGE_ERROR
2028	VGLOG_REQ_MGR_INIT_ERROR
2029	VGLOG_STACK_HDLR_INIT_ERROR
2030	VGLOG_NO_GRAMMAR_BASE
2031	VGLOG_SEND_REQUEST_ERROR
2032	VGLOG_MRCPV2_PARSE_BAD_MSG
2033	VGLOG_INITIALIZATION_FAIL
2034	VGLOG_SIPSEND_REQUEST_ERROR
2035	VGLOG_RECEIVE_RESPONSE_ERROR
2036	VGLOG_RESPONSE_FAILURE
2037	VGLOG_INVALID_REQUEST
2038	VGLOG_TIMER_REMOVE_ERROR

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2039	VGLOG_OUTSTANDING_CONN_REMOVE_ERROR
2040	VGLOG_INVALID_MSG_ID
2041	VGLOG_REQUEST_REMOVE_ERROR
2042	VGLOG_SERVER_CONNECTION_ERROR
2043	VGLOG_FAIED_TO_GETRESOURCEINFO
2044	VGLOG_INVALID_AUDIO_CODEC
2045	VGLOG_SESSION_INITIATION_ERROR
2046	VGLOG_SESSION_REMOVE_ERROR
2047	VGLOG_INVALID_TIMER_EVENT
2048	VGLOG_UNKNOWN_TIMEOUT
2050	VGLOG_HOTKEY_GRAMMAR_ERROR
2051	VGLOG_FAIL_CREATE_SIP_USER_AGENT
2052	VGLOG_FAIL_TO_INITIATE_SIP_SESSION
2053	VGLOG_SIP_ERROR
3001	VGLOG_INCORRECT_NLSML_FORMAT
3002	VGLOG_INCORRECT_TTS_MSG_ORDER
3003	VGLOG_FAIL_TO_OPEN_FILE
4001	VGLOG_MRCPCCLIENT_DEFAULT_ENGINE
4002	VGLOG_GET_LOCALIP_FAILED
4003	VGLOG_VRMCLIENT_TTSREQ
4004	VGLOG_VRMCLIENT_TTSRESP
4005	VGLOG_VRMCLIENT_GET_LOCALIP_FAILE
4006	VGLOG_SETPARAM_ERROR
<b>DTMFRECO</b>	
1000	DTMF_OUT_OF_MEMORY

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1001	FAILED_TO_INIT_DTMF_RECOGNIZER
2000	GRAM_ERROR
2001	INVALID_SESSION_ID
2002	FAILED_TO_ACCESS_GRAMMAR
2003	INVALID_STATE
2004	FAILED_TO_CREATE_SESSION
2005	GRAM_NUMBER_MISMATCH
2006	GRAMMAR_TYPE_ERROR
2007	GRAMMAR_DEFINE_ERROR
2008	EMPTY_GRAM_ID
2009	FAILED_TO_CREATE_JS
2010	GRAM_ERROR_EXCEEDED_MAX_TABLE_SIZE
2011	FAILED_TO_INIT_XML_CONVERTER
2012	SEMANTIC_INTERPRETATION_ERROR
2013	FAILED_TO_CREATE_DTMF_RECOG_THREAD
2014	FAILED_TO_START_DTMF_RECOG
2015	FAILED_TO_FETCH
2016	FAILED_RECOGNITION
2017	GRAM_SYNTAX_ERROR
2018	FAILED_TO_PARSE_GRAM
2019	FAILED_TO_GENERATE_NLSML
3000	GRAM_WARNING
3001	FAILED_TO_CACHE
3002	FAILED_TO_PROCESS_BUFFERED_INPUT
3003	FAILED_TO_CLEAR_BUFFERED_INPUT

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
3004	FAILED_TO_GENERATE_FLAT_PARSE_LIST
3005	DUPLICATED_RULES
3006	FAILED_TO_ACCESS_RULE_DURING_SI
3007	FAILED_TO_PROCESS_DTMF_INPUT
3008	FAILED_TO_STOP_DTMF_RECOG
3009	FAILED_TO_DELETE_DTMF_SESSION
3010	FAILED_TO_GET_BUFFERED_DTMF
3011	FAILED_TO_DELETE_NOINPUT_TIMER
3012	FAILED_TO_PROCESS_EVENT
3013	FAILED_TO_PROCESS_NOINPUT
3014	FAILED_TO_START_NOINPUT_TIMER
<b>MRCPV1STACK</b>	
1001	VGLOG_SOME_MRCPV1_CRITICAL_ALARM
2001	VGLOG_MRCPV1_NEW_FAILED
2002	VGLOG_MRCPV1_INVALID_CONFIG
2003	VGLOG_MRCPV1_UNINIT
2004	VGLOG_MRCPV1_CONSTRUCT_BAD_MSG
2005	VGLOG_MRCPV1_PARSE_BAD_MSG
2006	VGLOG_MRCPV1_BAD_REQUEST
<b>MRCPV2STACK</b>	
2001	VGLOG_MRCPV2_NEW_FAILED
2002	VGLOG_MRCPV2_INVALID_CONFIG
2003	VGLOG_MRCPV2_UNINIT
2004	VGLOG_MRCPV2_CONSTRUCT_BAD_MSG
2005	VGLOG_MRCPV2_PARSE_BAD_MSG

**Table 71: Media Control Platform Specifier Names and IDs (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2006	VGLOG_MRCPV2_BAD_REQUEST
21906	VGLOG_MRCPV2_SOCKET_ERROR
21908	VGLOG_MRCPV2_SOCKET_CLOSE
21909	VGLOG_MRCPV2_SOCKET_EVENT
21910	VGLOG_MRCPV2_INVALID_SESSIONID
21911	VGLOG_MRCPV2_INVALID_METHOD

## Next Generation Interpreter Module ID and Specifiers

The Module ID for the NGI application is 192. [Table 72](#) describes the specifiers for the NGI application module.

**Table 72: NGI Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name	Level
3501	NGI_LOG_JS_WARNING	Warning
3502	NGI_LOG_JS_INFO	Info
3503	NGI_LOG_NET_CONNECT_FAILURE	Warning
3504	NGI_LOG_NET_CONNECT_FAILURE_INFO	Info
3505	NGI_LOG_INITIALIZE_ERROR	Warning
3506	NGI_LOG_CREATE_DIALOG_FAILURE	Info
3507	NGI_LOG_CONFIGURATION	Info
3508	NGI_LOG_INVALID_PROPERTY	Info
3509	NGI_LOG_INVALID_SYNTAX	Warning
3510	NGI_LOG_UNEXPECTED_WARNING	Warning
1000	NGI_LOG_CONVERSION	Info
1001	NGI_LOG_CONVERSION_WARNING	Warning
1002	NGI_LOG_APPLICATION_ERROR	Info (vxml application)
1003	NGI_LOG_APPLICATION_WARNING	Warning (vxml application)



**Table 72: NGI Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name	Level
1004	NGI_LOG_SOMETHING_UNEXPECTED	Error
1005	NGI_LOG_UNEXPECTED_WARNING	Warning
1006	NGI_LOG_INCALL_SETUP_FAILURE	Error
1007	NGI_LOG_CREATE_CALL_FAILURE	Error
1008	NGI_LOG_NGI_INITIALIZATION_FAILURE	Error
1009	NGI_LOG_CONFIGURATION_WARNING	Warning
1010	NGI_LOG_RECORDED_FILE_TOO_SMALL	Warning
1011	NGI_LOG_FETCH_FAILURE	Info
1012	NGI_LOG_FETCH_FAILURE_WARNING	Warning
1013	NGI_LOG_GRAMMAR_ERROR	Info
1014	NGI_LOG_PROMPT_FETCH_TIMEOUT	Error
1015	NGI_LOG_PROMPT_FETCH_ERROR	Error
1016	NGI_LOG_FETCH_RESOURCE_TIMEOUT	Error
1017	NGI_LOG_FETCH_RESOURCE_ERROR	Error
1018	NGI_LOG_PARSE_ERROR	Error

## Genesys Voice Platform Interpreter Module ID and Specifiers

The Module ID for the GVPi application is 193. [Table 73](#) describes the specifiers for the GVPi application module.

**Table 73: GVPi Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
103	POP_CTRL_TIMING_INFO
150	CONV_CTRL_GET_PAGE
151	CONV_CTRL_NEW_URL_EXCEPTION
309	XML_CREATEACTION_ENTRYTRACE
310	XML_CREATEACTION_EXITTRACE

**Table 73: GVPi Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
311	XML_PRINTTOKEN_TRACE
312	XML_STACKSIZE_TRACE
320	XML_ACTION_EXEC_TRACE
321	XML_ACTION_EXCEPTION_TRACE
325	XMLPAGE_INDEXFILE
330	XMLPAGE_CREATE_DELETE_TRACE
340	CALL_PERFORMANCE
375	XMLPAGE_CACHE_ACTIONEXEC
380	XML_PAGE_CACHE
381	XML_PAGE_STAT
410	VXML_ACTIONSTATEMAP
440	VXML_CALL_TRACE
441	VXML_GRAMMAR_MATCH
442	VXML_PROMPT_QUEUE
443	VXML_EXEC_CONTEXT
444	VXML_CRDATA_OBJ
445	VXML_TRANS_REC
446	VXML_USER_UTTERANCE
447	VXML_UPDATE_SESS_VARS
448	VXML_GR_REGEXPR
449	VXML_GR_MIN_MAX_TONES
450	VXML_JS_DOM
500	PC_GENERAL
501	PC_DOWNLOAD_TIME
502	PC_UPLOAD_TIME

**Table 73: GVPi Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
503	PC_STREAM_TIME
504	PC_PREFETCH_IGNORE
505	PC_PREFETCH_ABANDON
506	PC_CLEANUP
507	PC_THRDDATA_CLEANUP
508	PC_SESSION_CLEANUP
509	PC_INTRA_HOST
510	PC_NOTIFICATION
511	PC_HTTP_THRD
517	PC_HTTP_GET
518	PC_HTTP_PUT
520	PC_CONN
521	PC_SESSION
522	PC_COOKIE

---

## Call Control Platform

[Table 74](#) lists the Call Control Platform Application Module names and IDs.

**Table 74: Call Control Platform Application Module Names and IDs**

Module	Module ID
Main Call Control Platform (CCP) application module	151
CCXML Interpreter	152
Media Controller	153

## Connection, Dialog, or Conference Events

[Table 75](#) describes the specifiers for the main Call Control Platform module (Module ID = 151). These events are related to a connection, dialog box, or conference.

**Table 75: CCP Connection, Dialog, or Conference Events**

Module ID	Specifier ID	Description
151	<b>Critical Events</b>	
	1	Failed to initialize software.
	<b>Error Events</b>	
	256	Failed to initialize software.
	257	Inbound connection failure.
	258	Media Controller reported error.
	<b>Warning Events</b>	
	514	Inbound connection rejected while in suspended state.
	515	Application did not specify an event name for <send>.
	516	History Info header is malformed.
	517	Invalid hints passed.
	<b>Info Events</b>	
	1025	Connection created.
	1026	Connection terminated.
	1027	Sending 180 Ringing automatically as configured.
	1044	Conference created.
	1045	Conference terminated.
	1046	Dialog created.
	1047	Dialog terminated.
	1048	Dialog transfer request rejected per configured.
	1049	Buffering up join request until ready.
	1050	Issuing buffered join requests.

## Media Controller Events

Table 76 describes the Media Controller events.

**Table 76: CCP Media Controller Events**

Module ID	Specifier ID	Description
153	<b>Critical Events</b>	
	1	Failed to initialize software.
	<b>Error Events</b>	
	256	Failed to initialize software.
	257	Device profile entry empty.
	258	Inbound call leg offer was rejected by application.
	259	Bridging server encountered error.
	260	Failure to initialize the Session Factory.
	<b>Warning Events</b>	
	514	Uninitialization encountered problems.
	515	Operation issued on the leg failed.
	516	SDP generation/processing encountered problems.
	517	SIP 491 Glare occurred.
	518	Maximum number of retries reached.
	519	Maximum number of updates reached.
	520	Operation execution failed.
	521	NULL Operation added to Transaction.
	522	CallTerminate received and state is either DISCONNECTED or ERROR.
	523	The Default SIP Reject Code is < 300
	<b>Info Events</b>	
	1024	Connection timeout.
	1025	Dialog Unsupported MIME Type.
	1026	Conference created.

**Table 76: CCP Media Controller Events (Continued)**

Module ID	Specifier ID	Description
153 (continued)	1027	Conference terminated.
	1028	Standard Conference creation.
	1029	Implicit Conference creation.
	1030	Media established.
	1031	Media modified.
	1032	Media terminated.
	1033	SIP-CallID: [<SIP Call-ID>]; SendInvite() Failed[<returncode>].
	1034	SIP-CallID: [<SIP Call-ID>]; SendResponse(<SIP code>) for <SIP method> Failed[<returncode>].
	1035	SIP-CallID: [<SIP Call-ID>]; SendCancel() Failed[<returncode>].
	1036	SIP-CallID: [<SIP Call-ID>]; SendRequest(<SIP method>) Failed[<returncode>].
	1037	SIP-CallID: [<SIP Call-ID>]; SendInfo() Failed[<returncode>].
	1038	SIP-CallID: [<SIP Call-ID>]; SendBye() Failed[<returncode>].
	1039	SIP-CallID: [<SIP Call-ID>]; SendAck() Failed[<returncode>].
	1040	Device profile selected.
	1041	List of operations in the transaction: <OP1, OP2, ...>.
	1042	SIP UserCall not connected.
	1043	SIP UserCall error state.
	1044	SIP UserCall received a failure response.
	1045	SIP UserCall failed sending a message.

## Log\_4 (INFO) Events

Table 77 describes the CCXML interpreter events at the INFO level.

**Table 77: CCXMLI Log\_4 INFO Events**

Module ID	Specifier ID	Description
152	256	INTR initialization failed.
	352	CCXMLI initialization failed.
	353	Set property value failed.
	1024	INTR initialized.
	1025	INTR uninitialized.
	1026	A new CCXML session created.
	1027	A CCXML session terminated.
	1028	Failed to fetch document.
	1029	Failed to parse document.
	1030	Failed to compile document.
	1031	Document initialization failed.
	1032	Event not caught by application.
	1033	Application log (by <log> tag).
	1034	Error event generated by application.
	1035	Exceed maximum session limit.
	1036	Interpreter already shutting down.
	1037	Session is still alive.
	1120	CCXMLI initialized.
	1122	A new CCXML session created.
	1123	A CCXML session terminated.
	1124	Failed to fetch document.
	1127	Document initialization failed.



**Table 77: CCXMLI Log\_4 INFO Events (Continued)**

Module ID	Specifier ID	Description
	1128	Event not caught by application.
	1129	Application log.
	1130	Error event generated by application.
	1132	Interpreter already shutting down.

## Resource Manager

The Module ID for the Resource Manager application is 148.

[Table 78](#) describes the specifiers for the Resource Manager application module.

**Table 78: Resource Manager Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
257	GVPLOG_RM_UNRECOVERABLEERR
513	GVPLOG_RM_CONFIGERR
514	GVPLOG_RM_CCPSS7ERR
515	GVPLOG_RM_SOCKETERR
516	GVPLOG_RM_RESOURCEALLOCERR
517	GVPLOG_RM_CDRINITERR
518	GVPLOG_RM_CDRUNINITERR
519	GVPLOG_RM_CDRRECORDCREATEERR
520	GVPLOG_RM_CDRRECORDDELETEERR
521	GVPLOG_RM_DIALINGRANGEEXCEED
522	GVPLOG_RM_DIALINGTYPEINVALID
523	GVPLOG_RM_DIALINGEXPRINVALID
524	GVPLOG_RM_DNISNOTEXIST
525	GVPLOG_RM_DEFAULTTENTANTNOTFOUND

**Table 78: Resource Manager Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
526	GVPLOG_RM_REQUESTURITRANSLATIONFAIL
527	GVPLOG_RM_CALLCREATEFAIL
528	GVPLOG_RM_APPPROFILENOTFOUND
529	GVPLOG_RM_TENANTNOTFOUND
530	GVPLOG_RM_DEFAULTIVRPROFILENOTFOUND
531	GVPLOG_RM_DEFAULTSERVICETYPENOTFOUND
532	GVPLOG_RM_MANDATORYURIPARAMNOTFOUND
533	GVPLOG_RM_INVALIDURIPARAM
534	GVPLOG_RM_SERVICEPREREQNOTFOUND
535	GVPLOG_RM_NOMATCHINGSERVICETYPE
536	GVPLOG_RM_NOMATCHINGGWPREFERENCE
537	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBINVALIDPARAM
538	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBCONFIGOBJERR
539	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBRMOBJERR
540	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBRESOBJNOTFOUND
541	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBLOGICALRESCREATEFAIL
542	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBPHYSICALRESCREATEFAIL
543	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBTENANTNOTFOUND
544	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBTENANTCREATEFAIL
545	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBAPPIDNOTFOUND
546	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBLINKEDRESNOTFOUND
547	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBPARENTNOTFOUND
548	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBLOGICALRESGROUPNOTFOUND
549	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBTENANTCONVERTERROR
550	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBCAPADDERROR

**Table 78: Resource Manager Specifiers (Continued)**

<b>Specifier ID</b>	<b>Specifier Name</b>
551	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBAPPCONVERTERROR
552	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBINVALIDINPUTARG
553	GVPLOG_RM_RESSESSIONCREATEFAIL
554	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBAPPCREATEFAIL
555	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEINVALIDCFGOBJ
556	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATETENANTNOTFOUND
557	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATETENANTPOPULATEFAIL
558	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEAPPNOTFOUND
559	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEAPPPOPULATEFAIL
560	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATELOGICALRESNOTFOUND
561	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATELOGICALRESADDERR
562	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATERESOBJNOTFOUND
563	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEPHYRESCREATEFAIL
564	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEINVALIDOBJ
565	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEINVALIDOBJTYPE
566	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATETENANTADDFAIL
567	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEAPPADDFAIL
568	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATETENANTREMOVEFAIL
569	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEAPPREMOVEFAIL
570	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATETENANTUPDATEFAIL
571	GVPLOG_RM_CCILIBUPDATEAPPLICATIONUPDATEFAIL
572	GVPLOG_RM_REGISTERERROR
574	GVPLOG_RM_POLICYVIOLATIONERROR
575	GVPLOG_RM_GENERIC_ERROR
576	GVPLOG_RM_SUBSCRIPTION_ERROR

**Table 78: Resource Manager Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
577	GVPLOG_RM_POLICYENFORCEMENTVIOLATIONERROR
769	GVPLOG_RM_INVALIDMSG
770	GVPLOG_RM_INVALIDCONFIG
771	GVPLOG_RM_CCPSS7SUBSERFAIL
772	GVPLOG_RM_NETWORKPROBLEM
773	GVPLOG_RM_REQUESTURIPARSEFAIL
774	GVPLOG_RM_OPTIONUSERINFOEXIST
775	GVPLOG_RM_TOHEADERPARSEFAIL
776	GVPLOG_RM_RMSERVICEAGENTBADMSGFORMAT
777	GVPLOG_RM_RMSUSPEND
778	GVPLOG_RM_SIPSERVICESAMEPRECEDENCE
779	GVPLOG_RM_INVALIDCALLTENANTID
780	GVPLOG_RM_FAILEDTOFINDLINKEDTENANT
781	GVPLOG_RM_FAILEDTOFINDLINKEDRESOURCE
782	GVPLOG_RM_LOGICALRESINFONOTFOUND
783	GVPLOG_RM_LOGICALRESPOPULATEFAIL
784	GVPLOG_RM_LOGICALRESSECTIONNOTFOUND
785	GVPLOG_RM_PHYSRESPOPULATEFAIL
786	GVPLOG_RM_TENANTPOPULATEINCOMPLETE
787	GVPLOG_RM_APPINFONOTFOUND
788	GVPLOG_RM_APPPOPULATEINCOMPLETE
789	GVPLOG_RM_DNISEXTRACTFAIL
790	GVPLOG_RM_SETTINGLOGICALRESPROPERTIES
791	GVPLOG_RM_AORNOTFOUND
792	GVPLOG_RM_CAPACITYNOTFOUND

**Table 78: Resource Manager Specifiers (Continued)**

<b>Specifier ID</b>	<b>Specifier Name</b>
793	GVFLOG_RM_CAPACITYNONUNSIGNED
794	GVFLOG_RM_SETTINGPHYRESPROPERTIES
795	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATELOGICALRESGROUPNOTFOUND
796	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATEPOPULATEPHYRESFAIL
797	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATEFAILGETPHYRES
798	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATEPOPULATELOGICALRESFAIL
799	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATELOGICALRESNOTFOUND
800	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATEPHYRESREMOVED
801	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATETENANTADDED
802	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATEAPPADDED
803	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATELINKEDTENANTREMOVED
804	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATEAPPREMOVED
805	GVFLOG_RM_UDPATELINKEDTENANTUPDATED
806	GVFLOG_RM_UDPATEAPPDATAUPDATED
807	GVFLOG_RM_UPDATEIGNORED
808	GVFLOG_RM_WARNING_BAD_REGEX
809	GVFLOG_RM_SNMP_DISABLED
810	GVFLOG_RM_BURSTAPPBEGIN
811	GVFLOG_RM_BURSTAPPEND
812	GVFLOG_RM_BURSTTENANTBEGIN
813	GVFLOG_RM_BURSTTENANTEND
814	GVFLOG_RM_NETWORKRECOVERY
815	GVFLOG_RM_REDUNDANCYUNDEFINED
816	GVFLOG_RM_UNSUBSCRIBE
817	GVFLOG_RM_SINGLETENANT

**Table 78: Resource Manager Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
818	GVPLOG_RM_HAMODE
1025	GVPLOG_RM_CCPSS7STATE
1026	GVPLOG_RM_COMMNOTICE
1027	GVPLOG_RM_CLUSTERNOTICE
1028	GVPLOG_RM_CCPPROXYSTATE
1029	GVPLOG_RM_STARTUP
1030	GVPLOG_RM_SHUTDOWN
1031	GVPLOG_RM_RMSERVICEAGENTSTATUS
1032	GVPLOG_RM_STATUSLOG
1033	GVPLOG_RM_ACTIVEMODE
1034	GVPLOG_RM_STANDBYMODE
1035	GVPLOG_RM_CONFIGINFO
1281	GVPLOG_RM_PROVCHANGE
1282	GVPLOG_RM_CCPSS7NOTIFY
1283	GVPLOG_RM_MODULECONNECTIVITY
1284	GVPLOG_RM_MODULECONFIGMODIF
1285	GVPLOG_RM_CLUSTERINFO
1286	GVPLOG_RM_NEWCALL
1287	GVPLOG_RM_REGISTERINFO
2305	GVPLOG_RM_GENERIC_TRACE

---

## CTI Connector

[Table 79](#) lists the CTI Connector Application Module names and IDs.

**Table 79: CTI Connector Application Module Names and IDs**

Module	Module ID
CTI Adaptor	171
CTI Client	172

## CTI Adaptor

[Table 80](#) describes the specifiers for the CTI Adaptor module.

**Table 80: CTI Adaptor Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1501	CTICA_INVALID_SESSION_ERROR
1502	CTICA_MEMORY_ERROR
1503	CTICA_INTERNAL_ERROR
1504	CTICA_UNSUPPORTED_SIP_EVENT_ERROR
1505	CTICA_UNSUPPORTED_MSG_BODY_ERROR
1506	CTICA_INITIALIZATION_ERROR
1507	CTICA_CCLIB_ERROR
1508	CTICA_MC_ERROR
1509	CTICA_SIPCALLERROR_ERROR
1510	CTICA_ENCODE_DATA_ERROR
1511	CTICA_DECODE_DATA_ERROR
1512	CTICA_SIP_STAT_ERROR
1513	CTICA_CALLOBJECT_STAT_ERROR
1514	CTICA_PARSING_ERROR
1515	CTICA_SNMPLIB_ERROR
1516	CTICA_NOTFOUND_ERROR
1517	CTICA_UNKNOWN_ERROR
1518	CTICA_CTICLIENT_ERROR

**Table 80: CTI Adaptor Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1519	CTICA_RM_DOWN
1520	CTICA_CONFIG_ERROR
1550	CTICA_CALLFLOW
1551	CTICA_CALLFLOW_QUERYSTRING
1552	CTICA_CALLFLOW_SIPSTAT
1553	CTICA_CALLFLOW_OBJSTAT
1554	CTICA_CALLFLOW_SIP
1555	CTICA_AUTOMATION
1575	CTICA_SNMPDATA



## CTI Client

[Table 81](#) describes the specifiers for the CTI Client module.

**Table 81: CTI Client Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1401	CTICC_INVALID_SESSION_ERROR
1402	CTICC_INTERNEL_ERROR
1403	CTICC_UNSUPPORTED_URS_TREATMENT_ERROR
1404	CTICC_SEND_XML_MSG_ERROR
1405	CTICC_UNSUPPORTED_IVR_TREATMENT_ERROR
1406	CTICC_INITIALIZATION_ERROR
1407	CTICC_CCIBLIB_ERROR
1408	CTICC_IVR_SERVER_CONNECTION_ERROR
1409	CTICC_IVR_DATAMSG_ERROR
1410	CTICC_IVR_LOGIN_ERROR
1411	CTICC_INVALID_QUERY_STRING_PARAMETER_ERROR
1412	CTICC_RECV_CALLSTATUS_ERROR
1413	CTICC_GETCALLINFOFORRESP_ERROR
1414	CTICC_INVALID_QUERY_STRING_ERROR
1415	CTICC_CALLERERROR_ERROR
1416	CTICC_ENCODE_DATA_ERROR
1417	CTICC_DECODE_DATA_ERROR
1418	CTICC_INVALID_CALL_ERROR
1419	CTICC_IVR_SERVER_TIMEOUT_ERROR
1420	CTICC_SNMPLIB_ERROR
1440	CTICC_IVR_SHUTDOWN_ERROR
1450	CTICC_CALLFLOW
1451	CTICC_CALLFLOW_QUERYSTRING

**Table 81: CTI Client Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1452	CTICC_CALLFLOW_XML
1453	CTICC_CALLFLOW_INFO
1475	CTICC_SNMPDATA
1480	CTICC_CTIC_STARTED
1481	CTICC_CTIC_STOPPED
1482	CTICC_CTIC_STOPPED_GRACEFULLY
1483	CTICC_IVR_SERVER_CONNECTION_UP

## Supplementary Services Gateway

The Module ID for the Supplementary Services Gateway is 174.

[Table 82](#) describes the specifiers for the Supplementary Services Gateway application module.

**Table 82: Supplementary Services Gateway Specifiers**

ID	Specifier Name
20101	SSG_INITIALIZATION_ERROR
20102	SSG_INVALID_PTR_ERROR
20103	SSG_INTERNAL_ERROR
20104	SSG_CCILIB_ERROR
20105	SSG_HTTP_ERROR
20106	SSG_SNMPLIB_ERROR
20107	SSG_CONFIG_OBJECT_ERROR
20111	SSG_DB_CONNECTION_DOWN
20112	SSG_DB_CONNECT_ERROR
20113	SSG_DB_ERROR
20114	SSG_DB_PROCEDURE_FAILED_ERROR

**Table 82: Supplementary Services Gateway Specifiers (Continued)**

ID	Specifier Name
20121	SSG_HTTP_REQ_STORAGE_ERROR
20122	SSG_REQUEST_PROCESS_ERROR
20123	SSG_SIP_PROCESSING_ERROR
20124	SSG_QUERYSTRING_PARSE_ERROR
20125	SSG_CUSTOM_OBJECT_ERROR
20126	SSG_NOTIFICATION_URL_GET_FAILED
20131	SSG_STARTED
20132	SSG_STOPPED
20133	SSG_SHUTDOWN
20141	SSG_HTTP_QUERYSTRING
20142	SSG_SNMPDATA
20151	SSG_TLIB_INIT_ERROR
20152	SSG_TEVENTS_ERROR
20153	SSG_TLIB_CONN_RECOVERY_ERROR
20154	SSG_TLIB_GENERIC_ERROR
20161	SSG_SIPSERVER_CONTACT_FAILED
20162	SSG_REQUEST_REJECTION_SIPSERVER_NOT_CONNECTED
20163	SSG_SIPSERVER_APPLICATION_NOT_FOUND
20171	SSG_RESOURCE_DN_NOT_REGISTERED
20172	SSG_REQUEST_REJECTION_RESOURCE_DN_NOT_REGISTERED
20173	SSG_TENANT_RESOURCE_DN_NOT_AVAILABLE

# PSTN Connector

Table 83 lists the PSTN Connector Application Module names and IDs.

**Table 83: PSTN Connector Application Module Names and IDs**

Module	Module ID
Dialogic Manager	138
Gateway Manager	139
Media Manager	140
PSTN Connector	141

## Dialogic Manager

Table 84 describes the specifiers for the Dialogic Manager module.

**Table 84: Dialogic Manager Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1001	DLGC_MGR_INIT_ERROR
2001	DLGC_MGR_D_CHAN_STATUS_DOWN
2002	DLGC_MGR_D_CHAN_STATUS_UP
2003	DLGC_MGR_LINK_ERROR
2004	DLGC_MGR_LINK_OK
3001	DLGC_MGR_B_CHAN_STATUS_DOWN
4001	DLGC_MGR_B_CHAN_STATUS_UP
4002	DLGC_MGR_B_CHAN_STATUS_CHANGED

## Gateway Manager

Table 85 describes the specifiers for the Gateway Manager module.

**Table 85: Gateway Manager Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1001	GW_MGR_INITIALIZATION_ERROR
2001	GW_MGR_QUERY_PARSE_ERROR
2002	GW_MGR_CALLOBJ_NOT_FOUND
2003	GW_MGR_TDM_HANGUP_ERROR
2004	GW_MGR_UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA
2005	GW_MGR_CODEC_MATCH_ERROR
2006	GW_MGR_INVALID_CALL_STATE
2007	GW_MGR_OTHER_CALLOBJ_NOT_FOUND
2008	GW_MGR_RETRIEVE_MSG_ERROR
2009	GW_MGR_ACTIVATE_MEDIA_ERROR
2010	GW_MGR_DEACTIVATE_MEDIA_ERROR
2011	GW_MGR_ANSWER_CALL_ERROR
2012	GW_MGR_NO_FREE_PORTS_ERROR
2013	GW_MGR_INVALID_DIAL_NUM_ERROR
2014	GW_MGR_DIAL_ERROR
2015	GW_MGR_CREATE_MEDIA_ERROR
2016	GW_MGR_CALLOBJ_CREATE_ERROR
2017	GW_MGR_DNIS_MISSING_ERROR
2018	GW_MGR_ACCEPT_CALL_ERROR
2019	GW_MGR_REFER_NUM_MISSING_ERROR
2020	GW_MGR_UNSUPPORTED_XFER_TYPE_ERROR
2021	GW_MGR_DLGC_BLIND_XFER_UNSUPPORTED_ERROR
2022	GW_MGR_ONE_CHANNEL_XFER_ERROR

**Table 85: Gateway Manager Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
2023	GW_MGR_REPLACES_CALL_ID_MISSING_ERROR
2024	GW_MGR_TWO_CHANNEL_XFER_ERROR
2025	GW_MGR_DESTROY_MEDIA_ERROR
2026	GW_MGR_BRIDGE_ERROR
2027	GW_MGR_SIP_STACK_INIT_ERROR
2027	GW_CREATE_MSG_ERROR
3001	GW_MGR_STOP_RINGBACK_WARN
3002	GW_MGR_UNEXPECTED_BYE_WARN
3003	GW_MGR_UNEXPECTED_CANCEL_WARN
3004	GW_MGR_CALLER_HUNGUP_WARN
3005	GW_MGR_AGENT_HUNGUP_WARN
3006	GW_MGR_START_RINGBACK_WARN
3007	GW_MGR_MAX_GLARE_RETRIES_DONE_WARN
3008	GW_MGR_MEDIA_STOP_TIMEOUT_WARN
3009	GW_MGR_BLIND_XFER_TIMEOUT_WARN
3010	GW_MGR_ATT_XFER_TIMEOUT_WARN
3011	GW_MGR_TWO_CH_XFER_TIMEOUT_WARN
3012	GW_MGR_UNSUPPORTED_MIB_ATTRIB_WARN
4001	GW_MGR_GLARE_OCCURRED_INFO
4002	GW_MGR_CALLOBJ_DELETED_INFO

## Media Manager

Table 86 describes the specifiers for the Media Manager module.

**Table 86: Media Manager Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1001	MEDIA_MGR_INIT_ERROR
2001	MEDIA_MGR_MEDIA_SESSION_CREATE_ERROR
2002	MEDIA_MGR_MEDIA_SESSION_ACTIVATE_ERROR
2003	MEDIA_MGR_MEDIA_SESSION_DEACTIVATE_ERROR
2004	MEDIA_MGR_MEDIA_SESSION_DESTROY_ERROR
2005	MEDIA_MGR_MEDIA_SESSION_NOT_FOUND
2006	MEDIA_MGR_RTP_SESSION_CREATE_ERROR
2007	MEDIA_MGR_RFC2833_HANDLER_CREATE_ERROR
2008	MEDIA_MGR_BUFFER_QUEUE_CREATE_ERROR
2007	MEDIA_MGR_TDM_INIT_MEDIA_ERROR
2010	MEDIA_MGR_TDM_START_MEDIA_ERROR
2011	MEDIA_MGR_DTMF_ENCODE_ERROR
2012	MEDIA_MGR_DTMF_SEND_ERROR
2013	MEDIA_MGR_DTMF_DECODE_ERROR
2014	MEDIA_MGR_TDM_STOP_MEDIA_ERROR
2015	MEDIA_MGR_DTMF_SEND_TO_TDM_ERROR
2016	MEDIA_MGR_RTP_NETWORK_CREATE_ERROR
2017	MEDIA_MGR_RTP_BRIDGE_CREATE_ERROR
2018	MEDIA_MGR_RTP_NETWORK_DESTROY_ERROR
2019	MEDIA_MGR_RTP_BRIDGE_DESTROY_ERROR
2020	MEDIA_MGR_RTP_MODIFY_NETWORK_ERROR
2021	MEDIA_MGR_RTP_JOIN_ERROR
2022	MEDIA_MGR_RTP_PACKET_SEND_ERROR

## PSTN Connector

Table 87 describes the specifiers for the PSTN Connector module.

**Table 87: PSTN Connector Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name
1001	PSTNC_CRITICAL_INITIALIZATION
4001	PSTNC_PROC_STARTED
4002	PSTNC_PROC_STOPPED

## Fetching Module

The Module ID for the Fetching Module Application is 80.

Table 88 describes the specifiers for the Fetching Module application module.

**Table 88: Fetching Module Specifiers**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name	Description
<b>Level: Critical</b>		
40000	FMLOG_MEM_ALLOC_FAIL	Memory allocation failed for %s.
40001	FMLOG_FM_INIT_FAIL	Fetching Module initialization failed.
<b>Level: Error</b>		
20020	FMLOG_SESS_OPEN_FAIL	Open Session to Fetching Server failed.
20021	FMLOG_CONN_FAIL	Connect to Fetching Server failed.
20022	FMLOG_SEND_FAIL	Send to Fetching Server failed.
20023	FMLOG_BAD_SESS_ID	Invalid session ID.
20006	FMLOG_EMSLOG_INIT_FAIL	EMS logging service initialization failed.
20007	FMLOG_BAD_SHMEM_PARAM	Invalid shared memory parameter.
20008	FMLOG_SHMEM_NAME_EMPTY	Empty shared memory name.
20009	FMLOG_SHSEM_NAME_FAIL	Shared semaphore name generation failed.
20010	FMLOG_SHSEM_CREATE_FAIL	Shared semaphore creation failed.
20011	FMLOG_SHSEM_LOCK_FAIL	Shared semaphore lock failed.



**Table 88: Fetching Module Specifiers (Continued)**

Specifier ID	Specifier Name	Description
20012	FMLOG_SHMEM_MAP_FAIL	Shared memory map failed for file %s.
20013	FMLOG_SHMEM_ATTACH_FAIL	Shared memory attach failed for ID %d.
20014	FMLOG_SHMEM_NAME_FAIL	Shared memory name generation failed.
20015	FMLOG_SHMEM_CREATE_FAIL	Shared memory creation failed for size %d.
20016	FMLOG_SHMEM_READ_FAIL	Unable to read shared-memory.
20017	FMLOG_SHMEM_WRITE_FAIL	Unable to write shared-memory.
20018	FMLOG_GET_PIPE_FAIL	Failed to get pipe name.
20019	FMLOG_OPEN_PIPE_FAIL	Failed to open pipe.
<b>Level: Warning</b>		
30000	FMLOG_SESS_CLS_FAIL	Close Session to Fetching Server failed.
30003	FMLOG_CLS_PIPE_FAIL	Failed to close pipe.



# B

## Media Control Platform Reference Information

This appendix provides miscellaneous reference information about the Media Control Platform.

It contains the following sections:

- [Audio and Video File Formats, page 435](#)
- [Combined Audio and Video Formats—Play, page 438](#)
- [Dynamic Media Control Platform Parameters, page 442](#)
- [CPA Configuration Options That Can be Overwritten, page 443](#)
- [SIP Headers, page 445](#)
- [Handling Error Responses for Outbound Calls, page 449](#)
- [VAR Metrics, page 450](#)

---

### Audio and Video File Formats

This section provides information about the supported file formats for playing and recording audio and video media:

- [Audio-Only Formats—Play](#)
- [Video-Only Formats—Play \(see page 438\)](#)
- [Combined Audio and Video Formats—Play \(see page 438\)](#)
- [Audio-Only Formats—Record \(see page 439\)](#)
- [Video-Only Formats—Record \(see page 441\)](#)
- [Combined Audio and Video Formats—Record \(see page 441\)](#)

#### Audio-Only Formats—Play

[Table 89](#) lists the supported audio-only file formats for playing prompts.

**Table 89: Supported Audio File Formats—Play**

Expected File Extension	MIME-type	File Format	Sample Size	Encoding
.vox	audio/x-vox audio/vox	Raw audio	8-bit mono	G.711 ulaw, G.711 alaw (depends on platform configuration)
.au	audio/au audio/x-au	Audio with .au header	8-bit mono	G.711 ulaw, G.711 alaw, PCM, G.726, G.722 (depends on file header information)
.awb	audio/amr-wb	Raw audio		AMR-WB for encoding
.ulaw	audio/basic audio/PCMU audio/mulaw	Raw audio	8-bit mono	G.711 ulaw
.alaw	audio/x-alaw-basic audio/PCMA audio/alaw	Raw audio	8-bit mono	G.711 alaw
.g.722	audio/g722	Raw audio		G.722
.g729	audio/g729	Raw audio		G.729
.adpcm24	audio/x-g726-24 audio/g726-24	Raw audio	24 kb/sec	ADPCM (G.726)
.adpcm	audio/x-g726 audio/x-g726-32 audio/g726 audio/g726-32 audio/x-adpcm audio/adpcm audio/x-adpcm8	Raw audio	32 kb/sec	ADPCM (G.726)
.adpcm40	audio/x-g726-40 audio/g726-40	Raw audio	40 kb/sec	ADPCM (G.726)
<b>Note:</b> The sample rate is always 8000 Hz except for AMR-WB and G.722 which are 16000 Hz. If Media Control Platform detects a non-8000 Hz audio file, it issues a warning message, and plays the prompt as if the sampling rate is 8000 Hz. A configurable Media Control Platform parameter, <code>mpc.mediamgr.strictsamplingrate</code> , enables you to prevent the playing of non-8000 Hz audio files (except for AMR-WB).				

**Table 89: Supported Audio File Formats—Play (Continued)**

Expected File Extension	MIME-type	File Format	Sample Size	Encoding
.pcm8	audio/L8	Raw audio	8-bit unsigned mono	Linear PCM
.pcm16	audio/L16	Raw audio	16-bit signed mono	Linear PCM
.wav	audio/wav audio/x-wav	Audio with .wav header		G.711 ulaw, G.711 alaw, G.722, G.726, G.729, PCM, PCM16, GSM 6.10, MS-GSM, AMR, AMR-WB (G.722.2), ADPCM (depends on file header information)
.avi	audio/avi audio/x-avi	Audio stored in AVI container		G.711 ulaw, G.711 alaw, G.722, G.726, G.729, PCM, PCM16, GSM, AMR, AMR-WB (G.722.2), ADPCM (depends on file header information)
.nist	audio/wav audio/x-wav	Audio with NIST header	8-bit mono	G.711 ulaw, G.711 alaw (depends on file header information)
.gsm	audio/x-gsm audio/gsm	Raw audio		GSM 6.10
.msgsm	audio/x-ms-gsm audio/ms-gsm	Raw Audio		MS-GSM
.amr	audio/amr	Raw audio		AMR
.awb	audio/amr-wb	Raw audio		AMR-WB (G.722.2)
.3gp(p)	audio/3gpp	Audio stored in 3GP container		AMR, AMR-WB (G.722.2)
<p><b>Note:</b> The sample rate is always 8000 Hz except for AMR-WB and G722 which are 16000 Hz. If Media Control Platform detects a non-8000 Hz audio file, it issues a warning message, and plays the prompt as if the sampling rate is 8000 Hz. A configurable Media Control Platform parameter, <code>mpc.mediagr.strictsamplingrate</code>, enables you to prevent the playing of non-8000 Hz audio files (except for AMR-WB).</p>				

---

**Note:** The Media Control Platform (MCP) supports V7.00 (2006-06) of 3GPP TS 26.244 for 3GP and ISO/IEC 14496-12 ISO; therefore, the MCP may not play latter versions of 3GP files correctly.

---

## Video-Only Formats—Play

Table 90 lists the supported video-only file formats for playing prompts.

**Table 90: Supported Video File Formats—Play**

Expected File Extension	MIME-type	Sample Rate	File Format	Encoding
.263	video/h263 video/x-h263	30 fps (recommended)	Raw video	h263
.263	video/h263-1 998	30 fps (recommended)	Raw video	h263-1998
.264	video/3gp(p) video/x-h264	30 fps (recommended)	Video stored in 3GP container	h264

---

**Note:** The .avi recordings produced by GVP are supported with media players that can play avi files only without index tables. A list of known supported media players include Super and ffdshow. A list of known unsupported media players include QuickTime and Nokia Media Converter Pro.

---

## Combined Audio and Video Formats—Play

Table 91 lists the supported audio/video file formats for playing prompts.

**Table 91: Supported Audio/Video File Formats—Play**

Expected File Extension	MIME-type	Sample Rate	File Format	Encoding
.avi	video/avi video/x-avi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audio: 8000 Hz</li> <li>Video: 30 fps (recommended)</li> </ul>	Audio/video stored in AVI container	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audio: G.711 ulaw, G.711 alaw, PCM, ADPCM (depends on file header information)</li> <li>Video: h263, h263-1998, h264, vp8 (depends on file header information)</li> </ul>
.3gp	video/3gp(p)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audio: 8000 Hz</li> <li>Video: 30 fps (recommended for h263)</li> <li>Video: 29.97 fps (recommended for h264)</li> </ul>	Audio/video stored in 3GP container	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audio: AMR</li> <li>Video: h263, h263-1998, h264 (depends on file header information)</li> </ul>

## Audio-Only Formats—Record

[Table 92](#) lists the supported audio-only file formats for recording.

**Table 92: Supported Audio File Formats—Record**

MIME-type	Recorded File Format	Sample Size	Encoding	File Extension
audio/amr-wb (g722.2)	Raw audio		AMR-WB	.awb
audio/x-vox audio/vox	Raw audio	8-bit mono	G.711 ulaw, G.711 alaw (depends on platform configuration)	.vox
audio/basic audio/PCMU audio/mulaw	Raw audio	8-bit mono	G.711 ulaw	.ulaw
<b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) 8.1 and above support the 8000 Hz and 16000 Hz audio sampling rates.</li> <li>Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) 8.1 and above do not support .au and .nist file recording.</li> </ul>				

**Table 92: Supported Audio File Formats—Record (Continued)**

MIME-type	Recorded File Format	Sample Size	Encoding	File Extension
audio/x-alaw-basic audio/PMCA audio/alaw	Raw audio	8-bit mono	alaw	.alaw
audio/g722	Raw audio		G.722	.g722
audio/g729	Raw audio		G.729	.g729
audio/x-g726-24 audio/g726-24	Raw audio	24 kb/sec	ADPCM (G.726)	.adpcm24
audio/x-g726 audio/x-adpcm audio/adpcm audio/x-adpcm8 audio/x-g726-32 audio/g726-32 audio/g726	Raw audio	32 kb/sec	ADPCM (G.726)	.adpcm
audio/x-g726-40 audio/g726-40	Raw audio	40 kb/sec	ADPCM (G.726)	.adpcm40
audio/L8	Raw audio	8-bit unsigned mono	Linear PCM	.pcm8
audio/L16	Raw audio	16-bit signed mono	Linear PCM	.pcm16
<b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) 8.1 and above support the 8000 Hz and 16000 Hz audio sampling rates.</li> <li>Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) 8.1 and above do not support .au and .nist file recording.</li> </ul>				



**Table 92: Supported Audio File Formats—Record (Continued)**

MIME-type	Recorded File Format	Sample Size	Encoding	File Extension
audio/x-wav;codec=<audio_codec>;rate=<g726_encoding_rate> audio/wav;codec=<audio_codec>;rate=<g726_encoding_rate>	Audio with .wav header		audio_codec: ulaw, alaw, pcm, pcm16, g722, g726, gsm. Default: ulaw or alaw (depends on platform configuration). g726_encoding_rate: 16 kb, 24 kb, 32 kb, or 40 kb. <b>Default:</b> 32 kb.	.wav
audio/x-gsm audio/gsm	Raw audio		gsm 6.10	.gsm
audio/amr	Raw audio		AMR	.amr
audio/3gpp	Audio stored in 3GP(P) container		AMR, AMR-WB(G.722.2)	.3gp(p)
audio/amr-wb	Raw audio	16000 hz	AMR-WB	.awb
<b>Notes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) 8.1 and above support the 8000 Hz and 16000 Hz audio sampling rates.</li> <li>Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) 8.1 and above do not support .au and .nist file recording.</li> </ul>				

## Video-Only Formats—Record

Table 93 lists the supported video-only file formats for recording.

**Table 93: Supported Video File Formats—Record**

MIME-type	Recorded File Format	Encoding	File Extension
video/h263	Raw video	h263	.263
video/h263-1998	Raw video	h263-1998	.263
video/h264	Raw video	h264	.264

## Combined Audio and Video Formats—Record

Table 94 lists the supported audio/video file formats for recording.

**Table 94: Supported Audio/Video File Formats—Record**

MIME-type	Recorded File Format	Encoding	File Extension
video/avi;codec=<audio_codec>;rate=<g726_encoding_rate>;videocodec=<video_codec> video/x-avi;codec=<audio_codec>;rate=<g726_encoding_rate>;videocodec=<video_codec>	Audio/video stored in AVI container	audio_codec: ulaw, alaw, pcm16, pcm8, adpcm, gsm, g722, g726, g.729, amr, amr-wb (g722.2), none. <b>Default:</b> ulaw or alaw (depends on platform configuration). video_codec: h263. <b>Default:</b> h263 g726_encoding_rate: 16 kbps, 24 kbps, 32 kbps, or 40 kbps. <b>Default:</b> 32 kbps.	.avi
video/3gpp;codec=<audio_codec>;videocodec=<video_codec>	Audio/video stored in 3GP(P) container	audio_codec: amr, amr-wb (g.722.2), none. <b>Default:</b> amr video_codec: h263, h264. <b>Default:</b> h263	.3gp(p)
<b>Note:</b> Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) 8.1 and above support the 8000 Hz and 16000 Hz audio sampling rates.			

## RTSP Server Support

The Media Control Platform supports the following RTSP servers:

- RTP transport for MP3 audio format using RTSP.
- Darwin Streaming Server v 6.0.3-2
- Helix Server (Columbia) (13.0.0.479)

**Note:** Because of a streaming hint format compatibility issue, MCP recorded 3GP files cannot be played by the Darwin Streaming Server.

# Dynamic Media Control Platform Parameters

This section lists the configuration and service parameters whose values can be set dynamically for a call session.

The dynamic value is obtained from the `gvp.config.<parameter name>=<parameter value>` parameter in the Request-URI of the establishing SIP INVITE.

The following configuration options can be set dynamically:

<b>asr Section</b>	<b>mpc Section</b>
<code>load_once_per_call<sup>a</sup></code>	<code>codec</code>
<code>delay_for_dtmf</code>	<code>codecpref</code>
<code>log_metrics_to_asr</code>	<code>fcr.defaultdtmfhandling</code>
	<code>transmitmultiplecodec</code>
<b>sessmgr Section</b>	<code>appendrejcodec</code>
<code>maxincalltime</code>	<code>rtp.dtmf.receive</code>
<code>ECS_Fallback</code>	<code>rtp.dtmf.send</code>
<code>join_fallback</code>	<code>record.defaultdtmfhandling</code>
<code>record.start.beep.filename</code>	<code>rtp.tos</code>
<code>alert_before_fetch</code>	<code>rtcp.tos</code>
<code>mediaswitch_on_alert</code>	<code>maxrecordfilesize</code>
<code>acceptcalltimeout</code>	<code>disabledcodecs</code>
	<code>disabledtranscoders</code>
<b>sip Section</b>	<code>rtp.request_iframe</code>
<code>warningheaders</code>	
<code>sendalert</code>	
<code>sendrecvevents</code>	
<code>logmsg</code>	
<code>xfercopy.headers</code>	

- a. The value can also be overridden by the value of the `gvp.policy.mcp-asr-usage-mode` parameter of the IVR Profile, which the Resource Manager passes to the Media Control Platform as a Request-URI parameter.

---

## CPA Configuration Options That Can be Overwritten

Call Progress Analysis (CPA) configuration options can be overwritten by the `gvp.service` parameters in the IVR Profile. The IVR Profile service parameter

must be prefixed by `voicexml.gvp.config` for VoiceXML services, and by `cpd.gvp.config` for MSML services.

For more information about call progress detection and analysis, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

**Table 95: CPA Options That Can Be Overwritten**

<code>msml.cpd.beeptimeout</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.maxsil_before_beep</code>
<code>msml.cpd.postconnecttimeout</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.preconn_tones_det_mode</code>
<code>msml.cpd.preconnecttimeout</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.ontime_ringback_match_percent</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.enable_log_param</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.ontime_preconn_match_percent</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.enable_log_result</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.silencefilltimeout</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.maxpreconntime</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.ringback</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.maxpostconntime</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.busy</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.maxbeepdetime</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.fastbusy</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.detectstatenolimitbuffdur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.sit_nocircuit</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.keptdur_before_statechange</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.sit_vacantcircuit</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_normal_machinegreetingdur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.sit_operatorintercept</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_normal_voicepausedur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.sit_reorder</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_normal_maxvoicesigdur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.fax</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_voice_machinegreetingdur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.custom1</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_voice_voicepausedur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.custom2</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_voice_maxvoicesigdur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.custom3</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_machine_machinegreetingdur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.custom4</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_machine_voicepausedur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.tone1(..10).segment1(..3).f1(..2).min</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.priority_machine_maxvoicesigdur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.tone1(..10).segment1(..3).f1(..2).max</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.faxdur</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.tone1(..10).segment1(..3).ontime.min</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.voice_range_db</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.tone1(..10).segment1(..3).ontime.max</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.voice_level_db</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.tone1(..10).segment1(..3).offtime.min</code>
<code>mpc.cpa.maxrings</code>	<code>mpc.cpa.tone1(..10).segment1(..3).offtime.max</code>

# SIP Headers

[Table 96](#) lists the SIP headers that the Media Control Platform recognizes and uses. You can use values from many of these headers to send and receive data to and from the VoiceXML or CCXML application in SIP INFO messages.

Do not use the header names in [Table 96](#) for any custom headers, or they will be ignored.

**Table 96: SIP Headers Known to GVP**

SIP Header Name	Standard/Specification (Section)	Description
Accept	RFC 3261 (20.1)	When responding to a SIP OPTIONS request, lists all the content types accepted by the component.
Allow	RFC 3261 (20.5)	When responding to a SIP OPTIONS request, lists all the methods supported by the component.
Call-ID	RFC 3261 (20.8)	Standard support.
Contact	RFC 3261 (20.10)	Forms the remote request URI in a dialog.
Content-Length	RFC 3261 (20.14)	Standard support.
Content-Type	RFC 3261 (20.15)	Supported content types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/dtmf-relay</li> <li>• application/sdp</li> <li>• application/text</li> <li>• application/www-form-urlencoded</li> <li>• message/sipfrag; version=2.0</li> <li>• telephone/event</li> </ul>
CSeq	RFC 3261 (20.16)	Standard support.
Diversion	draft-levy-sip-diversion (08)	Exposed to the application as a read-only redirection variable if the History-Info header is not available.
Event	RFC 33515	Supported event package: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• refer</li> </ul>
From	RFC 3261 (20.20)	Contains the calling party information (ANI). Maps to the VoiceXML session variable <code>session.connection.remote.uri</code> .

**Table 96: SIP Headers Known to GVP (Continued)**

SIP Header Name	Standard/Specification (Section)	Description
History-Info	RFC 4244	<p>The list of header values that are exposed at the application layer as the redirection variable. Maps to the VoiceXML session variable <code>session.connection.redirect</code>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Original Called Number (OCN) is treated as the first entry in the History-Info header.</li> <li>Redirection Reason is treated as a list of all reasons in the History-Info header values.</li> </ul>
Min-Expires	RFC 4028 (5)	Minimum session timer.
Max-Forwards	RFC 3261 (20.22)	Standard support.
P-Alcatel-CSBU		Sets the header of the 200OK response to the initial incoming INVITE. This is used for ESS deployments.
P-Asserted-Identity	RFC 3325	<p>Provides the calling party information (ANI) if the From header is anonymous.</p> <p>If this header exists, its value overrides the From header as the ANI.</p>
P-Called-Party-ID		<p>Provides the DNIS if the To header is anonymous.</p> <p>If this header exists, its value overrides the To header as the DNIS.</p>
Privacy	RFC 3323	Sets the Presentation Indicator of the VoiceXML session variable <code>session.connection.redirect</code> .
Reason	RFC 3326	If the Reason header is in the BYE message, the reason text will be available as a read-only variable in the application.
Record-Route	RFC 3261 (20.30, 16.12.1)	Specifies the routeset when sending requests within the dialog.
Refer-To	RFC 3515 (2.1)	Sets the destination of the transfer request.
Replaces	RFC 3891	Sets the dialog to replace for whisper transfer.

**Table 96: SIP Headers Known to GVP (Continued)**

SIP Header Name	Standard/Specification (Section)	Description
Require	RFC 3261 (20.32)	Supported option tags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100rel (PRACK not supported)</li> <li>timer</li> </ul> If the Media Control Platform receives tags that it does not understand, it rejects the request with 420 Bad Extension.
Route	RFC 3261 (20.34)	Sets the next hop address when sending a request. You can set the value with the application or by configuration.  If the INVITE request contains Record-Route headers, Record-Route values override the configured routtiest for all requests within the dialog.
RSeq	RFC 3262 (7.1)	Sent by the User Agent Server (UAS) on a reliable response.
Rack	RFC 3262 (7.2)	Sent by the User Agent Client (UAC) to acknowledge (ACK) a reliable response.
PRACK	RFC 3262	Supports reliable provisional responses for a SIP INVITE.
Session-Expires	RFC 4028 (4)	Sets the session expiry time and the refresher role.
Subscription State	RFC 3515	Supported by the REFER method only.
Supported	RFC 3261 (20.37)	Supported option tags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>100rel (PRACK not supported)</li> <li>timer</li> </ul>
To	RFC 3261 (20.39)	Contains the called party information (DNIS). Maps to the VoiceXML session variable <code>session.connection.local.uri</code> .
Unsupported	RFC 3261 (20.40)	Contains the list of option tags not supported by the User Agent (UA) when rejecting a call.
Via	RFC 3261 (20.42)	Standard support.

**Table 96: SIP Headers Known to GVP (Continued)**

SIP Header Name	Standard/Specification (Section)	Description
Warning	RFC 3261 (20.43)	Returned by a UAS when it failed to negotiate a media session or the request contained a malformed NETANN request. The following warning codes are used in the following situations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 300 - incompatible network protocol</li> <li>• 301 - incompatible network address</li> <li>• 302 - incompatible transport protocol</li> <li>• 303 - incompatible bandwidth</li> <li>• 304 - unsupported media type</li> <li>• 305 - unsupported media format</li> <li>• 306 - unknown attribute not supported</li> <li>• 307 - unknown parameter was presented</li> <li>• 399 - malformed request URI (malformed NETANN request)</li> </ul>
X-Genesys-CallUID		Genesys UUID, generated by SIP Server (or T-Server).
X-Genesys-GVP-Session-ID		GVP Session Identifier, generated by the Resource Manager (for new inbound sessions) or the Media Control Platform or the Call Control Platform (for new outbound sessions).
X-Genesys-RM-Application-dbid		The DBID of the IVR Profile (in other words, the VoiceXML or CCXML application).
X-Genesys-GSW-Predictive-Call		The indicator that the SIP Server has received a request to make an outbound call.
X-Genesys-GSW-IVR-Profile-id		The ID of the IVR Profile.
X-Genesys-OutboundData		The indicator that there is user-data attached to the Outbound call.
X-Genesys-GSW-Session-DBID		The user-data parameter for CTI Connector integration with Supplementary Services Gateway.



# Handling Error Responses for Outbound Calls

[Table 97](#) summarizes how the Media Control Platform interprets SIP error responses that it receives in response to outgoing INVITE requests.

For information about SIP response codes that the Media Control Platform generates, see Appendix D, “SIP Response Codes,” on [page 465](#).

**Table 97: Error Response Handling—Outbound Calls**

SIP Response		Call End Reason (for Metrics)	Disconnect Reason (to Determine Call/ Transfer Result)	Action in VoiceXML Application
Code	Phrase			
301	Moved Permanently	baddest	CM_DISCREASON_BADDEST	error.connection.baddestination event during <transfer>
404	Not Found			
410	Gone			
484	Address Incomplete			
502	Bad Gateway			
604	Does Not Exist Anywhere			
401	Unauthorized	noautho	CM_DISCREASON_OUT_NOAUTH	error.connection.noroute event during <transfer>  A <transfer> form value of unknown is assigned.
402	Payment Required			
403	Forbidden			
407	Proxy Authentication Required			
408	Request Timeout	noanswer	CM_DISCREASON_OUT_NOANSWER	noanswer in the <transfer> result

**Table 97: Error Response Handling—Outbound Calls (Continued)**

SIP Response		Call End Reason (for Metrics)	Disconnect Reason (to Determine Call/ Transfer Result)	Action in VoiceXML Application
Code	Phrase			
480	Temporarily Unavailable	busy	CM_DISCREASON_OUT_USERBUSY	busy in the <transfer> result
486	Busy Here			
600	Busy Everywhere			
603	Decline			
405	Method Not Allowed	unsupported	CM_DISCREASON_UNSUPPORTED	error.unsupported.transfer.blind/consultation/bridge event during <transfer>
488	Not Acceptable Here			
501	Not Implemented			
606	Not Acceptable			
503	Service Unavailable	resourcelimit	CM_DISCREASON_OUT_NOESRC	error.connection.noresource event during <transfer>
504	Gateway Timeout	busy	CM_DISCREASON_OUT_NWBUSY	network_busy in the <transfer> result
No response				
All other errors		error	CM_DISCREASON_GENERROR	error.connection.noroute event during <transfer>  A <transfer> form value of unknown is assigned.

## VAR Metrics

[Table 98](#) summarizes the metrics that the Media Control Platform generates when the Next Generation Interpreter (NGI) executes a VAR-specific <log> tag. The metrics include the PCData specified in the <log> element.

[Table 98](#) includes information about the valid syntax and values for the VAR-specific `<log>` tag. If the format of the PCDATA for the element does not conform to the valid syntax, the VAR metric will not be logged.

For more information about using the VAR `<log>` tag labels (or *extensions*) in VoiceXML applications, see the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.x Genesys VoiceXML 2.1 Reference Help*.

### Formatting Note

Contrary to type conventions in the remainder of this guide, italic text in the `<log>` tag syntax indicates placeholders for user-specified values. The angle brackets are a required part of the VoiceXML syntax.

**Table 98: VAR `<log>` Tags and Metrics**

Metric	<code>&lt;log&gt;</code> Tag Label Syntax and Valid Values
call_result	<code>&lt;log label="com.genesyslab.var.CallResult"&gt;result[ reason]&lt;/log&gt;</code> where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>result</i> is SUCCESS FAILED UNKNOWN. (The default is UNKNOWN.)</li> <li><i>reason</i> is an optional string of up to 256 characters that provides a textual reason for the call result.</li> </ul> <b>Notes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>result</i> and <i>reason</i> values are not case-sensitive.</li> <li>If the developer specifies a call result other than SUCCESS or FAILED, UNKNOWN is assumed.</li> <li>Preceding and trailing white space in the <i>result</i> is ignored.</li> <li>The system will truncate <i>reason</i> content beyond 256 characters.</li> </ul>
call_notes	<code>&lt;log label="label=com.genesyslab.var.CallNotes"&gt;notes&lt;/log&gt;</code> where <i>notes</i> are up to 4 KB (4096 bytes) of free-form notes associated with the call. <b>Notes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>notes</i> collection cannot be empty.</li> <li>The system will truncate content beyond 4 KB.</li> </ul>

**Table 98: VAR <log> Tags and Metrics (Continued)**

Metric	<log> Tag Label Syntax and Valid Values
ivr_action_start	<p>&lt;log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart"&gt;actionID[ parentID=PID]&lt;/log&gt;</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>actionID</i> is the ID of the VoiceXML application action being started.</li> <li>• <i>PID</i> is the ID of the parent action, if this action is nested inside some other active action.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>actionID</i> and <i>PID</i> IDs are any valid UTF8 string, to a maximum of 64 characters, that does not contain spaces or pipes.</li> <li>• Action IDs are case-sensitive.</li> <li>• White space is ignored.</li> <li>• An active action is one that has started and not yet ended. If a specified <i>PID</i> is not the ID of an active action, the reporting infrastructure will ignore the <i>ivr_action_start</i> metric.</li> </ul>
ivr_action_end	<p>&lt;log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd"&gt;actionID[ result[ reason]]&lt;/log&gt;</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>actionID</i> is the ID of the VoiceXML application action being ended.</li> <li>• The <i>result</i> value is one of SUCCESS FAILED UNKNOWN, indicating the result of the action. The default is UNKNOWN.</li> <li>• The <i>reason</i> value is an optional string of up to 256 characters that provides a textual reason for the action result.</li> </ul> <p>If <i>ActionEnd</i> is not explicitly specified, the Reporting Server implicitly ends actions under the following circumstances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A sibling action (in other words, an action with the same parent) is started.</li> <li>• The call ends.</li> </ul> <p>If the Reporting Server implicitly ends an action, the value of <i>result</i> is UNKNOWN, and the value of <i>reason</i> is NULL.</p> <p><b>Notes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>actionID</i> is any valid UTF8 string, to a maximum of 64 characters, that does not contain spaces or pipes.</li> <li>• The <i>actionID</i> is case-sensitive.</li> <li>• The <i>result</i> and <i>reason</i> values are not case-sensitive.</li> <li>• White space in the metric is ignored.</li> <li>• If the specified <i>actionID</i> is not the ID of an active action, the reporting infrastructure will ignore the <i>ivr_action_end</i> metric.</li> <li>• If the developer specifies an action result other than SUCCESS, FAILED, or UNKNOWN, the reporting infrastructure will ignore the <i>ivr_action_end</i> metric.</li> </ul>

**Table 98: VAR <log> Tags and Metrics (Continued)**

Metric	<log> Tag Label Syntax and Valid Values
ivr_action_notes	<p>&lt;log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionNotes"&gt;<i>actionID</i> <i>notes</i>&lt;/log&gt;</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>actionID</i> is the ID of the VoiceXML application action.</li> <li>• The <i>notes</i> variable is a collection of up to 4 KB (4096 bytes) of free-form notes associated with the action.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>actionID</i> is any valid UTF8 string, to a maximum of 64 characters, that does not contain spaces or pipes. Preceding and trailing white space is ignored.</li> <li>• The <i>notes</i> collection cannot be empty.</li> <li>• Any <i>notes</i> content beyond 4 KB will be truncated.</li> <li>• VoiceXML action notes (ivr_action_notes) may be logged during the specified action or after it has ended.</li> </ul>
custom_var	<p>&lt;log label="com.genesyslab.var.CustomVar"&gt;<i>name</i> <i>value</i>&lt;/log&gt;</p> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>name</i> is the name of the custom variable.</li> <li>• The <i>value</i> is the value of the custom variable.</li> </ul> <p><b>Notes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <i>name</i> variable is any valid UTF8 string, to a maximum of 64 characters, that does not contain spaces or pipes. Preceding and trailing white space is ignored.</li> <li>• The <i>value</i> variable is any valid UTF8 string, to a maximum of 256 characters. White space is significant.</li> <li>• Custom variables may be specified at any point in a VoiceXML application.</li> <li>• The reporting infrastructure will allow a maximum of eight (8) custom variables to be specified for a given call. Any variables logged beyond the maximum will be ignored.</li> </ul>





## Appendix

# C

## Tuning Call Progress Detection

This appendix provides information about how to finely tune the behavior of Call Progress Detection (CPD) on the Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) to facilitate diagnostics of unsuccessful calls and better manage contact center campaigns.

It contains the following sections:

- [Call Progress Detection, page 455](#)

---

## Call Progress Detection

Call Progress Detection enables detection and identification of telephone network call progress tones. These tones identify conditions, such as network congestion, busy conditions, and ringback (alerting). Tone detection can provide improved diagnostics of the conditions when a caller cannot be reached successfully. It also provides improved management of call campaigns, in which calls that receive certain SIT results can be removed from the campaign, rather than retried.

CPD matches pre-defined tones against the audio that is received from the network. CPD is typically applied in the pre-connect state, before the call is answered. In addition, in certain cases, it is useful to continue monitoring for CPD tones after the connection is made.

The following sections contain information about the supported CPD tones and how to use GVP configuration options to tune CPD on your platform:

- “Supported North American SIT Tones” on [page 456](#)
- “Tone Definition” on [page 456](#)
- “Answering Machine Detection” on [page 460](#)
- “Beep Detection” on [page 462](#)

## Supported North American SIT Tones

The Media Control Platform supports North American CPD tones (by default), which include:

- Fax
- Busy
- Fast Busy/Congestion
- Ringback
- Special Information Tones (SIT), which include:
  - No circuit
  - Reorder
  - Operator Intercept
  - Vacant circuit
- Ten additional custom tones

## Tone Definition

Tones are either predefined, or custom defined in the platform configuration. Each tone definition includes up to three segments, in which each segment can contain one or two audio frequency bands that must be present for detection to occur. The duration of each segment and the pause between segments can also be configured as part of the tone definition.

For example, the parameters in [Table 99](#) are required to define the SIT No Circuit tri-tone:

**Table 99: SIT ‘No Circuit’ Tone Definition**

Segment	Frequency 1 Min-Max (Hz)	Frequency 2 Min-Max (Hz)	Tone ‘On’ time Min-Max (ms)	Tone ‘Off’ time Min-Max (ms)
1	950-1020	0-0	320-440	0-60
2	1400-1450	0-0	320-440	0-60
3	1740-1850	0-0	320-440	0-100

By assigning these values and ranges to the segments of the tone definition, you are enabling the detection of the SIT No Circuit tri-tone during CPD.

The accuracy of frequency detection is +/- 10 Hz for a signal level that is equal to the nominal level for the North American Numbering Plan. (See *Supplement 2 to ITU.T Recommendation E.180*.)

The detection result is included in the MSML fragment that is executing on the Media Control Platform and is passed to the application in a SIP INFO message.



## Pattern Types

CPD behavior is controlled by a list of pattern types. Each pattern type (see “Supported North American SIT Tones” on [page 456](#)) has an associated configuration option, in which a list of one or more tone definitions (that are mapped to the pattern type) is configured. If the configuration option for a pattern type is not set, detection of that pattern type is disabled.

The list of available tone definition names consists of a set of built-in standard tones and a number of configurable tones. The built-in tones currently include North American definitions for ringback, busy, fast busy, fax, and SIT. These tone definitions are named `na_ringback`, `na_busy`, `na_sit`, and `standard_fax`.

## Preconnect, Postconnect and Custom Tones

You can also configure ten additional custom tone definitions, named `tone1` through `tone10`. These custom tone definitions are the vehicle for localization. You can localize the custom tones by configuring them to match the local CPD tone requirements, and then assigning them to tone patterns.

<b>Preconnect Tones</b>	<p>Preconnect tones (busy, fast busy, ringback, SIT, and custom defined tones), can be detected in both preconnect and postconnect states. You can enable the detection mode by configuring the <code>mpc.cpa.preconn_tones_det_mode</code> option with a value of 1. By default, this mode is disabled and preconnect tones are detected in the preconnect state only.</p> <p>The transition to the connected state (where postconnect detection occurs) can be triggered by using out-of-band signaling, or in the event that ringback is used, when ringback stops (assuming the maximum number of rings is not exceeded).</p> <p>Fax tone is a postconnect tone and has a treatment different from that of preconnect tones. As a result, assigning a fax tone to a preconnect tone pattern or assigning a preconnect tone to the fax pattern (for example, assigning a fax tone to a busy pattern) is not recommended. If a custom fax tone is required, any one of the ten custom tones can be used for this purpose.</p>
<b>Postconnect Tones</b>	<p>In the postconnect state, the returned result can be <code>fax</code>, <code>human</code>, or <code>answering machine</code>. Optionally, the Media Control Platform can retain a configurable amount of media (received before the connection is available) for postconnect processing. This enables you to control (through the configuration) scenarios in which the audio path to the caller might be open before a <code>connect</code> signal is received. Use the <code>mpc.cpa.keptdur_before_statechange</code> configuration option, in which a time interval (duration) is defined in milliseconds to control this behavior.</p>
<b>Custom Tones</b>	<p>Custom tones are defined by using a set of configuration options for each tone. The configuration of each of the three segments in a tone includes the frequency range for one of two frequencies—the <code>on</code> time range for the segment, and the <code>off</code> time range, which marks the end of the segment.</p>

In the following list, <m> is the custom tone identifier (1 through 10), <n> is the segment identifier within the tone (1 through 3), the frequencies are identified as f1 and f2, and the min and max configuration options define a range:

- `mpc.cpa.tone<m>.segment<n>.f1min`
- `mpc.cpa.tone<m>.segment<n>.f1max`
- `mpc.cpa.tone<m>.segment<n>.f2min`
- `mpc.cpa.tone<m>.segment<n>.f2max`
- `mpc.cpa.tone<m>.segment<n>.ontimemin`
- `mpc.cpa.tone<m>.segment<n>.ontimemax`
- `mpc.cpa.tone<m>.segment<n>.offtimemin`
- `mpc.cpa.tone<m>.segment<n>.offtimemax`

When f2 values are specified, a second frequency for the segment is implicitly enabled. When segment2 values are specified, a second segment is implicitly enabled, and when segment3 values are specified, a third segment is enabled. These configuration options match the data in the tone definition examples in Table 99 on [page 456](#).

### Monitoring Ringbacks

When the Media Control Platform monitors ringbacks to detect the connection, the `mpc.cpa.maxrings` configuration option is used to define an upper limit for the number of ringbacks. If the number of ringbacks exceeds the value of this option, a timeout result is returned, and it is assumed that the call was not answered. The timeout feature is disabled when this option is configured with a value of 0.

### Time Limits

The Media Control Platform supports the configuration of time limits for CPA detection. A timeout result is returned if the timeout interval expires. Three timeout intervals are supported:

1. Timeout interval for the call to advance from the preconnect to the connected state (`mpc.cpa.maxpreconntime`).
2. Timeout interval for the call fax, human or answering machine detection occurring after the start of the connected state (`mpc.cpa.maxpostconntime`).
3. Timeout interval for answering machine beep after answering machine result-type detection (`mpc.cpa.maxbeepdetttime`).

If any of these options are configured with a value of 0, the timeout is disabled.

## Configuration

You can provision CPD in one of two ways:

- Configuring the Media Control Platform—The values that are set in the `[mpc].cpa` configuration options enable CPD detection for all calls that land on this particular Media Control Platform.

- **Configuring the IVR Profiles**—The values that are specified in the IVR Profile service parameters enable IVR application-level CPD tuning and override the Media Control Platform system-wide configuration options. Calls that use these particular IVR Profiles will have customized CPD-related configurations.

For example, an option is configured in Configuration Manager as follows:

```
[mpc].cpa.voice_range_db=25
```

However, the IVR Profile's `gvp.service-parameters` section has the name/value pair configured as follows:

**Name:** `voicexml.gvp.config.mpc.cpa.voice_range_db`

**Value:** `fixed, 20`

When Resource Manager routes a VoiceXML application to Media Control Platform with this particular IVR Profile, it invokes the VoiceXML application, which includes the `mpc.cpa.voice_range_db=20` option as the session parameter setting in the URI. The Media Control Platform honors the session parameter setting first, so the human voice detection is based on a voice range of 20 decibels.

For MSML services, you can set this service parameter in the `gvp.service-parameters` section of the default IVR Profile. For example:

**Name:** `cpd.gvp.config.mpc.cpa.voice_range_db`

**Value:** `fixed, 20`

This configuration will then apply to human voice detection in all MSML services that are included in the CPD request.

For a complete list of CPA options that can be overwritten, see Table 95, “CPA Options That Can Be Overwritten,” on [page 444](#).

## Tuning

This section contains useful information that can be used to tune CPD performance.

CPD performance is controlled by tone patterns and tone definitions. To diagnose CPD issues:

1. Carefully examine the configuration to ensure that the tone patterns include appropriate tone definitions that are accurately configured for your locale and telephony network.
2. If the configuration is correct, collect CPD recordings and results, and analyze them to determine if there are any systemic issues. For example, is the CPD audio in the recorded files valid?

3. Ensure that the audio cut-through is taking place prior to connect. If not, it is likely that the only available CPD results are being delivered by the SIP network itself. For example, if a media gateway is being used to connect to the TDM network, and audio cut-through does not occur, the only available results are from the gateway itself.

## Logging

You can enable or disable CPD-related information logging by using the following two configuration options:

- `[mpc].cpa.enable_log_param` (Value: true or false)
- `[mpc].cpa.enable_log_result` (Value: true or false)

When the `[mpc].cpa.enable_log_param` is set to true, the Media Control Platform logs all of the configuration option values that are used for CPD detection, whenever CPD detection is initiated by an MSML request, or in a VoiceXML application.

### Metrics Log Format

The log is in metrics log format, which includes the Global Call ID, timestamp, and configuration information. See the following example of the metrics log format:

```
max_preconnect_time=30000|max_postconnect_time=20000|max_beep_det_time=
30000|no_limit_timeout=30000|chunks_not_flush_on_state_chg=90000|machin
e_greet_dur=1800|voice_pause_dur=1000|max_voice_signal_dur=800|fax_dura
tion=160|voice_range_db=25|voice_level_db=17.5|max_ring_cnt=9|sil_befor
e_beep=4500|preconnect_tone_det_mode=0|notime_ringback_match_percent=50
|ontime_preconnect_match_percent=60
```

### Tone Setting Information

In addition, the MCP logs the tone-setting information in the metrics log format. See the following example of the tone setting information:

```
ringbak=tone1|segment=1,f1min=0,f1max=0,f2min=0,f2max=0,ontimemin=20,on
timemax=20,offtimemin=0,offtimemax=0|segment=2,f1min=0,f1max=0,f2min=0,
f2max=0,ontimemin=20,ontimemax=20,offtimemin=0,offtimemax=0|segment=3,f
1min=0,f1max=0,f2min=0,f2max=0,ontimemin=20,ontimemax=20,offtimemin=0,o
fftimemax=0
```

When the `[mpc].cpa.enable_log_result` option value is set to true, the Media Control Platform logs all of the CPA results that are reported by the Media Control Platform. The CPA result log is in the metrics log format, which includes the Global Call ID, timestamp, and CPA result. See the following example of a CPA result:

```
cpa_result Answering machine detected
```

## Answering Machine Detection

When the call moves to the postconnect state, Answering Machine Detection (AMD) begins. An answering machine typically delivers a greeting that is different from that of an actual person, or one that is used by a business. An

answering machine or service often plays a beep tone to prompt the caller to leave a message, which is then recorded. As a result, a number of parameters and internal heuristics control assessment of the postconnect media, and drive a categorization of the entity that is answering the call.

## Configuration

The Media Control Platform enables the configuration of three categories to control AMD behavior:

- Human pause time
- Maximum human voice time
- Answering machine greeting time

### Profile Types

In addition, the Media Control Platform supports three AMD profiles, which provide different weightings, based on the expected demographic that is receiving the calls. For example, when detection is ambiguous:

- Normal profile—Does not favor either human or answering machine detection.
- Answering machine profile—Favors answering machine detection.
- Human profile—Favors human detection.

These profiles, each defining separate values, can be selected on a per-call basis by using MSML.

Use the following options to configure the profile types:

- `mpc.cpa.priority_normal_machinегreetingdur`
- `mpc.cpa.priority_normal_voicepausedur`
- `mpc.cpa.priority_normal_maxvoicesigdur`
- `mpc.cpa.priority_voice_machinегreetingdur`
- `mpc.cpa.priority_voice_voicepausedur`
- `mpc.cpa.priority_voice_maxvoicesigdur`
- `mpc.cpa.priority_machine_machinегreetingdur`
- `mpc.cpa.priority_machine_voicepausedur`
- `mpc.cpa.priority_machine_maxvoicesigdur`

### Signal-to-Noise Ratio

The Media Control Platform supports two configuration options related to the signal-to-noise ratio, and the level of speech that is detected in the input signal.

- `mpc.cpa.voice_range_db`—Specifies the minimum dynamic range (ratio of maximum-to-minimum energy level) for which each section of the received media is considered to contain an active signal (in decibels).
- `mpc.cpa.voice_level_db`—Specifies the active voice signal level (in decibels) relative to the maximum.

## Tuning

Use the following configuration options to tune AMD:

- `voice_range_db`—The signal-to-noise ratio, which indicates voice traffic.
- `machinegreetingdur`—The duration of time after connection, which indicates a machine greeting. If the voice signal is longer than this duration, the input is likely to be considered an answering machine. If the voice signal is shorter than this, and longer than `maxvoicesignal_duration`, the result is weighted, based on the profile that is in use.
- `maxvoicesignaldur`—The duration of time after connection, which indicates a voice signal. If the voice signal is shorter than this duration, the input is likely to be considered human. If the voice signal is longer than this, and shorter than `machinegreetingdur` duration, the result is weighted, based on the profile that is in use.
- `voicepausedur`—The amount of silence that indicates the end of AMD.

### If you observe:

- Longer human greetings that are being identified as a machine.
- Noisy greetings not identified as human.
- Takes too long to connect after human greeting.

### Make the following adjustments:

- Increase the value of the `maxvoicesignaldur`, and `machinegreetingdur` configuration options.
- Reduce the value of the `voice_level_db` configuration option.
- Reduce the value of the `voicepausedur` configuration option.

## Beep Detection

The Media Control Platform supports optional answering machine beep detection. The request for beep detection is passed as part of the MSML fragment within the request for CPD/AMD. Beep detection takes place as part of AMD and enables identification of the beep tone that usually follows an answering machine greeting. This phase of detection, which is indicated by a period of silence, then a beep, followed by another period of silence, has the following characteristics:

- A transition from low energy to a period of strong energy in the signal.
- Detection of a beep that has one or two strong frequencies present in the signal.
- The presence of this signal for a minimum amount of time followed by a minimum period of silence.

---

**Note:** This feature detects any single or dual frequency response in the signal.

---

## Configuration

The `mpc.cpa.maxbeepdetime` configuration option controls how long the Media Control Platform waits for a beep detection result after an answering machine has been identified. When this option value is set to 0, the timeout feature is disabled.

The `mpc.cpa.maxsil_before_beep` configuration option controls the maximum amount of silence allowable before a beep. If this value is exceeded, beep detection is abandoned and a silence timeout result is returned.

The minimum on time, and the minimum off time are currently not configurable.

## Tuning

The following configuration option is the only one that impacts beep detection: `maxsil_before_beep`—The maximum amount of silence allowable prior to the detection of a beep.

### If you observe:

Delays before connection to the application, or beeps not being detected because the application has already started.

### Then adjust:

Increase or decrease the beep detection timeout.

## Continuous Tone Detection

Beginning with release 8.1.6, you can configure CPA to detect a continuous tone, to satisfy specific—but not universal—conditions. This configuration provides a mechanism in the Media Server CPD to handle continuous tone detection, by making the definition of *continuous* configurable.

The UK, Ireland, UAE and at least 7 other countries use a continuous tone for the states `confirmation`, `howler`, `paytone`, or `number_unattainable`.

In these environments, where outbound calling applications need to handle the state `number_unattainable` (which is a continuous tone), set the value of `ontimemax` to 0 (zero), to disable checking the ontime against a maximum value. As a result, any tone lasting longer than the `ontimemin` value is considered to be “continuous.”







## Appendix

# D

## SIP Response Codes

This appendix lists the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) responses that Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) components send or receive in response to error conditions and other events.

It contains the following section:

- [SIP Responses to Inbound Calls, page 465](#)

For information about how the Media Control Platform handles error responses that it receives for outbound call requests, see Table 97 on [page 449](#).

---

## SIP Responses to Inbound Calls

[Table 100](#) summarizes the SIP response codes, other than the normal 200 OK responses, that the Resource Manager (RM), Media Control Platform (MCP), and Call Control Platform (CCP) signal in response to error conditions and other events during incoming and outbound call setup and processing.

[Table 100](#) also lists the configuration options to customize those responses, where applicable.

Resource Manager handles SIP responses from other components in accordance with rules described in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*.

**Table 100: SIP Response Codes**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
100	Trying	MCP CCP RM PSTN Connector	The immediate response to a valid INVITE request.	
180 Ringing		MCP	The default intermediate response to an INVITE request.	<code>sip.sendalert</code> (see <a href="#">page 181</a> )
		CCP	Intermediate response is sent for all incoming calls, on <accept> (no media bridge configured). Depending on configuration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Response is sent when &lt;send&gt; is called.</li> <li>Response is sent immediately after sending 100 Trying.</li> </ul>	<code>ccpccxml.sip.send_progressing</code>
		PSTN Connector	The default intermediate response to an INVITE request.	
183	Session Progress	MCP	The non-default intermediate response, which includes SDP information.	<code>sip.sendalert</code> (see <a href="#">page 181</a> )
		MCP	An incoming call is being offered to the Next Generation Interpreter (NGI) for debugging. The NGI passes the debugger IP address and port information to the calling party in the following SIP headers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>X-GVP-NGI-DEBUG-IP</li> <li>X-GVP-NGI-DEBUG-PORT</li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> The information can also be sent in INVITE messages.	Sent if debugging is enabled on the MCP: <code>vxmli.debug.enabled</code>

**Table 100: SIP Response Codes (Continued)**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
183	Session Progress (continued)	CCP	Intermediate response sent for incoming calls when a media bridge has been configured between this bridge and any other endpoint. The response includes the appropriate SDP content.	If the media bridge requires changes, they are implemented through subsequent SDP updates in re-INVITE, 200 OK, and 183 messages.  <b>Note:</b> When a BYE is received on a SIP dialog that is associated with an endpoint while a transition involving that endpoint is being executed, any new bridge involving the endpoint will fail. The <code>error.connection.join</code> event is thrown, with an empty Reason property.
202 Accepted		MCP	A REFER request to initiate an outbound call outside of a SIP dialog is accepted by the VoiceXML application.	
		PSTN Connector	A REFER request to initiate outbound call for Dialogic Blind Transfer or AT&T Out-of-band Transfers.	
3xx	[Various]	MCP	The MCP, acting as a User Agent Server (UAS), failed to negotiate a media session or the NETANN request was malformed.	See Warning header information in Table 96 on <a href="#">page 445</a> .
302	Moved Temporarily	CCP	The platform is redirecting a call in the ALERTING state ( <code>&lt;redirect&gt;</code> tag).  If the CCXML application specifies a <code>&lt;reason&gt;</code> attribute, the reason is included in the text portion of the Reason header.	To customize the SIP response code for specific situations, use the <code>&lt;hints&gt;</code> attribute of the <code>&lt;redirect&gt;</code> tag—the <code>responseCode</code> property of the <code>hints</code> object specifies the response code that is to be used.

**Table 100: SIP Response Codes (Continued)**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
400 Bad Request		RM	Malformed Request-URI in a REGISTER message.	
		MCP	Malformed Request-URI in an INVITE message.	
		CCP	The initial CCXML page URI is malformed.	
		PSTN Connector	Malformed protocol. PSTN Connector failed to extract the SDP message from the INVITE., or the custom header for the CPA is incorrect.	
403	Forbidden	RM	The domain name in a REGISTER request does not match the configured domain name.	
		RM	Call is rejected because of an IVR Profile policy (dialing rule).	IVR Profile: gvp.policy.dialing-rule-forbidden-respcode <b>Note:</b> An equivalent configuration option also enables an alarm to be set.
		RM	Service request is rejected because the IVR Profile policy does not allow the service in the session.	IVR Profile: gvp.policy.conference-forbidden-respcode gvp.policy.external-sip-forbidden-respcode gvp.policy.outbound-call-forbidden-respcode gvp.policy.transfer-forbidden-respcode gvp.policy.voicexml-dialog-forbidden-respcode <b>Note:</b> Equivalent configuration options also enable an alarm to be set.

**Table 100: SIP Response Codes (Continued)**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
404	Not Found	RM	The Resource Manager could not match the incoming request to an IVR Profile.	
		RM	The Resource Manager could not match the incoming request to a service.	
		MCP	The Request-URI has <code>conf</code> as the user part, but does not have a <code>conf-id</code> parameter.	
		PSTN Connector	The PSTN Connector received an unauthorized number or invalid digits from the TDM network.	
405	Method Not Allowed	RM	REFER, OPTIONS, SUBSCRIBE, or INFO message was sent outside of an existing SIP dialog.	
408	Request Timeout	RM	The Resource Manager does not receive a response from the resource.	
		RM	The Resource Manager has not received a response from any resource.	
		RM	An INVITE request specifies a host for which the Resource Manager is not responsible. (By default, no responsible domains are specified, so that all requests are accepted.)	
		PSTN Connector	The PSTN Connector did not receive a response from the TDM network for an outbound call.	
415	Unsupported Media Type	PSTN Connector	The PSTN Connector received an unsupported media type.	
420	Bad Extension	MCP	The MCP rejects an incoming call that requires <code>100rel</code> (SIP Provisional Message Reliability).	

**Table 100: SIP Response Codes (Continued)**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
423	Interval Too Brief	RM	The Resource Manager received a REGISTER request for a registration period that fell below the configured minimum expiry time.	
480	Temporarily Unavailable	RM	A conference call fails because of insufficient resource port capacity or because the conference has reached maximum size.	<code>rm.conference-sip-error-respcode</code>
		RM	The Resource Manager is not able to select a resource to forward the request to, because a suitable resource is not available.	<code>rm.resource-unavailable-respcode</code>
		RM	The Resource Manager is not able to select a resource to which to forward the request, because the deployment does not include the required resource.	<code>rm.resource-no-match-respcode</code>
		RM	Call is rejected because usage limits, as specified in the IVR Profile policy, have been exceeded.	IVR Profile: <code>gvp.policy.usage-limit-exceeded-respcode</code> <b>Note:</b> An equivalent configuration option also enables an alarm to be set.
		CCP	The platform is rejecting an incoming connection in the ALERTING state (<reject> tag). If the CCXML application specifies a <reason> attribute, the reason is included in the text portion of the Reason header.	<code>ccpccxml.defaultrejectcode</code> To further customize the SIP response code for specific situations, use the <hints> attribute of the <reject> tag—the <code>responseCode</code> property of the <code>hints</code> object specifies the response code that is to be used.
		CCP	The platform is not in READY state, and is therefore rejecting all INVITE and OPTIONS requests.	<code>ccpccxml.defaultrejectcode</code>

**Table 100: SIP Response Codes (Continued)**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
		PSTN Connector	There are no ports available for an outbound call, or there is no answer from the TDM network.	
481	Call Does Not Exist	MCP PSTN Connector	The platform received a request that does not match with any existing dialog.	
484	Address Incomplete	PSTN Connector	The DNIS is not present in the TO header of the INVITE message.	
487	Request Terminated	MCP	A CANCEL or BYE is received before the final response to the INVITE is sent.	
488	Not Acceptable Here	CCP	An endpoint's SDP capabilities cannot be obtained.	<p>The response includes a Warning header with warning code 399, and one of the following warning text messages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unable to generate an offer—The INVITE contained no SDP.</li> <li>• Unable to generate an answer—All other situations.</li> </ul>

**Table 100: SIP Response Codes (Continued)**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
500	Server Internal Error	RM	The Resource Manager received a REGISTER request from a resource about which it had no information from Management Framework.	
		RM	The Resource Manager does not receive a 2xx response from any resource (see the <i>Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide</i> ).	
		MCP	Unable to create a media session to handle the call.	The response includes an explanatory Warning header (see Warning header information in Table 96 on <a href="#">page 445</a> ).
		MCP	The MCP is unable to fetch or parse the VoiceXML document.	
		PSTN Connector	The PSTN Connector failed to make an outbound call.	
503	Service Unavailable	RM	The Resource Manager is in suspend mode when a new session request arrives.	<code>rm.suspend-mode-respcode</code>
		CCP	The CCP is unable to create a CCXML session to handle the call.	



**Table 100: SIP Response Codes (Continued)**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
503	Service Unavailable (continued)	RM	Call is rejected because usage limits for the service, as specified in the IVR Profile policy, have been exceeded.	IVR Profile:  gvp.policy.ccxml-usage-limit-exceeded-respcode  gvp.policy.conference-usage-limit-exceeded-respcode  gvp.policy.voicexml-usage-limit-exceeded-respcode  <b>Note:</b> An equivalent configuration option also enables an alarm to be set.
		MCP	A conference cannot be created because of a resource problem (for example, failed to join to conference because of the conference limit).	
		MCP	The Media Server is not accepting new calls for a reason other than those that are covered by the 500 response.	All error responses to an INVITE request, if they do not involve SDP negotiation, will contain a Warning header with a value of 399 and a human-readable description of the error.
		MCP	The VoiceXML application could not be fetched or parsed.	
		CCP	The platform is not in READY state, and is therefore rejecting all HTTP requests to start a new CCXML session.	ccpccxml.defaultrejectcode
		PSTN Connector	The PSTN Connected received a “Service Not Available: from the TDM network.	
603	Declined	PSTN Connector	The PSTN Connector failed to send a Redirection FACILITY message in an AT&T Conference Transfer.	

**Table 100: SIP Response Codes (Continued)**

SIP Response		Sent By	Situations	Configurable Options and Notes
Code	Phrase			
BYE message		CCP	Bridge failure resulting from the failure of endpoints to negotiate SDP might cause the CCP to send SIP BYE messages to the components involved.	The Reason header value is set to Application Disconnect.
[Configurable]		RM	The Resource Manager returns a response to a SIP OPTIONS message.	rm.options_response_contenttype rm.options_response_msg_body
[Configurable]		SIP Server	When the Resource Manager receives any of the configured SIP responses from SIP Server for a request to a gateway resource, it will retry the request on other gateway resources in the logical resource group.	Resource Manager: <gateway resource group>.noresource-response-code



## Appendix

# E

## Device Profiles

This appendix provides details for configuring device profile and summarizes the settings for the default device profiles that are provisioned for the Call Control Platform and CTI Connector. It contains the following sections:

- [Device Profile Usage, page 475](#)
- [Configuring Device Profiles, page 484](#)
- [Default Device Profiles, page 491](#)

---

### Device Profile Usage

The Call Control Platform and the CTI Connector use device profiles to determine the behavior of the devices with which it interacts, in order to produce the most appropriate SIP messages. Each call handled by Call Control Platform or CTI Connector is associated with a device profile. The profile is used to customize Session Description Protocol (SDP) information sent to the device.

This section describes the device profile parameters and how each parameter affects the SDP formation.

#### Sending SDP

This section describes the Call Control Platform and the CTI Connector behavior based on device profile configuration when constructing the SDP.

#### Inbound Usage Examples

This section describes some usage examples for inbound calls.

## Offer-less Initial INVITE Without Bridging

**Example 1** Figure 40 shows that an SDP offer is generated in a 183 response or a 200OK response with the following settings:

- `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `none` or `connectionless-sdp`
- `connectionless-sdp-type` equals `hold`



**Figure 40: Offer-less INVITE for Inbound Call Example 1**

This SDP offer contains a connection line with 0.0.0.0 as the IP address.

**Example 2** Figure 41 shows an SDP offer that is generated in a 183 response or a 200OK response with the following settings:

- `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `none` or `connectionless-sdp`
- `connectionless-sdp-type` set to `non-routable`

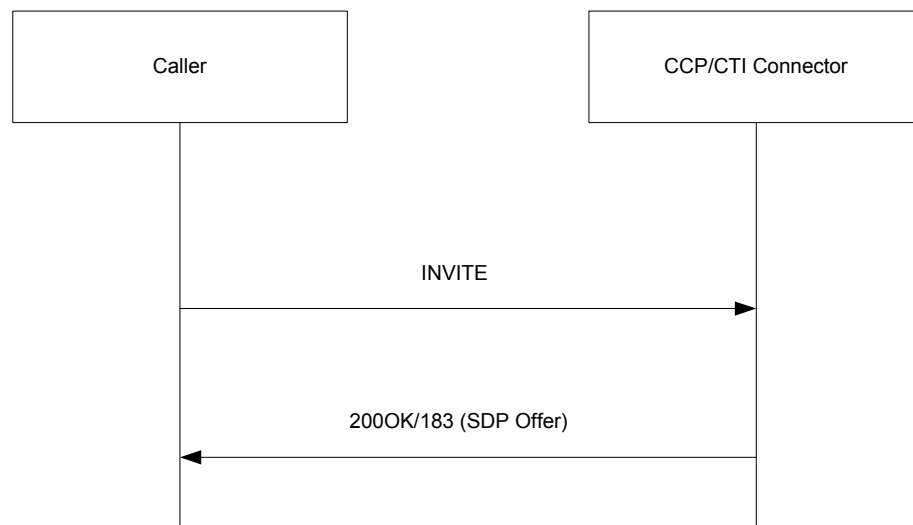


**Figure 41: Offer-less INVITE for Inbound Call Example 2**

This SDP offer contains a connection line with 1.1.1.1 as the IP address.

**Example 3** Figure 42 shows an SDP offer that is generated in a 183 response or a 200OK response with the following settings:

- offer-answer-support equals true
  - connectionless-sdp-type equals none
  - nomedia-sdp-support equals true
- or
- unjoined-initial-answer-pref equals nomedia-sdp
  - offer-answer-support equals true
  - nomedia-sdp-support equals true

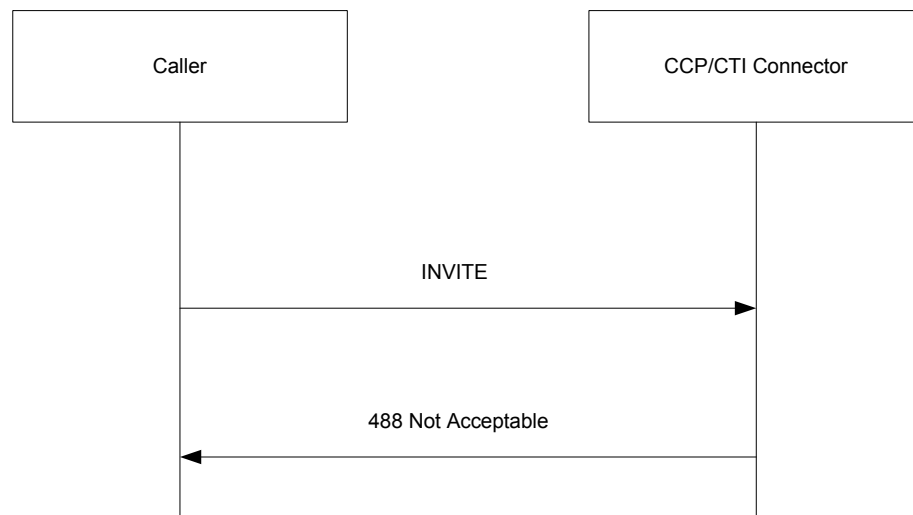


**Figure 42: Offer-less INVITE for Inbound Call Example 3**

This SDP offer does not contain any media lines.

**Example 4** Figure 43 on [page 478](#) shows that CCP/CTI Connector is unable to decide which method to use for generating an SDP offer with the following settings configured:

- offer-answer-support equals true
- connectionless-sdp-type equals none
- nomedia-sdp-support equals false



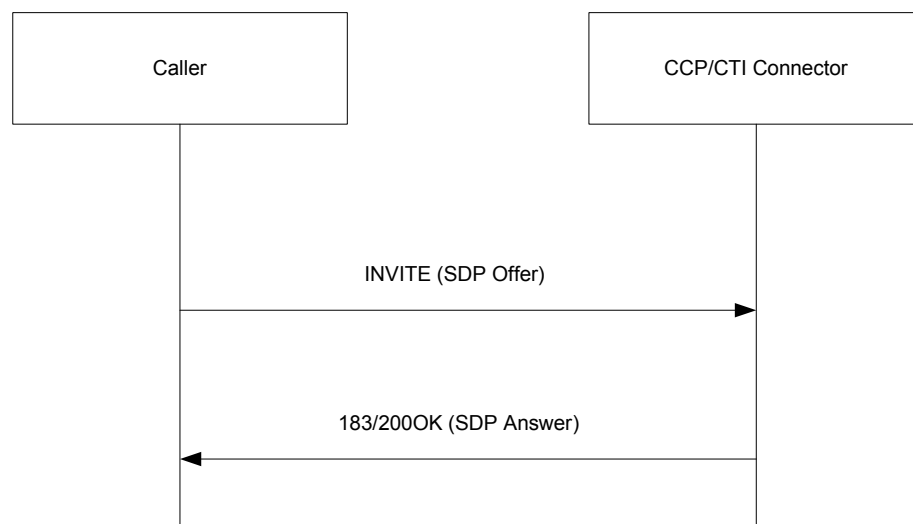
**Figure 43: Offer-less INVITE for Inbound Call Example 4**

A SIP 488 response is generated to terminate the call.

## Initial Inbound Offer Without Bridging

**Example 1** Figure 44 shows that an SDP answer is generated in a 183 response or a 200OK response with the following settings:

- `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `none` or `connectionless-sdp`
- `connectionless-sdp-type` equals `hold`



**Figure 44: Initial Inbound Offer Without Bridging Example 1**

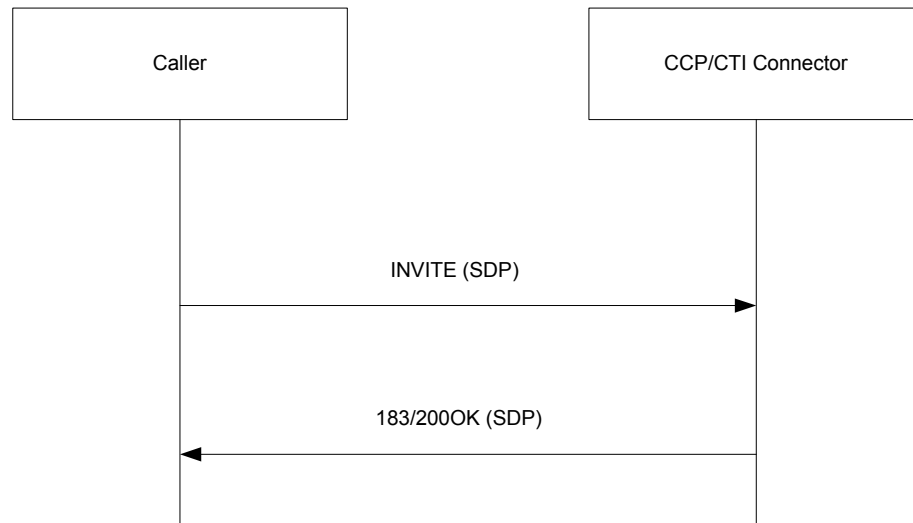
This SDP contains a connection line with 0.0.0.0 as the IP address.

**Example 2** Figure 45 shows that an SDP answer is generated in a 183 response or a 200OK response with the following settings:

- offer-answer-support equals true
- unjoined-initial-answer-pref equals reject-media

or

- unjoined-initial-answer-pref equals none
- offer-answer-support equals true
- connectionless-sdp-type equals none



**Figure 45: Initial Inbound Offer Without Bridging Example 2**

This SDP response has all media lines in the offer with ports set to 0.

**Example 3** Figure 46 shows that an SDP answer is generated in a 183 response or a 200OK response with the following settings.

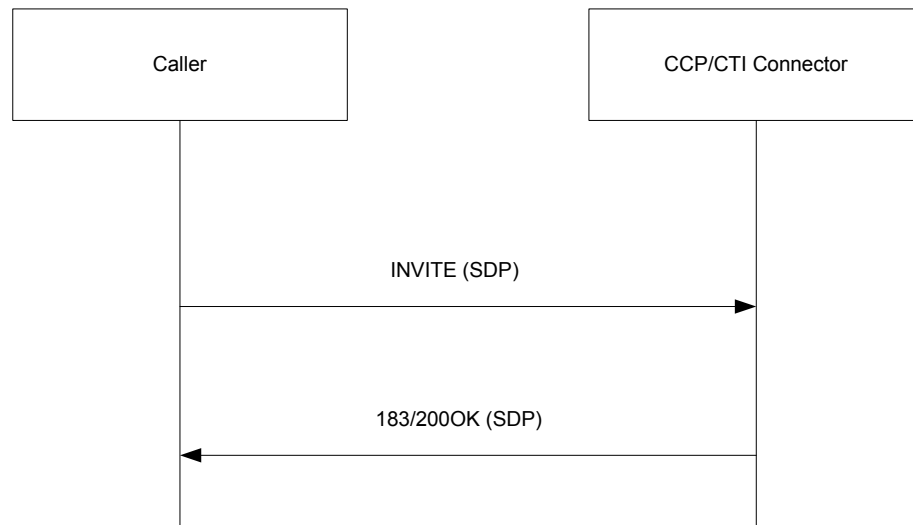
- offer-answer-support equals false
- unjoined-initial-answer-pref equals reject-media
- nomedia-SDP-support equals true

or

- offer-answer-support equals false
- unjoined-initial-answer-pref equals nomedia-SDP
- nomedia-SDP-support equals true

or

- offer-answer-support equals false
- unjoined-initial-answer-pref equals none
- connectionless-sdp-type equals none



**Figure 46: Initial Inbound Offer Without Bridging Example 3**

This SDP response does not contain any media lines.

**Example 4** [Figure 47](#) shows that the platform could not determine a valid way to reject the media based on the device profile information with the following settings:

- offer-answer-support equals false
- unjoined-initial-answer-pref equals reject-media
- nomedia-SDP-support equals false

or

- unjoined-initial-answer-pref equals none
- connectionless-sdp-type equals none
- nomedia-SDP-support equals false
- offer-answer-support equals false





**Figure 47: Initial Inbound Offer Without Bridging Example 4**

The incoming call is rejected.

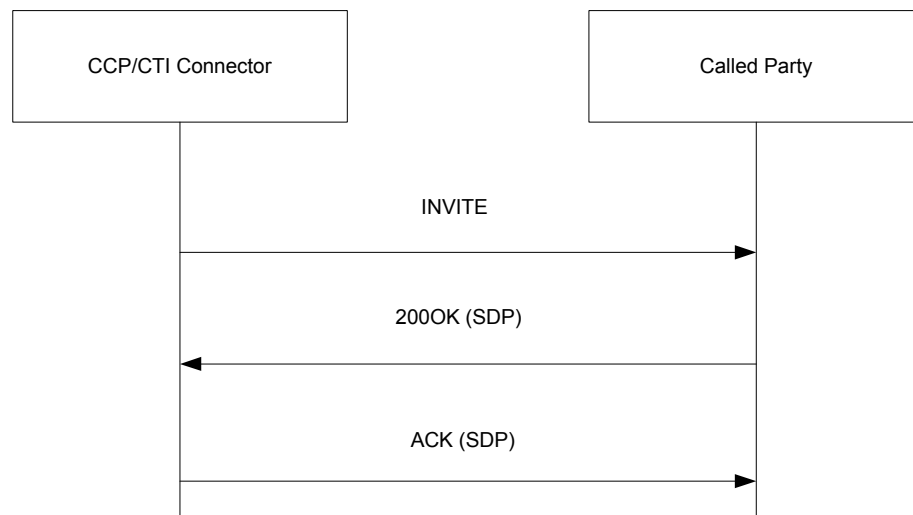
## Outbound Usage Examples

This section describes some usage examples for outbound calls.

### Offer-less Outbound INVITE

**Example 1** [Figure 48](#) shows an SDP answer in an ACK response that contains a connection line with 0.0.0.0 IP address. The configuration settings are as follows:

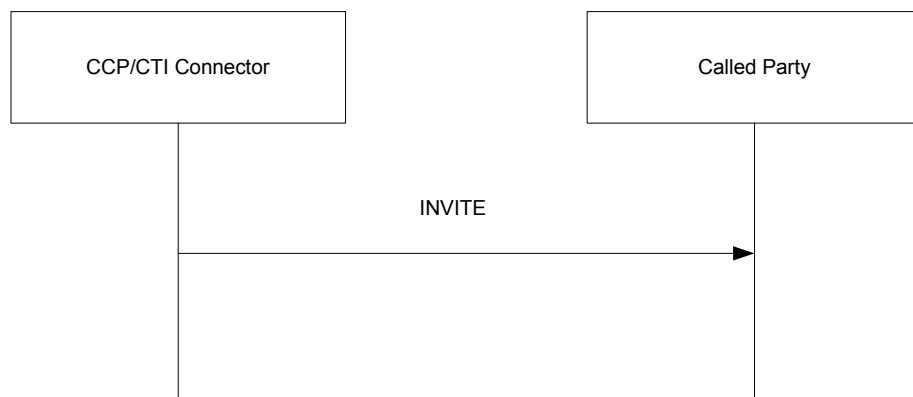
- `offer-less-invite-support` equals `true`
- `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `offer-less`
- `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `connectionless-SDP`
- `connectionless-sdp-type` equals `hold`



**Figure 48: Offer-less Outbound INVITE Example1**

**Example 2** Figure 49 shows an SDP offer that is generated in INVITE with the following settings:

- `connectionless-sdp-type` equals `non-routable`
  - `offer-less-invite-support` equals `false`
  - `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `none`
- or
- `connectionless-sdp-type` equals `non-routable`
  - `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `connectionless-SDP`



**Figure 49: Offer-less Outbound INVITE Example 2**

This SDP offer contains a connection line with 1.1.1.1 as the IP address.

**Example 3** The platform cannot generate an outbound INVITE based on the device profile with the following settings:

- `offer-less-invite-support` equals `false`
- `connectionless-sdp-type` equals `none`

**Example 4** Creating a dialog to Media Server is an exceptional case. The platform will always set the ports in each media line to 0. This puts the call on hold if the device supports offer and answer.

## Offer-less Early Join

Figure 50 shows an early join of an inbound call to an outbound call. The outbound initial INVITE is always offer-less regardless of its device profile setting.

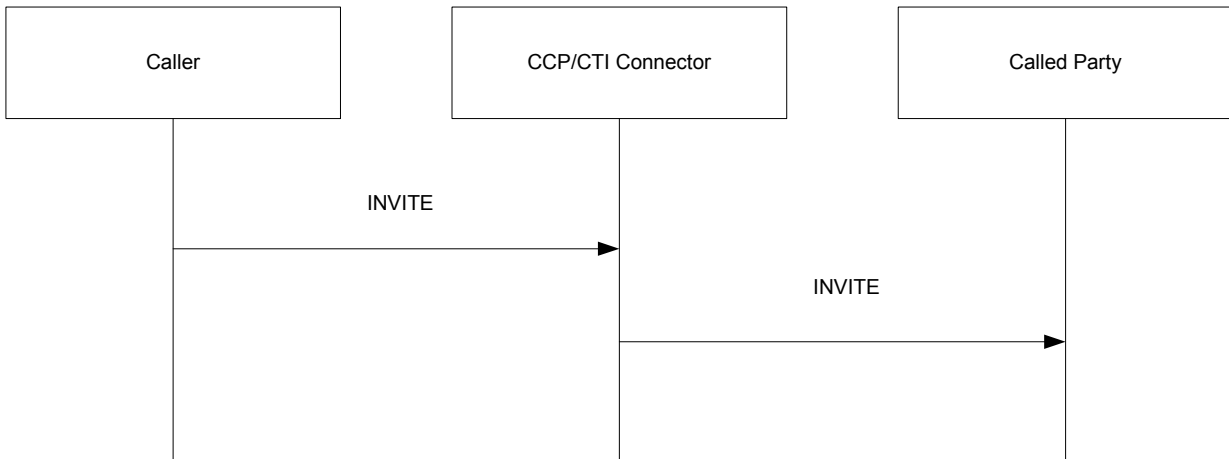


Figure 50: Offer-less Early Join Example

## Receiving SDP

CCP and CTI Connector perform the following verifications when receiving an SDP offer:

1. If the `offer-answer-support` parameter equals `true`, the number of media lines in the offer can not be less than previously negotiated, or the call will be terminated.
2. If the `offer-answer-support` equals `false`, and the new SDP contains more media lines than previously received, the new media lines are ignored. They will not be passed to any other calls that are joined.

CCP and CTI Connector perform the following verification when receiving an SDP answer:

- ♦ If the `offer-answer-support` equals `true`, the number of media lines in the SDP answer must be the same as the offer sent, or the call will be terminated.

# Configuring Device Profiles

The Call Control Platform and CTI Connector use device profiles to determine the behavior of the devices with which they interact, in order to produce the most appropriate SIP messages.

## Device Profile Configuration File

Device profiles are defined in the <Call Control Platform Installation Directory>\config\ccpccxml\_provision.dat and <CTI Connector Installation Directory>\config\CTIC\_Provision.dat files, which are installed when you install the Call Control Platform, and the CTI Connector.

For the format and syntax of device profile entries in the configuration file, see [Procedure: Provisioning Device Profiles](#), on [page 490](#).

## Device Classes

[Table 101](#) describes the properties that define the device classes of the device profiles.

**Table 101: Device Profile Class Properties**

Property	Description	Valid Values
connectionless-sdp-type	Support for Connectionless SDP.  Indicates the mechanism that should be used to indicate null SDP (in other words, no media streams) to the device.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>hold—Use hold SDP (for example, c=IN IP4 0.0.0.0 or c=IN IP6 0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0).</li> <li>non-routable—Use SDP with a non-routable connection (for example, c=IN IP4 1.1.1.1 or c=IN IP6 1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1).</li> </ul>
distinct-send-recv-support	Support for send-recv media lines.  Indicates if the offer-answer user agent supports a sendonly media line and a recvonly media line on separate connections.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>true—The Device supports a sendonly media line and a recvonly media line on separate connections.</li> <li>false—The Device does not support a sendonly media line and a recvonly media line on separate connections.</li> </ul>
multiple-recvonly-support	Support for multiple recvonly media lines.  Indicates if the offer-answer user agent supports receiving multiple recvonly media lines.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>true—The Device supports receiving the recvonly attribute in multiple SDP media lines.</li> <li>false—The Device does not support receiving the recvonly attribute in multiple SDP media lines.</li> </ul>

**Table 101: Device Profile Class Properties (Continued)**

Property	Description	Valid Values
nomedia-SDP-support	Support for receiving SDP containing no media lines. Indicates if the offer-answer user agent supports receiving an SDP containing no media lines. The device answers with an SDP with no media lines and remains in a state with no media connections until a re-INVITE.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>true</code>—The Device supports receiving SDP without media lines.</li> <li>• <code>false</code>—The Device does not support receiving SDP without media lines.</li> </ul>
offer-answer-support	Support for the Offer-Answer model. Indicates if the device supports the offer-answer model described in RFC 3264 (in other words, whether the device will respond to SDP offers with an answer according to the rules defined in the RFC).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>true</code>—The Device supports the offer-answer model.</li> <li>• <code>false</code>—The Device does not support the offer-answer model.</li> </ul>
offer-less-invite-support	Support for INVITE requests that do not contain an SDP offer. Indicates if the device supports an INVITE request that does not contain an SDP offer. The device responds with an SDP offer in its response to the INVITE.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>true</code>—The Device supports receiving INVITE requests that do not contain an SDP offer.</li> <li>• <code>false</code>—The Device does not support receiving INVITE requests that do not contain an SDP offer.</li> </ul>
recvonly-support	Support for <code>recvonly</code> media lines. Indicates if the offer-answer user agent supports the <code>a=recvonly</code> media line attribute in SDP messages that it receives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>true</code>—The Device supports receiving the <code>recvonly</code> attribute in the SDP media line.</li> <li>• <code>false</code>—The Device does not support receiving the <code>recvonly</code> attribute in the SDP media line.</li> </ul>

**Table 101: Device Profile Class Properties (Continued)**

Property	Description	Valid Values
restricts-media-source	Support for receiving media only from the User Agent (UA) to which media is being sent. Indicates if the offer-answer user agent is able to receive media from a UA other than the UA to which it is sending media.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>true</code>—The Device supports receiving media from the UA to which media is being sent, and only from that UA.</li> <li>• <code>false</code>—The Device supports receiving media from the UA to which media is being sent, as well as from other UAs.</li> </ul>
sendonly-support	Support for <code>sendonly</code> media lines. Indicates if the offer-answer user agent supports the <code>a=sendonly</code> media line attribute in SDP messages that it receives.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>true</code>—The Device supports receiving the <code>sendonly</code> attribute in the SDP media line.</li> <li>• <code>false</code>—The Device does not support receiving the <code>sendonly</code> attribute in the SDP media line.</li> </ul>
unjoined-initial-answer-pref	Indicates the preferred method for performing an answer during an initial INVITE when no bridges have been established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>connectionless-SDP</code>—If the value of <code>connectionless-sdp-type</code> is anything other than <code>none</code>, a response with the specified <code>connectionless-SDP</code> type will be sent to the endpoint. If the value of <code>connectionless-sdp-type</code> is <code>none</code>, there is no preferred method (this parameter is treated as if the preference was <code>none</code>).</li> <li>• <code>reject-media</code>—If the value of <code>offer-answer-support</code> is <code>true</code>, a response with SDP that rejects all media lines (0 port) will be sent to the endpoint. Otherwise, there is no preferred method (this parameter is treated as if the preference was <code>none</code>).</li> </ul>

**Table 101: Device Profile Class Properties (Continued)**

Property	Description	Valid Values
unjoined-initial-answer-pref (continued)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>nomedia-SDP</code>—If the value of <code>nomedia-SDP-support</code> is true and the value of <code>offer-answer-support</code> is false, a response with no-media SDP will be sent to the endpoint. Otherwise, there is no preferred method (this parameter is treated as if the preference was none).</li> <li><code>none</code>—No preferred method. Other device profile parameters determine the method.</li> </ul>
unjoined-initial-offer-pref	Indicates the preferred method for performing an initial INVITE without establishing bridges.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>offer-less</code>—If the value of <code>offer-less-invite-support</code> is true, an INVITE without an offer will be sent to the endpoint. Otherwise, there is no preferred method (this parameter is treated as if the preference was none).</li> <li><code>connectionless-SDP</code>—If the value of <code>connectionless-sdp-type</code> is anything other than none, an INVITE with the specified connectionless-SDP type will be sent to the endpoint. If the value of <code>connectionless-sdp-type</code> is none, there is no preferred method (this parameter is treated as if the preference was none).</li> <li><code>none</code>—No preferred method. Other device profile parameters determine the method.</li> </ul>

## Unjoined-initial-offer-pref

The `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` parameter controls the behavior when generating the initial INVITE for an outbound call if the call is not explicitly joined to any other calls.

If this parameter is set to `none` or does not exist in the device profile, the following methods are used in the order given if enabled in the device profile:

1. `offer-less-invite-support`
2. `connectionless-sdp`

If neither method is enabled, the call will fail.

If multiple methods are supported by the device, the `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` parameter specifies the method to use.

During software initialization, the parameter has the following verifications, and if it detects an error, the value of `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` will default to `none`.

- `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `offer-less`  
     Required—`offer-less-invite-support` equals `true`  
     Otherwise—`unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `none`
- `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `connectionless-sdp`  
     Required—`connectionless-SDP-type` does not equal `none`  
     Otherwise—`unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `none`
- `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `none`  
     `unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `offer-less` if  
     `offer-less-invite-support` equals `true`  
     Otherwise—`unjoined-initial-offer-pref` equals `connectionless-sdp` if  
     `connectionless-SDP-type` does not equal `none`

## unjoined-initial-answer-pref Configuration

The `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` parameter controls the behavior when generating the initial SIP response for an inbound call if the call is not already joined to another call.

This parameter also applies to an outbound call if the `offer-less` INVITE method is used to generate the INVITE. In this case, the received response will contain an offer, and the `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` parameter controls how the SDP answer is generated in the ACK message.

If this parameter is set to `none` or does not exist in the device profile, the following methods are used in the order given for answering an SDP offer:

---

**Note:** This applies when receiving an `offer-less` INVITE for an inbound call.

---

1. `connectionless-sdp-type`
2. `reject-media` (if `offer-answer-support` equals `true`)
3. `nomedia-sdp-support` (if `offer-answer-support` equals `false`)
4. Call Rejected with 488

If the `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` parameter is set to `none` or does not exist in the device profile, the following methods are used in the order given for generating an SDP offer:

1. `connectionless-sdp-type`



## 2. `nomedia-sdp-support`

## 3. Call Rejected with 488

If multiple methods are supported by the device, the `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` specifies the method to use.

During software initialization, this parameter has the following verifications, and if it detects an error, the value of `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` will default to `none`

- `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `connectionless-sdp`  
 Required—`connectionless-SDP-type` does not equal `none`  
 Otherwise—`unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `none`
- `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `reject-media`  
 Required—`offer-answer-support` equals `true`  
 Otherwise—`unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `none`
- `unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `nomedia-sdp`  
 Required—`nomedia-sdp-support` equals `true` and `offer-answer-support` equals `false`  
 Otherwise—`unjoined-initial-answer-pref` equals `none`

# Customizing Device Profiles

Call Control Platform and CTI Connector are preprovisioned with a number of default device profiles, which reflect Genesys' knowledge of the behavior of some commonly used SIP devices, including the GVP Media Control Platform.

Your deployment may require the Call Control Platform or the CTI Connector interface with a SIP device that is not currently defined in the default device profile provisioning file. If the SIP device attributes do not match any of the preprovisioned device profiles, you must create a new device profile, or else modify an existing one, to match the actual attributes supported by the SIP device.

- If the SIP request from the unknown device includes the `User-Agent` header, or another header that the Call Control Platform or the CTI Connector can use to identify the device, Genesys recommends that you create a new device profile.
- If the SIP request does not include headers that can be used for identification purposes, calls from the unknown device will use one of the default device profiles (Default Inbound, Default Outbound, Default Dialog, or Default Conference). In this case, if you wish to support the unknown device, you must modify parameters in the default device profile(s).

For example, if an unknown SIP device that does not support Offer-Answer makes an inbound call, the call will fail unless you change

the `offer-answer-support` parameter for the Default Inbound device profile from `true` to `false`.

**Tip:** To verify which device profile was used for a failed call, use the log files at debug level: Search for *SelectProfile*, and match the incoming INVITE to the device profile selection. Then review the parameter values for that profile to identify the parameters you need to change.

The following procedure describes how to modify the device profile provisioning file.

---

## Procedure: Provisioning Device Profiles

**Purpose:** To modify the `ccpccxml_provision.dat` or the `CTI_Provision.dat` file to enable the Call Control Platform or the CTI Connector to interact with non-default SIP devices.

### Prerequisites

- The Call Control Platform or the CTI Connector has been installed in a directory for which you have write access permissions.
- You have identified the required attributes for the device profile(s) you want to create or modify.

### Start of procedure

1. Back up the existing provision files, in case you later want to restore the original settings.
2. Open the `<Call Control Platform Installation Directory>\config\ccpccxml_provision.dat` or the `<CTI Connector Installation Directory>\config\CTIC_Provision.dat` file in a text editor.
3. Add or modify device profile entries as required for your deployment.

The format for each device profile entry is the following:

```
<entry id="<Entry ID>" type="401" name="CCXML Device Profile">
  <Precedence>
  <Profile Name>
  <Device Profile Class Name>
  <# of properties>
  <Property Name 1> <Property Value 1>
  ...
  <Property Name m> <Property Value m>
  <SIP Header Name> <Regex>
</entry>
```

Where:

- `<Entry ID>` is an unsigned integer that uniquely identifies the entry.
- `<Precedence>` is an unsigned integer that indicates the order of priority in which the Call Control Platform or the CTI Connector will attempt to assign the device profile. The larger the value, the lower the precedence (1 is the highest). A value of 0 (zero) indicates default. Except for 0, precedence values must be unique.
- `<Profile Name>` is a unique alphanumeric string that identifies the device profile. Spaces are allowed.
- `<Device Profile Class Name>` is the class of device profiles to which this device profile belongs.
- `<# of properties>` is the number of properties that are defined in the entry.
- `<Property Name x>` is a non-empty alphanumeric string that must be unique within the device profile. Spaces are not allowed.
- `<Property Value x>` is a non-empty alphanumeric string that specifies the value of the `<Property Name x>` property. Spaces are not allowed.
- `<SIP Header Name>` is an optional parameter that, if defined, specifies the SIP header from the incoming SIP INVITE that the Call Control Platform or the CTI Connector will attempt to match, to assign the device profile for inbound connections. Spaces are not allowed.
- `<Regex>` is the expression that the Call Control Platform or the CTI Connector will attempt to match in the specified SIP header from the incoming SIP INVITE. If `<SIP Header Name>` is empty, `<Regex>` is also empty.

---

**Note:** The angle brackets in the first and last lines of each device profile entry are required characters in the syntax.

---

4. Save the file.
5. Restart the Call Control Platform or the CTI Connector.

End of procedure

---

## Default Device Profiles

Tables 102 and 103 summarize the default device settings, by profile.

The format of each entry in the profile definition file is:

```
<entry id="Entry ID" type="401" name="CCXML Device Profile">
  Precedence
  Profile Name
  SIP Device
  Number of properties
  PropertyA ValueA
  PropertyB ValueB
  ...
  User-Agent User-Agent
</entry>
```

Where:

- The angle brackets are a necessary part of the syntax.
- *Italic text* indicates placeholders for items that are listed in [Tables 102 and 103](#).
- SIP Device is the Device Profile Class Name.
- User-Agent is the SIP Header Name.

You may optionally add a short description in each property line.

**Table 102: Default Device Profile Settings**

Item	Value for						
	Cisco Gateway	Default In-bound	Default Out-bound	Default Con-ference	Default Dialog	Audio-codes Gate-way	Con-vedia Media Server
Entry ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Precedence	1	0	0	0	0	2	3
Profile Name	Cisco Gateway	Default Inbound	Default Outbound	Default Con-ference	Default Dialog	Audio-codes Gate-way	Conv-edia Media Server
Number of properties	12	10	10	10	10	12	10

**Table 102: Default Device Profile Settings (Continued)**

Item		Value for						Con- vedia Media Server
		Cisco Gateway	Default In- bound	Default Out- bound	Default Con- ference	Default Dialog	Audio- codes Gate- way	
Properties	sendonly-support	false	true	true	true	true	true	true
	recvonly-support	false	true	true	true	true	true	true
	distinct-send-recv-support	false	true	true	true	true	false	false
	multiple-recvonly-support	false	true	true	true	true	false	false
	restricts-media-source	false	true	true	true	true	false	true
	connectionless-sdp-type	hold	hold	non-routable	non-routable	hold	non-routable	hold
	offer-answer-support	false	true	false	true	true	false	false
	nomedia-SDP-support	false	true	false	false	false	false	true
	offer-less-invite-support	true	true	true	true	true	true	true
User-Agent		Cisco	Inbound	Outbound	Con- ference	Dialog	Audio- codes	Con- vedia

**Table 103: Default Device Profile Settings**

Item	X-Lite	Brook- trout Snow- shore	GVP MCP	Audio- codes MP104	Eye Beam	Kapanga	Dialogic Media Gateway
Entry ID	8	9	10	11	12	13	15
Precedence	4	5	6	7	8	9	15
Profile Name	X-Lite	Brooktrout Snowshore	GVP MCP	Audio codes MP104	Eye Beam	Kapanga	Dialogic Media Gateway

**Table 103: Default Device Profile Settings (Continued)**

Item		X-Lite	Brook-trout Snow-shore	GVP MCP	Audio-codes MP104	Eye Beam	Kapanga	Dialogic Media Gateway
Number of properties		12	10	12	10	12	12	12
Properties	sendonly-support	true	false	true	true	true	true	true
	recvonly-support	true	false	true	true	true	true	true
	distinct-send-recv-support	true	false	true	false	true	false	false
	multiple-recvonly-support	true	false	true	true	true	false	true
	restricts-media-source	true	true	true	false	true	true	false
	connectionless-sdp-type	non-routable	hold	hold	hold	non-routable	non-routable	non-routable
	offer-answer-support	false	true	true	true	false	false	false
	nomedia-SDP-support	false	false	true	false	false	false	false
	offer-less-invite-support	true	true	true	false	true	true	true
User-Agent		X-Lite	Brooktrout	GVP MCP	Audio codes MP104	Eye Beam	Kapanga	Dialogic Media Gateway



## Appendix

# F

## VAR API

This appendix describes the Voice Application Reporter (VAR) application programming interface (API). It contains the following sections:

- [Overview, page 495](#)
- [VAR Records, page 495](#)
- [VoiceXML <log> Extensions, page 497](#)

---

### Overview

In GVP 8.5, Voice Application Reporter is provided by the GVP Reporting Server. The Reporting Server provides access to a web service (VAR Reporting Service) that generates VAR reports. VAR statistics are computed by the Reporting Server based on the series of events the Media Control Platform produces while it is executing VoiceXML applications. The platform generates some of these events when it encounters VAR-specific <log> tag extensions.

---

### VAR Records

The following section describes the information that is contained in the three main types of VAR records that are stored by the Reporting Server.

#### VAR Call Detail Records

VAR Call Detail Records (CDRs) are used to record information about individual MCP sessions. They contain the following VAR specific information:

- MCP Session ID
- MCP Component ID
- VAR Call Result

- **Call End State**
  - **User End**—Indicates that the MCP session ended because the caller hung up first.
  - **Application End**—Indicates that the MCP session ended because the VoiceXML application hung up first.
  - **System Error**—Indicates that the MCP session ended because of a system error.
  - **Unknown**—Indicates that the MCP did not log an end state for the session.
  - **VAR Call Notes** logged by the VXML Application.
  - **Access to the corresponding MCP CDR** (for additional information).

VAR Call Detail Records are used to generate VAR CDR reports.

## VAR Call Summary Records

VAR Call Summary records provide aggregated statistics (specifically call count and cumulative call length) for MCP sessions with details broken down by VoiceXML Application ID, Call State, VAR Call Result, and VAR Call Reason.

The records are used to derive Call Summary statistics which are useful for showing the number of calls in each call result category. For example, if you want to know the number of calls that failed for Application ID - 101, or the different reasons that are associated with these failed calls, these are the statistics that you retrieve. For more information on viewing Call Summary records, see “VAR Call Completion Summary” on [page 377](#).

## VAR IVR Action Summary Records

GVP 8.5 uses the concept of an IVR Action to refer to a sequence of VoiceXML executions that has been identified by the application developer.

The Reporting Server processes information about the IVR Actions that are executed by the IVR Application, and then aggregates the data into summary records. These records provide information about the IVR Actions that were processed during a given time period. These records are broken down by time period, application ID, IVR Action ID, IVR Action result, and IVR Action reason. The total IVR Action count, the total unique call, the total last IVR Action count (for each result type), the total count (for each result type), and end state are also stored in these records.

Action Summary records are used to generate IVR Action reports. For more information on viewing IVR Action Summary records, see “VAR IVR Action Summary” on [page 380](#).



## VoiceXML <log> Extensions

The Media Control Platform and the Reporting Server support extensions to the VoiceXML <log> tag in order to generate Voice Application Reporter statistics. These extensions allow application developers to add specific VAR details to their VoiceXML pages. A given VoiceXML call can have IVR actions, a call result, notes that are associated with a specific action, and custom name/value pairs (variables). The extensions are described in the following sections.

### com.genesyslab.var.CallResult

The platform provides an extension to the <log> tag, using `label=com.genesyslab.var.CallResult`. This allows application developers to specify a result for a call using the following format:

```
<log label="com.genesyslab.var.CallResult">result[|reason]</log>
```

The following code snippet is an example that uses the `com.genesyslab.var.CallResult` element.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<vxml version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/vxml">
  <form id="weather_info">
    <block>
      Welcome to the weather information service.
    </block>
    <field name="state">
      <prompt>What state?</prompt>
      <grammar src="state.grxml" type="application/srgs+xml"/>
      <catch event="help">
        Please speak the state for which you want the weather.
      </catch>
      <catch event="exit">
        <log label="com.genesyslab.var.CallResult"> FAILED |exit</log>
        <exit/>
      </catch>
    </field>
    <field name="city">
      <prompt>What city?</prompt>
      <grammar src="city.grxml" type="application/srgs+xml"/>
      <catch event="help">
        Please speak the city for which you want the weather.
      </catch>
      <catch event="exit">
        <log label="com.genesyslab.var.CallResult"> FAILED |exit</log>
        <exit/>
      </catch>
    </field>
```

```

    <block>
      <log
        label="com.genesyslab.var.CallResult">SUCCESS|reported</log>
        <submit next="/servlet/weather" namelist="city state"/>
      </block>
    </form>
  </vxml>

```

The value of the result must either SUCCESS, FAILED or UNKNOWN (default). The result is not case-sensitive, and preceding or trailing spaces are ignored. If the VoiceXML application specifies a call result other than those that are mentioned, or if no call result is specified, the call result is set to UNKNOWN. A CallResult <log> tag can be used more than once in an application, but only the one that is processed last will be recorded by the Reporting Server.

The maximum length of the reason is 256 bytes, and any text beyond the limit will be truncated.

## com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart and com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd

An IVR Action can be used to define key transaction points within a VoiceXML application, and associate those transactions with a given action ID. An Action starts when a <log> tag is executed with the label attribute set to com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart. The Action ends when a <log> tag is executed with the label attribute set to com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd.

The following code snippet shows the syntax to start an IVR Action:

```

<log
  label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart">actionID[|parentID=<PID>]</log>

```

Application developers must be aware of the following:

- The actionID is the ID of the action that is being started. If this action is nested inside of an active action, the ID of the parent action (PID) must also be included.
- The actionID and PID can be any valid UTF8 string that does not contain spaces or pipes, and it is restricted to a maximum of 64 bytes.
- Spaces are ignored.

The following code snippet shows the syntax to end an IVR Action:

```

<log
  label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">actionID[|result[|reason]]</log>

```

Application developers must be aware of the following:

- The actionID is the ID of the action that is being started.
- The ID can be any valid UTF8 string that does not contain spaces or pipes, and it is restricted to a maximum of 64 bytes.
- Spaces are ignored.

- The result must be either SUCCESS, FAILED or UNKNOWN (default). The result is not case sensitive, and proceeding and trailing spaces are ignored.
- The reason is optional. The maximum length of the reason is 256 bytes, and any text beyond that limit is truncated.

---

**Note:** The Reporting Server will implicitly end actions in certain cases (see “Implicit End” on [page 500](#)).

---

The following code snippet is an example using the `com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart` and the `com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd` elements.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<vxml version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/vxml">
  <form id="weather_info">
    <block>
      Welcome to the weather information service.
      <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart">action_1</log>
    </block>
    <field name="state">
      <prompt>What state?</prompt>
      <grammar src="state.grxml" type="application/srgs+xml"/>
      <catch event="help">
        Please speak the state for which you want the weather.
      </catch>
      <catch event="exit">
        <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_1|FAILED|user
exited</log>
        <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionNotes">action_1|ended in
state dialog</log>
        <exit/>
      </catch>
    </field>
    <field name="city">
      <prompt>What city?</prompt>
      <grammar src="city.grxml" type="application/srgs+xml"/>
      <catch event="help">
        Please speak the city for which you want the weather.
      </catch>
      <catch event="exit">
        <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_1|FAILED|user
exited</log>
        <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionNotes">action_1|ended in
city dialog</log>
        <exit/>
      </catch>
    </field>
  </form>
</vxml>
```

```

    <block>
      <log label="com.genesyslab.var.CustomVar">state|<value
expr="state"/></log>
      <log label="com.genesyslab.var.CustomVar">city|<value
expr="city"/></log>
      <log
label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_1|SUCCESS|Weather
Accessed</log>
      <submit next="/servlet/weather" namelist="city state"/>
    </block>
  </form>
  <catch event=".">
    <log
label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_1|FAILED|unexpected
event</log>
    <exit/>
  </catch>
</vxml>

```

In some cases an `ActionEnd` and `ActionStart` labels are ignored by the Reporting Server if:

- The specified `parentID` is not the ID of an active Action (an Action that has started, but that has not yet ended).
- Its `actionID` is not the ID of an active IVR Action.
- Its result is not one of `SUCCESS`, `FAILED`, or `UNKNOWN`.

### Implicit End

An IVR Action starts when a `<log>` tag with an `ActionStart` label is executed. However, if an IVR Action is currently active, starting a new Action will automatically cause the previously active Action to end (implicit end), unless the new Action designates the previously active Action as its parent.

Ending an IVR Action will cause the Reporting Server to end all of its child Actions implicitly. In addition, when a call ends, all active IVR Actions will be ended implicitly.

### Last IVR Action

The last IVR Action represents the last IVR Action that was executed for a given call. VAR IVR Action summary records allow the Reporting Server to keep track of the total number of times that a specific IVR Action was considered the last action that was executed.

If IVR Actions are still active at the end of a call, the most-nested IVR Action that was still in progress at call end is designated as the last action. For example, in the following code snippet, `action_3` will be designated the last IVR action because the application exits while the Action is still in progress.

```

<block>
  Testing Last IVR Action

```

```

    <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart">action_1</log>
    <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart">action_2|
parentID=action_1</log>
    <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart">action_3|
parentID=action_2</log>
    <exit/>
    <log
label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_3|SUCCESS|test1</log>
    <log
label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_2|SUCCESS|test2</log>
    <log
label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_1|SUCCESS|test3</log>
  </block>

```

In the following code snippet, `action_1` will be designated the last IVR Action because the application exits after this Action ends.

```

<block>
  Testing Last IVR Action
  <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart">action_1</log>
  <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart">action_2|
parentID=action_1</log>
  <log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionStart">action_3|
parentID=action_2</log>
  <log
label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_3|SUCCESS|test1</log>
  <log
label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_2|SUCCESS|test2</log>
  <log
label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionEnd">action_1|SUCCESS|test3</log>
  <exit/>
</block>

```

## com.genesyslab.var.ActionNotes

The platform provides an extension to the `<log>` tag that allows application developers to associate free-form notes with an IVR Action.

The following code snippet shows the syntax for action notes:

```
<log label="com.genesyslab.var.ActionNotes">actionID|notes</log>
```

Application developers must be aware of the following:

- The `actionID` is the ID of the action.
- The ID can be any valid UTF8 string that does not contain spaces or pipes, and it is restricted to a maximum of 64 bytes.
- Spaces are ignored.
- Notes are limited to 4096 bytes, and cannot be empty. Any content beyond the limit is truncated.

IVR Action Notes can be logged during or after the specified action is ended.

## **com.genesyslab.var.CallNotes**

The platform provides an extension to the <log> tag that allows application developers to associate free-form notes with a call. Call notes are limited to 4096 bytes, and cannot be empty. Any content beyond the limit will be truncated.

the following code snippet shows the syntax for call notes:

```
<log label="com.genesyslab.var.CallNotes"> notes</log>
```

## **com.genesyslab.var.CustomVar**

The platform provides an extension to the <log> tag that allows application developers to associate custom name/value pairs with a call.

The following code snippet shows the syntax for custom variables:

```
<log label="com.genesyslab.var.CustomVar">name|value</log>
```

Application developers must be aware of the following:

- The name is any valid UTF8 string that does not contain spaces or pipes, and it is restricted to a maximum of 64 bytes. Spaces are ignored.
- The value is any valid UTF8 string, to a maximum of 256 bytes. Spaces are significant.
- If it is not formatted properly, the custom variable data is logged as a simple message, and will not impact VAR statistics.

Custom variables can be specified at any point in a VoiceXML application. You can have a maximum of eight configured custom variables for any given call by setting the [ems]dc.default.max.custom\_vars parameter in the Media Control Platform Application object in Genesys Administrator. Any custom variables that are specified beyond the maximum are discarded by the system.

# G

## Video Support

This appendix describes the Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) supported video formats.

It contains the following section:

- [Overview, page 503](#)
- [Supported Protocols and Specifications, page 503](#)
- [Video Features, page 504](#)

---

### Overview

GVP includes support for the following video applications:

- Video voicemail
- Video conferencing and conferencing management
- Entertainment applications

Because video support is not defined as part of VoiceXML 2.1, the VoiceXML tags, `<audio>` and `<record>`, are enhanced to allow development of video play and video record applications—for example, video voicemail.

---

### Supported Protocols and Specifications

GVP supports the following video formats:

- AVI container files with H.263 encoded video and G.711 encoded audio (8kHz).
- 3GPP container files with H.263 encoded video and AMR/AMR-WB encoded audio (8kHz).
- 3GPP container files with H.264 encoded video and AMR/AMR-WB encoded audio (8KHZ/16KHZ).

Table 104 lists the supported MIME types.

**Table 104: MIME Types**

Format	File Extension	MIME Type
AVI	.avi	video/avi;codec or video/x-avi=<audio codec>;videocodec=<video codec>;
3GP	.3gp	video/3gpp;codec=<audio codec>;videocodec=<video codec>
RAW	.263	video/H263 or video/H263 - 1998 or video/x-h263
	.264	video/H264 or video/x-h264
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• audio_codec for AVI can be ulaw (g.711 mulaw), alaw (g.711 alaw), g729[b]/g729a[b], AMR-NB, AMR-WB, adpcm, pcm 16 (signed linear PCM 16 bit, or pcm (unsigned linear PCM 8 bit)</li> <li>• audio_codecs for 3GP can be amr (AMR-NB or AMR-WB)</li> <li>• video_codec for AVI can be h263 (h.263) or h263-1998 (h.263+) or VP8</li> <li>• video_codec for 3GP can be h263 (h.263) or h263-1998 (h.263+) or h264</li> </ul>		

**Notes:** H.263 media transport over RTP conforms to Mode A transmission as defined in RFC2190.

H.263+ media transport over RTP conforms to RFC2429.

H.264 media transport over RTP conforms to RFC3984 bis.

The VP8 transcoder is not required if the file being played contains VP8 video, and/or the caller has requested VP8 video.

## Video Features

GVP supports many features for video recording and playback.

### VoiceXML Features

GVP video supports the following VoiceXML features:

- Video file playback (including embedded audio)
- Video file record (including embedded audio)
- Video text overlay
- DTMF recognition
- Speech recognition
- Speech and DTMF barge-in
- Prompt queuing



- Caching

## Video Playback

The following snippet of code provides an example of video playback:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<vxml version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/vxml">
<meta name="application" content="Video Playback
Example"/>
  <form id="Welcome">
    <block name="Hello">
      <audio src="builtin:prompts/sting.vox"/>
      Which trailer would you like to watch, Science Fiction or
      Drama?
    </block>
    <field name="movie">
      <option> Science Fiction </option>
      <option> Drama </option>
      <filled>
        <if cond="movie=='Science Fiction'">
          Here's the trailer for Science Fiction
          <audio src="harrypotter.avi"/>
        <elseif cond="movie=='Drama'">
          Here's the trailer for Drama
          <audio src="jurassic.avi"/>
        </if>
      </filled>
    </field>
  </form>
</vxml>
```

## Video Recording

The following snippet of code provides an example of video recording:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<vxml version="2.0" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/vxml">
<meta name="application" content="Video Recording
Example"/>
  <property name="caching" value="safe"/>
  <property name="bargein" value="false"/>
  <property name="confidencelevel" value="0.45"/>
  <property name="loglevel" value="4"/>
  <form>
    <record name="video_message" beep="true" maxtime="30s"
    finalsilence="5s" dtmfterm="true"
    dest="RecordedFile/"
```

```

type="video/avi; codec=pcm16; videocodec=h263">
  <prompt> please re cord your message </prompt>
  <filled>
    Here is your video message <value expr="video_message"/>
  </filled>
</record>
</form>
</vxml>

```

## Video Text Overlay

GVP allows the VoiceXML application to specify the text that will be written on top of the video output. Each video file can be specified with pieces of text and other attributes that are used to control how the text is displayed. Each piece of text and its corresponding attributes are represented as an element in the `videotxt` array. The GVP `videotextexpr` extension attribute can be used to specify a number of different attributes for the text.

The following snippet of code provides an example of video text overlay:

```

<block name="setupTxt">
  <var name="videotxt" expr="new Array(1)"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0]" expr="new Object()"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0].xoffset" expr="0"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0].yoffset" expr="0"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0].text" expr="'My text on Video.'"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0].fontsize" expr="60"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0].fontwidth" expr="0"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0].fontname" expr="'Courier New'"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0].fontstyle" expr="'Regular'"/>
  <!-- Yellow color with black background -->
  <assign name="videotxt[0].fontcolor" expr="'ffff00'"/>
  <assign name="videotxt[0].bgcolor" expr="'000000'"/>
  <audio src="audiofile/superman-12s.avi" gvp:videotextexpr="videotxt"/>
</block>

```

For more information about the video text overlay feature, see the description of the `videotextexpr` attribute of the VoiceXML `<audio>` element in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.x VoiceXML Help*.

## Advanced Features

GVP has many advanced features that work well with video. For more information, see the “Tutorials” in the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.x Genesys VoiceXML Reference Help* file.

## VCR Controls

GVP allows the caller to navigate within an audio or video stream using DTMF keys. Functions include pause, resume, skip forward, skip backward, as well as other features.

---

**Note:** When VCR control is used with video, the video will not be updated (and appear out-of-sync) until an I-frame is played from the Media Control Platform.

---

## Advanced Barge-in

GVP allows intelligent prompt playback, and confirmation of what prompts the caller has heard with the reporting of barge-ins offsets based on time and marks set in the prompt stream.

## Conferencing

Video conferencing can be managed by the CCXML and the Media platforms in the following ways:

- Full, or half-duplex conference connections (including listen only, send only, or full bidirectional video and audio).
- Video switching.
- Video pre-select.
- Video based on active (loudest) speaker
- Video mixing (tiled conferencing)

---

**Note:** Video mixing is enabled by setting the [conference] `video_output_type` configuration option value to `mixed`. The layout can be controlled by using the [conference] `video_mixer_layouts` configuration option.

---

The `</join>` attributes are added for specifying video conferencing behavior:

```
videoalgorithm="loudest"|"fixed"|"none" (optional)
```

Where:

- `loudest` is the video from the active participant.
- `fixed` is a pre-selected video channel.
- `none` disables video conferencing.

Video mixing is enabled by setting the [conference] `video_output_type` configuration option value to `mixed`. The layout that is used can be controlled by using the [conference] `video_mixer_layouts` configuration option.

## Full Call Recording

GVP supports recording video interactions on the call.

**Media Redirect Transfer**

Transfer and media redirect works with video allowing GVP to remain in the call control path while redirecting media to the appropriate endpoints.

**SIP and NETANN Access**

GVP supports video access through the SIP and NETANN protocols.

# H

## Custom Log Sinks

This appendix describes how to develop a custom log sink that can integrate with the Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) logging infrastructure. It contains the following sections:

- [Overview, page 509](#)
- [Log Sink Interface, page 509](#)
- [Building and Linking the Library, page 514](#)

---

### Overview

The GVP logging infrastructure enables you to develop custom log sinks to filter and process GVP logs according to your specific requirements. A custom log sink can receive all log types and call metrics.

On Windows, a custom sink must be a DLL (Dynamically Linked Library); on Linux, it must be a shared object. The instructions provided in this appendix focus on writing a log sink for C++ using Microsoft Visual Studio 2005 (C++ 2005) for Windows.

---

### Log Sink Interface

A custom log sink must support the proper sink interface so that the logging infrastructure can load it, and execute the methods correctly. The main DLL interface (or export) consists of the `GetSink()` function only.

The following code snippet shows one way to define the function for Visual Studio 2005:

```
extern "C"
{
    __declspec(dllexport) gvp::IEMSLogSink* GetSink();
}
```

The `GetSink()` function returns a pointer to a `gvp::IEMSLogSink` object. The following code snippet shows the implementation of the `GetSink()` function:

```
gvp::IEMSLogSink* GetSink()
{
    return new myCustomLogSink();
}
```

Where `myCustomLogSink()` is a constructor for a call that is inherited from the `gvp::IEMSLogSink` class.

The following code snippet shows an overview of the abstract `gvp::IEMSLogSink` class:

```
class IEMSLogSink
{
public:
    IEMSLogSink() {m_bInitialized = false;}
    virtual ~IEMSLogSink() {};

    /**
     * @return The version of the Log Sink.
     */
    virtual const char * GetVersion() const = 0;

    /**
     * Initializes the Log Sink.
     * @param[in] pszName The name assigned to this sink.
     * @param[in] llNetworkID The network ID of the current process.
     * @param[in] pConfigService - For internal GVP use.
     * @param[in] pIEMSLog:: - For internal GVP use.
     * @return TRUE (success), FALSE (error).
     */
    virtual bool Initialize(const char* pszName, long long
llNetworkID,
        void* pConfigService, void* pEMSLogInterface) = 0;

    /**
     * Uninitialize the Log Sink.
     */
    virtual bool Uninitialize() = 0;

    /**
     * This function can be used to process log messages (or metrics).
     * @param[in] uLogLevel The log level (LOG_0 - LOG_5 or METRICS).
     * @param[in] uLogID The log ID, including module bits and
specifier bits, or the METRICS ID.
     * @param[in] strCallID The caller ID string.
     * @param[in] timeValue The current time value.
     * @param[in] llOriginalSenderID The network ID of the calling
component.
     * @param[in] strData The log message.
     * @param[in] uThreadID The thread ID.
```

```

    * @return TRUE (success), FALSE (error).
    */
    virtual bool LogToSink(unsigned int uLogLevel, unsigned int
uLogID,
        const char* strCallID, const timeval & timeValue,
        long long llOriginalSenderID, const char* strData,
        unsigned long uThreadID = 0) = 0;

    /**
    * For Future use, NOT CURRENTLY USED
    */
    virtual bool ExecuteSinkCommand(const char* pszCommand,
list<string> & listCommandParameters, string & strResult) = 0;

    /**
    * For Future use, NOT CURRENTLY USED
    */
    virtual bool GetSupportedCommands(list<string> & commandList,
list<string> & descriptionList) = 0;

    /**
    * For Future use, NOT CURRENTLY USED
    */
    virtual bool GetSinkHealthData(std::map<std::string, void*> &
healthData, const char* pszAttribute = NULL) = 0;

protected:
    bool m_bInitialized;
};

```

When coding the custom sink, you need to write a new class to inherit from `gvp::IEMSLogSink`. The `GetSink()` function must be written so that it returns an instance of this new class. The implementation specifics of the `gvp::IEMSLogSink` functions in the new class depend on your specific requirements.

## Initialization and Shutdown

When the GVP process starts, it creates the GVP Logging object which will load all sinks that are specified in the `[ems] log_sinks` parameter of that process (MCP, CCP or RM). For example, the MCP would load `MYSINK.DLL` from the `$InstallationRoot$/bin/mySink.dll` file (along with the other default logs sinks) at startup, if the following parameters are configured:

```

[ems]
log_sinks=MFSINK|DATAC|TRAPSINK|MYSINK
log_dll.MYSINK=$InstallationRoot$/bin/mySink.dll
logconfig.MYSINK = *|*|*
metricsconfig.MYSINK = *

```

During logging initialization, the `mySink.dll`'s `GetSink()` method is called to create the `IEMSLogSink` object pointer within the `mySink.dll`. If successful, the `Initialize()` method is then called for the `IEMSLogSink` object.

In the following initialization example, the `pszName` parameter is `MYSINK`, and the `llNetworkID` is the unique Genesys Management Framework DBID associated with the MCP Application.

```
virtual bool Initialize(const char* pszName, long long llNetworkID,
    void* pConfigService, void* pEMSLogInterface);
```

When the MCP is shut down, the logging system is shut down with the `Uninitialize()` method.

The following uninitialized example is called for the `IEMSLogSink` object:

```
/**
 * Uninitialize the Log Sink.
 */
virtual bool Uninitialize();
```

---

**Note:** You must use the `Uninitialize()` method to properly shut down your custom logging sink.

---

For more information on the [ems] log sink parameters, see [Configuring Reporting, page 59](#).

## LogToSink() Method

The `LogToSink()` method is called every time a log is sent to the custom sink through GVP Logging.

[Table 105](#) lists and describes the `LogToSink()` method parameters.



**Table 105: LogToSink() Method Parameters**

Parameter	Description	Valid values and Examples
unsigned int uLogLevel	Specifies the type of log.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—CRITICAL LOGS</li> <li>1—ERROR LOGS</li> <li>2—WARNING LOGS</li> <li>3—NOTICE LOGS</li> <li>4—INFO LOGS</li> <li>5—DEBUG LOGS</li> <li>6—CALL METRICS</li> </ul>
unsigned int uLogID	Specifies the unique identifier of the log. This includes the module identifier (the 12 most significant bits), and the log specifier (the 20 least significant bits). For metrics logs, the module ID is always 0.	<p>The module represents the code module that generated the log message (or 0 if a Call Metric).</p> <p>The specifier bits represent an ID associated with the log message within the given module.</p>
const char* strCallID	Specifies the session ID for the MCP and CCP session.	<p>Example string for MCP:</p> <p>00020023-100003E9</p>
const timeval & timeval	Specifies the time, in UTC, the log was created.	timeval structure
long long llOriginalSenderID	Specifies the unique Genesys Management Framework DBID that is associated with the GVP application the generates the log messages.	Long long
const char* strData	The string containing the entire log message.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Metrics example string: incall_initiated 13:1</li> <li>Regular log example string: Starting Resource Manager</li> </ul>
unsigned long long uThreadID	Specifies the thread ID of the GVP logging thread that the LogSink() method uses.	Unsigned long

Each time a log is sent to the sink, the above values are passed through the LogToSink() method. At this point, the custom sink can perform additional filtering, and process the logs as desired.

## Threading and Performance Issues

GVP logging is performed in a separate thread within each component's process. All logging sinks, including custom user defined sinks, carry out their processing within this single logging thread. This can help minimize the impact of logging on the performance of each GVP component, especially when logging sinks block when writing to disk. Nevertheless, be aware that the length of time a sink takes to process a log directly delays other logging sinks.

---

## Building and Linking the Library

The following section describes how to build and link the library for Linux and Windows.

### Linux

Building and linking the custom shared object on Linux can be done using g++ (GCC). The following example shows what commands and options to use:

```
g++ -c -g -Wall -D_REENTRANT -D_NO_LARGEFILE64_SOURCE -fPIC  
myCustomLogSink.C -o myCustomLogSink.o
```

```
g++ -g -Wall -D_REENTRANT -D_NO_LARGEFILE64_SOURCE -fPIC -shared  
-Wl, -soname, libMySink.so -o libMySink.so myCustomLogSink.o  
-lpthread
```

You will need to use the `-fPIC` compiler option to make the code position independent, and the `-shared` linker flag to tell the linker that this is a shared object. After the shared object file is created, it can be used by MCP, CCP and RM.

### Windows

Building and linking on Windows depends on the compiler available. For Microsoft Visual C++, create a Win32 Application - DLL project. Make sure that in the property pages of the project, the Configuration Properties > General > Configuration Type is configured as Dynamic Library (.dll), and that the Configuration Properties > C/C++ > Code Generation > Runtime Library is configured as Multi-threaded DLL.



## SSG HTTP Interface

Trigger Applications interact with the Supplementary Services Gateway through HTTP. This Appendix describes the XML schema for HTTP requests and responses:

- POST is used for outbound creation, query, and cancellation requests.
- GET is used to query the status of a previously submitted request.
- DELETE is used to cancel a previously submitted request.

This Appendix contains the following sections:

- [Creating Outbound Requests, page 515](#)
- [Querying Outbound Request Status, page 523](#)
- [Canceling Outbound Requests, page 529](#)
- [SSG Database Queue Clearing During a Restart, page 534](#)
- [Single HTTP POST \(Create/Query/Cancel\), page 534](#)
- [Asynchronous Result Notification, page 535](#)
- [HTTP XML Schema, page 542](#)

---

## Creating Outbound Requests

HTTP POST is the only way in which Trigger Applications create outbound requests for the Supplementary Services Gateway. The POST body must conform to the XML request schema that is described in the [“Fatal Errors”](#) section.

### HTTP Request

The HTTP POST request URI must contain `TenantName` as a query string parameter. The Content-Type of the POST request must be either `text/xml` or `application/xml`. The content can be either a single request, or multiple (bulk)

requests. The Supplementary Services Gateway validates the content with the defined schema, and inserts create request(s) into the Database for persistence. The following examples show how to create requests.

### Single Create Request Without CPD Parameters

```
POST /SSG?TenantName=<tenant> HTTP/1.1
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Accept-Language: en-us
Content-Length: 990
Content-Type: application/xml
Host: 172.24.129.81:9820
Pragma: no-cache
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Connection: Keep-Alive

<SSGRequest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
    <CreateRequest Token="T7034" MaxAttempts="2" TimeToLive="123s"
IVRProfileName="Application" Telnum="9884719189"
NotificationURL="http://182.123.12.12/DIR/OutURL.xml">
        </CreateRequest>
</SSGRequest>
```

### Single CreateRequest with CPD Parameters

```
POST /SSG?TenantName=<tenant> HTTP/1.1
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Accept-Language: en-us
Content-Length: 1123
Content-Type: application/xml
Host: 172.24.129.81:9820
Pragma: no-cache
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Connection: Keep-Alive

<SSGRequest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
    <CreateRequest
        IVRProfileName="SSGProfile"
        NotificationURL="http://172.24.129.86/Vamsi/Web/Outcome.xml"
        Telnum="9884719189"
        Token="T7034"
        MaxAttempts="3"
        TimeToLive="12000ms">
        <cpd record="false"
            postconnecttimeout="6000ms"
            rntimeout="6000ms">
```

```

        preconnect="true"
        detect="all"/>
    </CreateRequest>
</SSGRequest>

```

### Bulk CreateRequest with CPD Parameters

```

POST /SSG?TenantName=<tenant> HTTP/1.1
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Accept-Language: en-us
Content-Length: 1788
Content-Type: application/xml
Host: 172.24.129.81:9820
Pragma: no-cache
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Connection: Keep-Alive

<SSGRequest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <CreateRequest Token="Token7034" MaxAttempts="2"
    TimeToLive="123s" IVRProfileName="Application"
    TelNum="9884719189"
    NotificationURL="http://182.123.12.12/DIR/OutURL.xml"
    Ani="12345">
    <cpd record="false"
      postconnecttimeout="6000ms"
      rntimeout="6000ms"
      preconnect="true"
      detect="all"/>
  </CreateRequest>
  <CreateRequest Token="Token7035" MaxAttempts="2"TimeToLive="123s"
    IVRProfileName="Application" TelNum="9884719189"
    NotificationURL="http://182.123.12.12/DIR/OutURL.xml"
    Ani="12345"/>
    <cpd record="false"
      postconnecttimeout="6000ms"
      rntimeout="6000ms"
      preconnect="true"
      detect="all"/>
  </CreateRequest>
</SSGRequest>

```

[Table 106](#) describes the CreateRequest attributes for HTTP POST.

**Table 106: CreateRequest Attributes**

Attribute	Description
Token	A unique token generated by the TA for each single or bulk create request. When the Supplementary Services Gateway responds to the original CREATE request, the response contains the token associated with that request. The Supplementary Services Gateway does not enforce uniqueness of the token. This attribute is mandatory.
IVRProfileName	The name of the IVR profile that will be used for this outbound call. IVR profiles used in outbound calls are provisioned in Genesys Administrator and are sent to the Resource Manager through SIP Server. The Supplementary Services Gateway does not perform validation on IVR profiles. This attribute is mandatory.
TelNum	The telephone number used to make an outbound call (for SIP requests, it must be the SIP URI). This attribute is mandatory.
NotificationURL	An encoded URL sent to the Supplementary Services Gateway from the TA. The Supplementary Services Gateway uses this URL to send asynchronously notifications to the TA indicating the success or failure of the outbound call. This attribute is mandatory.
TimeToLive	The length of time (in seconds or milliseconds) that the request stays alive in persistent storage. If the outbound call is not initiated within this time period, no further attempts are made and the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a Notification URL to the TA indicating that call initiation failed. This attribute is mandatory.
MaxAttempts	The number of times the SSG attempts to place the outbound call, should it fail. When the maximum number of attempts is reached, no further attempts are made and the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a Notification URL to the TA indicating that call initiation failed. This attribute is mandatory.
ANI	The ANI in the outbound call that is presented to the external party. This attribute is optional.

## HTTP Response

In most cases, the Supplementary Services Gateway responds to Trigger Applications with a 200 OK message, and the body contains the result (success

or failure) formatted in the XML response schema (see “Result Notification on Failure” on [page 537](#)). The Contents-Type of the response is `txt/xml`.

Once the Supplementary Services Gateway validates the HTTP POST request, it generates an internal unique Request ID for each request, and inserts the requests into the Database. The generated Request IDs and the Tokens are passed back to the Trigger Application in the response. For any further communication with the Supplementary Services Gateway (querying status or cancellation), the Trigger Application must use the Request IDs.

If the Supplementary Services Gateway encounters any failure during the HTTP POST validation or insertion into DB, it generates a failure response in the `200 OK`. For a bulk POST request, if parsing or validation fails, then the entire request fails. However, if the parsing and validation succeed, but later there are operational errors (for example, inserting a specific record failed), then the response would contain both success and failure indications.

If the Supplementary Services Gateway receives an HTTP POST request with multiple operations like CREATE, QUERY and CANCEL, and if the maximum number of database records are reached in the middle of processing, the Supplementary Services Gateway will execute all the QUERY and CANCEL operations only. It will insert the records in the database until it reaches the threshold, and for any remaining records, the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a failure response with the reason and the reason code. The following examples show the possible responses to the CreateRequest.

### Single CreateRequest Successful Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 347
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<? xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1001"
    RequestID="123435" />
</SSGResponse>
```

### Bulk CreateRequest Successful Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 683
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<? xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1001"
```

```

    RequestID="123435"/>
    <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1002"
      RequestID="123436"/>
    <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1003"
      RequestID="123437"/>
  </SSGResponse>

```

### Single/Bulk CreateRequest Failure Response (Entire Request Failed)

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 347
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache
<?xml version="1.0" ?>

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <FailureDescription ReasonCode="110" Reason="XML Data Parsing
    Failed: <Failure Reason> at LineNumber: <XXX> and
    ColumnNumber: <YYYY>" />
</SSGResponse>

```

### Bulk CreateRequest Mixed Response

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 623
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1001"
    RequestID="123435"/>
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1002"
    RequestID="123436"/>
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="FAILURE" Token="T1003"
    ReasonCode="120" Reason="DB Insertion failed"/>
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="FAILURE" Token="T1004"
    ReasonCode="121" Reason="Maximum DBRecords threshold
    reached"/>
</SSGResponse>

```

[Table 107](#) describes the various HTTP status codes that the Supplementary Services Gateway generates:



**Table 107: SSG Response Attributes**

Attribute	Description
ResponseType	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>SUCCESS</b>—Sent if the <code>Create</code> request was added to the database successfully. The token and <code>RequestID</code> are passed back to the TA in the response.</li> <li><b>FAILURE</b>—Sent if the <code>Create</code> request parsing fails, mandatory attributes are missing, or it is not added to the database. The token, <code>Reason code</code>, and <code>Reason</code> are passed back to the TA in the response. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If parsing or validation fails, the <code>Failure Description</code> with the <code>Reason Code</code> and <code>Reason</code> are passed back. The entire <code>POST</code> request fails.</li> <li>If parsing or validation succeeds, but other failures occur (for example, a specific request is not added to the database), the tokens are passed back to the TA.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Token	Received from the TA that is sending the request and is associated with the <code>Create</code> request.
RequestID	A unique internal ID that is generated by the Supplementary Services Gateway for each <code>Create</code> request. This attribute is passed back to the TA when requests are successfully added to the database.
Reason Code, Reason	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>TenantName</code> missing in <code>RequestURI</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 101</li> <li>Reason: <code>TenantName</code> parameter is missing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>TenantName</code> empty in <code>RequestURI</code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 102</li> <li>Reason: <code>TenantName</code> value is empty</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value supplied in <code>TenantName</code> does not match the <code>Tenant1.TGDN</code> parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 103</li> <li>Reason: <code>Invalid TenantName</code></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Table 107: SSG Response Attributes (Continued)**

Attribute	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HTTP POST request parsing failed due to invalid XML data               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 110</li> <li>Reason: XML Data Parsing Failed:: &lt;Failure reason&gt; at LineNumber: XXX and ColumnNumber: YYY</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Database insertion failed               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 120</li> <li>Reason: Failed to insert record into DB</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maximum number of records in DB reached               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 121</li> <li>Reason: Maximum DBRecords threshohld reached</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shutdown in progress               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 130</li> <li>Reason: Unable to process the request. Shutdown in progress</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SIP Server connection down               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 150</li> <li>Reason: SIP Server Connection is not available</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tenant Resource DN is not in registered state               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 151</li> <li>Reason: Tenant Resource DN for the tenant is not registered</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HTTP Method is not supported               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 400</li> <li>Reason: HTTP Method is not supported</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal error               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 500</li> <li>Reason: Unable to process the request due to Internal Error</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Querying Outbound Request Status

The Trigger Application can make a request to the Supplementary Services Gateway for the status of a previously submitted outbound request. Both HTTP GET (single query) and HTTP POST (single/bulk query) are used. For HTTP POST, the content must conform to the XML request schema that is described in the “[Fatal Errors](#)” section.

## HTTP Request

The Tenant Name and RequestID are the only required parameters in the HTTP GET or HTTP POST query request. The Tenant Name and RequestID must be passed in the query string of HTTP GET method, or in the XML body of the HTTP POST. For the HTTP POST, the Content-Type must be either text/xml or application/xml.

The following examples show the query requests:

### HTTP GET Query Request

```
GET /SSG?RequestID=1234&TenantName=<name>
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: 172.24.129.81:9800
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Cache-Control: max-stale=0
Connection: Keep-Alive
```

### Single HTTP POST Query Request

```
POST /SSG?TenantName=<name> HTTP/1.1
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Accept-Language: en-us
Content-Length: 376
Content-Type: application/xml
Host: 172.24.129.81:9800
Pragma: no-cache
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Connection: Keep-Alive

<SSGRequest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <QueryRequest RequestID="1231245"/>
</SSGRequest >
```

**Bulk HTTP POST Query Request**

```

POST /SSG?TenantName=<name> HTTP/1.1
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Accept-Language: en-us
Content-Length: 489
Content-Type: application/xml
Host: 172.24.129.81:9820
Pragma: no-cache
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Connection: Keep-Alive

<SSGRequest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <QueryRequest RequestID="1231245"/>
  <QueryRequest RequestID="1000000"/>
</SSGRequest >

```

**HTTP Response**

In most scenarios, the Supplementary Services Gateway returns HTTP 200 OK with the content (conforming to the XML response schema as described in the [“Fatal Errors”](#) section) to indicate success or failure. The Content-Type of the 200 OK response is text/xml.

The following examples show the possible responses for querying.

**Single Query Successful Response**

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 392
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse>
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1001"
    RequestID="123435"
    TenantName="Environment" IVRProfileName="Application"
    TelNum="11011"
    NotificationURL="http://182.24.129.82/Dir/Response.asp"
    AttemptsMade=4
    MaxAttempts=7 TimeToLive="12000s" TTLRemaining="3477s"
    Status="Waiting to be processed"/>
</SSGResponse>

```

**Bulk Query Successful Response**

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```

```

Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 272
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse>
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1001"
    RequestID="123435"
    TenantName="Environment" IVRProfileName="Application"
    TelNum="11011"
    NotificationURL="http://182.24.129.82/Dir/Response.asp"
    AttemptsMade=4
    MaxAttempts=7 TimeToLive="12000s" TTLRemaining="3477s"
    Status="Waiting to be processed"/>
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1002"
    RequestID="376489"
    TenantName="Environment" IVRProfileName="Application"
    TelNum="11012"
    NotificationURL="http://182.24.129.82/Dir/Response.asp"
    AttemptsMade=0
    MaxAttempts=7 TimeToLive="12000s" TTLRemaining="11997s"
    Status="Waiting to be processed"/>
</SSGResponse>

```

### Single/Bulk QueryRequest Failure Response (Validation Failure)

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 347
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <FailureDescription ReasonCode="110" Reason="XML Data Parsing
    Failed:: <Failure Reason> at LineNumber: <XXX> and
    ColumnNumber: <YYYY>"/>
</SSGResponse>

```

### Single Query Failure Response :

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 176
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse>
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="FAILURE" RequestID="1234"

```

```
ReasonCode="404"  
Reason="RequestID not found in the Database"/>  
</SSGResponse>
```

### Bulk Query Mixed Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT  
Content-Length: 657  
Content-Type: text/xml  
Cache-control: no-cache  
  
<?xml version="1.0" ?>  
<SSGResponse>  
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" Token="T1001"  
    RequestID="123435"  
    TenantName="Environment" IVRProfileName="Application"  
    Telnum="11011"  
    NotificationURL="http://182.24.129.82/Dir/Response.asp"  
    AttemptsMade=4  
    MaxAttempts=7 TimeToLive="12000s" TTLRemaining="3477s"  
    Status="Waiting to be processed"/>  
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="FAILURE" RequestID="1234"  
    ReasonCode="404"  
    Reason="RequestID not found in the Database"/>  
</SSGResponse>
```

Table 108 describes the Query attributes.

**Table 108: Query Attributes**

Attribute	Description
Response Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SUCCESS</b>—Sent if the <b>Create</b> request was added to the database successfully. The token and <b>RequestID</b> are passed back to the TA in the response.</li> <li>• <b>FAILURE</b>—Sent if the <b>Create</b> request parsing fails, mandatory attributes are missing, or it is not added to the database. The token, <b>Reason code</b>, and <b>Reason</b> are passed back to the TA in the response. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If parsing or validation fails, the <b>Failure Description</b> with the <b>Reason Code</b> and <b>Reason</b> are passed back. The entire <b>POST</b> request fails.</li> <li>• If parsing or validation succeeds, but other failures occur (for example, a specific request is not added to the database), the tokens are passed back to the TA.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Token	A unique token that is generated by the TA for each single or bulk create request. When the Supplementary Services Gateway responds to the original <b>CREATE</b> request, the response contains the token that is associated with that request. The Supplementary Services Gateway does not enforce uniqueness of the token. This attribute is mandatory.
Request ID	A unique internal ID that is generated by the Supplementary Services Gateway for each <b>Create</b> request. This attribute is passed back to the TA when requests are successful added to the database.
IVRProfileName	The name of the IVR profile that will be used for this outbound call. IVR profiles that are used in outbound calls are provisioned in Genesys Administrator and sent to the Resource Manager through SIP Server. The Supplementary Services Gateway does not perform validation on IVR profiles. This attribute is mandatory.
TelNum	The telephone number that is used to make an outbound call (for SIP requests, it must be the SIP URI). This attribute is mandatory.
NotificationURL	An encoded URL that is sent to the Supplementary Services Gateway from the TA. The Supplementary Services Gateway uses this URL to send asynchronously notifications to the TA indicating the success or failure of the outbound call. This attribute is mandatory.

**Table 108: Query Attributes (Continued)**

Attribute	Description
MaxAttempts	The number of times that the Supplementary Services Gateway attempts to place the outbound call, should it fail. When the maximum number of attempts is reached, no further attempts are made and the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a Notification URL to the TA that indicate that call initiation failed. This attribute is optional.
Attempts Made	The total number of times that the Supplementary Services Gateway attempted to place this outbound call.
TimeToLive	The length of time (in seconds or milliseconds) that the request stays alive in persistent storage. If the outbound call is not initiated within this time period, no further attempts are made and the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a Notification URL to the TA indicating that call initiation failed. This attribute is optional.
TTL Remaining	The length of time (in seconds or milliseconds) that remain for the request to stay alive.
Status	<p>The state returned of the current request. The valid states are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waiting to be processed</li> <li>• Outbound call failed because TTL expired/TTL expired</li> <li>• Outbound call in progress</li> <li>• Outbound call has been completed</li> </ul>



**Table 108: Query Attributes (Continued)**

Attribute	Description
Reason Code, Reason	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RequestID missing in Request URI               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code = 104</li> <li>Reason = RequestID parameter is missing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RequestID empty in Request URI               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 105</li> <li>Reason: RequestID value is empty</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RequestID value is not valid               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 106</li> <li>Reason: Invalid RequestID value</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HTTP POST request parsing failed—invalid schema               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 110</li> <li>Reason: XML Data Parsing Failed:: &lt;Failure reason&gt; at LineNumber: XXX and ColumnNumber: YYY</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shutdown in progress               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 130</li> <li>Reason: Unable to process the request. Shutdown in progress</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplied Request ID does not match any database records               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 404</li> <li>Reason: Request not found in the database</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal error               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 500</li> <li>Reason: Unable to process the request due to Internal Error</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Canceling Outbound Requests

The Trigger Application can request the Supplementary Services Gateway to cancel a pending outbound request. The cancel operation succeeds if the outbound request is not already in progress (for example, a `MakeCall` request has been made to SIP Server). For an in progress outbound request, the cancel operation fails. You can either use the HTTP DELETE (single cancel), or HTTP POST (single/bulk cancel) to cancel the request. For HTTP POST, the

content must conform to the XML request schema in the “[Fatal Errors](#)” section.

## HTTP Request

The `TenantName` and `RequestID` are the only parameters required in the HTTP DELETE or the HTTP POST cancel request. The `TenantName` and `RequestID` must be passed in the query string of the HTTP DELETE or in the XML body of the HTTP POST. For HTTP POST, the Content-Type must be either `text/xml` or `application/xml`.

The following examples show how to cancel outbound requests.

### HTTP DELETE for Cancel

```
DELETE /SSG?RequestID=1234&TenantName=<name>
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: 172.24.129.81:9820
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Cache-Control: max-stale=0
Connection: Keep-Alive
```

### HTTP POST for a Single Cancel

```
POST /SSG&TenantName=<name>
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: 172.24.129.81:9820
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Cache-Control: no-cache
Content-Type: application/xml
Content-Length: 273

<SSGRequest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <CancelRequest RequestID="1231245"/>
</SSGRequest >
```

### HTTP POST for a Bulk Cancel

```
POST /SSG&TenantName=<name>
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: 172.24.129.81:9820
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Cache-Control: no-cache
Content-Type: application/xml
Content-Length: 381
```

```
<SSGRequest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <CancelRequest RequestID="1231245"/>
  <CancelRequest RequestID="1000000"/>
</SSGRequest >
```

## HTTP Response

For most scenarios, the Supplementary Services Gateway returns the HTTP 200 OK with the content indicating success or failure. When using a bulk cancel request, some of the cancel requests might succeed while others might fail. The Content-Type of the 200 OK response is text/xml.

The following examples show how the possible responses to the CancelRequest.

### Single CancelRequest Successful Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 120
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
<SSGResponse xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" RequestID="1231245"/>
</SSGResponse>
```

### Bulk CancelRequest Mixed Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 488
Content-Type: text/xml
Cache-control: no-cache

<?xml version="1.0" ?>
  <SSGResponse
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
    <ResponseElement ResponseType="SUCCESS" RequestID="1121245"/>
    <ResponseElement ResponseType="FAILURE" RequestID="1000000"
      ReasonCode="106" Reason="RequestID not found"/>
  </SSGResponse>
```

### Single and Bulk CancelRequest Failure Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Tue, 03 Jul 2007 13:42:22 GMT
Content-Length: 488
Content-Type: text/xml
```

Cache-control: no-cache

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>
  <SSGResponse
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
    <FailureDescription ReasonCode="110" Reason=" "XML Data
      Parsing Failed:: <Failure Reason> at LineNumber: <XXX> and
      ColumnNumber: <YYYY>"/>
  </SSGResponse>
```

Table 109 describes the various attributes in the SSG cancel response.

**Table 109: SSG Cancel Response Attributes**

Attribute	Description
ResponseType	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SUCCESS—Sent if the Create request was added to the database successfully. The token and RequestID are passed back to the TA in the response.</li> <li>FAILURE—Sent if the Create request parsing fails, mandatory attributes are missing, or it is not added to the database. The token, Reason code, and Reason are passed back to the TA in the response.               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If parsing or validation fails, the Failure Description with the Reason Code and Reason are passed back. The entire POST request fails.</li> <li>If parsing or validation succeeds, but other failures occur (for example, a specific request is not added to the database), the tokens are passed back to the TA.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
RequestID	A unique internal ID that is generated by the Supplementary Services Gateway for each Create request. This attribute is passed back to the TA when requests are successfully added to the database.
Reason Code, Reason	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RequestID missing in Request URI               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code = 104</li> <li>Reason = RequestID parameter is missing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RequestID empty in Request URI               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 105</li> <li>Reason: RequestID value is empty</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RequestID value is not valid               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reason Code: 106</li> <li>Reason: Invalid RequestID value</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Table 109: SSG Cancel Response Attributes (Continued)**

Attribute	Description
Reason Code, Reason (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HTTP POST request parsing failed due to invalid XML data               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason Code: 110</li> <li>• Reason: XML Data Parsing Failed:: &lt;Failure reason&gt; at LineNumber: XXX and ColumnNumber: YYY</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shutdown in progress               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason Code: 130</li> <li>• Reason: Unable to process the request. Shutdown in progress</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outbound request identified by RequestID is already in progress or RequestID not found in the database               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason Code: 140</li> <li>• Reason: Outbound request already in progress/RequestId not found in database</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failed to delete record in DB               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason Code: 401</li> <li>• Reason: Database Access Error. Unable to process the request</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal error               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reason Code: 500</li> <li>• Reason: Unable to process the request due to Internal Error</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## SSG Database Queue Clearing During a Restart

The `InitiatedCallRetryFlag` parameter specifies what the Supplementary Services Gateway (SSG) does with requests that are present in the database during a restart.

**Table 110: InitiatedCallRetryFlag Settings**

Value	SSG Action on requests in the database
0	Considers all INITIATED failed and invokes a notification URL for those requests when they expire.
1	Retries the INITIATED requests. Deletes nothing.
3	Deletes only requests with status NEW (1) and INITIATED (2).
4	Deletes all requests in the database (status can be NEW, INITIATED or PROCESSED).

## Single HTTP POST (Create/Query/Cancel)

The Supplementary Services Gateway supports any combination of create, query, and cancel in the same HTTP POST request.

The following example shows a single request:

```
<SSGRequest xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <CreateRequest
    Token="T1001"
    MaxAttempts="2"
    TimeToLive="123"
    IVRProfileName="Application"
    Telnum="9884719189"
  </CreateRequest>
  <QueryRequest RequestID="1000000"/>
  <CancelRequest RequestID="1231245"/>
</SSGRequest >
```

**Note:** Although `TenantName` is not required for a query, or cancel request, if the POST content has a create request, the request URI query string must contain the `TenantName` parameter.

The responses that the Supplementary Services Gateway generates contain a combination of create, query, and cancel responses.

## Asynchronous Result Notification

The Supplementary Services Gateway notifies the Trigger Application of the final outcome of the outbound request with the Notification URL (which is a mandatory parameter in the CreateRequest). The Supplementary Services Gateway uses the HTTP GET on the Notification URL, and it appends certain query string parameters regarding the status of the outbound request.

### Result Notification on Success

The Supplementary Services Gateway supports positive notification to the Trigger Application when a call between GVP and an external party is successful. The outbound call is marked as successful when the Supplementary Services Gateway receives the `TreatmentApplied` event from SIP Server, and at that time, the request is marked for deletion.

SSG supports positive notification back to the TA in the case of successful call establishment between GVP and the external party. For any outbound call, once SSG receives the `TreatmentApplied` event from SIP Server, the call is deemed as successful and SSG invokes the NotificationURL. Note that the NotificationURL is invoked when the successful request is removed from the DB during batched deletions.

For example:

```
http://test.genesyslab.com/trigger/result.asp?Token=T3001&RequestID=123345&TenantName=Environment&IVRProfileName=Application&Telnum=4086552367&AttemptsMade=1&MaxAttempts=3&TimeToLive=12000s&TTLRemaining=4367s&CallUUID=8GQE8C05B56SV2HRTTJ8M9RFR8000001&Result=SUCCESS&Status=DestinationBusy:RingNoAnswer
```

[Table 111](#) describes the various parameters that Supplementary Services Gateway adds in the query string of the Notifications during a successful notification.

**Table 111: Successful Notification URL Parameters**

Attribute	Description
Token	A unique token that is generated by the TA for each single or bulk create request. When the Supplementary Services Gateway responds to the original CREATE request, the response contains the token that is associated with that request. The Supplementary Services Gateway does not enforce uniqueness of the token. This attribute is mandatory.
Request ID	A unique internal ID that is generated by the Supplementary Services Gateway for each Create request. This attribute is passed back to the TA when requests are successfully added to the database.
TenantName	The name of the tenant in the original create request.
IVRProfileName	The name of the IVR profile that will be used for this outbound call. IVR profiles that are used in outbound calls are provisioned in Genesys Administrator and are sent to the Resource Manager through SIP Server. The Supplementary Services Gateway does not perform validation on IVR profiles. This attribute is mandatory.
TelNum	The telephone number that is used to make an outbound call (for SIP requests, it must be the SIP URI). This attribute is mandatory.
MaxAttempts	The number of times that the Supplementary Services Gateway attempts to place the outbound call, should it fail. When the maximum number of attempts is reached, no further attempts are made and the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a Notification URL to the TA indicating that call initiation failed. This attribute is optional.
Attempts Made	The total number of times that the Supplementary Services Gateway attempted to place this outbound call.
TimeToLive	The length of time (in seconds or milliseconds) that the request stays alive in persistent storage. If the outbound call is not initiated within this time period, no further attempts are made and the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a Notification URL to the TA indicating that call initiation failed. This attribute is optional.
TTL Remaining	The length of time remaining (in seconds or milliseconds) for the request to stay alive.



**Table 111: Successful Notification URL Parameters (Continued)**

Attribute	Description
CallUUID	The unique identifier that is generated by SIP Server for this call.  <b>Note:</b> If multiple attempts have been made for this outbound call, the last call's CallUUID is included in the Notification URL.
Result	SUCCESS
Status	The failure reasons (separated by a colon) of prior attempts if more than one attempt was made for this call. For example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CallStateNoAnswer:voice</li> <li>AnsweringMachineDetected:voice</li> <li>FaxDetected:AnsweringMachineDetected</li> </ul>

## Result Notification on Failure

When an outbound request fails (exceeds the maximum number of attempts, or TTL expires), the Supplementary Services Gateway sends the Notification URL to the Trigger Application with the results.

The parameters that are passed in the query string of the Notification URL are the same as the positive notification scenario. The following table describes the differences in values, where applicable.

**Table 112: Failure Notification URL Parameters**

Attribute	Description
Token	A unique token that is generated by the TA for each single or bulk create request. When the Supplementary Services Gateway responds to the original CREATE request, the response contains the token that is associated with that request. The Supplementary Services Gateway does not enforce uniqueness of the token. This attribute is mandatory.
Request ID	A unique internal ID that is generated by the Supplementary Services Gateway for each Create request. This attribute is passed back to the TA when requests are successful added to the database.
TenantName	The name of the tenant in the original create request.

**Table 112: Failure Notification URL Parameters (Continued)**

Attribute	Description
IVRProfileName	The name of the IVR profile that will be used for this outbound call. IVR profiles that are used in outbound calls are provisioned in Genesys Administrator and sent to the Resource Manager through SIP Server. The Supplementary Services Gateway does not perform validation on IVR profiles. This attribute is mandatory.
TelNum	The telephone number that is used to make an outbound call (for SIP requests, it must be the SIP URI). This attribute is mandatory.
MaxAttempts	The number of times that the Supplementary Services Gateway attempts to place the outbound call, should it fail. When the maximum number of attempts is reached, no further attempts are made and the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a Notification URL to the TA indicating that call initiation failed. This attribute is optional.
Attempts Made	The total number of times that the Supplementary Services Gateway attempted to place this outbound call.
TimeToLive	The length of time (in seconds or milliseconds) that the request stays alive in persistent storage. If the outbound call is not initiated within this time period, no further attempts are made and the Supplementary Services Gateway sends a Notification URL to the TA indicating that call initiation failed. This attribute is optional.
TTL Remaining	The length of time remaining (in seconds or milliseconds) for the request to stay alive.
CallUUID	The unique identifier generated by SIP Server for this call. <b>Note:</b> If multiple attempts have been made for this outbound call, the last call's CallUUID is included in the Notification URL.
Result	FAILURE
Status	The failure reasons (separated by a colon) of prior attempts for all attempts that are made for this call. For example, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>voice:MaxAttempts Exceeded</li> <li>Unknown External Error:Unknown External Error:TTL Expired</li> <li>FATAL ERROR - InvalidNum</li> <li>DestinationBusy:FATAL ERROR - FaxDetected</li> </ul>

## Fatal Errors

When the Supplementary Services Gateway receives any failure reason, it is considered a FATAL ERROR, and the request is no longer sent for outbound call processing. For example, the reason FaxDetected would be considered a FATAL ERROR when the CPD tag includes detect=voice, am, or voice, am, and the call lands on a Fax machine.

Status = FATAL ERROR—<Reason from any one from the below list>

- InvalidNum
- CallStateSitVacant
- CallStateSitNocircuit
- FaxDetected

Status = Fatal Error—InvalidNum

[Table 113](#) lists and describes the possible call failure reasons.

**Table 113: Call Failure Reasons**

Reason	Description
Voice	Positive human voice is detected.
DestinationBusy	The dialed number is busy. The call is retried again for processing.
CallStateSit Detected	A SIT error occurs. If the call has Attempts and TTL remaining, it is retried for processing.
AnsweringMachine Detected	Answering Machine is detected.
InvalidNum	An invalid number is dialed. The call is considered a FATAL ERROR, and it is not held for processing.
CallStateSit Vacant	A SIT error occurs. The call is considered a FATAL ERROR, and it is not held for processing.
CallStateSit Intercept	A SIT error occurs. If the call has Attempts and TTL remaining, it is retried for processing.
CallStateSit Unknown	A SIT error occurs. If the call has Attempts and TTL remaining, it is retried for processing.
CallStateSit Nocircuit	A SIT error occurs. The call is considered a FATAL ERROR, and it is not held for processing.
CallStateSit Reorder	A SIT error occurs. If the call has Attempts and TTL remaining, it is retried for processing.

**Table 113: Call Failure Reasons (Continued)**

Reason	Description
FaxDetected	Fax Machine is detected.
CallStateUnknown	An unknown error occurred. The call is considered as human voice.
CallStateTransferred CallStateConferenced CallStateGeneralError CallStateRemote Release CallStateNoAnswer CallStateAll TrunksBusy CallStateQueueFull CallStateCleared CallStateOverflowed CallStateAbandoned CallStateRedirected CallStateForwarded CallStateConsult CallStatePickedup CallStateDropped CallState Droppednoanswer CallStateCovered CallStateConverseOn CallStateBridged CallStateDeafened CallStateHeld	If these calls have Attempts and TTL remaining, they are retried for processing.
UnknownExternal Error	The call failure reason is not known. If this call has Attempts and TTL remaining, it is retried for processing.

**Table 113: Call Failure Reasons (Continued)**

Reason	Description
FATALERROR	<p>The call failed due to the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>InvalidNum</li> <li>CallStateSitVacant</li> <li>CallStateSitNocircuit</li> <li>FaxDetected</li> </ul> <p>The call is not held for further processing.</p>
MaxAttempts Exceeded	The maximum number of attempts for the request is reached.
TTL Expired	The TimeToLive for the request has expired.
Request is Cancelled by Trigger Application	The request is cancelled by the Trigger Application.

## Root Page Access

The Supplementary Services Gateway provides Service Description details when it's root URL is accessed through a web browser. The HTTP interface returns a listing of all available services when the root page is accessed which enables the SSG's HTTP interface self-documented.

The service listing is returned in Web Application Description Language (WADL) format that details services such as Method, Parameters, and help information.

The root page can be accessed with any browser in the following format:

`http://<Name/IP Address of SSG Machine>:<Http Port>/` (for example, `http://172.24.129.86:9800/`).

The following shows an example of the HTTP GET for Service Listing:

```
GET /
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
Host: 172.24.129.81:9800
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.0;
InfoPath.1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Cache-Control: max-stale=0
Connection: Keep-Alive
```

# HTTP XML Schema

The Supplementary Services Gateway uses an embedded HTTP server to initiate outbound calls with third-party Trigger Applications. For more information on HTTP requests and responses, see the “How the Supplementary Services Gateway Works” chapter of the *Genesys Voice Platform 8.1 Deployment Guide*.

Genesys uses the standard HTTP POST, GET, and DELETE methods for client/server communication which conforms a defined XML schema. The POST, GET, and DELETE methods are used to send requests and responses between the server and the client.

## Request Schema

```
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="SSGRequest">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
          A single POST body can contain single create/query/cancel or multiple,
          and any combination of the three.
          It must conform to the XML request schema present in schema directory
          under root path.
        </xs:documentation>
      </xs:annotation>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="CreateRequest" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
          type="CreateRequestDef"/>
        <xs:element name="QueryRequest" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
          type="QueryRequestDef"/>
        <xs:element name="CancelRequest" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
          type="CancelRequestDef"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>

  <xs:complexType name="CreateRequestDef">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        "CreateRequest" tag is used to specify the attributes used for
        creating new outbound call requests.
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="cpd" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
        <xs:annotation>
          <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
```

"cpd" tag defined in CreateRequest is used for supporting Call Progress Detection in SSG.

All CPD attributes are optional.

```
</xs:documentation>
```

```
</xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:complexType>
```

```
<xs:attribute name="record" use="optional">
```

```
<xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
```

Specifies if the CPD part of the call should be recorded.

true or 1: CPD part to be recorded

false or 0: Do not record CPD part

```
</xs:documentation>
```

```
</xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:simpleType>
```

```
<xs:restriction base="xs:boolean"/>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
</xs:attribute>
```

```
<xs:attribute name="preconnect" use="optional">
```

```
<xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
```

This attribute is used to decide when to start the CPD.

true or 1: CPD is started as soon as the first RTP packet is received.

false or 0: CPD is started when call is connected.

```
</xs:documentation>
```

```
</xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:simpleType>
```

```
<xs:restriction base="xs:boolean"/>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
</xs:attribute>
```

```
<xs:attribute name="rnatimeout" use="optional">
```

```
<xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
```

Timeout to be applied for Ring No Answer scenario.

Unit is in sec (e.g. 30s). If no unit is specified, seconds assumed.

The range, enforced by SSG through XML Schema is 1 to 60 seconds.

```
</xs:documentation>
```

```
</xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:simpleType>
```

```
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
```

```
<xs:pattern value="60|[1-9]s|[1-5][0-9]s|60s|[1-9]|[1-5][0-9]"/>
```

```
</xs:restriction>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

```
</xs:attribute>
```

```
<xs:attribute name="postconnecttimeout" use="optional">
```

```
<xs:annotation>
```

```
<xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
```

Timeout to be applied for postconnect CPD.

Unit is in sec or msec (e.g. 20s or 3000ms). If no unit is specified, seconds assumed.

The range, enforced by SSG through XML Schema is 1 to 60 seconds.

```

</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:simpleType>
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern
value="60|[1-9]s|[1-5][0-9]s|60s|[1-9]|[1-5][0-9]|[1-9][0-9]{3}ms|[1-5][0-9]{4}ms|60
000ms"/>

```

```

    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

```

```

<xs:attribute name="detect" use="optional">

```

```

  <xs:annotation>

```

```

  <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">

```

This attribute provides control to the Trigger Application about what to do with the outbound call when various types of CPD are detected.

none (default): CPD is not requested at all by the customer. As soon as call is connected, start IVR.

all: Turn on full CPD. As soon as call is connected, start IVR.

voice: Only if voice is detected, connect to IVR. Any other detection, retry.

am: Only if answering m/c is detected, connect to IVR. Any other detection, retry.

fax: Only if fax is detected, connect to IVR. Any other detection, retry.

voice/am/fax can be combined with comma separation (e.g. voice,am or am,fax or voice,am,fax etc.).

Refer the XML Schema for the combinations

```

</xs:documentation>

```

```

</xs:annotation>

```

```

<xs:simpleType>

```

```

  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="none" />

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="all" />

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="voice" />

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="am" />

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="fax" />

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="voice,am" />

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="voice,fax" />

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="am,fax" />

```

```

    <xs:enumeration value="voice,am,fax" />

```

```

  </xs:restriction>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>

```

```

</xs:attribute>

```

```

</xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:element>

```

```

<xs:element name="CustomData" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">

```



```

<xs:complexType>
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      "CustomData" tag defined in CreateRequest is to allow the user to pass
      additional key/value pairs to the IVR application.
      To add each Key/Value pair, a sub-element "KeyValue" should be added with
attributes
      "Key" carrying "KeyName" and
      "Value" carrying "Value" for the above KeyName.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="KeyValue" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:complexType>
        <xs:sequence>
          </xs:sequence>
          <xs:attribute name="Key" use="required">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
                "Key" carrying "KeyName"
              </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
            <xs:simpleType>
              <xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
                <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
              </xs:restriction>
            </xs:simpleType>
          </xs:attribute>

          <xs:attribute name="Value" use="required">
            <xs:annotation>
              <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
                Value to be provided for the KeyName
              </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>

            <xs:simpleType>
              <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
                <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
              </xs:restriction>
            </xs:simpleType>
          </xs:attribute>
        </xs:complexType>
      </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>

<xs:attribute name="IVRProfileName" use="required">
  <xs:annotation>

```

```

<xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
  Name of the Application Profile to be used for an outbound call.
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
<xs:simpleType>
  <xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

<xs:attribute name="NotificationURL" use="required">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      This URL will be used by SSG to asynchronously notify the
      Trigger Application with the result of an outbound call
      (success or failure).
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

<xs:attribute name="Telnum" use="required">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      Telephone Number to make an outbound call.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
      <xs:pattern value="([a-z0-9A-Z.])*(@)?([a-z0-9A-Z.])*"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

<xs:attribute name="Token" use="required">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      The Trigger Application is expected to pass a unique Token with each
      create request to SSG.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

```

```

        <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="MaxAttempts" use="required">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Number of times SSG should attempt to place the outbound call.
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger">
        <xs:minInclusive value="1"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="TimeToLive" use="required">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Duration the outbound call request can live in the persistent storage.
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern
value="[6-9][0-9]s|[1-9][0-9]{2}s|[1-9][0-9]{3}s|[1-9][0-9]{4}s|[6-9][0-9]|
[1-9][0-9]{2}|[1-9][0-9]{3}|[1-9][0-9]{4}"/>
        </xs:restriction>
      </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="ANI" use="optional">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        ANI that is passed on in the outbound call to the external party.
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="([a-z0-9A-Z.])*(@)?([a-z0-9A-Z.])*"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="QueryRequestDef">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">

```

```

"QueryRequest" tag is used to specify the attributes used for
fetching the details of an existing outbound call requests from
SSG's persistence storage.
</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>

<xs:attribute name="Token" use="optional">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      The Trigger Application is expected to pass the Token with each
      query request to SSG that was received in create request.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
      <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

<xs:attribute name="RequestID" use="required">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      The identifier of the outbound call request whose details needs to be
      fetched from SSG's persistent storage when passed in QueryRequest.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger">
      <xs:minInclusive value="1"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="CancelRequestDef">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      "CancelRequest" tag is used to specify the attributes used for
      cancelling an existing outbound call requests from
      SSG's persistence storage.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>

  <xs:attribute name="Token" use="optional">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        The Trigger Application is expected to pass the Token with each
        cancel request to SSG that was received in create request.

```

```

    </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:token">
        <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="RequestID" use="required">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        The identifier of the outbound call request whose details needs to be
        deleted from persistent storage when passed in CancelRequest.
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger">
        <xs:minInclusive value="1"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

</xs:complexType>

</xs:schema>

```

## Response Schema

```

<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="SSGResponse">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:annotation>
        <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
          SSG responds to the Trigger Application with 200 OK and the body contains the
          result
          (either success or failure) formatted in XML response schema.
          The response body in 200 OK is single/bulk depending on whether the POST request
          was single/bulk.
          It must conform to the XML response schema present in schema directory
          under root path.
        </xs:documentation>
      </xs:annotation>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="ResponseElement" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"
          type="ResponseElementDef"/>
        <xs:element name="FailureDescription" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
          type="FailureDescriptionDef"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
  </xs:element>
</xs:schema>

```

```

</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="ResponseElementDef">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      "ResponseElement" tag is used to specify the attributes sent as
      response to the received create/query/cancel request.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>

  <xs:attribute name="ResponseType" use="required">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        "CreateRequest" tag is used to specify the attributes used for
        creating new outbound call requests.
        SUCCESS : If the create/quey/cancel request operation was successful.

        FAILURE : If the create/query/cancel request parsing failed or some
        mandatory attributes missing or DB insertion failed.
        If parsing or other validation fails, then FailureDescription
        is generated with ReasonCode and Reason.
        If parsing and other validations succeed, but there are other
        failures (e.g. specific record insertion into db failed),
        then the response would contain Token(s) in the ResponseElement(s).
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:pattern value="SUCCESS|FAILURE"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="Token" use="required">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Token provided in the original create request is passed back.
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:NMTOKEN">
        <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
      </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="RequestID" use="optional">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        SSG generates an internal unique request ID for each create request.

```

For query or cancel request operation, RequestID provided is passed back.

```

</xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger">
      <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="TenantName" use="optional">
<xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
    Name of the Tenant provided in the original create request is passed back.
  </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string"/>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="IVRProfileName" use="optional">
<xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
    Name of the IVRProfile provided in the original create request is passed
back.
  </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string"/>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="NotificationURL" use="optional">
<xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
    NotificationURL provided in the original create request is passed back.
  </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string"/>
  </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="MaxAttempts" use="optional">
<xs:annotation>
  <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
    Maximum Attempts provided in the original create request is passed back..
  </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
  <xs:simpleType>

```

```

        <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger">
            <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

    <xs:attribute name="AttemptsMade" use="optional">
<xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        The Number of times the requested outbound call has been attempted so far.
    </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger">
            <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

    <xs:attribute name="TimeToLive" use="required">
<xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        TimeToLive provided in the original create request is passed back.
    </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:pattern
value="[6-9][0-9]s|[1-9][0-9]{2}s|[1-9][0-9]{3}s|[1-9][0-9]{4}s"/>
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

    <xs:attribute name="TTLRemaining" use="required">
<xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Time remaining for a request out of received TimeToLive.
    </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:pattern
value="[6-9][0-9]s|[1-9][0-9]{2}s|[1-9][0-9]{3}s|[1-9][0-9]{4}s"/>
            </xs:restriction>
        </xs:simpleType>
</xs:attribute>

    <xs:attribute name="ReasonCode" use="optional">
<xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Error code generated by SSG for any failures.

```



```

    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger"/>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="Reason" use="optional">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Description of the error for any failures.
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:token"/>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="InternalAttempts" use="optional">
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger"/>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>

  <xs:attribute name="Status" use="optional">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Current state of the request.
      </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
    <xs:simpleType>
      <xs:restriction base="xs:string"/>
    </xs:simpleType>
  </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FailureDescriptionDef">
  <xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
      SSG returns a FailureDescription with appropriate ReasonCode
      and the line number of the parsing error when request parsing
      fails due to schema validation or missing mandatory parameters.
    </xs:documentation>
  </xs:annotation>
  If the ,
  .

  <xs:attribute name="ReasonCode" use="required">
    <xs:annotation>
      <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Error code generated by SSG for any schema validation or missing parameter
        failures.

```

```

        </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xs:nonNegativeInteger"/>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>

    <xs:attribute name="Reason" use="required">
<xs:annotation>
    <xs:documentation xml:lang="en">
        Description of Error code for any schema validation or missing parameter
failures.
    </xs:documentation>
</xs:annotation>
        <xs:simpleType>
            <xs:restriction base="xs:token"/>
        </xs:simpleType>
    </xs:attribute>

</xs:complexType>

</xs:schema>

```

## J

## Network Partitioning Configuration Options

This appendix describes the Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) configuration options for each component that are used to support network traffic partitioning.

It contains the following section:

- [Configuration Options and Protocols, page 555](#)

---

## Configuration Options and Protocols

This section provides a list of configuration options that are used by the GVP components to specify the network interfaces that are used for certain types of network traffic.

[Table 114](#) lists the configuration options and protocols that are used by the Media Control Platform.

**Table 114: Media Control Platform**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
SIP Calls	SIP	[sip] transport.*
	RTP	[mpc] rtp.localaddr
HTTP Fetch Requests	HTTP	[fm] interface
Connection to RTSP Server for RTSP Prompt Playback	RTSP	[vrm] rtp.localaddr
	RTP	[mpc] rtsp.rtp.localaddr

**Table 114: Media Control Platform (Continued)**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
Connection to MRCPv1 Resources	RTSP	[vrn] rtp.localaddr
	RTP	[vrn] rtp.localaddr
Connection to MRCPv2 Resources	SIP	[mrpv2client] sip.transport.*
	MRCPv2	[vrn] client.mrcpv2.localaddr
	RTP	[vrn] rtp.localaddr
Composer	Proprietary via TCP	[vxmli] debug.server.ip

Table 115 lists the configuration options and protocols that are used by the Call Control Platform.

**Table 115: Call Control Platform**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
SIP Calls	SIP	[sip] transport.*
HTTP Fetch Requests	HTTP	[fm] interface
Basic HTTP Event I/O Processor	HTTP	[ccxmli] basichttp.recv.host
Session Creation Event I/O Processor	HTTP	[ccxmli] createsession.recv.host

Table 116 lists the configuration options and protocols that are used by the Resource Manager.

**Table 116: Resource Manager**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
SIP Calls	SIP	[proxy] sip.transport.*, sip.localport, sip.localsecureport
SIP Monitoring	SIP	[monitor] sip.transport.*, sip.localport, sip.localsecureport
SIP Subscriptions	SIP	[subscription] sip.transport.*, sip.localport, sip.localsecureport
SIP Registrations	SIP	[registrar] sip.transport.*, sip.localport, sip.localsecureport
Cluster Messaging	TCP	[cluster] virtual-ip, member.1, member.2

[Table 117](#) lists the configuration options and protocols that are used by the MRCP Proxy.

**Table 117: MRCP Proxy**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
RTSP Contact URI	RTSP	[vrmpoxy] uri
RTSP Port Range	RTSP	[stack] connection.portrange

[Table 118](#) lists the configuration options and protocols that are used by the CTI Connector.

**Table 118: CTI Connector**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
SIP Calls	SIP	[sip] transport.*, [sip] transport.localaddress, [sip] transport.localaddress_ipv6, [sip] transport.localaddress.srv
Connection to Cisco ICM for CTI Interaction using GED-125 interface	TCP	[Tenant1] Ports
Connection to IVR Server for CTI interaction using XML interface	TCP	[IServer_sample] iserveraddr, iserversocket

[Table 119](#) lists the configuration options and protocols that are used by the Supplementary Services Gateway.

**Table 119: Supplementary Services Gateway**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
HTTP Requests Processing	HTTP	[HTTP] HTTPPort
HTTPS Requests Processing	HTTP	[HTTP] HTTPSPort, [HTTP] CertFile, [HTTP] CertKeyFile,
The configured parameters (above) are the which is the IP address of the Supplementary Services Gateway host and are used in the HTTP requests as the port and host name.		

[Table 120](#) lists the configuration options and protocols that are used by the PSTN Connector.

**Table 120: PSTN Connector**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
SIP Calls	SIP	[GatewayManager] LocalIPAddress, [GatewayManager] UserAgentAddr
	RTP	[MediaManager] LocalHostAddress

[Table 121](#) lists the configuration options and protocols that are used by the Reporting Server.

**Table 121: Reporting Server**

Purpose	Protocol	Configuration Option
SIP Calls	SIP	[GatewayManager] LocalIPAddress, [GatewayManager] UserAgentAddr
	RTP	[MediaManager] LocalHostAddress

# K

## SIP Customizable Headers and Parameters

The GVP 8.1.6 Media Control Platform (MCP) supports propagation of SIP headers, parameters and request URI parameters to the VXML applications for incoming SIP messages, and customization of SIP headers, parameters and request URI parameters for outgoing SIP messages.

The MCP can be configured to pass incoming SIP INVITE requests for the URI's parameters, headers, and parameters of any headers to the VXML application as session variables.

The contents of this chapter includes:

- [Abstract Information from Incoming SIP Messages, page 559](#)
- [Session Variables for VXML, page 560](#)

---

## Abstract Information from Incoming SIP Messages

The configuration parameters `sip.in.invite.headers` and `sip.in.invite.params` can be defined to abstract information from incoming SIP messages. They will generate variables to be sent from the Media Control Platform to the VXML Interpreter in `Sip.Invite.<headername>` and `Sip.Invite.<headername>.<paramname>` formats, respectively. `Sip.Invite.<headername>` contains the header value, as well as all its parameters. `Sip.Invite.<headername>.<paramname>` contains the value of a specific header parameter.

## **sip.in.invite.headers**

Defines the list of headers to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the incoming INVITE requests, whose values will be exposed to the application.

For example, `sip.in.invite.headers = From To Via`. The exposed values' names will be in the format `sip.in.invite.<headername>=<value>`. If this value is `*`, then all headers will be exposed. If this value is `none`, then no headers will be exposed. `none` will be ignored alongside other values.

Default: `*`

## **sip.in.invite.params**

Defines list of parameters to expose to the application. This specifies a list of header names from the incoming INVITE requests, whose parameter values will be exposed to the application.

For example, `sip.in.invite.params = From To Via`. The exposed values' names will be in for format `sip.in.invite.<headername>.<paramname>=<value>`. If this value is `none`, then no parameters will be exposed. `none` will be ignored alongside other values.

Default: `RequestURI`

---

# **Session Variables for VXML**

The configuration parameter `session_vars` and the Next Generation Interpreter configuration parameter `vxmli.session_vars` can be defined to provide the session variables to the VXML applications.

## **session\_vars**

Each session variable entry is composed of three components. The first component is the session variable name as exposed within VoiceXML. The second component is the variable name sent back from the Call Manager. The third component indicates whether the session variable will be included in the request for the initial page URL.

Default:



```

session.connection.answeredby|ANSWEREDBY|0|session.connection.uuipr
otocol|UUIPROTOCOL|0|session.connection.redirect|REDIRECT|0|session
.connection.aai|UUIDATA|0|session.connection.local.uri|LOCALURI|1|s
ession.connection.remote.uri|REMOTEURI|1|session.connection.origina
tor|ORIGIN|0|session.connection.channelidref|PSTNCHANNELID|1|sessio
n.connection.protocol.name|PROTOCOLNAME|0|session.connection.protoc
ol.version|PROTOCOLVERSION|0|session.com.voicegenie.consultdata|con
sultdata|1|session.com.voicegenie.instance.parent|PARENT|1|session.
connection.protocol.isup.natureofconnection.si|NatureOfConnection.SI|0|session.connection.protocol.isup.natureofconnection.cc|NatureOf
Connection.CCI|0|session.connection.protocol.isup.natureofconnectio
n.ec|NatureOfConnection.EC|0|session.connection.protocol.isup.origi
nalcallednumber.num|OriginalCalledNumber.num|0|session.connection.p
rotocol.isup.originalcallednumber.nai|OriginalCalledNumber.NAI|0|se
ssion.connection.protocol.isup.originalcallednumbe...

```

## vxmli.session\_vars

Each session variable entry is composed of three components. The first component is the session variable name as exposed within VoiceXML. The second component is the variable name sent back from the Call Manager. The third component indicates either whether the session variable will be included in the request for the initial page URL (0 = do not include, 1 = include in GET, 2 = include in POST, 3 = include in GET and POST), or the type of array of the session variable (6 = associative array, 7 = ???).

Default:

```

session.connection.local.uri|LOCALURI|1|session.connection.remote.u
ri|REMOTEURI|1|session.connection.originator|ORIGIN|1|session.conne
ction.protocol.name|PROTOCOLNAME|0|session.connection.protocol.vers
ion|PROTOCOLVERSION|0|session.connection.protocol.sip.headers|Sip.I
nvite|6|session.connection.redirect|REDIRECTHEADER|7|session.connec
tion.callidref|CALLIDREF|1|session.com.voicegenie.instance.parent|P
ARENT|1|session.connection.ocn|OCN|1|session.connection.rdnis|RDNIS
|1|session.connection.rreason|RREASON|1

```

Here is an example configuration for exposing request URI's paramA, request URI's paramB, From header, and To header's paramC:

## Media Control Platform

```

sip.in.invite.headers=From
sip.in.invite.params=RequestURI To

```

## Next Generation Interpreter

```

Vxmli.session_vars=...|session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.from
|Sip.Invite.From|0|session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.requestur
i.paramA|Sip.Invite.RequestURI.paramA|0|session.connection.protocol
.sip.invite.requesturi.paramB|Sip.Invite.RequestURI.paramB|0|sessio

```

```
n.connection.protocol.sip.invite.to.paramC|Sip.Invite.To.paramC|0
```

With the configuration above and the following SIP INVITE message:

```
INVITE sip:test1@10.0.0.25; paramA=valueA; paramB=valueB
SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/UDP
205.150.90.207:5060; branch=z9hG4bK0809fb404f9bcd
From: <sip:VoiceGenie@205.150.90.207:5060>; tag=9FB30200-
B96C-01D0-5052-C114EBCA0416
To: <sip:test1@10.0.0.25>; paramC=valueC
Max-Forwards: 70
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Call-ID: 9FB30200-B96C-C781-2A00-
F3B654BEA9AD@205.150.90.207:5060
Contact: sip:VoiceGenie@205.150.90.207:5060
Content-Length: 190
Content-Type: application/sdp
v=0
o=Cisco-SIPUA 2455 9673 IN IP4 205.150.90.208
s=SIP Call
c=IN IP4 205.150.90.208
t=0 0
m=audio 30400 RTP/AVP 0 101
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-15
```

The following session variables will be defined:

Session Variable	Value
session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.from	<sip:VoiceGenie@205.150.90.207:5060>; tag=9FB30200-B96C-01D0-5052-C114EBCA0416
session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.requesturi.paramA	valueA
session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.requesturi.paramB	valueB
session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.to.paramC	valueC

The Media Control Platform can also be configured to set outgoing SIP INVITE or REFER requests' URI parameters, headers, and parameters of any headers (limitations) using signaling variables from the VXML application. This feature is supported for transfers and calls initiated using `RemDial`, and can be enabled by configuring `sip.out.invite.headers`, `sip.out.invite.params`, `sip.out.refer.headers` and `sip.out.refer.params`. Please see the *Media Control Platform Deployment Guide* regarding the details for these parameters.

Below is an example VoiceXML page that will perform configuration that is described in the above paragraph, using `signalvar`:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
```

```

<vxml version="2.1" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/vxml"
xmlns:gvp="http://www.anexample.com/1111/vxml21-extension">
  ..<property name="com.genesyslab.externalevents.enable" value="false"/>
  ..<property name="com.genesyslab.externalevents.queue" value="true"/>

  ..<form id="form1">
    ....<var name="callvars" expr="new Object()"/>
    ....<block>
      .....<assign name="callvars['sip.invite.requesturi.parama']" expr="'valueA'"/>
      .....<assign name="callvars['sip.invite.requesturi.paramb']" expr="'valueB'"/>
      .....<assign name="callvars['sip.invite.headerc']" expr="'valueC'"/>
    ....</block>
    ....<transfer destexpr="'sip:9090@127.0.0.1:5060'" bridge="true" gvp:signalvar="callvars">
      .....<filled>
        .....<exit/>
      .....</filled>
    ....</transfer>

  ..</form>
</vxml>

```

Below is an example Media Control Platform configuration for customizing request URI's paramA, request URI's paramB and HeaderC in outgoing INVITE messages (for <transfer> involving two call legs and remdial calls):

```

sip.out.invite.headers=HeaderC
sip.out.invite.params=RequestURI

```

If the following signaling variables are defined (or the equivalent name/value list is defined and appended to the remdial call request):

```

Sip.Invite.RequestURI.paramA=valueA
Sip.Invite.RequestURI.paramB=valueB
Sip.Invite.HeaderC=valueC

```

Then, the following SIP INVITE message will be generated for the outgoing call:

```

INVITE sip:test1@10.0.0.25;paramA=valueA;paramB=valueB
SIP/2.0
Via: SIP/2.0/UDP
205.150.90.207:5060;branch=z9hG4bK0809fb404f9bcd
From: <sip:VoiceGenie@205.150.90.207:5060>;tag=9FB30200-
B96C-01D0-5052-C114EBCA0416
Session Variable Value
session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.from
<sip:VoiceGenie@205.150.90.207:5060>;tag
=9FB30200-B96C-01D0-5052-
C114EBCA0416
session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.requestur
i.paramA
valueA
session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.requestur
i.paramB
valueB
session.connection.protocol.sip.invite.to.paramC valueC

```

```
User's Guide 545
Appendix K: SIP Customizable Headers and Parameters
To: <sip:test1@10.0.0.25>
Max-Forwards: 70
CSeq: 1 INVITE
Call-ID: 9FB30200-B96C-C781-2A00-
F3B654BEA9AD@205.150.90.207:5060
Contact: sip:VoiceGenie@205.150.90.207:5060
HeaderC: valueC
Content-Length: 190
Content-Type: application/sdp
v=0
o=Cisco-SIPUA 2455 9673 IN IP4 205.150.90.208
s=SIP Call
c=IN IP4 205.150.90.208
t=0 0
m=audio 30400 RTP/AVP 0 101
Chapter 4: Network Interfaces 4.1 SIP
66 VoiceGenie 7.2
a=rtpmap:0 PCMU/8000
a=rtpmap:101 telephone-event/8000
a=fmtp:101 0-15
```



## Supplements

# Related Documentation Resources

The following resources provide additional information that is relevant to this software. Consult these additional resources as necessary.

## Management Framework

- *Framework 8.5 Deployment Guide*, which provides information about configuring, installing, starting, and stopping Framework components.
- *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Deployment Guide*, which provides information on installing, and configuring Genesys Administrator.
- *Framework 8.5 Genesys Administrator Help*, which provides information about configuring and provisioning contact center objects by using the Genesys Administrator.
- *Framework 8.5 Configuration Options Reference Manual*, which provides descriptions of the configuration options for Framework components.

## SIP Server

- *Framework 8.5 SIP Server Deployment Guide*, which provides information about configuring and installing SIP Server.

## Genesys Voice Platform

- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Deployment Guide*, which provides information about installing and configuring Genesys Voice Platform (GVP).
- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.1 Troubleshooting Guide*, which provides troubleshooting methodology, basic troubleshooting information, and troubleshooting tools.

- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 SNMP and MIB Reference*, which provides information about all of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Information Bases (MIBs) and traps for GVP, including descriptions and user actions.
- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.x Genesys VoiceXML 2.1 Reference Help*, which provides information about developing Voice Extensible Markup Language (VoiceXML) applications. It presents VoiceXML concepts, and provides examples that focus on the GVP Next Generation Interpreter (NGI) implementation of VoiceXML.
- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.1 Legacy Genesys VoiceXML 2.1 Reference Manual*, which describes the VoiceXML 2.1 language as implemented by the Legacy GVP Interpreter (GVPI) in GVP 7.6 and earlier, and which is supported in the GVP 8.5 release.
- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.x Application Migration Guide*, which provides detailed information about the application modifications that are required to use legacy GVP 7.6 voice and call-control applications in GVP 8.5.
- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 CCXML Reference Manual*, which provides information about developing Call Control Extensible Markup Language (CCXML) applications for GVP.
- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Configuration Options Reference*, which replicates the metadata available in the Genesys provisioning GUI, to provide information about all the GVP configuration options, including descriptions, syntax, valid values, and default values.
- *Genesys Voice Platform 8.5 Metrics Reference*, which provides information about all the GVP metrics (VoiceXML and CCXML application event logs), including descriptions, format, logging level, source component, and metric ID.

[\*Genesys Voice Platform 8.x Web Services API wiki\*](#), which describes the Web Services API that the Reporting Server supports.

## Voice Platform Solution

- *Voice Platform Solution 8.x Integration Guide*, which provides information about integrating GVP, SIP Server, and, if applicable, IVR Server.

## Composer Voice

- *Composer 8.1 Deployment Guide*, which provides information about installing and configuring Composer Voice.
- *Composer 8.1 Help*, which provides information about using Composer Voice, a GUI for developing applications based on VoiceXML and CCXML.

## Open Standards

- *W3C Voice Extensible Markup Language (VoiceXML) 2.1, W3C Recommendation 19 June 2007*, which is the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) VoiceXML specification that GVP NGI supports.
- *W3C Voice Extensible Markup Language (VoiceXML) 2.0, W3C Recommendation 16 March 2004*, which is the W3C VoiceXML specification that GVP supports.
- *W3C Speech Synthesis Markup Language (SSML) Version 1.0, Recommendation 7 September 2004*, which is the W3C SSML specification that GVP supports.
- *W3C Voice Browser Call Control: CCXML Version 1.0, W3C Working Draft 29 June 2005*, which is the W3C CCXML specification that GVP supports.
- *W3C Semantic Interpretation for Speech Recognition (SISR) Version 1.0, W3C Recommendation 5 April 2007*, which is the W3C SISR specification that GVP supports.
- *W3C Speech Recognition Grammar Specification (SRGS) Version 1.0, W3C Recommendation 16 March 2004*, which is the W3C SRGS specification that GVP supports.

## Genesys

- *Genesys Technical Publications Glossary*, which ships on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD and which provides a comprehensive list of the Genesys and CTI terminology and acronyms used in this document.
- *Genesys Migration Guide*, which ships on the Genesys Documentation Library DVD, and which provides documented migration strategies for Genesys product releases. Contact Genesys Customer Care for more information.
- Release Notes and Product Advisories for this product, which are available on the Genesys Customer Care website at <http://genesyslab.com/support>.

Information about supported operating systems and third-party software is available on the Genesys Documentation website in the following documents:

[\*Genesys Supported Operating Environment Reference Guide\*](#)

[\*Genesys Supported Media Interfaces Reference Manual\*](#)

Genesys product documentation is available on the:

- Genesys Customer Care website at <http://genesyslab.com/support>.
- Genesys Documentation Library DVD, which you can order by e-mail from Genesys Order Management at [orderman@genesyslab.com](mailto:orderman@genesyslab.com).

Consult these additional resources as necessary:

- *Genesys Hardware Sizing Guide*, which provides information about Genesys hardware sizing guidelines for the Genesys 8.x releases.
- *Genesys Interoperability Guide*, which provides information on the compatibility of Genesys products with various Configuration Layer Environments; Interoperability of Reporting Templates and Solutions; and Gplus Adapters Interoperability.
- *Genesys Licensing Guide*, which introduces you to the concepts, terminology, and procedures relevant to the Genesys licensing system.
- *Genesys Database Sizing Estimator 7.6 Worksheets*, which provides a range of expected database sizes for various Genesys products.

For additional system-wide planning tools and information, see the release-specific listings of System-Level Documents on the Genesys Documentation website



# Document Conventions

This document uses certain stylistic and typographical conventions—introduced here—that serve as shorthands for particular kinds of information.

## Document Version Number

A version number appears at the bottom of the inside front cover of this document. Version numbers change as new information is added to this document. Here is a sample version number:

80fr\_ref\_06-2008\_v8.0.001.00

You will need this number when you are talking with Genesys Customer Care about this product.

## Screen Captures Used in This Document

Screen captures from the product graphical user interface (GUI), as used in this document, may sometimes contain minor spelling, capitalization, or grammatical errors. The text accompanying and explaining the screen captures corrects such errors *except* when such a correction would prevent you from installing, configuring, or successfully using the product. For example, if the name of an option contains a usage error, the name would be presented exactly as it appears in the product GUI; the error would not be corrected in any accompanying text.

## Type Styles

[Table 122](#) describes and illustrates the type conventions that are used in this document.

**Table 122: Type Styles**

Type Style	Used For	Examples
Italic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Document titles</li><li>Emphasis</li><li>Definitions of (or first references to) unfamiliar terms</li><li>Mathematical variables</li></ul> Also used to indicate placeholder text within code samples or commands, in the special case where angle brackets are a required part of the syntax (see the note about angle brackets on <a href="#">page 570</a> ).	Please consult the <i>Genesys Migration Guide</i> for more information.  Do <i>not</i> use this value for this option.  A <i>customary and usual</i> practice is one that is widely accepted and used within a particular industry or profession.  The formula, $x + 1 = 7$ where $x$ stands for . . .

**Table 122: Type Styles (Continued)**

Type Style	Used For	Examples
Monospace font (Looks like teletype or typewriter text)	<p>All programming identifiers and GUI elements. This convention includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>names</i> of directories, files, folders, configuration objects, paths, scripts, dialog boxes, options, fields, text and list boxes, operational modes, all buttons (including radio buttons), check boxes, commands, tabs, CTI events, and error messages.</li> <li>The values of options.</li> <li>Logical arguments and command syntax.</li> <li>Code samples.</li> </ul> <p>Also used for any text that users must manually enter during a configuration or installation procedure, or on a command line.</p>	<p>Select the Show variables on screen check box.</p> <p>In the Operand text box, enter your formula.</p> <p>Click OK to exit the Properties dialog box.</p> <p>T-Server distributes the error messages in EventError events.</p> <p>If you select true for the inbound-bsns-calls option, all established inbound calls on a local agent are considered business calls.</p> <p>Enter exit on the command line.</p>
Square brackets ([ ])	A particular parameter or value that is optional within a logical argument, a command, or some programming syntax. That is, the presence of the parameter or value is not required to resolve the argument, command, or block of code. The user decides whether to include this optional information.	smcp_server -host [/flags]
Angle brackets (< >)	<p>A placeholder for a value that the user must specify. This might be a DN or a port number specific to your enterprise.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In some cases, angle brackets are required characters in code syntax (for example, in XML schemas). In these cases, italic text is used for placeholder values.</p>	smcp_server -host <confighost>



# Index

## Symbols

[ ] (square brackets)	570
< > (angle brackets)	570
<log>tag	495, 497, 498
com.genesyslab.var.actionend	498
com.genesyslab.var.actionnotes	501
com.genesyslab.var.actionstart	498
com.genesyslab.var.callnotes	502
com.genesyslab.var.callresult	497
com.genesyslab.var.customvar	502
syntax	450
<service>.<param- name>	121
<service>-capability-requirement	117
<service>-forbidden-set-alarm	114
<service>-usage-limit-exceeded-respcode	113
<service>-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm	114
<service>-usage-limit-per-session	113

## Numerics

100 Trying	466
180 Ringing	466
183 Session Progress	466
202 Accepted	467
302 Moved Temporarily	467
3xx SIP response code	467
400 Bad Request	468
403 Forbidden	468
404 Not Found	469
405 Method Not Allowed	469
408 Request Timeout	469
420 Bad Extension	469
423 Interval Too Brief	470
480 Temporarily Unavailable	470
481 Call Does Not Exist	471
487 Request Terminated	471
488 Not Acceptable Here	471
500 Server Internal Error	472
503 Service Unavailable	472

## A

access control	
configuring, for reporting	283
accessing Genesys Administrator	21
active call list report	329
address of bridge server	218
agentx configuration section	277, 278
ALAW	163
all configuration option	64
allow burst usage	111
alternate voicexml url	122, 127
angle brackets	570
announcement allowed	111
announcement level2 usage limit	112
announcement level3 usage limit	112
announcement url	122
announcement usage limit	113
answering machine detection	460, 461, 462
app module name	124
append rejected codecs	161
application DBID	23
application slot calculation	249
application templates	147
applications	
identifiers	23
ASR	
configuration options	191
enabling	146
provisioning resources	146
usage mode	116
asr configuration section	154, 156
asr default engine	120
asr load once per call	156
asr platform used for recognition	124
asr/tts default languages	121
assigning	
default IVR Profile	137
MRCP server	149
asynchronous result notification	535
ATT	126

audience, defining	14
audio	
file formats, play	435
file formats, record	439
audio/video	
file formats, play	438
file formats, record	441
Audiocodes Gateway (device profile)	492
Audiocodes MP104 (device profile)	493

## B

backup tserver listening port	259
bad xml page hook	124
barge-in timeout	206
basic http authentication password	102
basic http authentication user name	102
basic http receive host for ipv4 network	214
basic http receive host for ipv6 network	214
basic http receive show error body	214
beep detection	462, 463
beep file time limit in join	168
beep filename	168
brackets	
angle	570
square	570
Brooktrout Snowshore (device profile)	493
burst	315
bursting	315
BYE message	474

## C

call completion summary report	377
Call Control Platform	
client side connections	69
conference configuration options	59
configuring	209
default SIP transport	41
device profiles	475
functions	18
module IDs	411
provisioning device profiles	490
specifier IDs	411
call dashboard	315, 316
component utilization	316
ivr profile utilization	315
call info	120
call progress detection	456, 457
attributes	252
post-connect	251
pre-connect	251
call progress	
detection	457, 459, 460
call timeout	278

call timeout process	283
call trace hook	125
callog configuration section	154
CallUUID	22
Campaign ID for MSML	24
capabilities	
service	117
ccpccxml configuration section	212, 213
ccpccxml_provision.dat file	484
ccxml allowed	111
CCXML applications	
and IVR Profiles	103
modifying for TLS	43
triggering	29
CCXML devices	484
ccxml level2 usage limit	112
ccxml level3 usage limit	112
ccxml usage limit	113
ccxmli configuration section	212, 214
cdr batch size	199
cdr configuration section	277, 278
certificate	
creating	46
creating self-signed	47
default path	47
channels	262
check point interval	204
Cisco Gateway (device profile)	492
clean interval	248
client authentication requirement	99
client side connection configuration	68
client side connections	
Call Control Platform	69
CTI Connector	73
Media Control Platform	70, 71
PSTN Connector	73
Reporting Server	71
Resource Manager	71
Supplementary Services Gateway	72
close session timeout	206
cluster configuration section	84
cluster standby mode	86
codec preference	162
codecs	161
com.genesyslab.var.actionend	498
com.genesyslab.var.actionnotes	501
com.genesyslab.var.actionstart	498
com.genesyslab.var.callnotes	502
com.genesyslab.var.callresult	497
com.genesyslab.var.customvar	502
commenting on this document	14
common configuration section	246, 247
compatible-output-priorityconfiguration option	64
component utilization	316, 318
Component ID	23
components	

Call Control Platform . . . . .	18	new call confirmation . . . . .	262
configuring in Genesys Administrator . . . . .	30	offhook delay . . . . .	260
CTI Connector . . . . .	19	postconnect priority . . . . .	260
GVP . . . . .	17	preconnect priority . . . . .	260
identifiers . . . . .	23	primary tserver listening port . . . . .	259
Media Control Platform . . . . .	18	pstn connector sip port . . . . .	257
PSTN Connector . . . . .	19	range of directory numbers . . . . .	261
Reporting Server . . . . .	19	ringback filename . . . . .	259
Resource Manager . . . . .	17	route description . . . . .	260
Supplementary Services Gateway . . . . .	19	route type . . . . .	264
conf max size . . . . .	109	session timer interval . . . . .	257
conference . . . . .		signaling type . . . . .	263
configuring . . . . .	59	sip destination ip address . . . . .	257
events . . . . .	412	sip destination port number . . . . .	257
IVR Profile . . . . .	59	supported local codec type . . . . .	257
services, configuring . . . . .	59	t1-rb anidnis delimiter . . . . .	263
conference allowed . . . . .	111	t1-rb anidnis order . . . . .	263
conference configuration . . . . .		t1-rb protocol file . . . . .	263
section . . . . .	59, 154, 157	t1-rb remove anidnis delimiter . . . . .	263
conference gain for sdp origin name map . . . . .	166	tserver reconnect timeout . . . . .	260
conference highest inputs . . . . .	157	two channel transfer type . . . . .	264
conference id . . . . .	122	use tsever to make calls . . . . .	259
conference level2 usage limit . . . . .	112	wait for offhook confirmation . . . . .	260
conference level3 usage limit . . . . .	112	configuration options . . . . .	126, 191, 219
conference participant limit . . . . .	157	<service>.<param- name> . . . . .	121
conference usage limit . . . . .	113	<service>-capability-requirement . . . . .	117
conference video output type . . . . .	157	<service>-forbidden-set-alarm . . . . .	114
configuration . . . . .	461, 463	<service>-usage-limit-exceeded-respcode . . . . .	113
Configuration Layer . . . . .	29	<service>-usage-limit-exceeded-set-alarm . . . . .	114
configuration option . . . . .		<service>-usage-limit-per-session . . . . .	113
backup tserver listening port . . . . .	259	address of bridge server . . . . .	218
channels . . . . .	262	all . . . . .	64
cpa failure timeout . . . . .	258	allow burst usage . . . . .	111
cpa max inter-ring timeout . . . . .	258	alternate voicexml url . . . . .	122, 127
cpa min inter-ring timeout . . . . .	258	announcement allowed . . . . .	111
cpa options . . . . .	258	announcement level2 usage limit . . . . .	112
cpa pamd option . . . . .	258	announcement level3 usage limit . . . . .	112
cpa qualification template . . . . .	258	announcement url . . . . .	122
cpa start delay in msec . . . . .	258	announcement usage limit . . . . .	113
default dnis value . . . . .	259	app module name . . . . .	124
disable custom tones before cpa . . . . .	259	append rejected codecs . . . . .	161
dtmf payload type . . . . .	257	application slot calculation . . . . .	249
enable cpd library . . . . .	260	asr default engine . . . . .	120
enable isdn overlap receive . . . . .	262	asr load once per call . . . . .	156
enable session timer . . . . .	257	asr platform used for recognition . . . . .	124
fax2 tone as answering machine . . . . .	260	asr/tts default languages . . . . .	121
ip address of backup tserver . . . . .	259	bad xml page hook . . . . .	124
ip address of primary tserver . . . . .	259	barge-in timeout . . . . .	206
isdn numbering plan . . . . .	261	basic http authentication password . . . . .	102
isdn numbering type . . . . .	261	basic http authentication user name . . . . .	102
max digits to dial . . . . .	261	basic http receive host for ipv4 network . . . . .	214
max digits to receive in . . . . .		basic http receive host for ipv6 network . . . . .	214
overlap receive mode . . . . .	262	basic http receive show error body . . . . .	214
media resource board to use for csp . . . . .	262	beep file time limit in join . . . . .	168
minimum download size for play . . . . .	259	beep filename . . . . .	168
network type . . . . .	262	call timeout . . . . .	278

call timeout process	283
call trace hook	125
ccxml allowed	111
ccxml level2 usage limit	112
ccxml level3 usage limit	112
ccxml usage limit	113
cdr batch size	199
check point interval	204
clean interval	248
client authentication requirement	99
close session timeout	206
cluster standby mode	86
cluster virtual ip address	86
codec preference	162
codec ptime	162, 163
codecs	161
compatible-output-priority	64
conf max size	109
conference allowed	111
conference gain for sdp origin name map	166
conference highest inputs	157
conference id	122
conference level2 usage limit	112
conference level3 usage limit	112
conference participant limit	157
conference usage limit	113
conference video output type	157
contact header user name	233
context service password	122
context service username	122
control timeout	206
cpa method used for outbound calls	157
cpa timeout	125
cpd default beep timeout	168
cpd default final silence timeout	169
CPD default Post-connect Timeout	168
CPD default Pre-connect Timeout	168
create session receive host for ipv4 network	214
create session receive host for ipv6 network	215
cti allowed	111
cti end call when agent hangs up	125
cti reroute timeout	125
cti usage	92
custom inbound invite parameter	176
customer iservers list	205, 232
daylight saving hours	32
debug	64
debug hook	125
default application	137
default audio formats	163
default blind transfer	171, 172
default bridge transfer	172
default ccxml	213
default consultation transfer	172
default dnis	230
default gateway	173
default host	173
default http page	248
default ipv4 route for tcp	221
default ipv4 route for tls	221
default ipv4 route for udp	220
default ipv6 route for tcp	221
default ipv6 route for tls	221
default ipv6 route for udp	221
default language	125
default properties page	122
default resource port capacity	87
defer out alerting	173
define-grammar timeout	206
device profile bridge server	218
dial out number	125
dial prefix	261
dialing rule based rejection response code	111
disable cti connector's cdr update	230
disable hotword recognition	192
dn group name	139
dn group range	139
dnis correlation id length	174
dnis correlation id offset	174
dtmf send type for sdp origin name map	166
dump fetched pages	125
ecc variables	231
election timer	85
EMS Logging	63
enable 100 continue header	159, 216
enable 6.x compatibility log output priority	205
enable cookie	216
enable debugging	124
enable external messaging within voicexml	190
enable ipv6 for sip server connection	247
enable printing extended values	204
enable real time debugging	189
enable record utterance	124
enable reliable provisional responses	174, 220
enable sdp answer in provisional response	174
enable send/receive events	174
enable silence filling	192
equal priority between old and new	249
error recovery time speech resource	206
expire	65
failover batch script	85
fetch dnis from ivr server	230
fetch script id from urs	232
file extension for cpd recording	169
fips enabled	188
folder for temporary network log output file	205
for conference	59



for session timers	77
full audio codec	219
get-params timeout	207
get-result timeout	207
get-server-info timeout	207
group type	92
heartbeat interval	85
hf disconnect type	175
hf prefix	175
hf stop dial	175
hook flash transfer type	175
hotkey base path	192
hotkey local path	192
http port	248
http port range	215
http protocol	99
http proxy	158, 215, 247, 267
https cert key file	247
https cert password	247
https certificate file name	247
https connector type	100
https port	248
https proxy	158, 215, 267
icm interface to use	232
in.<SIP request>.headers	176
inbound allowed media	219
inbound level2 usage limit	112
inbound level3 usage limit	112
inbound usage limit	113
info allowed content type	181
info request content type	176
initial page url	122, 127
initial request method	189
initiated call retry flag	249
interaction	64
ip type of service for sip transport	89
ip type of service for transport	184
ip type of service rtp/rtcp	165, 224
ivr client name	233
ivr port base index	231
IVR Profile, for conference	59
ivr server communication port	233
ivr server host ip address	233
ivr timeout	125
keep startup log file	202
limit of disk storage for messages handled by activemq broker	278
list object id	123
load balancing scheme	92
local address contains srv domain name	222
local listening address for activemq broker (tls)	281
local rtp address	177
local transport ipv4 address	222
local transport ipv6 address	186, 222
log expiration	101, 202
log message format	101, 203
log segmentation	101, 202
max calls/sec to sip server	250
max concurrent cdr queries	279
max conference count	93
max conference size	93
max db connection pool size	249
max ivr ports	231
max page count	278
max page size	279
max query lock timeout	279
maxage for local file	159, 216
maximum and minimum frequency of segment	163
maximum attempts limit	249
maximum bytes of total saved temp files per session	189
maximum cache entry count	159, 216
maximum cache entry size	159, 216
maximum cache size	159, 216
maximum configured units	279, 282
maximum number of items in the dashboard	32
maximum record file size	165
maximum records in persisted local db file for or data	200
maximum records in persisted local db file for cdr data	200
maximum redirections	159, 216
maximum size of script file	190
maximum size of vxml document	189
maximum size of xml/json data	190
maximum subdialog depths	189
mcp max subdialog depth	116
mcp send/receive enabled	116
mcp-asr-usage-mode	116
members	86
members 1	86
members 2	86
memory output buffer size	204
memory snapshot file name	204
message file	203
message_format	65
metricsfilter	110
mf sink log filter	199
mf sink metrics filter	199
min db connection pool size	249
minimum calls for service quality	283
minimum dashboard refreshing interval	32
minimum latency measurments for threshold warning	283
monitoring method	93
mrpc connection timeout	205
mrpc proxy contact address	206
msml allowed	111
msml info allowed content types	169

my member id	86
native dtmf grammar maxage	188
native dtmf grammar maxstale	188
new mrcp connection per session	191
next retry interval	250
no cache url substring	159, 216, 267
noresource-response-code	91, 474
open-session timeout	207
or batch size	200
or reporting interval	200
out.<SIP request>.headers	178
outbound call allowed	111
outbound call with native cpa ignore call connect events	158
outbound calls with native cpa initial state	158
outgoing interface	159, 216
output for level all	100, 201
output for level debug	101, 202
output for level interaction	101, 201
output for level standard	100, 201
output for level trace	101, 202
p-asserted-identity header	177
pause timeout	207
pay load factor	250
p-called-party-id header	177
persistent db file for cdr data	199
persistent db file for or data	199
prediction factor	118
preferred ip version used in basic http access uri	215
preferred ip version used in create session uri	215
preferred ip version used in SIP	186
preferred ip version used in sip	223
ps service hostname	102
ps service ip address	102
ps service port	102
ps service protocol	102
queue low watermark	248
raise alarm for dialing rule based rejection	112
raise alarm for exceeding burst limit	111
read-only mode	282
reclaim code	126
recognition-start-timers timeout	207
recognize timeout	207
refer transfer hold	179
refer transfer retry refer on the outbound leg	180
registration	180, 181
release asr engines on transfer	189
remdial max calls	171
remdial max client sockets	171
remdial port	171
remdial telnet mode	171
reporting server http timeout	32
request acceptance time-out on resource dn registration failure	250
request acceptance time-out on sips connection failure	250
request batch size	248
resource dn registration failure recovery interval	250
resume timeout	208
root directory for cpd recording	169
root directory for play media	169
root directory for prompt media	169
root directory for record media	169, 170
route set	223
routeset	39
rs db maintenance process	283
rs.query.limit.<granularity>	273
rtp de-jitter delay	166
rtp de-jitter timeout	166
rtp send mode	165
rtsp port range for mrcpv1client	205
rule-<n>	119, 120
save ccxml files	215
save script files	215
script id key name	232
sdp local host	220
sdp local host ipv6	220
sdp origin name map	166
secure protocol version	247
secure random algorithm	99
security provider	99
segment	66
send alert	181
send dtmf relay sip info messages	170
send sdp in invite for media redirect	187
send sip progressing	214
service type	109
session clean interval	206
session max idle timeout	207
set-params timeout	208
setting dynamically	443
show local time	33
sip header for dnis	87
sip proxy	220
sip resource options interval	87
sip session timer interval	110, 137
sip static route list	223
sip unavailable resource options interval	88
sip.sessiontimer	77
sip.transport.<x>	38
sips connection failure recovery interval	250
snmp task timeout	68, 205
speak timeout	208
speech resource uri	191



srn default response timeout	188
srn ping frequency	188
srn ping timeout	188
srtp mode	164
ssl ca info	160
ssl ca path	160, 217
ssl certificate	159, 216
ssl certificate algorithm	99
ssl certificate type	160, 217
ssl cipher list	161, 218
ssl key	160, 217
ssl key password	100, 160, 217
ssl key type	160, 217
ssl keystore password	98
ssl keystore path	98
ssl keystore type	99
ssl random file seed	160, 217
ssl verify host	161, 218
ssl version	160, 217
ssl_*	267
standard	64
stop timeout	208
strict grammar mode	189
summarization buffer time	282
supported gateway cpa events	158
tcp reconnect interval	208
threshold criteria for latency	279
time format for log message	67
time format for log messages	102, 203
time generation for log messages	203
time to live limit	249
timezone offset	33
tls certificate for reporting client	201
toll free number	109
trace	64
transcoders	167
transfer allowed	111, 190
transfer connect	126
transfer connect url	126
transfer copy headers	183
transfer methods	182
transfer option	126
transfer type	126
transport instance 0	184, 185, 186
transport instance 1	186
transport instance 2	186
trap hook	127
trunk group id of trunk id	231
tts default engine	121
tts engine default	187
tts gender	127
tts vendor	127
universals grammar uri	189
unknown headers allowed	
for a sip message	220
usage limit exceeded response code	114

usage limits	112
use original gateway in	
outbound call	179
use same gateway	118
userdata prefix	190
verbose level	67, 100, 201
verify peer certificate	160, 217
voicexml dialog allowed	111
voicexml level2 usage limit	112
voicexml level3 usage limit	112
voicexml url invite	183
voicexml usage limit	113
warning headers	183
configuration section	
agentx	278
configuration sections	
agentx	277
asr	154, 156
calllog	154
ccpccxml	212, 213
ccxmli	212, 214
cdr	277, 278
cluster	84
common	246, 247
conference	59, 154, 157
cpa	154, 157
ctic	229, 230
dbmp	277
dialogicmanager	256, 258
dialogicmanager_cpd	256, 259
dialogicmanager_route1	256, 260
e-mail	154
ems	84, 199, 267
fm	158, 215, 246, 247
gatewaymanager	256, 257
gvp	84
gvp.dn-group	138
gvp.dn-group-assignment	139
gvp.general	136
gvp.policy	137, 138
gvp.service-parameters	138
http	246, 247
https	98, 277
https_key	100, 277
icmc	229, 231
imdb	277
iproxy	267
iserver_sample	98, 233
ivrsc	98, 229, 232
latency	277
log	100, 201
mediacntroller	59, 98, 213, 218, 230, 233
mediactrlr	59
mediamanager	256, 257
messaging	277
monitor	85, 87

mpc	154, 161
msml	154, 168
mtinternal	154
mtmpc	154
netann	154, 169
pagecollector	250
persistence	277, 282
proxy	85, 88
registrar	85
remdial	154, 171
reporting	102, 277, 279, 281, 282
rm	85, 87
schedule	277, 283
session	213
sessmgr	43, 154, 187
sip	43, 155, 171, 213, 220, 230, 233
snmp	198, 205, 230, 247
ssg	246, 248
stack	155, 198, 205
subscription	85
tenant1	234, 246
transaction	277
tts	155, 187
vrn	155, 188
vrnproxy	198, 205
vxmli	155, 189
Configuration Server data	25
Configuring	38
configuring	
access control for reporting	283
ASR and TTS	146
Call Control Platform	209
client side connections	68
conference service	59
CTI Connector	97, 196, 226
database retention policies	274
device profiles	484
DNIS mapping	129
Fetching Module	266
Fetching Module for HTTPS	51
GVP	33
GVP for SIP Server integration	571
in Genesys Administrator	30
Media Control Platform	142
options in the Genesys Administrator	31
PSTN Connector	256
Reporting Server	271
resource groups	89, 90, 94
Resource Manager	83
route set	39
safe ports, Squid	270
Squid	268
SSL ports, Squid	270
Supplementary Services Gateway	246
connection events	412
contact header user name	233

context service password	122
context service username	122
control timeout	206
Convedia Media Server (device profile)	492
conventions	
in document	569
type styles	569
cpa configuration section	154, 157
cpa failure timeout	258
cpa max inter-ring timeout	258
cpa method used for outbound calls	157
cpa min inter-ring timeout	258
cpa options	258
cpa pamd option	258
cpa qualification template	258
cpa start delay in msec	258
cpa timeout	125
cpd default beep timeout	168
cpd default final silence timeout	169
CPD default Post-connect Timeout	168
CPD default Pre-connect Timeout	168
create session receive host	
for ipv4 network	214
create session receive host	
for ipv6 network	215
creating	
SSL private key and certificate	46
SSL private key and self-signed certificate	47
cti allowed	111
CTI Connector	
client side connections	73
configuring	97, 196, 226
default SIP transport	42
functions	19
module IDs	422
specifier IDs	422
cti end call when agent hangs up	125
cti reroute timeout	125
cti usage	92
ctic configuration section	229, 230
custom	
device profiles	489
SIP responses	74, 91
custom inbound invite parameter	176
custom log sinks	509
custom tones	457
customer iservers list	205, 232

## D

database, reporting	
default retention periods	274
retention policies	274
daylight saving hours	32
dbmp configuration section	277
debug configuration option	64

debug hook . . . . .	125
default	
database retention periods . . . . .	274
device profiles . . . . .	475
IVR Profile . . . . .	137
log filters . . . . .	60
log option values . . . . .	67
metrics filters . . . . .	60
SIP transports . . . . .	40
SSL private key and certificate paths . . . . .	47
default application . . . . .	32, 137
default audio formats . . . . .	163
default blind option . . . . .	171, 172
default bridge transfer . . . . .	172
default ccxml . . . . .	213
Default Conference (device profile) . . . . .	492
default consultation transfer . . . . .	172
Default Dialog (device profile) . . . . .	492
default dnis . . . . .	230
default dnis value . . . . .	259
default gateway . . . . .	173
default host . . . . .	173
default http page . . . . .	248
Default Inbound (device profile) . . . . .	492
default ipv4 route for tcp . . . . .	221
default ipv4 route for tls . . . . .	221
default ipv4 route for udp . . . . .	220
default ipv6 route for tcp . . . . .	221
default ipv6 route for tls . . . . .	221
default ipv6 route for udp . . . . .	221
default language . . . . .	125
Default Outbound (device profile) . . . . .	492
default properties page . . . . .	122
default resource port capacity . . . . .	87
defer out alerting . . . . .	173
define-grammar timeout . . . . .	206
deleting resource groups . . . . .	91
device profile bridge server . . . . .	218
device profiles	
configuration file . . . . .	484
configuring . . . . .	484
customizing . . . . .	489
default . . . . .	475
properties . . . . .	484
provisioning . . . . .	484, 490
dial out number . . . . .	125
dial prefix . . . . .	261
dialed number mapping . . . . .	128
dialing rule based rejection	
response code . . . . .	111
dialing-rules . . . . .	119
dialog	
events . . . . .	412
Dialogic Media Gateway (device profile) . . . . .	493
dialogicmanager configuration section . . . . .	256, 258
dialogicmanager_cpd	

configuration section . . . . .	256, 259
dialogicmanager_route1	
configuration section . . . . .	256, 260
disable cti connector's cdr update . . . . .	230
disable custom tones before cpa . . . . .	259
disable hotword recognition . . . . .	192
dn group name . . . . .	139
dn group range . . . . .	139
dnis correlation id length . . . . .	174
dnis correlation id offset . . . . .	174
DNIS, mapping IVR Profiles . . . . .	128
document	
conventions . . . . .	569
errors, commenting on . . . . .	14
version number . . . . .	569
dtmf payload type . . . . .	257
dtmf send type for sdp orig name map . . . . .	166
dump fetched pages . . . . .	125
dynamic configuration options . . . . .	443

## E

ecc variables . . . . .	231
election timer . . . . .	85
email configuration section . . . . .	154
ems configuration section . . . . .	84, 199, 267
EMS Logging	
configuration options . . . . .	63
enable 100 continue header . . . . .	159, 216
enable 6.x compatibility log output priority . . . . .	205
enable cookie . . . . .	216
enable cpd library . . . . .	260
enable debugging . . . . .	124
enable external messaging	
within voicexml . . . . .	190
enable ipv6 for sip server connection . . . . .	247
enable isdn overlap receive . . . . .	262
enable printing extended values . . . . .	204
enable real time debugging . . . . .	189
enable record utterance . . . . .	124
enable reliable provisional responses . . . . .	174, 220
enable sdp answer in	
provisional response . . . . .	174
enable send/receive options . . . . .	174
enable session timer . . . . .	257
enable silence filling . . . . .	192
enabling	
ASR . . . . .	146
HTTP Basic Authorization for reporting . . . . .	283
outbound dialing . . . . .	149
reporting . . . . .	34
SIPS, HTTPS, SRTP . . . . .	43
SRTP . . . . .	44
TTS . . . . .	146
Environment tenant	
IVR Profile settings . . . . .	136

session timers	77
equal priority between old and new	249
error recovery time speech resource	206
events	
conference	412
connection	412
dialog	412
media controller	414
expire configuration option	65
expiry timers	76
exporting Configuration Server data	25
Eye Beam (device profile)	493

## F

failover batch script	85
failures	
gateway	91
Resource Manager handling	91
fax2 tone as answering machine	260
fetch dashboard	321
fetch dnis from ivr server	230
fetch script id from urs	232
Fetching Module	
configuring	266
configuring for HTTPS	51
enabling secure communications	43
HTTPS	43
module IDs	432
specifier IDs	432
SSL configuration	267
file extension for cpd recording	169
file formats	
audio, play	435
audio, record	439
audio/video, play	438
audio/video, record	441
video, play	438
video, record	441
files	
device profile configuration	484
filters	306
default for logs and metrics	60
fips enabled	188
fm configuration section	158, 215, 246, 247
folder for temporary network log output file	205
font styles	
italic	569
monospace	570
format for log message	67
full audio codec	219
full video codec	219

## G

gateway	
response to failures	91
Gateway header for PSTN Connector	25
gatewaymanager configuration section	256, 257
Genesys Administrator	
accessing	21
configuring HTTPS	44
configuring objects	30
configuring options	31
described	20
more information	21
Settings tab	30, 31
using	30
Genesys CallUUID	22
Genesys Configuration Layer	29
get-params timeout	207
get-result timeout	207
get-server-info timeout	207
granularity	273, 306
group type	92
groups, resource	89, 90, 94
GVP	
component identifiers	23
Component ID	23
components	17
configuring	33
enabling ASR and TTS	146
enabling reporting	34
MIBs	20
MRCP speech servers	146
provisioning	33
Session ID	22
SIP response codes	465
video support	455, 503, 555, 559
gvp configuration section	84
GVP MCP (device profile)	493
gvp.config parameter	443
gvp.dn-group configuration section	138
gvp.dn-group-assignment	
configuration section	139
gvp.general configuration section	136
gvp.policy configuration section	137
gvp.policy. configuration section	138
gvp.rm.tenant-id parameter	24
gvp.service-parameters configuration section	138
GVPI	
module IDs	409
specifier IDs	409
gvpi	124, 125, 126, 127
gvp-tenant-id parameter	24

## H

headers

Session-Expires	76
heartbeat interval	85
hf disconnect type	175
hf prefix	175
hf stop dial	175
historical	
call browser report	358
component call summary report	340
component peaks report	347
ivr profile report	344
reports	337
hook flash transfer type	175
hookflash transfer	80
hotkey base path	192
hotkey local path	192
HTTP	
Basic Authorization	283
http cert key file	247
http configuration section	246, 247
http interface	515
asynchronous result notification	535
cancelling outbound requests	529
creating outbound request status	523
creating outbound requests	515
http xml schema	542
http port	248
http port range	215
http protocol	99
http proxy	158, 215, 247, 267
http xml schema	542
HTTPS	
and Genesys Administrator	44
and Reporting Server web server	44
configuring Fetching Module	51
enabling	43
setting up Fetching Module	43
https cert password	247
https certificate file name	247
https configuration section	98, 277
https connector type	100
https port	248
https proxy	158, 215, 267
https_key configuration section	100, 277

## I

icm interface	232
icmc configuration section	229, 231
identifiers	
application DBID	23
Campaign ID for MSML	24
for GVP applications	23
for GVP components	23
for GVP sessions	22
Gateway header for PSTN Connector	25
Genesys CallUUID	22
GVP Component ID	23
GVP Session ID	22
IVR Profile	24, 108
IVR Profile DBID	24
IVR Profile ID	24
module IDs, listed	387
specifier IDs, listed	387
If any transcoding was used for this call	366
IIS and SSL	47
imdb configuration section	277
importing Configuration Server data	25
in.<SIP request>.headers	176
inactivity timers	76
inbound allowed media	219
inbound level2 usage limit	112
inbound level3 usage limit	112
inbound usage limit	113
info allowed content type	181
info request content type	176
initial page url	122, 127
initial request method	189
initiated call retry flag	249
intended audience	14
interaction configuration option	64
ip address of backup tserver	259
ip address of primary tserver	259
ip type of service for sip transport	89
ip type of service for transport	184
ip type of service rtp/rtcp	165, 224
iproxy configuration section	267
IPv6	
supported	53
isdn numbering plan	261
isdn numbering type	261
iserver_sample configuration section	98, 233
italics	569
ivr action list report	363
ivr action summary report	380
ivr client name	233
ivr port base index	231
IVR Profile	
assigning default to tenant	137
configuring	30
configuring DNIS mapping	129
database retention policies	274
DBID	24
defined	20, 103
dialed number mapping	128
for conference	59
mapping calls to	29, 128
metrics filter	110
name	24, 108
tenant settings	136
IVR Profile ID	24
ivr profile utilization	315
ivr server communication port	233

ivr server host ip address . . . . .	233
ivr timeout . . . . .	125
ivrsc configuration section . . . . .	98, 229, 232

## K

Kapanga (device profile) . . . . .	493
keep startup log file . . . . .	202

## L

last ivr action used report . . . . .	382
latency configuration section . . . . .	277
least used load balancing . . . . .	92
limit of disk storage for messages handled by activemq broker . . . . .	278
list object id . . . . .	123
load balancing scheme . . . . .	92
load-balancing least used . . . . .	92
round robin . . . . .	92
local address contains srv domain name . . . . .	222
local listening address for activemq broker (tls) . . . . .	281
local rtp address . . . . .	177
local transport ipv4 address . . . . .	222
local transport ipv6 address . . . . .	186, 222
log configuration section . . . . .	100, 201
log expiration . . . . .	101, 202
log message format . . . . .	101, 203
log segmentation . . . . .	101, 202
logging . . . . .	460
logs default configuration values . . . . .	67
default filters . . . . .	60

## M

managing sessions . . . . .	76
mapping calls to IVR Profiles . . . . .	128
configuring DNIS . . . . .	129
max calls/sec to sip server . . . . .	250
max concurrent cdr queries . . . . .	279
max conference count . . . . .	93
max conference size . . . . .	93
max db connection pool size . . . . .	249
max digits to dial . . . . .	261
max digits to receive in overlap receive mode . . . . .	262
max ivr ports . . . . .	231
max page count . . . . .	278
max page size . . . . .	279

max query lock timeout . . . . .	279
max subdialog depth . . . . .	116
maxage for local file . . . . .	159, 216
maximum and minimum frequency of segment . . . . .	163
maximum attempts limit . . . . .	249
maximum bytes of total saved temp files per session . . . . .	189
maximum cache entry count . . . . .	159, 216
maximum cache entry size . . . . .	159, 216
maximum configured units . . . . .	279, 282
maximum number of items in the dashboard . . . . .	32
maximum record file size . . . . .	165
maximum records in persisted local db file for or data . . . . .	200
maximum records in persisted local db file for cdr data . . . . .	200
maximum redirections . . . . .	159, 216
maximum size of script file . . . . .	190
maximum size of vxml document . . . . .	189
maximum size of xml/json file . . . . .	190
maximum subdialog depths . . . . .	189
mcp send/receive enabled . . . . .	116
mcp-asr-usage-mode configuration option . . . . .	116
Media Control Platform application modules . . . . .	387
client side connections . . . . .	70, 71
conference configuration options . . . . .	59
configuring . . . . .	142
data in SIP headers . . . . .	445
default SIP transports . . . . .	41
enabling ASR and TTS . . . . .	146
functions . . . . .	18
module IDs . . . . .	387
specifier IDs . . . . .	389
SRTP . . . . .	44
media controller specifier IDs . . . . .	414
media controller events . . . . .	414
media manager configuration section . . . . .	257
media resource board to use for csp . . . . .	262
media server markup language . . . . .	153
mediacontroller configuration section . . . . .	59, 98, 213, 218, 230, 233
mediactrlr configuration section . . . . .	59
mediamanager configuration section . . . . .	256
members . . . . .	86
members 1 . . . . .	86
members 2 . . . . .	86
memory output buffer size . . . . .	204
memory snapshot file name . . . . .	204
message file . . . . .	203
message_format configuration option . . . . .	65
messaging configuration section . . . . .	277
metrics	



default filters	60
filter (IVR Profile)	110
VAR	450
metricsfilter configuration option	110
mf sink log filter	199
mf sink metrics filter	199
MIBs	20
min db connection pool size	249
minimum dashboard refreshing interval	32
minimum download size for play	259
minumum calls for service quality	283
mixed audio/video	
file formats	438
file formats, record	441
module IDs	
listed	387
monitor configuration section	85, 87
monitoring	
reporting	293, 311, 329, 367
voice platform	
dashboard	315, 316, 318, 319, 321, 322, 325
monitoring method	93
monospace font	570
mpc configuration section	154, 161
mrpc connection timeout	205
mrpc proxy contact address	206
MRCP server	
assigning	149
MRCPv1	
application templates	147
speech servers in GVP	146
MRCPv2	
application templates	147
speech servers in GVP	146
msml	153
msml allowed	111
msml configuration section	154, 168
msml info allowed content types	169
mtinternal configuration section	154
mtmpc configuration section	154
my member id	86

## N

native dtmf grammar maxage	188
native dtmf grammar maxstale	188
NETANN	154
netann configuration section	154, 169
network type	262
new call confirmation	262
new mrpc connection per session	191
next retry interval	250
NGI	
configuration options	155
module IDs	408
specifier IDs	408

no cache url string	159, 216
no cache url substring	267
noresource-response-code	91, 474

## O

offhook delay	260
open-session timeout	207
openssl	46
OpenSSL Toolkit	46
or batch size	200
or reporting interval	200
out.<SIP request>.headers	178
outbound	
route set	39
outbound call allowed	111
outbound call with native cpa ignore call connect events	158
outbound calls with native cpa initial state	158
outbound dialing	
enabling	149
outgoing interface	159, 216
output for level all	100, 201
output for level debug	101, 202
output for level interaction	101, 201
output for level standard	100, 201
output for level trace	101, 202

## P

pagecollector configuration section	250
parameters	
gvp.config	443
gvp.rm.tenant-id	24
gvp-tenant-id	24
vendor-specific, for TTS	148
See <i>also</i> configuration options	
p-asserted-identity header	177
paths	
default SSL private key and certificate	47
pause timeout	207
pay load factor	250
p-called-party-id header	177
persistence configuration section	277, 282
persistent db file for cdr data	199
persistent db file for or data	199
play	
audio file formats	435
audio/video file formats	438
video file formats	438
policies	
database retention	274
postconnect	457
postconnect priority	260
PRD#379932	351

PRD#379956	351
PRD#394700	162
PRD#399267	112
preconnect	457
preconnect priority	260
prediction factor	118
preferred ip version used in basic http access uri	215
preferred ip version used in create session uri	215
preferred ip version used in SIP	186
preferred ip version used in sip	223
primary tserver listening port	259
private key	
creating	46, 47
default path	47
Procedure	
Viewing or modifying GVP configuration parameters, on page 32	256
profile types	461
prompts	
audio file formats	435
audio/video file formats	438
video file formats	438
properties, device profile	484
protocols	
preferred SIP	38
provisioning	
ASR resources	146
device profiles	484, 490
GVP	33
resources	89
TTS resources	146
proxy configuration section	85, 88
ps service hostname	102
ps service ip address	102
ps service port	102
ps service protocol	102
PSTN Connector	
client side connections	73
functions	19
PSTN Connector configuring	256
pstn connector sip port	257
pstnc dashboard	325
ptime	162, 163

## Q

queue low watermark	248
---------------------	-----

## R

raise alarm for dialing rule based rejection	112
raise alarm for exceeding	

burst limit	111
range of directory numbers	261
read-only mode	282
Reason header	474
reclaim code	126
recognition-start-timers timeout	207
recognize timeout	207
record	
audio file formats	439
audio/video file formats	441
video file formats	441
refer transfer hold	179
refer transfer retry refer on the outbound leg	180
refresh-pattern rules	269
registrar configuration section	85
registration	180, 181
release asr engines on transfer	189
remdial	149
remdial configuration section	154, 171
remdial max calls	171
remdial max client sockets	171
remdial port	171
remdial telnet mode	171
report filters	306
filter by granularity level	306
filter by ivr profile	307
reporting	
active call list	329
call completion summary	377
component call summary	340
component peaks	347
controlling access	283
database retention periods	274
database retention policies	274
enabling in GVP	34
granularity	273
historical call browser	358
historical reports	337
HTTP Basic Authorization	283
ivr action list	363
ivr action summary	380
ivr profile peaks	344
last ivr action used	382
overview	293
real-time reports	329
report filters	306
running a report	294, 378, 380, 382
service quality reports	367
voice application reports	377
voice platform dashboard	311
reporting configuration	281
reporting configuration section	102, 277, 279, 282
Reporting Server	
client side connections	71



configuring . . . . .	271
functions . . . . .	19
web server and HTTPS . . . . .	44
reporting server http timeout . . . . .	32
request acceptance time-out on/resource dn registration failure . . . . .	250
request acceptance time-out on sips connection failure . . . . .	250
request batch size . . . . .	248
resource dn registration failure recovery interval . . . . .	250
resource groups configuring . . . . .	89, 90, 94
deleting . . . . .	91
Resource Manager client side connections . . . . .	71
configuring . . . . .	83
default SIP transports . . . . .	40
functions . . . . .	17
managing resources . . . . .	90
module IDs . . . . .	417
session management . . . . .	76
session timers . . . . .	76, 78, 79
specifier IDs . . . . .	417
resources managing . . . . .	90
provisioning . . . . .	89
provisioning ASR and TTS . . . . .	146
resume timeout . . . . .	208
ringback filename . . . . .	259
rm configuration section . . . . .	85, 87
root directory for cpd recording . . . . .	169
root directory for play media . . . . .	169
root directory for prompt media . . . . .	169
root directory for record media . . . . .	169, 170
round robin load balancing . . . . .	92
route description . . . . .	260
route set . . . . .	223
configuring . . . . .	39
route type . . . . .	264
routeset configuration options . . . . .	39
routing configuring . . . . .	39
rs db maintenance process . . . . .	283
rs.query.limit.<granularity> . . . . .	273
rtp de-jitter delay . . . . .	166
rtp de-jitter timeout . . . . .	166
RTP media path . . . . .	154
rtp send mode . . . . .	165
rtsp port range for mrcpv1client . . . . .	205
rule-<n> configuration option . . . . .	119, 120
running a report . . . . .	294

## S

safe ports, Squid . . . . .	270
-----------------------------	-----

save ccxml files . . . . .	215
save script files . . . . .	215
schedule configuration section . . . . .	277, 283
schema http xml . . . . .	542
script id key name . . . . .	232
sdp local host . . . . .	220
sdp local host ipv6 . . . . .	220
sdp orign name map . . . . .	166
sections See configuration sections	
secure communications enabling . . . . .	43
secure protocol version . . . . .	247
secure random algorithm . . . . .	99
security provider . . . . .	99
segment configuration option . . . . .	66
self-signed SSL certificate . . . . .	47
send alert . . . . .	181
send dtmf relay sip info messages . . . . .	170
send sdp in invite for media redirect . . . . .	187
send sip progressing . . . . .	214
service quality reports . . . . .	367
sq call failures . . . . .	367
sq failure summary . . . . .	370
sq latency summary . . . . .	372
service type . . . . .	109
services capabilities . . . . .	117
conference, configuring . . . . .	59
session identifiers . . . . .	22
timer configuration options . . . . .	77
timers . . . . .	76
session clean interval . . . . .	206
session configuration section . . . . .	213
session max idle timeout . . . . .	207
session timer interval . . . . .	257
Session ID . . . . .	22
Session-Expires header . . . . .	76
sessmgr configuration section . . . . .	43, 154, 187
set-params timeout . . . . .	208
Settings tab . . . . .	30
changing the display . . . . .	31
show local time . . . . .	33
signaling type . . . . .	263
signal-to-noise ratio . . . . .	461
SIP . . . . .	39
default transports . . . . .	40
INFO messages . . . . .	174
transports . . . . .	38
sip configuration section . . . . .	43, 155, 171, 213, 220, 230, 233
sip destination ip address . . . . .	257
sip destination port number . . . . .	257
sip header for dnis . . . . .	87

SIP headers		
used by Media Control Platform	445	
X-Genesys-CallUUID	22	
X-Genesys-gsw-ivr-profile-id	24	
X-Genesys-gsw-session-dbid	24	
X-Genesys-GVP-Session-ID	22	
X-Genesys-RM-Application-dbid	24	
sip proxy	220	
sip resource options interval	87	
SIP responses	449	
100 Trying	466	
180 Ringing	466	
183 Session Progress	466	
202 Accepted	467	
302 Moved Temporarily	467	
3xx	467	
400 Bad Request	468	
403 Forbidden	468	
404 Not Found	469	
405 Method Not Allowed	469	
408 Request Timeout	469	
420 Bad Extension	469	
423 Interval Too Brief	470	
480 Temporarily Unavailable	470	
481 Call Does Not Exist	471	
487 Request Terminated	471	
488 Not Acceptable Here	471	
500 Server Internal Error	472	
503 Service Unavailable	472	
customizing	74	
gateway failures	91	
in GVP	465	
sip session timer interval	110, 137	
sip static route list	223	
sip unavailable resource options		
interval	88	
sip.sessiontimer configuration option	77	
sip.transport.<x> configuration options	38	
SIPS		
enabling	43	
supported	42	
sips connection failure recovery		
interval	250	
snmp configuration section	198, 247	
snmp configuration		
section	198, 205, 230	
snmp task timeout	68, 205	
speak timeout	208	
specifiers		
IDs	387	
speech resource uri	191	
sq call failures	367	
sq failure summary	370	
sq latency dashboard	319	
sq latency summary	372	
square brackets	570	
Squid		
configuring	268	
refresh-pattern rules	269	
safe ports	270	
SSL ports	270	
srm default response timeout	188	
srm ping frequency	188	
srm ping timeout	188	
SRTP		
enabling	43, 44	
srtp mode	164	
ssg configuration section	246, 248	
ssg dashboard	322	
SSL		
certificate, creating	46	
default certificate path	47	
default private key path	47	
Fetching Module configuration options	267	
ports, Squid	270	
private key, creating	46, 47	
self-signed certificate, creating	47	
ssl ca info	160	
ssl ca path	160, 217	
ssl certificate	159, 216	
ssl certificate algorithm	99	
ssl certificate type	160, 217	
ssl cipher list	161, 218	
ssl key	160, 217	
ssl key password	100, 160, 217	
ssl key type	160, 217	
ssl keystore password	98	
ssl keystore path	98	
ssl keystore type	99	
ssl random file seed	160, 217	
ssl verify host	161, 218	
ssl version	160, 217	
ssl_* configuration options	267	
stack configuration section	155, 198, 205	
standard configuration option	64	
stop timeout	208	
strict grammar mode	189	
subscription configuration section	85	
summarization buffer time	282	
Supplementary Services Gateway		
client side connections	72	
configuring	246	
functions	19	
http interface	515	
module IDs	426	
Supplementary Services Gateway		
specifier IDs	426	
support		
IPv6	53	
SIPS	42	
supported gateway cpa events	158	
supported local codec type	257	

## T

t1-rb anidnis delimieter	263
t1-rb anidnis order	263
t1-rb protocol file	263
t1-rb remove anidnis	263
task summary	
configuring GVP	33
provisioning GVP	33
tcp reconnect interval	208
tenant	137, 139
assigning default IVR Profile	137
IVR Profile settings	136
tenant, Environment	
session timers	77
tenant1 configuration section	234, 246
threshold criteria for latency	279
time format for log messages	102, 203
time generation for log messages	203
time to live limit	249
timeouts	76, 79
timers	79
inactivity	76
session	76
session expiry	76
timezone offset	33
TLS	
and CCXML applications	43
SIP transport	43
tls certificate for reporting client	201
TLSv1	53
toll free number	109
tone definition	456
trace configuration option	64
transaction configuration section	277
transcoders	167
transfer allowed	111, 190
transfer connect	126
transfer connect script	126
transfer connect url	126
transfer copy headers	183
transfer methods	182
transfer option	126
transfer type	126
transport instance 0	184, 185, 186
transport instance 1	186
transport instance 2	186
transports	
default	40
transports, SIP	
for Resource Manager	38
preferred protocol	38
trap hook	127
trunk group id	231
tserver reconnect timeout	260
TTS	

configuration options	191
enabling	146
provisioning resources	146
vendor-specific parameters	148
tts configuration section	155, 187
tts default engine	121
tts engine default	187
tts gender	127
tts vendor	127
tuning	459, 462, 463
two channel transfer type	264
type styles	
conventions	569
italic	569
monospace	570
typographical styles	569

## U

ULAW	163
universals grammar uri	189
unknown headers allowed	
or a sip message	220
URL	
for Genesys Administrator	21
usage limit exceeded response code	114
usage limits	112
use original gateway in	
outbound call	179
use same gateway	118
use tserver to make calls	259
userdata prefix	190
using Genesys Administrator	30

## V

VAR	
metrics	450
VAR API	495
VAR call detail records	495
VAR call summary records	496
VAR ivr action summary records	496
voicexml <log> extension	497, 498
vendor name	191
vendor-specific parameters, for TTS	148
verbose level	67, 100, 201
verify peer certificate	160, 217
version numbering, document	569
video	
file formats, play	438
file formats, record	441
video support	455, 503, 555, 559
advanced features	506
features	504
protocols	503

specifications . . . . .	503
virtual ip address . . . . .	86
voice application reporter	
API . . . . .	495
voice application reports . . . . .	377
voice platform dashboard . . . . .	311
component utilization . . . . .	316, 318
fetch dashboard . . . . .	321
ivr profile utilization . . . . .	315
pstnc dashboard . . . . .	325
sq latency dashboard . . . . .	319
ssg dashboard . . . . .	322
Voice Platform Solution (VPS) . . . . .	29
VoiceXML applications	
and IVR Profiles . . . . .	103
identifiers . . . . .	23
receiving events . . . . .	174
sending events . . . . .	174
triggering . . . . .	29
voicexml dialog allowed . . . . .	111
voicexml level2 usage limit . . . . .	112
voicexml level3 usage limit . . . . .	112
voicexml url invite . . . . .	183
voicexml usage limit . . . . .	113
vrml configuration section . . . . .	155, 188
vrmlproxy configuration section . . . . .	198, 205
vxmli configuration section . . . . .	155, 189

## W

wait for offhook confirmation . . . . .	260
warning headers . . . . .	183
web server	
Reporting Server, and HTTPS . . . . .	44

## X

X-Genesys-CallUUID header . . . . .	22
X-Genesys-gsw-ivr-profile-id header . . . . .	24
X-Genesys-gsw-session-dbid header . . . . .	24
X-Genesys-GVP-Session-ID header	
defined . . . . .	22
X-Genesys-RM-Application-dbid header . . . . .	24
X-Lite (device profile) . . . . .	493